OUTLINE OF CULTURAL MATERIALS

7th Edition 2026

George P. Murdock

Clellan S. Ford

Alfred E. Hudson

Raymond Kennedy

Leo W. Simmons

John W.M. Whiting

With the Collaboration of:

Teferi A. Adem
Francine Barone
John Beierle
Sarah Berry
Douglas A. Black
Leon Doyon
Carol R. Ember
Melvin Ember
Hesung Chun Koh
Robert Lagacé
Martin Malone
M. Marlene Martin
Timothy O'Leary
Gerald Reid
Matthew G. Roth
Ian Skoggard
Eleanor Swanson



HUMAN RELATIONS AREA FILES at Yale University

1st Edition, 1938
2nd Edition, 1945
3rd Edition, 1950
4th Edition, 1961
5th Edition, 1982
5th Edition, with Modifications, 1987
5th Edition, with Modifications, 2000
5th Edition, with Modifications, 2004
5th Edition, with Modifications, 2005
6th Edition, 2006
6th Edition, with Modifications, 2007
6th Edition, with Modifications, 2008
7th Edition, 2026

Copyright © 2026
Human Relations Area Files, at Yale University
New Haven, Connecticut, USA
All Rights Reserved

Table of Contents

Introduction ii

000 Material Not Relevant..... 1

100 Orientation..... 1
101 Identification..... 2
102 Maps..... 3
103 Place Names..... 4
104 Glossary..... 5
105 Culture Summary..... 5
106 Coded Data..... 6
107 Diagnostic Material Attributes..... 6

110 Information Sources..... 7
111 Citations Of Documents In The Hraf Collection..... 8
112 Additional Bibliography..... 9
113 Bibliographies In Sources..... 9
114 Reviews And Critiques..... 10
115 Informants..... 11
116 Complete Texts Of Hraf Documents..... 11
117 Field Data..... 12
118 Fiction..... 12
119 Artifact And Archive Collections..... 13

120 Research Methods..... 14
121 Theoretical Orientation..... 15
1210 Archaeological Excavation Methods..... 16
1211 Dating Methods In Archaeology..... 17
1212 Laboratory Analysis In Archaeology..... 19
1213 Experimental Data..... 21
122 Practical Preparations Of Fieldwork..... 22
123 Observation In Research..... 22
124 Interviewing In Research..... 23
125 Tests And Schedules In The Field..... 24
126 Recording And Collecting In The Field..... 25
127 Historical And Archival Research..... 27
128 Organization And Analysis Of Results..... 28
129 Archaeological Survey Methods..... 30

130 Geography..... 31
131 Location..... 32
132 Climate..... 32
133 Topography And Geology..... 34
134 Soil..... 36
135 Mineral Resources..... 37
136 Fauna..... 38
137 Flora..... 40
138 Post Depositional Processes..... 41

140 Human Biology..... 42
141 Anthropometry..... 43
142 Descriptive Somatology..... 44
143 Genetics..... 45
144 Racial Identification..... 47
145 Ontogenetic Data..... 47
146 Nutrition..... 49
147 Physiological Data..... 50

150 Behavior Processes And Personality..... 52
151 Sensation And Perception..... 53
152 Drives And Emotions..... 54
153 Modification Of Behavior..... 57

154 Adjustment Processes..... 59
155 Personality Development..... 61
156 Social Personality..... 62
157 Personality Traits..... 63
158 Personality Disorders..... 65
159 Life History Materials..... 68

160 Demography..... 69
161 Population..... 70
162 Composition Of Population..... 70
163 Birth Statistics..... 72
164 Morbidity..... 73
165 Mortality..... 75
166 Internal Migration..... 76
167 External Migration..... 77
168 Population Policy..... 78

170 History And Culture Change..... 79
171 Comparative Evidence..... 80
1710 Cultural Revitalization And Ethnogenesis..... 81
172 Prehistory..... 82
173 Traditional History..... 83
174 Historical Reconstruction..... 84
175 History..... 85
176 Innovation..... 85
177 Acculturation And Culture Contact..... 86
178 Sociocultural Trends..... 88
179 Economic Planning And Development..... 89

180 Total Culture..... 91
181 Ethos..... 92
182 Functional/adaptational Interpretations..... 93
183 Norms..... 94
184 Cultural Participation..... 95
185 Cultural Goals..... 96
186 Cultural Identity And Pride..... 97

190 Language..... 100
191 Speech..... 101
192 Vocabulary..... 102
193 Grammar..... 103
194 Phonology..... 104
195 Sociolinguistics..... 104
196 Semantics..... 106
197 Linguistic Identification..... 106
198 Special Languages..... 107

200 Communication..... 108
201 Gestures And Signs..... 109
2010 Internet Communications..... 110
202 Transmission Of Messages..... 111
203 Dissemination Of News And Information..... 113
204 Press..... 114
205 Mail..... 115
206 Telephone..... 116
207 Radio And Television..... 118
208 Public Opinion..... 119
209 Proxemics..... 120

210 Records..... 121
211 Mnemonic Devices..... 122
212 Writing..... 123
213 Printing..... 125

214 Publishing..... 125
215 Photography And Photo Reproduction.....126
216 Audiovisual Records..... 127
217 Archives.....128
218 Writing And Printing Supplies..... 130

220 Food Quest..... 130
221 Annual Cycle.....132
222 Collecting.....133
223 Fowling.....134
224 Hunting And Trapping..... 135
225 Marine Hunting..... 136
226 Fishing.....136
227 Fishing Gear.....137
228 Marine Industries..... 138

230 Animal Husbandry..... 139
231 Domesticated Animals..... 140
232 Applied Animal Science..... 142
233 Pastoral Activities..... 143
234 Dairying..... 144
235 Poultry Raising..... 145
236 Wool Production..... 146
237 Animal By-products..... 147

240 Agriculture..... 148
241 Tillage.....150
242 Agricultural Science..... 152
243 Cereal Agriculture..... 153
244 Vegetable Production..... 154
245 Arboriculture.....155
246 Forage Crops.....156
247 Floriculture..... 157
248 Textile Agriculture.....158
249 Special Crops..... 158

250 Food Processing.....160
251 Preservation And Storage Of Food.....160
252 Food Preparation.....162
253 Meat Packing Industry.....163
254 Refrigeration Industry..... 164
255 Canning Industry.....165
256 Cereal Industry.....166
257 Confectionery Industries..... 167
258 Other Food Processing Industries.....167

260 Food Consumption..... 168
261 Gratification And Control Of Hunger..... 169
262 Diet.....171
263 Condiments..... 172
264 Eating..... 173
265 Food Service Industries..... 175
266 Cannibalism.....176

270 Drink And Drugs..... 176
271 Water And Thirst..... 177
272 Nonalcoholic Beverages.....178
273 Alcoholic Beverages..... 179
274 Beverage Industries.....180
275 Drinking Establishments.....182
276 Recreational And Non-therapeutic Drugs..... 183
277 Tobacco Industry.....185
278 Pharmaceuticals..... 185

280 Leather, Textiles, And Fabrics.....187

281 Work In Skins..... 187
282 Leather Industry..... 188
283 Cordage..... 189
284 Knots And Lashings..... 190
285 Mats And Basketry..... 191
286 Woven And Other Interworked Fabrics..... 192
287 Felted And Other Non-interworked Fabrics..... 193
288 Textile Industries..... 194
289 Paper Industry..... 195

290 Clothing..... 196
291 Normal Garb..... 197
292 Special Garments..... 198
293 Paraphernalia..... 199
294 Clothing Manufacture..... 200
295 Special Clothing Industries..... 201
296 Garment Care..... 202

300 Adornment..... 203
301 Ornament..... 203
302 Personal Grooming..... 204
303 Making Of Grooming Accessories..... 206
304 Body Alterations..... 207
305 Beauty Specialists..... 209
306 Jewelry Manufacture..... 210

310 Exploitative Activities..... 211
311 Land Use..... 212
312 Water Supply..... 213
313 Lumbering..... 215
314 Forest Products..... 216
315 Oil And Gas Wells..... 217
316 Mining And Quarrying..... 218
317 Special Deposits..... 220
318 Human Effects On Environment..... 221

320 Processing Of Basic Materials..... 223
321 Bone, Horn, And Shell Technology..... 224
322 Woodworking..... 225
323 Ceramic Technology..... 226
324 Lithic Industries..... 228
325 Metallurgy..... 229
326 Smiths And Their Crafts..... 231
327 Iron And Steel Industry..... 232
328 Nonferrous Metal Industries..... 233

330 Building And Construction..... 234
331 Construction..... 235
332 Earth Moving..... 236
333 Masonry..... 237
334 Structural Steel Work..... 238
335 Carpentry..... 239
336 Plumbing..... 239
337 Electrical Installation..... 240
338 Miscellaneous Building Trades..... 241
339 Building Supplies Industries..... 242

340 Structures..... 243
341 Architecture..... 244
342 Dwellings..... 245
343 Outbuildings..... 246
344 Public Structures..... 248
345 Recreational Structures..... 249
346 Religious And Educational Structures..... 250
347 Business Structures..... 251
348 Industrial Structures..... 252

349 Miscellaneous Structures.....253

350 Equipment And Maintenance Of Buildings..... 254
351 Grounds.....255
352 Furniture.....256
353 Building Interiors And Arrangement..... 257
354 Heating And Lighting Equipment..... 259
355 Miscellaneous Building Equipment.....261
356 Housekeeping..... 262
357 Domestic Service..... 263
358 Maintenance Of Non-domestic Buildings.....264

360 Settlements..... 265
361 Settlement Patterns.....266
362 Housing..... 268
363 Streets And Traffic.....269
364 Refuse Disposal And Sanitary Facilities..... 270
365 Public Utilities..... 272
366 Commercial Facilities..... 273
367 Parks..... 274
368 Miscellaneous Facilities..... 275
369 Urban And Rural Life.....277

370 Energy And Power.....278
371 Power Development..... 279
372 Fire.....280
373 Light.....281
374 Heat.....282
375 Thermal Power..... 283
376 Water Power.....284
377 Electric Power..... 285
378 Atomic Energy.....286
379 Miscellaneous Power Production.....287

380 Chemical Industries.....288
381 Chemical Engineering..... 289
382 Petroleum And Coal Products Industries.....290
383 Rubber Industry.....291
384 Synthetics Industry.....292
385 Industrial Chemicals..... 292
386 Paint And Dye Manufacture.....293
387 Fertilizer Industry..... 294
388 Soap And Allied Products.....295
389 Manufacture Of Explosives.....296

390 Capital Goods Industries.....296
391 Hardware Manufacture.....297
392 Machine Industries.....299
393 Electrical Supplies Industry.....300
394 Making Of Heating, Lighting Equipment..... 301
395 Making Of Optical And Photo Equipment..... 302
396 Shipbuilding..... 303
397 Railway Equipment Industry..... 304
398 Manufacture Of Vehicles..... 305
399 Aircraft Industry..... 306

400 Machines..... 306
401 Mechanics..... 307
402 Industrial Machinery.....309
403 Electrical Machines And Appliances..... 310
404 Household Machines And Appliances..... 312
405 Measuring And Recording Devices..... 313

406 Weight-moving Machinery....314
407 Agricultural Machinery....315
408 Computer Technology....316

410 Tools And Appliances....317
411 Weapons....318
412 General Tools....320
413 Special Tools....323
414 Miscellaneous Hardware....325
415 Utensils....326
416 Appliances....329
417 Apparatus....330

420 Property....332
421 Property System....333
422 Property In Movables....334
423 Real Property....335
424 Incorporeal Property....337
425 Changes In Property Rights....338
426 Borrowing And Lending....339
427 Renting And Leasing....340
428 Inheritance....341
429 Administration....343

430 Exchange And Transfers....344
431 Gift Giving....345
432 Buying And Selling....346
433 Production And Supply....347
434 Income And Demand....349
435 Price And Value....350
436 Medium Of Exchange....351
437 Exchange Transactions....352
438 Internal Trade....353
439 External Trade....355

440 Marketing....356
441 Mercantile Business....357
442 Wholesale Marketing....358
443 Retail Marketing....359
444 Retail Businesses....360
445 Service Industries....361
446 Sales Promotion....362
447 Advertising....363

450 Finance....364
451 Accounting....365
452 Credit....366
453 Banking....367
454 Saving And Investment....368
455 Speculation....369
456 Insurance....370
457 Foreign Exchange....371
458 Business Cycles....372

460 Labor....373
461 Labor And Leisure....374
462 Division Of Labor By Gender....376
463 Occupational Specialization....377
464 Labor Supply And Employment....378
465 Wages And Salaries....379
466 Labor Relations....380
467 Labor Organization....382
468 Collective Bargaining....383

470 Business And Industrial Organization....384
471 Ownership And Control Of Capital....385
472 Individual Enterprise....386
473 Corporate Organization....387

474 Cooperative Organization.....389
475 State Enterprise.....390
476 Mutual Aid.....390
477 Competition.....392

480 Travel And Transportation.....393
481 Locomotion.....394
482 Burden Carrying.....395
483 Weight Moving.....396
484 Travel.....397
485 Travel Services.....399
486 Regulation Of Travel.....400
487 Routes.....401
488 Warehousing.....402
489 Transportation.....403

490 Land Transport.....404
491 Highways And Bridges.....405
492 Animal Transport.....406
493 Vehicles.....408
494 Highway Transport.....409
495 Auxiliary Highway Services.....411
496 Railways.....412
497 Rail Transport.....413
498 Terminal Facilities.....414
499 Highway And Railway Construction.....415

500 Water, Air, And Space Transport.....416
501 Boats.....417
502 Navigation.....418
503 Waterways Improvements.....420
504 Port Facilities.....421
505 Water Transport.....422
506 Aircraft.....423
507 Aviation.....424
508 Airport Facilities.....426
509 Air Transport.....427

510 Living Standards And Routines.....428
511 Standard Of Living.....429
512 Daily Routine.....430
513 Sleeping.....431
514 Elimination.....432
515 Personal Hygiene.....433
516 Postures.....435
517 Leisure Time Activities.....436

520 Recreation.....437
521 Conversation.....438
522 Humor.....439
523 Hobbies.....440
524 Games.....441
525 Gambling.....443
526 Athletic Sports.....444
527 Rest Days And Holidays.....447
528 Vacations.....448
529 Recreational Facilities.....449

530 Art.....450
531 Decorative Art.....451
5310 Verbal Arts.....453
5311 Visual Arts.....455
532 Representative Art.....458
533 Music.....460
534 Musical Instruments.....461
535 Dance.....463
536 Drama.....464
537 Oratory.....466

538 Literature..... 467
539 Literary Texts..... 469

540 Commercialized Entertainment.....470
541 Spectacles..... 471
542 Commercialized Sports..... 473
543 Exhibitions.....475
544 Public Lectures.....476
545 Musical And Theatrical Productions.....477
546 Motion Picture Industry.....478
547 Night Clubs And Cabarets.....479
548 Illegal Entertainment.....480
549 Art And Recreational Supplies Industries.....482

550 Naming, Prestige And Status Mobility.....483
551 Personal Names..... 485
552 Names Of Animals And Things.....486
553 Naming..... 487
554 Status, Role, And Prestige.....487
555 Talent Mobility.....489
556 Accumulation Of Wealth.....490
557 Manipulative Mobility..... 491
558 Downward Mobility.....492

560 Social Stratification.....493
561 Age Stratification.....494
562 Gender Status..... 495
563 Ethnic Stratification..... 497
564 Castes..... 499
565 Classes..... 500
566 Serfdom And Peonage.....501
567 Slavery..... 502

570 Interpersonal Relations.....503
571 Social Relationships And Groups.....504
572 Friendships.....506
573 Cliques..... 507
574 Visiting And Hospitality.....508
575 Sodalities..... 509
576 Etiquette.....510
577 Ethics.....512
578 Ingroup Antagonisms..... 514
579 Brawls, Riots, And Banditry.....517

580 Marriage.....518
581 Basis Of Marriage..... 519
582 Regulation Of Marriage.....520
583 Mode Of Marriage.....522
584 Arranging A Marriage..... 523
585 Nuptials..... 524
586 Termination Of Marriage.....526
587 Secondary Marriages.....527
588 Special Unions And Marriages.....528
589 Celibacy.....529

590 Family..... 530
591 Residence..... 531
592 Household..... 532
593 Family Relationships..... 534
594 Nuclear Family..... 536
595 Polygamy..... 537
596 Extended Families.....538
597 Adoption.....539

600 Kinship..... 540
601 Kinship Terminology..... 541
602 Kin Relationships.....542

603 Grandparents And Grandchildren..... 544
604 Avuncular And Nepotic Relatives.....544
605 Cousins..... 545
606 Parents-in-law And Children-in-law.....546
607 Siblings-in-law.....547
608 Artificial Kin Relationships..... 547
609 Behavior Toward Non-relatives..... 548

610 Kin Groups.....549
611 Rules Of Descent..... 551
612 Kindreds And Ramages..... 552
613 Lineages.....553
614 Clans..... 554
615 Phratries..... 555
616 Moieties.....555
617 Bilineal Kin Groups..... 556
618 Localized Kin Groups..... 557
619 Tribe And Nation..... 558

620 Community..... 559
621 Community Structure..... 560
622 Community Heads.....562
623 Community Councils..... 563
624 Local Officials..... 563
625 Police..... 564
626 Social Control.....566
627 Informal In-group Justice..... 568
628 Inter-community Relations..... 569
629 Multi-ethnic Community Relations..... 570

630 Territorial Organization..... 571
631 Territorial Hierarchy..... 573
632 Towns.....574
633 Cities..... 575
634 Districts.....576
635 Provinces..... 576
636 Dependencies.....577

640 Government Institutions.....578
641 Citizenship.....579
642 Form And Rules Of Government.....580
643 Chief Executive.....582
644 Executive Household.....584
645 Advisers To The Chief Executive.....585
646 Deliberative Councils.....586
647 Administrative Agencies..... 587
648 External Relations..... 588

650 Government Activities.....592
651 Taxation And Public Income.....592
652 Public Finance..... 594
653 Public Works.....595
654 Research And Development..... 596
655 Government Enterprises..... 598
656 Government Regulation..... 599
657 Public Welfare.....600
658 Public Education..... 602
659 Miscellaneous Government Activities..... 602

660 Political Behavior.....604
661 Exploitation..... 605
662 Political Intrigue..... 606
663 Public Service.....607
664 Pressure Politics..... 607
665 Political Parties.....608
666 Elections.....609
667 Political Machines.....611
668 Political Movements..... 612

669 Revolution..... 614

670 Law.....615
671 Legal Norms..... 616
672 Liability.....617
673 Wrongs..... 618
674 Crime..... 619
675 Contracts..... 621
676 Agency.....622
677 Organized Crime..... 623

680 Offenses And Sanctions..... 624
681 Sanctions.....625
682 Offenses Against Life.....627
683 Offenses Against The Person..... 628
684 Sex And Marital Offenses.....629
685 Property Offenses..... 631
686 Nonfulfillment Of Obligations..... 632
687 Offenses Against The State..... 633
688 Religious Offenses..... 635
689 Social Offenses..... 636

690 Justice.....637
691 Litigation..... 638
692 Judicial Authority.....639
693 Legal And Judicial Personnel..... 640
694 Initiation Of Judicial Proceedings..... 641
695 Trial Procedure..... 642
696 Execution Of Justice.....644
697 Prisons And Jails.....646
698 Special Courts.....647

700 Armed Forces..... 648
701 Military Organization.....649
702 Recruitment And Training..... 650
703 Discipline And Morale.....652
704 Ground Combat Forces..... 653
705 Supply And Commissariat.....654
706 Navy.....654
707 Air Forces.....655
708 Auxiliary Corps..... 656

710 Military Technology..... 657
711 Military Engineering..... 658
712 Military Installations..... 658
713 Ordnance..... 660
714 Uniform And Accouterment.....661
715 Military Vehicles..... 662
716 Naval Vessels.....663
717 Military Aircraft..... 664
718 Special Military Equipment..... 664
719 Munitions Industries.....665

720 War.....666
721 Instigation Of War..... 667
722 Wartime Adjustments..... 668
723 Strategy.....670
724 Logistics..... 671
725 Tactics..... 672
726 Warfare..... 672
727 Aftermath Of Combat.....675
728 Peacemaking.....677
729 War Veterans..... 678

730 Social Problems..... 679
731 Disasters..... 680
732 Disabilities.....682
733 Alcoholism And Drug Addiction.....684

734 Invalidism....685
735 Poverty....687
736 Dependency....688
737 Old Age Dependency....689
738 Delinquency....690

740 Health And Welfare....691
741 Philanthropic Foundations....692
742 Medical Research....693
743 Hospitals And Clinics....694
744 Public Health And Sanitation....695
745 Social Insurance....696
746 Public Assistance....698
747 Private Welfare Agencies....699
748 Social Work....700

750 Sickness....701
751 Preventive Medicine....702
752 Bodily Injuries....703
753 Theory Of Disease....705
754 Sorcery....707
755 Magical And Mental Therapy....708
756 Shamans And Psychotherapists....710
757 Medical Therapy....711
758 Medical Care....714
759 Medical Personnel....715

760 Death....716
761 Life And Death....717
762 Suicide....718
763 Dying....719
764 Burial Practices And Funerals....720
765 Mourning....722
766 Special Burial Practices And Funerals....723
767 Mortuary Specialists....725
768 Social Readjustments To Death....725
769 Cult Of The Dead....727

770 Religious Beliefs....728
771 General Character Of Religion....729
772 Cosmology....731
773 Mythology....732
774 Animism....733
775 Eschatology....734
776 Spirits And Gods....735
777 Luck And Chance....737
778 Sacred Objects And Places....739
779 Theological Systems....741

780 Religious Practices....742
781 Religious Experience....743
782 Prayers And Sacrifices....744
783 Purification And Atonement....746
784 Avoidance And Taboo....748
785 Asceticism....749
786 Ecstatic Religious Practices....750
787 Revelation And Divination....752
788 Ritual....754
789 Magic....755

790 Ecclesiastical Organization....757
791 Magicians And Diviners....758
792 Prophets And Ascetics....759
793 Priesthood....760
794 Congregations....762
795 Religious Denominations....764
796 Organized Ceremonial....765
797 Missions....767

798 Religious Intolerance And Martyrs..... 768

800 Numbers And Measures..... 769
801 Numerology..... 770
802 Numeration..... 771
803 Mathematics..... 772
804 Weights And Measures..... 773
805 Ordering Of Time..... 774

810 Sciences And Humanities..... 776
811 Logic..... 777
812 Philosophy..... 778
813 Scientific Method..... 780
814 Humanistic Studies..... 781
815 Science..... 782
816 Applied Science..... 785

820 Ideas About Nature And People..... 787
821 Ethnometeorology..... 788
822 Ethnophysics..... 791
823 Ethnogeography..... 793
824 Ethnobotany..... 795
825 Ethnozoology..... 796
826 Ethnoanatomy..... 798
827 Ethnophysiology..... 800
828 Ethnopsychology..... 803
829 Ethnosociology..... 806

830 Sex..... 808
831 Sexuality..... 809
832 Sexual Stimulation..... 810
833 Sexual Intercourse..... 812
834 General Sex Restrictions..... 813
835 Kinship Regulation Of Sex..... 814
836 Premarital Sex Relations..... 815
837 Extramarital Sex Relations..... 816
838 Homosexuality..... 818
839 Miscellaneous Sex Behavior..... 819

840 Reproduction..... 820
841 Menstruation..... 821
842 Conception..... 822
843 Pregnancy..... 824
844 Childbirth..... 825
845 Difficult And Unusual Births..... 826
846 Postnatal Care..... 828
847 Abortion And Infanticide..... 829
848 Illegitimacy..... 830

850 Infancy And Childhood..... 831
851 Social Placement..... 832
852 Ceremonial During Infancy And Childhood..... 833
853 Infant Feeding..... 834
854 Infant Care..... 835
855 Child Care..... 836
856 Development And Maturation..... 838
857 Childhood Activities..... 840
858 Status Of Children..... 841

860 Socialization..... 842
861 Techniques Of Socialization..... 843
862 Weaning And Food Training..... 844
863 Cleanliness Training..... 845
864 Sex Training..... 846
865 Aggression Training..... 847
866 Independence Training..... 848
867 Transmission Of Cultural Norms..... 849

868 Transmission Of Skills.....851
869 Transmission Of Beliefs..... 852

870 Education.....853
871 Education System..... 855
872 Elementary Education.....856
873 Liberal Arts Education.....858
874 Vocational Education..... 859
875 Teachers.....861
876 Educational Theory And Methods.....862
877 Students..... 863

880 Adolescence, Adulthood, And Old Age.....866
881 Puberty And Initiation..... 866
882 Status Of Adolescents..... 868
883 Adolescent Activities.....869
884 Majority.....870
885 Adulthood..... 871
886 Senescence.....872
887 Activities Of The Aged..... 873
888 Status And Treatment Of The Aged..... 874

890 Gender Roles And Issues.....875

900 Texts.....877
901 Texts In The Speaker's Language.....878
902 Texts Translated Into The Author's Language..... 878
903 Interlinear Translations..... 879

910 Archaeological Analyses.....879
911 Chronologies And Culture Sequences..... 880
912 Cultural Stratigraphy.....881
913 Functional Specialization Areas.....882
914 Typologies And Classifications.....883
915 Archaeological Inventories.....884

920 Diaspora Interactions And Interrelations..... 885
Index 886

Introduction

The Outline of Cultural Materials (OCM) is a standardized subject classification system designed primarily to categorize information about social and cultural life. The OCM can be used not only for organizing and indexing a wide variety of databases and collections, but also as a finding aid or searching tool.

The OCM was first developed by George P. Murdock and colleagues in the 1930s at Yale's Institute of Human Relations as part of the development of the Cross-Cultural Survey, a database of ethnographic information designed for scholarly research into cultural and social life across a worldwide sample of societies. The database continued to be developed by the Human Relations Area Files, which became a separate organization in 1949. The HRAF Collection of Ethnography, commonly referred to as the "HRAF files", has served as the basis for a wide variety of cross-cultural studies. Originally in paper and then microfiche, the first full-text electronic version of the eHRAF Collection of Ethnography was produced on CD-ROM in 1995, followed by the first online version in 1997. Human indexing with OCM subject identifiers at the document, page, and paragraph level of every text in the eHRAF databases remains the defining feature of the eHRAF databases today. A powerful tool for cross-cultural research, the meticulous paragraph-level indexing allows researchers to rapidly find relevant cultural materials.

Beyond its use in the eHRAF World Cultures and eHRAF Archaeology databases, the OCM can be used for many purposes within and beyond anthropology, such as subject-indexing field notes or museum collections. For example, the American Anthropological Association uses HRAF's OCM taxonomy to facilitate searching across AAA publications, meetings, the Open Anthropology Research Repository and member profiles. HRAF maintains the OCM in digital format in an information retrieval thesaurus structure. As such, in addition to being a classifying system, it is also a terminology cross-referencing system.

Keep in mind that OCM subjects are almost always broader than any keyword. For example, imagine that an artifact or file being cataloged using the OCM represented "monotheism". The OCM category Spirits and Gods would best fit this purpose. Spirits and Gods is part of a broader category, Religious Beliefs. This indicates that the OCM is organized as a two-level hierarchy, Religious Beliefs being the broader category and Spirits and Gods being the narrower one.

When used for indexing and searching collections, the hierarchical thesaurus organization of the OCM allows one to either broaden (maximizing recall) or to narrow (maximizing precision) the focus. If you

choose categories higher up in the hierarchy, all the descendants of the category and its subcategories will also be included, thus increasing recall. If you choose categories further down in the hierarchy, only those chosen narrower categories and their descendants, if any, will be included, thus increasing precision.

Using this site

If you search for and click on a subject - e.g. Spirits and Gods - the subject category page will direct you to both the broader category; related subjects in the OCM that are not part of the hierarchy; a scope note; and a list of non-preferred terms. You may also browse OCM subjects by A-Z index or Hierarchical Display to find and explore subject categories.

In brief, the OCM subject category (or concept) is the fundamental building block of the OCM thesaurus. The OCM subject category has the following parts:

- a numeric identifier, also called OCM code
- a preferred term
- a broader category with corresponding Broader Term and broader term identifier
- a list of narrower categories with their corresponding Narrower Terms and narrower term identifiers
- a list of non-preferred terms, also called Used Fors (This functions much like an index in a printed text.)
- a Scope Note describing the scope of the material that is indexed with this category

Terms of Use

Human Relations Area Files, Inc. (HRAF) reserves exclusive rights to the title "Outline of Cultural Materials" and its contents. Should you wish to license the OCM for reuse or to modify its contents in any way, permission must be granted by HRAF. For the full Terms and Conditions and to submit a request, contact hraf@yale.edu.

Outline of Cultural Materials

000 MATERIAL NOT RELEVANT

This category is used to index text that, for several possible reasons, is not relevant. Reasons for indexing text with 000 include: the text is about a culture or tradition different from the one that this HRAF collection focuses on; the text is not about cultural information but rather is on something pertaining to the document, such as, it is a table of contents, it is the author statement on the title page, etc. ; the text consists of conjectures, personal data not relevant to the culture, etc.

History Note:
The term and scope note were revised in 2002.

Identifier:
000

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/000

100 ORIENTATION

This category is used to index and find information especially likely to be needed by users of a collection as a frame of reference for understanding the materials classified elsewhere; organization of the file, special indexing decisions, and evaluation of the file.

History Note:
'This category is not used in eHRAF. In eHRAF, the information is contained in a brief introduction to the collection, Culture Summary: ...'

Narrower Terms:
Identification

Maps

Place Names

Glossary

Culture Summary

Coded Data

Diagnostic Material Attributes

Identifier:
100

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/100

101

IDENTIFICATION

Brief overview or description of the society, ethnic group, tradition, or archaeological site and information on its location in time and space; name of the society, ethnic group, or prehistoric tradition; alternatives names bestowed by selves and others; meanings of names; location of group with reference to comparable and larger groups; names given by selves to other groups; affiliation with a culture area or subarea; period as of which the culture is described, and its relationship to other time periods; local and temporal subdivisions employed in the classification of data; specification of date and locale of field study and review of archaeological sites in the tradition; location of the archaeological site that is the focus of research; etc.

History Note:
The scope note was updated in 2000.

Broader Terms:
Orientation

Related Terms:
Reviews And Critiques

Location

Comparative Evidence

Cultural Participation

Cultural Identity And Pride

Linguistic Identification

Ethnic Stratification

Tribe And Nation

Territorial Organization

Use Fors:
Affiliations (cultural)
Archaeological site location (methods of determining)
Boundaries (cultural)
Cultural affiliations with other cultures
Culture area affiliation
Date and locale of field work
Date of field study
Ethnonyms
Identification (cultural)
Locale of field study
Type site of an archaeological culture

Identifier:
101

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/101

102 MAPS

Reproductions of all maps, plans, floor plans, or other graphical representations of space in general and especially in specific archaeological sites and sections within archaeological sites. Specific maps will also be found under the appropriate descriptive category.

History Note:
The scope note was updated in 2000.

Broader Terms:
Orientation

Related Terms:
Recording And Collecting In The Field
Geography
Settlement Patterns

Routes

Use Fors:
Charts (maps)
Maps

Identifier:
102

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/102

103

PLACE NAMES

Lists of the names of settlements, archaeological sites, and geographical features; etymologies of place names; historical and cultural connotations; bestowal of place names; etc.

Broader Terms:
Orientation

Related Terms:
Vocabulary
Settlements
Personal Names
Territorial Hierarchy
Ethnogeography

Use Fors:
Archaeological site names
Place names
Site names (archaeological)

Identifier:
103

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/103

104

GLOSSARY

Definitions of native terms frequently used in the sources; orthographies and transliteration systems.

History Note:
pending revision to include regionally specific terminology in archaeology; "; including archaeological terms and symbols used in the text; etc." Mar. 2011: "In archaeological documents, glossaries will include frequently used archaeological terms, symbols, etc."

Broader Terms:
Orientation

Related Terms:
Vocabulary

Use Fors:
Orthographies

Transliteration systems

Word lists (glossaries)

Identifier:
104

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/104

105

CULTURE SUMMARY

Descriptive synopsis of the whole culture (as a background for specific information); references to summaries in other works.

Broader Terms:
Orientation

Related Terms:
History And Culture Change

Ethos

Use Fors:
Cultural summary

Identifier:
105

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/105

106 CODED DATA

The concise, quantitative and/or qualitative expression or interpretation of cultural, social, ecological or other variables relating to human behavior; the data are classified into pre-conceived categories represented by number and/or letter codes. Common reasons for presenting data in coded form are to facilitate statistical analyses and/or cross-cultural comparisons.

Broader Terms:
Orientation

Identifier:
106

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/106

107 DIAGNOSTIC MATERIAL ATTRIBUTES

Artifactual or other material attributes that uniquely identify the society, cultural group, or archaeological tradition.

History Note:
This category, term, and scope note were introduced in 1997.

Broader Terms:
Orientation

Related Terms:
Prehistory
Ceramic Technology
Lithic Industries
Typologies And Classifications

Use Fors:
Burial Mound Builders
Clovis points
Clovis spear points (diagnostic artifact)
Fluted points
Folsom points
Folsom projectile point (diagnostic artifact)
Points (Clovis)
Points (fluted)
Points (Folsom)

Identifier:
107

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/107

110

INFORMATION SOURCES

Sources of information on the particular society as defined and described in the Outline of World Cultures, and data relevant to their evaluation.

History Note:
This term was called "Bibliography" until 1997.

Narrower Terms:
Citations Of Documents In The Hraf Collection

Additional Bibliography
Bibliographies In Sources
Reviews And Critiques
Informants
Complete Texts Of Hraf Documents
Field Data
Fiction
Artifact And Archive Collections

Identifier:
110

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/110

111

CITATIONS OF DOCUMENTS IN THE HRAF COLLECTION

Full bibliographical citations to all documents included, with a brief abstract of each. Documents are numbered. This category is relevant only to the microfiche and paper collections. The bibliographical citations in the eHRAF collections are called "citation", not 111. The method of retrieval depends on the medium you are using.

History Note:
This term does not appear in the electronic version of HRAF. Instead, in the electronic version a full citation you may search for citations and they are browsable in several ways. This term was called "Sources Processed" until 1997.

Broader Terms:
Information Sources

Use Fors:
Bibliographic citations

Identifier:
111

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/111

112 ADDITIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY

HRAF compiled bibliographical citations, some annotated, to documents reviewed but not included in the HRAF collection.

History Note:
This term was called "Sources Consulted" until 1997.

Broader Terms:
Information Sources

Identifier:
112

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/112

113 BIBLIOGRAPHIES IN SOURCES

Works referred to in the documents included in the HRAF collections.

History Note:
This term was called "Additional References" until 1997, when it was renamed "Information Sources Listed in Other Works". In addition, in 1997 the term "Artifact and Archive Collections" was introduced. For information on artifact and archive collections indexed before 1997, use this term. For information on artifact and archive collections indexed after 1997, use term 119. This term shortened in 2012 from "Information Sources Listed in Other Works".

Broader Terms:
Information Sources

Use Fors:
Collections, archive (before 1997)
Collections, artifact (before 1997)

Collections, museum (before 1997)

Collections, private (before 1997)

Discographies (as information sources)

Filmographies

Repositories of field notes (before 1997)

Research collection (before 1997)

Identifier:
113

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/113

114

REVIEWS AND CRITIQUES

Reviews by other authors; critiques of other sources of information; author's comments about his or her other publications; information about authors, other research and field personnel and their backgrounds; general statements on prior field experience; etc.

History Note:
This term was changed from "Comments" in 1997.

Broader Terms:
Information Sources

Related Terms:
Identification

Research Methods

Use Fors:
Critiques of existing literature

Discographies (commentary on)

Field personnel

Interpreters (information about)

Research personnel

Reviews of literature

Identifier:
114

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/114

115

INFORMANTS

Identification and characterization of persons serving as sources of information.

Broader Terms:
Information Sources

Related Terms:
Interviewing In Research

Life History Materials

Identifier:
115

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/115

116

COMPLETE TEXTS OF HRAF DOCUMENTS

This category is used for the paper and microfiche files as a repository for complete texts, in page number order, of the documents included in the file. This category is not used in HRAF's electronic collections.

Broader Terms:
Information Sources

Related Terms:
Literary Texts

Texts

Identifier:
116

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/116

117 FIELD DATA

Data on journals, diaries, artifacts, field specimens, etc. kept or collected in the field, unorganized field notes, and information on deposition of these materials.

Broader Terms:
Information Sources

Related Terms:
Recording And Collecting In The Field
Historical And Archival Research

Use Fors:
Artifacts collected in the field
Deposition of field data
Deposition of field data (field method)
Field data in research
Field notes (information source)
Journals (description of field data records)
Specimens (as data)

Identifier:
117

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/117

118 FICTION

References to works of fiction about the culture by non-native authors.

Broader Terms:
Information Sources

Related Terms:
Verbal Arts

Literature

Use Fors:
Fiction by non-natives

Identifier:
118

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/118

119

ARTIFACT AND ARCHIVE COLLECTIONS

Information on artifact and archive collections including the location of museums, private collections, and archives housing significant collections of materials on the culture, ethnic group, or prehistoric tradition that is the subject of the file.

History Note:
This category, term, and scope note were introduced in 1997.

Broader Terms:
Information Sources

Related Terms:
Bibliographies In Sources

Prehistory

Visual Arts

Use Fors:
Archive collections

Archive locations

Archives

Archives (consulted in research)

Artifact collections (1997 and after)

Collections, archive (1997 and after)

Collections, artifact (1997 and after)
Collections, museum (1997 and after)
Collections, private (1997 and after)
Museums (as resource)
Repositories of field notes (1997 and after)
Research collection locations (1997 and after)

Identifier:
119

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/119

120

RESEARCH METHODS

These subject headings are used to index descriptions and discussions of methods used by ethnographers, archaeologists, and others. Category 120 includes general statements about factors affecting the consistency, reliability, and validity of the data obtained. For information on specific factors regarding reliability, consistency, and validity in the use of specific techniques or methods use the appropriate categories.

History Note:
This term replaced "Methodology of Research" in 2000.

Narrower Terms:
Theoretical Orientation
Archaeological Excavation Methods
Dating Methods In Archaeology
Laboratory Analysis In Archaeology
Experimental Data
Practical Preparations Of Fieldwork
Observation In Research
Interviewing In Research
Tests And Schedules In The Field
Recording And Collecting In The Field
Historical And Archival Research

Organization And Analysis Of Results

Archaeological Survey Methods

Use Fors:

Anthropological methodology

Collecting sociometric data in research

Field methods in research

Field work methods

Methodology in research

Research methods

Sociometric data (collection and use of)

Identifier:

120

Canonical URL:

https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/120

121

THEORETICAL ORIENTATION

Research aims and objectives (e.g., complete ethnographic description, study of a particular institution or culture complex, testing of a theoretical hypothesis); general theoretical approach (e.g., historical, functional, psychological); formulation of research program; reasons for choice of particular field site or archaeological site; theoretical results; research strategy employed (e.g., ethnographic, survey, excavation, museographic, ethnoarcheological investigation), etc.

History Note:

Descriptor replaced "Theoretical Orientation" in 1997. The scope note was updated in 2000. Restored descriptor in 2012 from THEORETICAL ORIENTATION IN RESEARCH AND ITS RESULTS.

Broader Terms:

Research Methods

Use Fors:

Applied archaeology (research method)

Biological evolution (theoretical orientation)

Central place theory

CRM

Cultural Resource Management (CRM)

Cultural studies (theory and methodology)

Darwinism (as theoretical orientation)

Optimal foraging (as theory)

Research (theoretical aims and objectives of)

Research design

Identifier:
121

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/121

1210

ARCHAEOLOGICAL EXCAVATION METHODS

This category is used to index statements on archaeological excavation methods (e.g., Wheeler-Kenyon method, block method); what type of tools were used during excavation; whether or not strata were excavated in natural or arbitrary levels; whether or not the soil was screened, and if so, what size mesh was used; whether or not soil samples were taken for specialized analysis, etc.

History Note:
This category, term, and scope note were introduced in 1997. The scope note was rewritten completely in 2000.

Broader Terms:
Research Methods

Related Terms:
Maps

Cultural Stratigraphy

Use Fors:
Arbitrary level (archaeological excavation methods)

Archaeological excavations (methods employed)

Block method (archaeological technique)
Cross trenching
Datum point (use in archaeology, 1997 and after)
Excavation in archaeological research
Floatation (archaeological technique)
Flotation (archaeological field method)
Grid system (in archaeology, 1997 and after)
Ground-penetrating radar
Radar (ground-penetrating)
Salvage archaeology (excavation)
Water screening
Wheeler-Kenyon method (archaeological technique)

Identifier:
1210

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/1210

1211 DATING METHODS IN ARCHAEOLOGY

Statements about how an archaeological site, unit, stratum, or non-artifactual constituent, etc. was dated and what methods were used (absolute versus relative dating, Carbon-14, thermoluminescence, archaeomagnetism, obsidian hydration, etc.), This category is used to index discussions about what was used for the sample (that is, what was dated), how the sample was extracted in the field, where the sample was processed, and how the sample was processed.

History Note:
This category, term, and scope note were introduced in 1997. The scope note was rewritten completely in 2000.

Broader Terms:
Research Methods

Use Fors:
Accelerator mass spectrometric (AMS, as technique)

Amino acid dating
AMS (accelerator mass spetrometry, as technique)
Archaeological dating (techniques)
Archaeomagnetism
Carbon 14 dating (technique)
Chronology (dating methods)
Data analysis (chronometric, in archaeology)
Data classification (archaeological dating methods)
Data quantification (archaeological dating methods)
Dates (radiocarbon)
Dating (absolute dating methods)
Dating (accelerator mass spectrometry, as technique)
Dating (amino acid)
Dating (Carbon 14)
Dating (dendrochronology)
Dating (electron spin resonance)
Dating (fission track)
Dating (Isotopic)
Dating (obsidian hydration)
Dating (radiopotassium)
Dating (relative dating methods)
Dating (thermoluminescence)
Dating (tree-ring)
Dating (uranium series)
Dating of archaeological sites and materials
Dendrochronology dating method
Electron spin resonance dating
Fission track dating
Isotopic dating techniques
Obsidian hydration dating
Radiocarbon dating (technique)
Radiopotassium dating

Salvage archaeology (dating methods)

Thermoluminescence (TL) dating

Thermoluminesence (technique)

Uranium series dating

Identifier:
1211

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/1211

1212

LABORATORY ANALYSIS IN ARCHAEOLOGY

Descriptions of archaeological laboratory methods including physiochemical analysis methods in archaeology such as X-ray spectrometry, neutron activation of trace elements, mineralogy, and palynology; how and where the artifacts and non-artifactual constituents were processed once they were excavated; techniques and equipment used; problems encountered, etc. This category includes descriptions of methods used to analyze faunal and floral remains for archaeological and non-archaeological purposes (e.g., analysis of plants for their pharmacological properties, shellfish analysis, laboratory analyses for ethnographic studies not found elsewhere, etc.

History Note:
This category, term, and scope note were introduced in 1997. The scope note was rewritten completely in 2000. The Descriptor was shortened in 2012 from LABORATORY ANALYSIS OF MATERIALS OTHER THAN DATING METHODS IN ARCHAEOLOGY.

Broader Terms:
Research Methods

Use Fors:
Age determination by skeleton

Age determination by teeth

Analysis (archaeological remains)

Analysis of artifacts

Ancient DNA

Archaeobotany (laboratory analysis)
Artifacts (cataloging and classification)
Artifacts analysis
Cataloging of artifacts
Classification of artifacts
Coprolites (laboratory analysis of)
Data analysis (non-chronometric, in archaeology)
Data classification (non-chronometric, in archaeology)
Data quantification (non-chronometric, in archaeology)
Faunal analysis (laboratory technique)
Faunal remains (laboratory analysis of)
Floatation (laboratory analysis of)
Flotation (archaeology)
INAA (Instrumental Neutron Activation Analysis)
Instrumental Neutron Activation Analysis (INAA)
Materials analysis (archaeological technique)
NAA (Neutron Activation Analysis)
Neutron Activation Analysis (NAA)
Palynology
Pollen analysis
Salvage archaeology (laboratory analysis)
Salvage archaeology (materials analysis)
Statistics (in archaeological analysis)
Tables and graphs (in archaeological analysis)

Identifier:
1212

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/1212

1213

EXPERIMENTAL DATA

Descriptions of experimental archaeology, ethnoarchaeology, or any other technique that includes reconstruction or observation of technologies or activities of peoples of the past or present (e.g., skinning a deer with stone tools, making stone tools or weapons, testing possible prehistoric agricultural and/or building methods), includes reconstruction, computer simulation, modeling, or observation, etc.

History Note:
This category, term, and scope note were introduced in 2000. The term was changed from "Comparative data" to "Experimental Data" in 2005. The scope note was revised in 2006. Added "testing possible prehistoric agricultural and/or building methods" in 2010.

Broader Terms:
Research Methods

Related Terms:
Observation In Research
Tests And Schedules In The Field
Organization And Analysis Of Results
Historical Reconstruction

Use Fors:
Computer simulation
Ethnoarchaeology
Experimental archaeology
Flint-knapping (in experimental archaeology)

Identifier:
1213

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/1213

122 PRACTICAL PREPARATIONS OF FIELDWORK

Source(s) of financial support (expedition expenses, cost of publishing results, etc.); selection and assembly of equipment; coping with problems of transportation and bureaucratic red tape; familiarization with previous descriptive literature; learning language; living conditions in the field; etc.

History Note:
This term replaced "Practical Preparations" in 1997. Changed again from PRACTICAL PREPARATIONS IN CONDUCTING FIELDWORK in 2012.

Broader Terms:
Research Methods

Use Fors:
Grant proposals

Native language (learning of, by researcher)

Practical preparation in research

Identifier:
122

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/122

123 OBSERVATION IN RESEARCH

Observations in the field. Techniques for establishing rapport; assumption or ascription of a status in the community; methods of altering the observer's status; adoption of the technique of participant observation; degree of participation in community life actually achieved; effect of the observer's presence on the life of the community; effects of the gender of the observer; observer's reflections on her or his feelings, attitudes, or intellectual development inspired by fieldwork; etc.

History Note:
This term replaced "Observational Role" in 1997. This term was changed from "Observational Role In Research" to "Observation In Research" in 2005. The phrase "Observations in the field." was added to the scope note in 2005.

Broader Terms:
Research Methods

Related Terms:
Gender Roles And Issues

Use Fors:
Bias (researcher)

Observational role in ethnographic research

Participant observation

Researcher bias

Identifier:
123

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/123

124

INTERVIEWING IN RESEARCH

Methods of selecting informants or subjects (e.g., sampling); use of native language; use and selection of interpreters; methods of checking and rewarding informants and interpreters; group interviewing; methods of interviewing (e.g., question and answer, nondirective, use of topical outlines); special techniques (e.g., life history, genealogical, event centered, oral history); use of documents prepared by informants; etc.

History Note:
This term replaced "Interviewing" in 1997.

Broader Terms:
Research Methods

Related Terms:
Informants

Use Fors:
Group interviewing (in fieldwork)
Interpreters (selection and use of)
Native language (used in interviewing informants)
Oral history (interviewing technique)

Identifier:
124

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/124

125

TESTS AND SCHEDULES IN THE FIELD

Description of tests used (e.g., intelligence, projective); schedules and questionnaires employed (e.g., preparation, pretesting); administration of tests, schedules, and questionnaires; sampling techniques; methods of scoring; use of control groups; special experiments; census-taking by author; blood-typing; etc.

History Note:
This term replaced "Tests and Schedules" in 1997. Changed in 2012 from TESTS AND SCHEDULES ADMINISTERED IN THE FIELD.

Broader Terms:
Research Methods

Related Terms:
Genetics
Sensation And Perception
Modification Of Behavior
Personality Traits
Life History Materials

Use Fors:
Achievement tests (research method)
Aptitude tests (in fieldwork)
Biased sampling (researcher)
Blood typing (in fieldwork)
Census data (taking of)
Control groups (in fieldwork)
House census (in fieldwork)
House census (taking of)
Intelligence tests (in fieldwork)
Projective tests (in fieldwork)
Psychological tests (in fieldwork)
Questionnaire (in fieldwork)
Rorschach tests (in fieldwork))
Sampling (in ethnographic research)
Schedules and questionnaires (use in research)
Statistical sampling (in fieldwork)
Statistics (gathering of in research)
TAT (Thematic Apperception Test, in fieldwork)
Tests and schedules (in fieldwork)
Thematic Apperception Test (in fieldwork)

Identifier:
125

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/125

126

RECORDING AND COLLECTING IN THE FIELD

Methods of note taking (e.g., verbatim, post-interview summaries); taking of native texts; use of diaries and journals; utilization of sound and photographic equipment; preparation of sketches, charts, and maps; collection of artifacts and field specimens; etc.; archaeological data recording methods (e.g., daily records, unit records, locus records,

lot records, stratigraphic methods, feature records); collection of artifacts, ecofacts, and features, etc.

History Note:
This term replaced "Recording and Collecting" in 1997.

Broader Terms:
Research Methods

Related Terms:
Field Data

Artifact And Archive Collections

Use Fors:
Aerial imaging in archaeological surveys

Archaeological ecofacts

Artifact collections (use in research)

Artifacts (collection)

Auger (use in archaeology)

Charts (in fieldwork)

Daily records (in archaeology)

Daily records (in ethnographic fieldwork)

Datum point (use in archaeology, before 1997)

Diary (in fieldwork)

Feature records (in archaeology)

Grid system (in archaeology, before 1997)

Journals (in fieldwork)

Literature (in fieldwork)

Locus records (in archaeology)

Lot records (in archaeology)

Map making (in fieldwork)

Methods of recording field notes

Native texts (collection of)

Note taking (methods)

Oral history (recording of)

Photography (in fieldwork)
Record-keeping (in fieldwork)
Records (in archaeological fieldwork)
Salvage archaeology (recording and collecting)
Sketches (fieldwork documentation)
Sound recorders (in fieldwork)

Identifier:
126

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/126

127

HISTORICAL AND ARCHIVAL RESEARCH

Extent to which field research was supplemented or replaced by the use of records; types of records utilized (e.g., archives, archaeological remains, unpublished documents, museum collections, census data, literary sources, earlier published materials); techniques of analysis and criticism applied in assessing source materials; etc.

History Note:
This term replaced "Historical Research" in 1997.

Broader Terms:
Research Methods

Related Terms:
Field Data
Artifact And Archive Collections
Interviewing In Research
History And Culture Change
Prehistory

Use Fors:
Archaeological remains (archives and collections)
Census data (retrieval of)
Ethnographies (use in research)

Historical research

Museums (use in research)

Private collections (use in research)

Records (archival research in archaeology)

Research (historical)

Identifier:
127

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/127

128

ORGANIZATION AND ANALYSIS OF RESULTS

Identification of material; methods of processing raw data (e.g., analysis, classification, quantification); special techniques of analysis (e.g., phonemic, sociometric); preparation of tables and graphs; methods of determining consistency, reliability, and validity of results (e.g., statistical, use of ratings and scales); organization of materials for presentation in published form: author's discussion of her or his organization of the source; data classification methods used including information on developing systems for the formal description and classification of archaeological and material culture data; archaeological reconstruction and other laboratory (except for scientific analysis) activities such as cleaning, cataloging, etc. of artifacts and other remains; artifact reconstruction; general discussion of how inferences about cultural behavior are drawn from the archaeological record, etc.; methods of quantification used in analyzing archaeological materials such as composition analysis (e.g., histograms, diagrams, scalograms, and dendrograms), spatial distribution (e.g., cartography), factor analysis, multiple regression, etc.

History Note:
This term replaced "Organization and Analysis of Results" in 1997. The scope note was updated in 2000. In 2012 restored from ORGANIZATION AND ANALYSIS OF RESULTS OF RESEARCH.

Broader Terms:
Research Methods

Related Terms:
Glossary

Field Data

Theoretical Orientation

Typologies And Classifications

Use Fors:

Archetype (result of analysis)

Artifact reconstruction

Census data (in research and reporting)

Classification systems (in research)

Coprolites (general analysis of)

Data analysis methods (general)

Data classification methods (general)

Data quantification methods (general)

Deposition of field data (organization of)

Deposition of field notes (organization of results)

Faunal analysis (organization of data and results)

Glottochronology (analytical method in research)

Inferences

Morphemic analysis (in research and reporting)

Optimal foraging (application of)

Reconstruction (artifact)

Statistical sampling (analysis of data)

Statistics (analysis and reporting)

Tables and graphs (preparation and presentation)

Thick description

Identifier:

128

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/128

129 ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY METHODS

This category is used to index statements on archaeological survey methods such as thermography, electricity, magnetism, radio waves, etc.; sampling techniques; methods of determining site location, extent, occupation periods, etc. Use of non-invasive techniques such as remote sensing, aerial imaging, etc. Monitoring of archaeological sites before or after excavation, especially archaeological monitoring done during construction work.

History Note:
This category, term, and scope note were introduced in 1997. The scope note was updated in 2005.

Broader Terms:
Research Methods

Use Fors:
Aerial photographs
Aerial photography in archaeology
Archaeological site location
Archaeological survey aims and objective
Archaeometry
Deposition of field data (survey methods)
Monitoring of archaeological sites
Remote sensing (archaeological technique)
Remote sensing (use in archaeological surveys)
Salvage archaeology (survey methods)
Sampling (in archaeological survey)
Selection of archaeological site
Statistical sampling (in archaeological fieldwork, 1997 and after)

Identifier:
129

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/129

130

GEOGRAPHY

This category is used to index descriptions and analyses of the archaeological or present environment, including observations about change over time in the environment.

Narrower Terms:
Location
Climate
Topography And Geology
Soil
Mineral Resources
Fauna
Flora
Post Depositional Processes

Related Terms:
Ideas About Nature And People

Use Fors:
Ecology (geography)
Ecosystem (geography, geology, biota)
Ecosystems (geography and geology)
Environment (description)
Geography (description)
Natural resources (description)
Nonrenewable resources (environment)
Paleoenvironments
Resources (natural)

Identifier:
130

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/130

131 LOCATION

Information on the location of the culture or archaeological tradition including latitude and longitude; position in relation to land and sea (e.g., insular, coastal, interior); area and extent of territory occupied, accessibility by land and sea routes; boundaries; etc.

Broader Terms:
Geography

Related Terms:
Identification

Maps

Territorial Organization

Use Fors:
Boundaries (territorial)

Geographical location

Location (geographical)

Stela (pl. stelae, var. stele), as territorial boundary marker

Identifier:
131

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/131

132 CLIMATE

Information on the type of climate; seasons (e.g., number, dates, character); temperature (e.g., annual mean, extreme range, daily and seasonal variations); precipitation (e.g., mean annual rainfall, seasonal distribution, snowfall); humidity; frosts; winds (e g., prevailing winds, cyclonic storms); occurrence of significant climatic changes, fluctuations, etc.

Broader Terms:
Geography

Related Terms:
Heat

Research And Development

Disasters

Ethnometeorology

Use Fors:
Astronomy (researcher observations)

Auroras (occurrences)

Climatic temperature (description)

Cloud characteristics

Coprolites (use in climate reconstruction)

Cyclones (occurrence)

Dew (occurrence)

Droughts (climatic information)

Fog (occurrence)

Frost (occurrence)

Hail (climate)

Humidity (climate)

Ice (climate)

Lightning (occurrence)

Meteorology (description)

Monsoons (occurrence)

Palynology (in climate reconstruction)

Pollen analysis (in climate reconstruction)

Rain

Rainbows (occurrence)

Seasons (data about)

Sleet (occurrence)

Snow (occurrence)

Storms

Thunder (occurrence)

Tornadoes (occurrence)

Typhoons (description and occurrence)

Weather

Whirlwinds (occurrence)

Identifier:
132

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/132

133

TOPOGRAPHY AND GEOLOGY

Information on topography and geology such as altitude above sea level; relief (e.g., hills, mountains. plateaus, passes); bodies of water (e.g., lakes, rivers, arms of the sea, swamps); subsurface water; character of seacoast and adjacent marine floor; tides and currents; floods; areas of volcanic and seismic activity; etc.

Broader Terms:
Geography

Related Terms:
Water Supply

Routes

Land Transport

Water, Air, And Space Transport

Disasters

Ethnogeography

Use Fors:
Aguada (geography)

Altitude

Avalanches (incidence)

Breccias

Canyons (location and description)
Caves (location and description)
Chert
Clay deposits (incidence and location)
Currents and tides
Earthquakes (geography and geology)
Elevation (topography)
Floods (occurrence)
Fossils
Geology (description)
Geomagnetism
Geomorphology (descriptions)
Georadar
Glaciers (occurrence)
Grottoes (occurrence)
Ice (distribution)
Lakes (distribution)
Mineral water springs (occurrence)
Mountains (description)
Navigable rivers (location)
Paleontology (indigenous environment)
Passes (as geographical features)
Rivers (location and description)
Seas (distribution)
Spring water (occurrence)
Stratigraphy (geological)
Streams (occurrence)
Subsurface water (occurrence)
Swamp (body of water or physiographic feature)
Tectonics
Tidal waves (occurrence)
Tides and currents (description)

Topography
Tsunami (description and occurrence)
Volcanos (occurrence)
Water (natural occurrence)
Water (subsurface occurrence)
Waves (occurrence)
Whirlpools (occurrence)

Identifier:
133

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/133

134

SOIL

General information on physical and chemical characteristics of the soil and changes over time as reflected in the soil; erosion; soil types and soil fertility; area susceptible of cultivation (e.g., by local methods, by modern scientific methods); etc.

Broader Terms:
Geography

Related Terms:
Agricultural Science
Land Use
Cultural Stratigraphy

Use Fors:
Alluvium
Erosion (description)
Erosion (soil)
Permafrost
Sand deposits (occurrence and location)
Sedimentation rates (naturally occurring)
Soil (description)

Soils and deposits

Stratigraphy (soil)

Tepetate (a synonym for caliche)

Identifier:
134

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/134

135

MINERAL RESOURCES

General information on the availability or significant lack of mineral deposits (e.g., metals, stone, coal, petroleum, clay, salt); quantity, quality, and distribution of minerals; etc.

Broader Terms:
Geography

Related Terms:
Other Food Processing Industries

Exploitative Activities

Metallurgy

Petroleum And Coal Products Industries

Use Fors:
Asbestos source

Coal deposits (occurrence)

Copper (occurrence)

Deposits (graphite)

Deposits (ocurrence and location)

Flint (mineral resources)

Gems (mineral resources)

Gold deposits (location)

Graphite deposits

Hematite deposits (location)

Lead (natural deposits)

Limestone occurrence
Mineral resources
Obsidian deposits (location)
Ocher (location of deposits)
Ochre deposits (location of deposits)
Ore deposits
Petroleum deposits
Phosphates (deposits)
Salt deposits
Silver deposits (location)
Stone
Tezontle (volcanic rock)
Turquoise (natural deposits)

Identifier:
135

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/135

136

FAUNA

Information on the principal native species, especially mammals, reptiles, birds, fish and shellfish, insects, and micro-fauna including in the paleoenvironment; historical changes (e.g., introduced species); general statements about faunal remains in archaeological reports; etc.

History Note:
The scope note was updated in 2000.

Broader Terms:
Geography

Related Terms:
Food Quest
Animal Husbandry

Ethnozoology

Use Fors:

Albino animals (occurrence)

Animal species

Animals (cold blooded)

Animals (warm blooded)

Archaeofauna

Archaeozoology

Birds (prevalence and types)

Dogs (description)

Ecofact (faunal)

Faunal analysis (fauna)

Faunal remains (indicator of available species)

Fish species

Fowls (native species)

Helminths (fauna)

Insects (incidence)

Mammals

Minimum Number of Individuals (animal [MNI])

MNI (animal [Minimum Number of Individuals])

Parasites (faunal)

Predator (animal)

Quetzal

Quetzal bird

Remains (animal)

Species of fauna

Vermin (description)

Identifier:

136

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/136

137

FLORA

Information on the general type of flora (e.g., jungle, equatorial forest, tropical scrub, savanna, desert, steppe, prairie, deciduous forest, coniferous forest, tundra); types of wood; important species of land and marine flora including in the paleoenvironment; historical changes (e.g., introduced species); micro-flora; general statements about botanical remains in archaeological reports; etc.

History Note:
The scope note was updated in 2000.

Broader Terms:
Geography

Related Terms:
Collecting
Agriculture
Tillage
Ethnobotany

Use Fors:
Animal albinism (incidence)
Archaeobotany (flora)
Deforestation (flora)
Distribution of forests (description)
Ecofact (botanical)
Forests (distribution)
Fungi (native species)
Palynology (in paleovegetation reconstruction)
Parasites (floral)
Pollen analysis (reconstruction of paleovegetation)
Reforestation

Species of flora

Swamp (indication of vegetation type)

Identifier:
137

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/137

138

POST DEPOSITIONAL PROCESSES

Discussions of how an archaeological site, its cultural strata, and its artifacts and non-artifactual constituents were affected by the natural and cultural environment after being deposited and before being excavated. These processes include erosion, floods, animal use of the site such as pack rat middens or animal burrows, taphonomic processes not discussed elsewhere, looting of the site, human disturbances of the site and its artifacts, and differential preservation of artifacts and non-artifactual constituents.

History Note:
This category, term, and scope note were introduced in 1997. The scope note was updated in 2000. Descriptor shortened in 2012 from POST DEPOSITIONAL PROCESSES IN ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES.

Broader Terms:
Geography

Use Fors:
Archaeological record (post-depositional processes)

Archaeological site (burrowing animal disturbances)

Archaeological site (disturbances)

Archaeological site (frost heave disturbances)

Archaeological site (post-depositional processes)

Archaeological site (tree root disturbances)

Archaeological site looting

Archaeological site preservation

Burrowing animal disturbances (archaeological)

Curated technology (archaeological sites)

Disturbance process (archaeological)
Erosion (within archaeological deposits)
Frost heave disturbances in archaeological sites
Looting of archaeological sites
Palimpsest (post-depositional process)
Plundering effects on archaeological sites
Site formation (post-depositional processes)
Taphonomic processes
Taphonomy
Tree root disturbances in archaeological sites
Vandalism (of an archaeological site)
Zooarchaeology

Identifier:
138

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/138

140

HUMAN BIOLOGY

General statements dealing with several types of scientific biological data about the members of the society. Occurrence and distribution of biological characteristics will be included in the narrower terms of this category.

Narrower Terms:
Anthropometry
Descriptive Somatology
Genetics
Racial Identification
Ontogenetic Data
Nutrition
Physiological Data

Related Terms:
Ideas About Nature And People

Use Fors:
Anatomy
Biological anthropology (Human biology)
Biological evolution (description)
Biology (human)
Bipedalism
Darwinism (evidence)
Evolution (biological)
Organs

Identifier:
140

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/140

141 ANTHROPOMETRY

Mean, range, and sex distribution of physical measurements (e.g., stature, weight, span, length of limbs); indices (e.g., cephalic, nasal); metric and non-metric traits; etc.

Broader Terms:
Human Biology

Related Terms:
Postures
Ethnoanatomy

Use Fors:
Body temperature (anthropometric measure)
Cranial capacity
Dental characteristics of a population
Dental traits

Height (human)
Morphological dimorphism
Sexual dimorphism
Stature and weight (anthropometric data)
Teeth (characteristics)
Tooth traits
Weight and stature (anthropometry)
Wormian bones

Identifier:
141

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/141

142

DESCRIPTIVE SOMATOLOGY

Color of skin, hair, and eyes; form, length, and distribution of hair; musculature; secondary sexual characteristics; physical descriptions; etc.

Broader Terms:
Human Biology

Use Fors:
Baldness (description)
Color in human somatology
Constitutional types
Dermatoglyphics (description)
Finger nails (description)
Finger prints (description)
Genitals (description)
Hair (description)
Human osteology
Morphology (human biological)
Obesity (description)

Physical typology
Size (human body parts)
Skin color (description)
Somatology (descriptive)
Somatotypes
Steatopygia

Identifier:
142

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/142

143

GENETICS

Information on genetic characteristics of the population (e.g., blood groups; incidence of sex-linked characteristics (e.g., color blindness, hemophilia); other data of specific genetic significance; indicated affiliation with other extinct or extant populations; etc.

Broader Terms:
Human Biology

Related Terms:
Physiological Data
Ethnophysiology

Use Fors:
Adaptation (genetic)
Albino humans (occurrence)
Ambidexterity
Biological adaptation (genetic)
Blindness (color)
Blood groupings
Blood typing
Cleft palate (occurrence and description)
Clubfoot (occurrence and description)

Color blindness
Cretinism (genetic trait)
Dermatoglyphics (genetics)
Disorders (genetic)
DNA (deoxyribonucleic acid)
DNA (genetics)
Dwarfism (genetic data)
Finger prints (genetics)
Genetic adaptation
Genetic disorders
Harelip (genetics)
Hemophilia
Hermaphrodites (human)
Homo sapiens
Homo sapiens neanderthalensis
Homo sapiens sapiens
Hunchbacks (genetics)
Mongolian spot
Neandertal
Neanderthal
Neanderthaloid
Physical abnormalities (description)
Shovel-shaped incisors (genetic indicator)
Species of human

Identifier:
143

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/143

144

RACIAL IDENTIFICATION

Statements about affiliation with races and subraces; supporting evidence; extent of race mixture; etc.

Broader Terms:
Human Biology

Related Terms:
Composition Of Population
Ethnic Stratification
Ethnosociology

Use Fors:
Color in human racial classification
Miscegenation (biological data)
Racial mixture
Shovel-shaped incisors (indicator of race)

Identifier:
144

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/144

145

ONTOGENETIC DATA

Data relating to physical growth and mental development during infancy and childhood; eruption of teeth; age at puberty for each sex; age at menopause and onset of senile impotence; characteristics of menstruation and menopause; physical senescence; etc.

Broader Terms:
Human Biology

Related Terms:

Menstruation

Development And Maturation

Adolescence, Adulthood, And Old Age

Use Fors:

Age at crawling (ontogenetic data)

Age at creeping (ontogenetic data)

Age at standing (ontogenetic data)

Age at talking (ontogenetic data)

Age at teething (ontogenetic data)

Age at walking (ontogenetic data)

Changes in weight and stature (ontological process)

Childbearing age

Climacteric (age at)

Crawling (ontogenetic data)

Creeping (ontogenetic data)

Dental hypoplasia

Development and maturation (ontogenetic data)

Disorders (developmental)

Growth (physiological)

Hair growth

Handedness (ontogenetic data)

Hypoplasia, dental

Maturity (ontological data)

Menopause (age of onset)

Menstruation (age of onset)

Menstruation (ontogenetic data)

Mental development (physiology)

Mental retardation (biology)

Molar agenesis (third)

Nails (growth ontogenetic data)

Senescence (ontogenetic data)

Stature and weight changes (ontogenetic data)

Talking (developmental data)

Teeth (eruption of as ontogenetic data)

Walking (developmental data)

Identifier:
145

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/145

146

NUTRITION

Information on nutrition including evidence of malnutrition and/or dietary deficiencies; adequacy of the diet of subgroups and of the population as a whole; chemical analyses of native foods; etc.

Broader Terms:
Human Biology

Related Terms:
Morbidity

Diet

Medical Research

Infant Feeding

Use Fors:
Assays (food)

Baby foods (nutritional content)

Caloric intake (human)

Dietary fat (nutritional analysis)

Diets (nutritional adequacy)

Disorders (nutritional)

Disorders (vitamin deficiency)

Food (nutritional values)

Food additives (nutritional content)
Food additives (nutritional properties)
Food assays
Malnutrition
Nutritional properties of food additives
Nutritional value of specific foods
Starvation (nutritional information)
Vitamin deficiency disorders
Vitamins (factor in nutrition)

Identifier:
146

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/146

147

PHYSIOLOGICAL DATA

Information on physiological systems and their functions (e.g., cardiovascular, respiratory, gastrointestinal, genitourinary, nervous, endocrine); metabolism; salt and water balance; indications of physiological stamina (e.g., strength and endurance); characteristic body odor; blood analysis, etc.

Broader Terms:
Human Biology

Related Terms:
Genetics
Sensation And Perception
Drives And Emotions
Morbidity
Disabilities
Ethnophysiology
Sex
Menstruation

Use Fors:

Adaptation (physiological)
Adjustment (physiological)
Analysis of blood
Belching (physiological function)
Biological adaptation (physiological)
Biorhythms
Blood analysis
Blushing (physiological function)
Body odor
Body temperature (physiological data)
Bone chemistry
Dermal reactions (physiological data)
Disease immunity (physiological data)
Disorders (neurological)
Disorders (physiological)
Far-sightedness (description)
Fecundity (human physiological trait)
Fertility (human), as physiological trait
High blood pressure (description)
High blood pressure (physiological information)
Hyperopia (physiology)
Hypertension (physiology)
Immunity to disease (physiology)
Metabolism
Myopia biological description
Nearsightedness (physiological data)
Physical stress
Physiological adaptation
Physiological adjustment
Physiology (data about)
Skin reactions (physiological data)

Stamina (physiological data)

Stress (physical)

Identifier:
147

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/147

150

BEHAVIOR PROCESSES AND PERSONALITY

This category contains general statements dealing with several distinct types of mechanisms and manifestations of individual behavior and personality as these appear to the observer and the scientist.

Narrower Terms:
Sensation And Perception

Drives And Emotions

Modification Of Behavior

Adjustment Processes

Personality Development

Social Personality

Personality Traits

Personality Disorders

Life History Materials

Related Terms:
Ethnopsychology

Socialization

Education

Use Fors:
Guilt (psychological)

Hedonism (psychological interpretation)

Integration (psychological)

Personality

Personality (psychological analysis)
Personality integration
Psychological alienation
Psychological guilt
Psychological integration
Temperament (behavioral)

Identifier:
150

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/150

151

SENSATION AND PERCEPTION

This category includes information on acuity of vision, hearing, taste, smell, and touch (e.g., uncontrolled observations, reports of tests); evidence on sensory discrimination and perception (e.g., form configurations, color perception, optical illusions, tone discrimination); data on the cultural patterning of perception; etc.

Broader Terms:
Behavior Processes And Personality

Related Terms:
Diet
Personal Grooming
Heat
Appliances
Decorative Art
Visual Arts
Representative Art
Music
Dance
Disabilities
Ethnophysics

Ethnopsychology

Use Fors:
Acuity (sensory)
Color perception
Extrasensory perception (psychology)
Extrasensory perception (symptoms)
Far-sightedness (perception)
Hearing (sensation and perception)
Hyperopia (perception)
Mental retardation (psychology)
Myopia (perception)
Perception (acuity)
Sensation (psychological data)
Sensory acuity
Sensory reactions (description)
Smell (perception and discrimination)
Spatial perception (general)
Taste (acuity)
Telepathy (sensation and perception)
Visual acuity

Identifier:
151

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/151

152

DRIVES AND EMOTIONS

Information on the nature and intensity of basic impulses or drives (e.g., hunger, thirst, need for oxygen, sex, urination, defecation, pain, heat and cold discomfort, fatigue); information pertaining to the data on the incidence and quality of derived drives and emotions (e.g., aggression, anger, hate, jealousy, fear, anxiety, depression, grief, disgust,

homesickness, love, sympathy, elation, excitement, mirth, curiosity, greed, ambition, vanity, inferiority); expression and control of emotions (e.g., stoicism); etc.

Broader Terms:
Behavior Processes And Personality

Related Terms:
Personality Traits
Sociolinguistics
Gestures And Signs
Gratification And Control Of Hunger
Drink And Drugs
Water And Thirst
Recreational And Non-therapeutic Drugs
Adornment
Labor And Leisure
Living Standards And Routines
Leisure Time Activities
Recreation
Ingroup Antagonisms
Offenses And Sanctions
Instigation Of War
Religious Experience
Sexuality
Socialization

Use Fors:
Abuse (emotional)
Acquired drives
Affection (emotion)
Agency (individual)
Aggression (incidence)
Aggression (quality)
Ambition (incidence and quality)

Ambivalence (emotion)
Anger (emotion)
Anxiety (incidence and quality)
Apathy
Apprehension
Bereavement (emotions)
Blushing (emotional reaction)
Caresses (expressions of emotion)
Contempt (emotion)
Crying (expression of emotions)
Curiosity (psychological drive)
Drives and emotions (description)
Emotions (primary)
Emotions and drives (psychology)
Expressions of emotion (psychological)
Fear (incidence and quality)
Grief
Grinning (emotional expression)
Homesickness (in general)
Humiliation (emotion)
Impulses (psychology)
Induration to pain (psychological data)
Inferiority (psychological interpretation)
Instinct (psychological data)
Jealousy (emotion)
Kissing (expression of emotion)
Laughter (emotional reaction)
Libido
Love (emotion)
Pain (psychological reaction to)
Pride (emotion)
Primary drives and emotions

Public displays of affection
Shame (emotion)
Smiling (expression of emotion)
Sneering (expression of emotion)
Stoicism (psychological interpretation)
Stress (psychological or emotional)
Tantrums (expressions of emotion)
Ululation
Wailing (expression of emotion)
Weeping (expression of emotion)

Identifier:
152

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/152

153

MODIFICATION OF BEHAVIOR

Specific information concerning the mechanisms of conditioning and habit formation (e.g., conditioned and unconditional stimuli; configurations, response hierarchy, random behavior, positive and negative reinforcement, generalization, discrimination, anticipation); data on types of problem solution (e.g., trial and error, insight or intelligence, imitation); evidence as to special mechanisms in verbal or symbolic learning; results of aptitude and intelligence tests; data bearing upon conscious mental processes (e.g., memory, judgment, reasoning, conation, reactions in emergencies); etc.

Broader Terms:
Behavior Processes And Personality

Related Terms:
History And Culture Change
Public Opinion
Social Control
Logic
Ethnopsychology

Techniques Of Socialization
Educational Theory And Methods

Use Fors:
Ability (artistic)
Ability (mental)
Ability (verbal)
Academic aptitude
Achievement tests (results)
Apperception Test (TAT) results
Aptitude (academic)
Aptitude (artistic)
Aptitude (mental)
Aptitude (musical)
Aptitude (verbal)
Aptitude test results
Archetypes (psychological)
Artistic ability
Artistic aptitude
Behavior modification
Brainwashing (behavior modification)
Cognition
Conditioned response (description)
Conditioning (psychological)
Creativity
Eidetic imagery
Formation of habits
Habit formation
Insight (psychological)
Intelligence quotient
Intelligence tests (results)
Learning behavior (psychological)
Meditation (modification of behavior)

Memory (as a conscious mental process)
Mental ability
Mental aptitude
Musical aptitude
Problem solution (methods)
Projective tests (results)
Psychological conditioning
Psychological insight
Psychological reinforcement
Psychological test results
Reinforcement (behavioral)
Rorschach tests (results)
Stimulus (conditioned)
TAT (results)
Test results (achievement, intelligence, etc.)
Thematic Apperception Test (results)
Thinking (psychological interpretation)
Unconditioned response
Verbal ability
Verbal aptitude

Identifier:
153

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/153

154

ADJUSTMENT PROCESSES

Information on the incidence, nature and cultural patterning of unconscious mental processes (e.g., free association, dreaming, fantasy, visions, inspiration, intuition); modes of resolving situations involving conflict, frustration, and anxiety; observations and inferences concerning adjustment mechanisms (e.g., repression, regression, displacement, projection, introjection, identification); etc.

Broader Terms:
Behavior Processes And Personality

Related Terms:
Ingroup Antagonisms
Sorcery
Magical And Mental Therapy
Revelation And Divination
Logic

Use Fors:
Adjustment (behavioral)
Anxiety (modes of relieving)
Association (unconscious mental process)
Behavioral adjustment
Conflict (psychological)
Coping strategies (psychological)
Defense mechanisms (psychological)
Displacement (psychological)
Dreams (unconscious mental processes)
Free association (unconscious mental process)
Frustration (adjustment process)
Hallucination (psychology)
Mental processes (unconscious)
Personal psychological conflict
Psychological defense mechanisms
Psychological displacement
Psychosomatic illness (adjustment mechanisms)
Repression (behavioral)
Sublimation (behavioral)
Tantrums (psychological adjustment processes)
Unconscious mental process

Identifier:
154

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/154

155

PERSONALITY DEVELOPMENT

Evidences and inferences concerning the influence of constitutional factors, of physiological strains, and of social pressures and physical environment on the development of personality; psychological and psychoanalytic interpretations of personality formation under particular sociocultural conditions; evidence as to levels of personality development (e.g., anal, oral); etc.

Broader Terms:
Behavior Processes And Personality

Related Terms:
Family Relationships
Social Control
Sanctions
Sex
Infancy And Childhood
Socialization
Adolescent Activities

Use Fors:
Development (personality)

Identifier:
155

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/155

156

SOCIAL PERSONALITY

Conception of the self in relation to others; enhancement and defense of the self; social participation and isolation; individual roles in relation to culturally defined statuses; interpretations of personality as reflecting social norms; conformity; etc.

Broader Terms:
Behavior Processes And Personality

Related Terms:
Proxemics
Occupational Specialization
Naming, Prestige And Status Mobility
Social Stratification
Social Relationships And Groups
Kin Relationships
Social Control
Ethnopsychology

Use Fors:
Acting cool
Alienation (psychological)
Anonymity
Anxiety (performance)
Authoritarian personality (social personality)
Autonomy (social personality)
Conformity (personality trait)
Face (social personality)
Hermits (social personality)
Identity (self)
Morale

Personal goals
Personality (social)
Poetics (social)
Self (psychological ideas about)
Self consciousness
Spatial perception (psychology)
Stigma

Identifier:
156

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/156

157

PERSONALITY TRAITS

Occurrence of idiosyncratic habits (e.g., biting of lips or nails, twiddling of thumbs, wringing of hands); prevalence of cooperativeness and competitiveness; incidence and distribution of recurrent personality traits (e.g., leadership, submissiveness, aggressiveness); incidence and distribution of recognized types of personality (e.g., introvert, extrovert, obsessional, manic, paranoid, hypochondriac); generalized results of personality tests; indications of cultural selectivity with reference to personality traits and types; evidence bearing upon the existence of a modal or basic personality; etc.

Broader Terms:
Behavior Processes And Personality

Related Terms:
Drives And Emotions
Ethos
Gestures And Signs
Public Opinion
Business And Industrial Organization
Postures
Humor
Naming, Prestige And Status Mobility

Status, Role, And Prestige
Social Relationships And Groups
Religious Experience
Ethnopsychology

Use Fors:
Ambition
Authoritarian personality (personality trait)
Autonomy (personality trait)
Bashfulness (personality trait)
Basic personality types
Charisma (personality characteristic)
Competitiveness (personality trait)
Cooperativeness (personality trait)
Courage (personality trait)
Fingernail biting (personality trait)
Habits (nervous)
Habits (personality traits)
Inhibitions (personality traits)
Leaders (personality traits)
Lip biting
Nail biting
Passive aggressiveness
Personality types
Psychopathic personality
Self-discipline (personality trait)
Self-reliance (personality trait)
Shyness (personality trait)
Thumb sucking (incidence)
Writer's block

Identifier:
157

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/157

158

PERSONALITY DISORDERS

Incidence and distribution of hypertension and of symptoms of neurotic or functional disorders (e.g., hysteria, hypochondria, compulsive behavior, generalized anxiety), of motor disturbances (e.g., tics, stammering), of dissociative behavior (e.g., amnesia, somnambulism), of hallucinations and delusions, of manias (e.g., kleptomania, pyromania), of sadistic and masochistic behavior, of addiction (e.g., to drugs or alcohol), and of severe psychic disturbances (e.g., phobias, manic-depressive psychoses, involutional melancholia, schizophrenia); psychiatric interpretations of mental disorders; etc.

Broader Terms:
Behavior Processes And Personality

Related Terms:
Morbidity
Ethics
Wrongs
Crime
Disabilities
Alcoholism And Drug Addiction
Invalidism
Delinquency
Magical And Mental Therapy
Medical Care
Suicide
Revelation And Divination
Ethnopsychology
Sex
Socialization
Adolescent Activities

Use Fors:

Abnormal behavior (description)

Addiction (mental disorder)

Agoraphobia

Alcoholism (personality disorder)

Altered states of consciousness (hysteria)

Amnesia

Anxiety (mental disorder)

Aphasia (incidence)

Berserker (personality disorder)

Catalepsy (occurrence and description)

Delirium (psychology)

Delusions (psychology)

Dementia

Depression (psychological)

Depression (seasonal affective)

Disorders (personality)

Disorientation (psychological)

Disturbances (mental)

Drug addiction (mental disorder)

Eating disorders (personality disorders0

Epilepsy (neurological disorder)

Gift of tongues (psychology)

Glossolalia (psychology)

Hallucination (personality disorder)

High blood pressure (psychological information)

Hoarding (personality disorder)

Hypertension (psychology)

Hypochondria (personality disorder)

Hysteria (psychology)

Latah (mental disorder)

Manias

Motor disturbances (psychology)
Multiple personality disorder
Nervous disorders (incidence)
Neuroses
Paranoia
Personality (psychopathic)
Phobias
Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder
Posttraumatic Stress Disorder
Psychological disorientation
Psychological inhibitions
Psychopathic behavior
Psychoses
Psychosomatic illness (mental disorders)
PTSD (Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder)
Running amok (psychological interpretation)
Sadism (psychological interpretation)
Schizophrenia (mental disorder)
Seasonal affective disorder
Seasonal depression
Sexual sadism
Somnambulism (psychological interpretation)
Stammering (psychology)
Tics (motor disturbances)
Trance (hysterical)

Identifier:
158

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/158

159

LIFE HISTORY MATERIALS

Observations and interpretations of individual behavior, character, and personality; clinical analyses; case records; biographical materials; collections and interpretations of individual dreams; results of tests designed to measure acquired behavior or personality (e.g., tests of motor or verbal skills, projective tests); etc. Generalizations or conclusions relating to groups or classes of individuals will be filed elsewhere under appropriate headings.

Broader Terms:
Behavior Processes And Personality

Related Terms:
Informants
Field Data
Tests And Schedules In The Field
Verbal Arts
Literature
Status, Role, And Prestige
Offenses And Sanctions
Dependency
Religious Experience
Revelation And Divination
Sex
Socialization

Use Fors:
Biographical materials
Biography
Case records (biographical or psychological)
Case records (personal)
Dreams (life history materials)

Life history materials

Psychological case records

Identifier:
159

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/159

160

DEMOGRAPHY

This category contains general statements covering several distinct types of information on population, including vital statistics. Detailed information will be found in the narrower terms.

Narrower Terms:
Population

Composition Of Population

Birth Statistics

Morbidity

Mortality

Internal Migration

External Migration

Population Policy

Use Fors:
Census data (general)

Demographic data

Demographic statistics

Population statistics

Resettlement (organized)

Statistics (demographic)

Statistics (vital)

Identifier:
160

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/160

161 POPULATION

This category includes enumerations and estimates (with dates); density (e.g., arithmetical, for arable land); population trends; etc.

Broader Terms:
Demography

Related Terms:
Population Policy

Miscellaneous Government Activities

Use Fors:
Density, population

Minimum Number of Individuals (human [MNI])

MNI (human [Minimum Number of Individuals])

Population density

Identifier:
161

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/161

162 COMPOSITION OF POPULATION

Information on the distribution of population by age, sex, locality, marital status, mode of life (e.g., rural and urban, nomadic and sedentary), and by social groupings (e.g., occupation, religion, class, ethnic group); size of families; etc.

Broader Terms:
Demography

Related Terms:

Writing

Settlement Patterns

Urban And Rural Life

Occupational Specialization

Age Stratification

Ethnic Stratification

Regulation Of Marriage

Polygamy

Community Structure

Crime

Social Problems

Education System

Use Fors:

Age demographics

Community population (demographic data)

Composition of the population

Distribution (age)

Ethnic composition of the population

Family size (demographic data)

Population composition

Size of family (demographic data)

Identifier:

162

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/162

163

BIRTH STATISTICS

Data on birth rates; distribution of births (e.g., by season, locality, race, sex, occupation); incidence of stillbirths and multiple births; age of parents at birth of first child; spacing of children; number of children per completed family; etc.

Broader Terms:
Demography

Related Terms:
Conception
Childbirth
Illegitimacy

Use Fors:
Birth intervals
Birth rates (statistics)
Completed fertility
Fecundity (human birth rate)
Fertility (completed)
Fertility rates (human)
Fertility statistics (human)
Intervals (birth)
Multiple births (statistics)
Statistics (birth)
Stillbirths (statistics)
Total fertility
Vital statistics (birth)

Identifier:
163

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/163

164

MORBIDITY

Incidence, nature, and distribution of various diseases and accidents (e.g., by location, season, sex, age, occupation); occurrence of epidemics; evidence of immunity or susceptibility to disease; dental ailments; etc.

Broader Terms:
Demography

Related Terms:
Nutrition
Personality Disorders
Social Problems
Public Health And Sanitation
Sickness
Infancy And Childhood

Use Fors:
Abdominal injuries (incidence)
Accidents (injuries from)
AIDS (incidence)
Ailments (occurrence)
Allergies (incidence)
Altitude sickness
Alzheimer's disease (incidence)
Anorexia nervosa (incidence)
Birth defects (statistics)
Black lung disease
Dental ailments
Dental attrition
Dental cavities

Diarrhea (occurrence)
Disease immunity (demographic data)
Diseases (incidence)
Diseases (statistics)
Epidemics (occurrence)
Fetal Alcohol Syndrome (incidence)
Fever (incidence)
Flu (occurrence)
Food allergies (incidence)
Frostbite (frequency)
Helminths (human parasite)
High blood pressure (incidence)
High blood pressure (statistics)
Highway accidents (morbidity statistics)
HIV/AIDS (statistics)
Hypertension statistics
Illness (incidence)
Immunity to disease (incidence)
Infant morbidity
Infectious diseases (incidence)
Influenza (occurrence)
Malaria (occurrence)
Mental disorders (incidence)
Parasites (cause of disease)
Physical abnormalities (statistics)
Plagues (incidence)
Pneumonia (occurrence)
Psychosomatic illness (statistics)
Seasonal allergies
Sexually-transmitted diseases
Sleep apnea
Smallpox (occurrence)

Statistics (disease)
STDs (sexually-transmitted diseases)
Sunburn (ailment)
Syphilis (occurrence)
Tooth decay
Toothache (occurrence)
Tuberculosis (occurrence)
Vital statistics (morbidity)

Identifier:
164

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/164

165

MORTALITY

Death rates (crude and corrected); infant and maternal mortality; distribution of deaths (e.g., by cause, season, age, occupation, locality); life expectancy; authentic cases of extreme longevity; prevalent causes of death (e.g., illness, accident, old age); etc.

Broader Terms:
Demography

Related Terms:
Offenses Against Life
Aftermath Of Combat
Suicide
Abortion And Infanticide

Use Fors:
Accidents (fatal)
Death (causes (demographic data)
Highway accidents (mortality statistics)
Infant mortality
Life expectancy

Life tables

Longevity (demographic data)

Statistics (deaths)

Vital statistics (mortality)

Identifier:
165

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/165

166

INTERNAL MIGRATION

Temporary and/or permanent shifting of residence between communities and districts within the society; organized resettlement; trends toward redistribution of the population; restrictive regulation; etc.

Broader Terms:
Demography

Related Terms:
Annual Cycle

Settlement Patterns

Travel

Residence

Use Fors:
Colonization (internal)

Internal colonization

Migration (internal)

Organized resettlement (internal)

Identifier:
166

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/166

167

EXTERNAL MIGRATION

Permanent and/or temporary movement to or from another culture or tradition; immigration and emigration; extent and sources of immigration; extent and destination of emigration; reasons for migration; trends; restrictive regulation; colonization; etc.

Broader Terms:
Demography

Related Terms:
Historical Reconstruction
Travel
Ethnic Stratification
Slavery
Dependencies
Citizenship
Peacemaking

Use Fors:
Colonization (external)
Diasporas (reasons)
Emigration
External colonization
Immigration
Migration (external)
Organized resettlement (external)
Political refugees (exile)
Sojourning
Transnationalism (External migration)
Transnationalism (multiple domiciles)

Identifier:
167

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/167

168

POPULATION POLICY

Theories and attitudes relating to the control of population; measures designed to stimulate or limit population growth; concepts of optimum population; etc.

Broader Terms:
Demography

Related Terms:
Cannibalism
Body Alterations
Land Use
Standard Of Living
Regulation Of Marriage
Celibacy
Sanctions
Social Problems
Disabilities
Invalidism
Medical Care
Prayers And Sacrifices
Conception
Illegitimacy
Child Care
Status And Treatment Of The Aged

Use Fors:
Disabled (sterilization)
Family planning (societal goal)

Illegal aliens (statistics)
Planning (population)
Policy (population)
Repatriation (populations)

Identifier:
168

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/168

170

HISTORY AND CULTURE CHANGE

General statements dealing with several specific types of information on history and culture change. Since separate files will be prepared on each major historical period for societies with an appreciable known time depth, the narrower terms are designed to include only (a) information bearing upon the society's prehistory and (b) historical data for the specific time period which do not readily fall into particular categories elsewhere in this thesaurus.

Narrower Terms:
Comparative Evidence
Cultural Revitalization And Ethnogenesis
Prehistory
Traditional History
Historical Reconstruction
History
Innovation
Acculturation And Culture Contact
Sociocultural Trends
Economic Planning And Development

Use Fors:
Changes (cultural)
Changes (culture and history)
Chronologies (historical)

Culture change and history

Globalization (cultural)

Historical chronologies

Historical data

Identifier:
170

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/170

171

COMPARATIVE EVIDENCE

Occurrence of similar culture traits in other societies; inferences from trait distributions; cultural comparisons, etc.

Broader Terms:
History And Culture Change

Related Terms:
Identification

Human Biology

Linguistic Identification

Use Fors:
Culture trait distributions

Diffusion (comparative evidence)

Distribution of culture traits

Distributional evidence of cultural traits

Identifier:
171

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/171

1710

CULTURAL REVITALIZATION AND ETHNOGENESIS

Ethnogenesis includes the processes of forming, maintaining, and reforming cultural identity. Ethnogenesis may result from depopulation, invasion, relocation, enslavement, genocide, or cultural revitalization. Ethnogenesis may occur when cultures from disparate groups combine to form new associations and new ways of life to create a new culture (such as the Seminole). In cultural revitalization the identity of a group is reconstituted and may include new or borrowed symbols and elements as well as elements from the past. Cultural revitalization may result from many causes or events. These causes or events may include the influence of a messianic religious movement such as the Ghost Dance in North America or being part of a larger culture that acknowledges the need for reparation of past wrongs, such as those mentioned above, and in which recognition of ethnic identity and pride in cultural heritage is encouraged.

History Note:
This category, term, and scope note were introduced in 2000. For information on these topics before this time see the cross-references.

Broader Terms:
History And Culture Change

Related Terms:
Cultural Identity And Pride

Tribe And Nation

Political Movements

Ethnosociology

Use Fors:
Cultural revitalization

Diaspora (identification with homeland)

Ethnogenesis

Identity (ethnogenesis)

Revitalization (cultural)

Identifier:
1710

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/1710

172

PREHISTORY

This category is used to index only brief synopses of prehistoric sequences or summaries thereof. Prehistoric culture sequences and chronology; archaeological supplementation of the historical record; evidence from epigraphy; historical inferences from archaeological data; brief descriptions about the time periods or dates of archaeological sites or artifacts; etc.

History Note:
The scope note was rewritten in 2000.

Broader Terms:
History And Culture Change

Related Terms:
Diagnostic Material Attributes
Bibliographies In Sources
Artifact And Archive Collections
Research Methods
Archives
Humanistic Studies
Archaeological Analyses

Use Fors:
Ancient civilizations
Antiquity (general descriptions)
Archaeological discoveries
Archaeological expeditions
Archaeological ruins (general information)
Archaeology (brief descriptions)

Architecture (ancient)
Bone deposits
Dating (relative chronological)
Epigraphy (use in archaeological analysis)
Pictographs (archaeological interpretations)
Radiocarbon dating (results, before 1997)
Ruins (archaeological general information)

Identifier:
172

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/172

173

TRADITIONAL HISTORY

Information on oral historical traditions and evidence as to their reliability; dynastic lists and genealogies; historical inferences from myth and tradition; etc.

Broader Terms:
History And Culture Change

Related Terms:
Interviewing In Research
Literary Texts
Kinship Terminology
Kin Groups
Chief Executive
Mythology
Humanistic Studies
Ethnosociology
Texts

Use Fors:
Dynastic lists
History (non-written)

History (oral)

History (traditional)

Lists (dynastic)

Memory (historical)

Mythology (traditional history)

Oral history (non-written history)

Identifier:
173

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/173

174

HISTORICAL RECONSTRUCTION

Inferences as to origins, migrations, contacts, prehistory, and culture history from various types of evidence (e.g., anthropometry and language), but excluding written documents; archaeological site reconstruction (e.g., Jamestown); etc.

Broader Terms:
History And Culture Change

Related Terms:
Humanistic Studies

Science

Use Fors:
Archaeological site reconstruction

Glottochronology (historical reconstruction)

Reconstruction (historical)

Identifier:
174

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/174

175

HISTORY

Data on the history of the culture or ethnic group that is derived from written sources (e.g., chronicles, reports of travelers, official records and documents) and their interpretation; evidence and inferences about prehistoric and historic events from such sources; ethnohistory; summaries of historical development; specific historical information pertinent to an understanding of culture change; etc

History Note:
This term was called "Recorded History" until 1997.

Broader Terms:
History And Culture Change

Related Terms:
Records

Literary Texts

Humanistic Studies

Texts

Use Fors:
History (written)

Records (historical)

Identifier:
175

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/175

176

INNOVATION

Analyses or general summaries of discoveries and inventions originating within the cultural group; factors involved (e.g., accident, genius, cultural base); number, range, and

frequency of innovations, inventors and innovators; etc. This category is for discussions of innovation and inventions in general. For information on specific inventions, see the category appropriate to the specific subject.

Broader Terms:
History And Culture Change

Related Terms:
Incorporeal Property

Identifier:
176

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/176

177

ACCULTURATION AND CULTURE CONTACT

This category is used to index information on contacts and encounters (either casual or formal) with people of other cultures. The category includes information on the number, character, and intensity of these contacts; receptivity to other customs and materials/technology; borrowing from other cultures; modification of introduced elements; agencies and agents of culture change; forced assimilation by colonial governments or others such as missionaries, charitable organizations; brokers of culture change such as traders; cultural appropriation through such mechanisms as academic analyses of cultural behavior and customs, literacy programs; etc.

Broader Terms:
History And Culture Change

Related Terms:
External Migration
Vocabulary
External Trade
Ethnic Stratification
Multi-ethnic Community Relations
Dependencies
External Relations

Missions

Use Fors:

Accommodation (cultural)

Acculturation

Adaptation (acculturation)

Adjustment (cultural)

Americanization

Appropriation (cultural)

Assimilation (cultural)

Biculturalism

Borrowing (cultural)

Brokers (cultural)

Cargo cults (acculturation)

Changes resulting from culture contact

Contact (cultural)

Cultural adaptation (acculturation)

Cultural appropriation

Cultural borrowing

Cultural brokers

Cultural change in acculturation

Culture change (acculturation)

Culture contact

Diffusion (acculturation)

Indianization

Integrative processes (acculturation)

Millenarian movements (response to culture contact and acculturation)

Nativism

Syncretism

Tourists (contact with)

Transculturation

Identifier:
177

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/177

178

SOCIOCULTURAL TRENDS

Changes in fundamental underlying conditions; linear trends (e.g., cultural drift); cyclical trends (e.g., fashions and vogues); dynamic processes (e.g., integration, selective elimination, cultural evolution); evidence of cultural lag; evidence of cultural continuity or stability; etc.

Broader Terms:
History And Culture Change

Related Terms:
Population
Composition Of Population
Linguistic Identification
Normal Garb
Urban And Rural Life
Political Movements

Use Fors:
Adaptation (historical)
Avant garde
Changes in fashions
Changes resulting social processes
Cultural accommodation (sociocultural trend)
Cultural adaptation (sociocultural trend)
Cultural change in sociocultural trends
Cultural continuity
Cultural drift
Cultural evolution

Cultural stability
Culture change (sociocultural trends)
Culture trends
Evolution (cultural)
Fashions (change)
Industrialization (social process)
Integrative processes in sociocultural trends
Modernity (social trend)
Postmodernism (social trend)
Progress (sociocultural trend)
Sociocultural trends (adjustment)
Spatial variations and trends in technologies and artifacts (sociocultural trends)
Temporal variations in artifacts
Temporal variations in technologies
Trends in culture
Vogues

Identifier:
178

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/178

179

ECONOMIC PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

Economic growth potentials, real and projected, of a territorial or political region (e.g., community, town, city, etc.); actual and projected economic growth rates; regional planning programs; problems (e.g., underdevelopment); long and short term planning; commissions, agencies and boards entrusted with planning and development; coordination of urban, rural and national planning; priorities and goals (e.g., local, national and regional development, industrial development, agricultural development, etc.); leadership and personnel; cost and financing of programs; public and private investments; extent of governmental participation in planning and development programs; extent to which proposed programs reflect the needs of the regional unit; developmental strategies; results;

etc. For more specific information on planning and development, see relevant topical categories.

Broader Terms:
History And Culture Change

Related Terms:
Composition Of Population
Population Policy
Sociocultural Trends
Cultural Goals
Agriculture
Exploitative Activities
Land Use
Human Effects On Environment
Settlement Patterns
Housing
Public Utilities
Commercial Facilities
Parks
Miscellaneous Facilities
Urban And Rural Life
Production And Supply
Labor Supply And Employment
Community Structure
Territorial Organization
Administrative Agencies
Government Activities
Health And Welfare
Philanthropic Foundations
Conception

Use Fors:
Commissions (regional planning)

Development (economic planning)
Development aid
Economic aid
Economic development
Economic planning
Financial aid (economic development)
Growth (economic)
Industrialization (economic development)
New Deal
Peace corps (economic development)
Planning (economic development)
Planning (economic)
Planning commissions
Reforestation in economic development
Regional planning commissions

Identifier:
179

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/179

180

TOTAL CULTURE

Summary statements on the total culture as analyzed, interpreted, or described. The 18* categories are intended to include descriptive and interpretive materials which pertain to the entire culture or which override a number of more specific categories. Consequently much of the material pertinent to the individual topics below will be found only under other headings.

Narrower Terms:
Ethos
Functional/adaptational Interpretations
Norms
Cultural Participation

Cultural Goals

Cultural Identity And Pride

Use Fors:

Cultural values

Hedonism (total culture)

Patterns (cultural)

Values (cultural)

Identifier:

180

Canonical URL:

https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/180

181

ETHOS

General orientation of the culture; predominating interests, values, themes, and motivations; characterizations of the total culture (e.g., as "conservative," "competitive," "militaristic," "spirit-ridden," "Apollonian," "folk," "urban"); allegations and inferences as to national character; etc.

Broader Terms:

Total Culture

Related Terms:

Personality Traits

Business And Industrial Organization

Ethics

General Character Of Religion

Ethnosociology

Use Fors:

Character (national)

Culture characterizations

Harmony (ethnic)

Ideology (values)

National character

Temperament (total culture)

Trope (predominating theme)

World view (ethos)

Zeitgeist

Identifier:
181

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/181

182

FUNCTIONAL/ADAPTATIONAL INTERPRETATIONS

Internal cultural consistency or its lack; allegations of integration or disintegration; adjustments of parts of the culture to one another; adaptation of cultural forms to biological and social needs and to physical environment; environmental adjustment; etc.

History Note:
Descriptor shortened in 2012 from FUNCTIONAL AND ADAPTATIONAL INTERPRETATIONS.

Broader Terms:
Total Culture

Related Terms:
Sociocultural Trends

Kinship Terminology

Use Fors:
Adaptation (environmental)

Changes (functional interpretations)

Cultural accommodation (functional interpretations)

Cultural adaptation (functional interpretation)

Cultural consistency

Cultural disintegration

Cultural integration

Cultural lag
Ecology (functional interpretations)
Ecology (political)
Ecosystems (functional interpretations)
Environmental adaptation
Integration (cultural)
Interpretations of cultural dynamics
Lag (cultural)

Identifier:
182

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/182

183

NORMS

Native and scientific definitions of custom (e.g., as ideal patterns, as ranges of variation within limits, as statistical inductions from observed behavior); positive and negative norms (e.g., folkways, taboos); verbalized and covert norms; investment of norms with affect and symbolic value (e.g., mores, idealization); discrepancies between ideals and behavior; configurations of norms (e.g., culture complexes, institutions); etc.

Broader Terms:
Total Culture

Related Terms:
Public Opinion
Ethics
Legal Norms
Avoidance And Taboo
Transmission Of Cultural Norms

Use Fors:
Conventions (social)
Cultural ideals

Cultural norms (deviance)
Cultural norms (norms)
Custom (native and scientific definition)
Customary norms
Deviance from cultural norms
Folkways
Ideals (norms)
Ideals (patterns of custom)
Mores (norms)
Representations (cultural)
Taboos (social)

Identifier:
183

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/183

184

CULTURAL PARTICIPATION

Prevalence of "specialties" and "alternatives"; degree of proliferation of subcultures, intra-cultural differences, and special statuses; extent to which the entire culture is socially shared; etc.

Broader Terms:
Total Culture

Related Terms:
Social Personality
Linguistic Identification
Urban And Rural Life
Internal Trade
Occupational Specialization
Weight Moving
Standard Of Living

Status, Role, And Prestige

Social Stratification

Ethnic Stratification

Use Fors:

Counterculture

Cultural diversity

Cultural participation

Linguistic subgroups

Subcultures

Transnationalism (cultural aspects)

Identifier:

184

Canonical URL:

https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/184

185

CULTURAL GOALS

Social foresight; concept of progress; reform movements and utopian goals; prevention of waste; social planning; conservation policies; etc.

Broader Terms:

Total Culture

Related Terms:

Population Policy

Sociocultural Trends

Economic Planning And Development

Settlement Patterns

Real Property

Production And Supply

Saving And Investment

Business And Industrial Organization

Naming, Prestige And Status Mobility

Government Activities

Political Movements

Social Insurance

Ethnosociology

Use Fors:

Conservation policies

Cultural aspirations

Cultural goals

Goals (cultural)

Land (conservation policies)

Modernity (social goal)

Multiculturalism (social goal)

Nature conservation (cultural goals)

Nuclear weapons non-proliferation

Planning (social)

Policy (conservation)

Progress (cultural goal)

Resource management (conservation policies)

Soil conservation

Sustainability (cultural value or goal)

Utopias (ideas about)

Identifier:

185

Canonical URL:

https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/185

186

CULTURAL IDENTITY AND PRIDE

This category is used to index information on positive and negative attitudes towards one's own and other cultures and their expressions in behavior, customs, and cultural institutions (e.g., consciousness of kind, patriotism, nationalism); unfavorable judgments of other groups (e.g., prejudice, stereotyping, ethnocentrism, scapegoating, national

antipathies); symbolic representation (e.g., flags, anthems, emblems, national figures/ treasures).

History Note:
The category, term, and scope note were rewritten in 1997.

Broader Terms:
Total Culture

Related Terms:
Cultural Revitalization And Ethnogenesis
Social Stratification
Ethnic Stratification
Ingroup Antagonisms
Tribe And Nation
Multi-ethnic Community Relations
Citizenship
External Relations
Political Parties
Political Movements
Discipline And Morale
Religious Intolerance And Martyrs
Ethnosociology
Gender Roles And Issues

Use Fors:
Anthems (symbols of group identity)
Anti-Semitism (ethnocentrism)
Apartheid (race discrimination)
Bigotry
Chauvinism (ethnocentrism)
Cultural identity (ideas about)
Discrimination (against specific groups)
Ethnic identity
Ethnic scapegoats

Ethnicity
Ethnocentrism
Flags (national symbols)
Foreigners (attitudes toward)
Genocide (based on prejudice)
Identity (ethnic)
Ingroup pride
Mascot, as representative of group
National flags
National heroes (cultural identity and pride)
National identity (symbolic representation)
Nationalism (symbolic representation)
Nativism (ethnic identity)
Patriotism (cultural identity and pride)
Prejudice (ethnic)
Prejudice (national)
Prejudice (racial)
Race prejudice (ethnocentrism)
Scapegoats (ethnic)
Seals of state
Standard (symbol or emblem of identity or pride)
Stereotyping
Symbolic representations of nationalism
Symbolic representations of patriotism
Xenophobia

Identifier:
186

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/186

190 LANGUAGE

General statements dealing with various aspects of language. The categories below are devoted to the use and scientific analysis of language. Terminology pertinent to special aspects of culture will commonly be found only under appropriate topical headings elsewhere. For examples of native text and translations see categories "Literary Texts" (539) and "Texts" (90*)

Narrower Terms:
Speech
Vocabulary
Grammar
Phonology
Sociolinguistics
Semantics
Linguistic Identification
Special Languages

Related Terms:
Literary Texts
Texts In The Speaker's Language
Texts Translated Into The Author's Language
Interlinear Translations

Use Fors:
Lingua franca
Linguistic studies of particular dimensions of language

Identifier:
190

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/190

191 SPEECH

Notions about language; standards of correctness; individual speech idiosyncrasies; ideas about speech impediments (e.g., stuttering); speech aids (e.g., megaphone); public address systems; bilingualism; code-switching; etc.

Broader Terms:
Language

Related Terms:
Telephone
Radio And Television
Writing
Audiovisual Records
Conversation
Music
Oratory
Ingroup Antagonisms
Magic
Transmission Of Skills

Use Fors:
Accents
Acquisition of second language
Bilingualism
Code switching (bilingualism)
Gift of tongues (linguistic interpretations)
Glossolalia (linguistic interpretations)
Interpreters (occupation)
Public address systems (use)
Second language acquisition

Speaking in tongues (linguistic interpretations)

Speech

Stuttering

Tongues, speaking in (linguistics)

Identifier:
191

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/191

192

VOCABULARY

Relative paucity or richness of vocabulary; range of vocabulary in ordinary use; receptivity to loan words; elaboration of vocabulary in particular directions; special vocabularies (e.g., sacred words, slang, legal language, technical words, occupational jargon); words and phrases with strong emotional connotations; dictionaries; etc. For native terms concerning ideas about nature and humans, see appropriate "Ideas about Nature and People" (82*) categories.

Broader Terms:
Language

Related Terms:
Place Names

Glossary

Personal Names

Names Of Animals And Things

Kinship Terminology

Numeration

Ideas About Nature And People

Ethnobotany

Ethnozoology

Use Fors:
Color terms (vocabulary)

Dictionaries

Features (archaeological)

Jargon

Slang

Word lists (vocabulary)

Identifier:
192

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/192

193

GRAMMAR

Morpheme classes (e.g., roots, stems, affixes); morphological processes (e.g., prefixation, infixation, suffixation, reduplication, ablaut); word formation (i.e., composition, derivation, inflection); grammatical categories (e.g., number, gender, case, tense, mode, aspect, voice); degree of synthesis (e.g., analytic, synthetic, polysynthetic); morphological and syntactic word classes or 'parts of speech' (e.g., nouns, verbs); syntax (constructions, phrase and sentence structure, favorite sentence types); etc.

Broader Terms:
Language

Related Terms:
Humanistic Studies

Use Fors:
Gender (grammatical)

Morphemes (grammar)

Morphology (grammatical)

Sentence structure (grammatical)

Identifier:
193

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/193

194

PHONOLOGY

Phonemic inventory (including suprasegmentals such as stress and pitch); articulation and allophony of phonemes; distribution of phonemes; morphophonemic adjustments; etc.

Broader Terms:
Language

Related Terms:
Glossary

Use Fors:
Phonemics

Phonetics

Identifier:
194

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/194

195

SOCIOLINGUISTICS

Differentiation in styles (e.g., conversational, narrative, rhetorical); stylistic modifications in phonology, grammar, and vocabulary; styles typed according to gender, age, status, and social context, euphemisms and metaphorical usages; profanity; etc.

History Note:
The term was changed from "Stylistics" to "Sociolinguistics" in 1997.

Broader Terms:
Language

Related Terms:
Art

Music
Social Stratification
Etiquette
Avoidance And Taboo
Magic
Sexuality

Use Fors:
Age differences (linguistic styles)
Alliteration (style of speaking)
Baby talk
Code switching (sociolinguistics)
Discourse (language in use)
Ethnolinguistics
Euphemisms
Falsetto (speaking)
Honorifics (use in language)
Linguistic styles (age differentiation)
Linguistic stylistics
Metaphors in language
Oaths (profane as a style of language)
Profanity
Rhetorical style (sociolinguistics)
Trope (figure of speech)

Identifier:
195

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/195

196

SEMANTICS

General problems of meaning and linguistic symbolism; semantics of morphological and lexical elements; affectual connotation (e.g., tone of voice, rapidity of delivery); multiple contextual definitions of words and phrases; semantic drift; etc.

Broader Terms:
Language

Use Fors:
Linguistic symbolism
Morphemes (semantics)
Psycholinguistics
Symbolism (linguistic)

Identifier:
196

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/196

197

LINGUISTIC IDENTIFICATION

Dominant language or languages; affiliation with other languages and position within a linguistic stock or family; dialectal differentiation; comments on processes of linguistic change (e.g., sound change, borrowing, drift); etc.

Broader Terms:
Language

Related Terms:
Identification
Racial Identification
Comparative Evidence

Use Fors:
Dialects
Drift (linguistic)
Glottochronology
Identification (linguistic)
Koine
Linguistic drift
Linguistic identification
Linguistic relationships

Identifier:
197

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/197

198

SPECIAL LANGUAGES

This category is used to index information on true languages (e.g., creoles, American Sign Language) used by particular types of people (e.g., genders, occupations, social classes, the hearing impaired), and not fully developed languages such as pidgins; special adaptations of speech (e.g., yodeling, whistling, ventriloquism); etc.

Broader Terms:
Language

Related Terms:
Gestures And Signs
Transmission Of Messages
Writing

Use Fors:
American Sign Language
Argot
Language (sacred)
Pidgin languages

Sacred language

Ventriloquism

Whistling

Yodeling

Identifier:
198

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/198

200

COMMUNICATION

General statements dealing with several aspects of communication over space.

Narrower Terms:
Gestures And Signs

Internet Communications

Transmission Of Messages

Dissemination Of News And Information

Press

Mail

Telephone

Radio And Television

Public Opinion

Proxemics

Related Terms:
Records

Use Fors:
Access to information

Information (access)

Satellite use in communication systems

Identifier:
200

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/200

201

GESTURES AND SIGNS

Patterned expressions of emotion (e.g., affection, aggression, derision, fear, disgust); gestures of affirmation and negation; indications of size and shape; directive signs (e.g., beckoning, warning); sign languages in intertribal communication); etc.

Broader Terms:
Communication

Related Terms:
Personality Traits
Special Languages
Postures
Recreation
Humor
Art
Etiquette
Numeration
Ethnophysiology
Sexual Stimulation

Use Fors:
Affection (gestures)
Aggressive gestures
Caresses (gestures)
Crying (gestures)
Directive signs and gestures
Emotions (patterned expressions)
Expressions of emotion (gestures)

Fear (gestures)
Frowning (gesture)
Gestures (directive)
Grinning (gesture)
Kinesics
Kissing (gesture)
Language (sign)
Laughter (gesture)
Sign language (intertribal communication)
Smiling (gesture of emotion)
Sneering (gesture of emotion)
Weeping (gesture expressing emotion)
Winking (gesture)

Identifier:
201

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/201

2010

INTERNET COMMUNICATIONS

This category is used to index information on Internet communications including information on the technology (hardware, e.g. computers, servers, or phones, and software, e.g. apps or programs), facilities and services; specialized personnel (e.g. webmasters, IT professionals); etc. This category also includes data on spatial and temporal variation and trends in these technologies. Data on the purpose of the communication, the communicators and communicatees, etc. will be classified elsewhere.

History Note:
This category, term, and scope note were introduced in 1997. This scope note was revised in 2026. Examples and the last 2 sentences were added.

Broader Terms:
Communication

Related Terms:
Computer Technology

Use Fors:
Apps, Computer (Applications)
Apps, Mobile (Applications)
Computer technology (use in the Internet)
Cyberculture
Information dissemination (Internet)
Internet
World Wide Web

Identifier:
2010

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/2010

202

TRANSMISSION OF MESSAGES

This category is used for to index information on the technologically simple transmission of messages. The category includes information on signaling devices (e.g., fire, smoke, blinker, semaphore); signal codes (e.g., drum language, flag codes, Morse code); cryptography; use of carrier birds and animals; messenger and human courier systems; etc. For information on specific methods of transmission use "Mail" (205), "Telephone" (206), "Radio and Television" (207), and "Internet Communications" (2010).

History Note:
Scope note revised 10-20-2010: last sentence changed from: "For information on more technologically advanced transmission of messages use "Mail" (205), "Telephone and Telegraph" (206), "Radio and Television" (207), and "Internet Communications" (2010)."

Broader Terms:
Communication

Related Terms:
Speech

Internet Communications
Mail
Telephone
Radio And Television
Travel
Auxiliary Highway Services
Railways
External Relations
Warfare

Use Fors:
Animals (message carriers)
Beacons (signaling devices)
Birds (use as message carriers)
Blinker system (use in communication)
Carriers (message (birds and animals))
Ciphers
Communication systems (blinker)
Communication systems (flags)
Communication systems (semaphore)
Courier systems
Couriers (transmission of messages)
Cryptography
Drums (use in signaling)
Flags in general communication
Flashers as signaling devices
Gongs (use as signals)
Light (use in signaling)
Message carriers (birds and animals)
Messages (technologically simple transmission)
Messages and messengers (technologically simple)
Rockets (signals)
Semaphore systems of communication (general)

Signal codes (general)

Signaling and signalling devices

Tolling bells (to transmit a message)

Tolling of bells (signal)

Transmission of messages

Identifier:
202

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/202

203

DISSEMINATION OF NEWS AND INFORMATION

This category is used to index information on informal, mostly verbal transmission (e.g. rumor, grapevine); criers and heralds; bulletins and newsletters; etc. It also includes digital forms of informal communication such as group chats, social media, and forums.

History Note:
This scope note was revised in 2026. Last sentence was added and some vocabulary revisions to original.

Broader Terms:
Communication

Related Terms:
Internet Communications

Advertising

Conversation

Use Fors:
Announcements (informal verbal transmissions)

Announcers

Apps, Social Media

Blog, Personal

Bulletins

Couriers (dissemination of news and information)

Criers (dissemination of news and information)
Eavesdropping (informal communication)
Flyers (news dissemination)
Group Chat (internet based)
Handbills
Heralds (dissemination of news and information)
Information dissemination (non-Internet)
Messages and messengers (informal systems)
News dissemination
Newsletters
Pamphlets (news and information)
Rumor
Text Messages, group chat
Verbal news and rumor

Identifier:
203

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/203

204

PRESS

This category is used to index information on newspapers and magazines; gathering of news and information (e.g., reporters, press releases, news services); content (e.g., news, stories, features); publication and distribution (including Internet distribution); ownership, organization, and personnel; financial support (e.g., subscriptions, advertising, subsidies); regulation; etc.

Broader Terms:
Communication

Related Terms:
Internet Communications
Printing
Publishing

Writing And Printing Supplies
Industrial Machinery
Advertising
Verbal Arts
Literature

Use Fors:
Information gathering for press
Journalism
Journalists
Magazines
Morgues (newspaper)
Newspapers
Reporters (press)

Identifier:
204

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/204

205

MAIL

This category is used to index information on traditional mail services for paper documents and packages (e.g., collection, delivery); transportation of mail (e.g., by pony express, rail, air); special equipment; parcel post; mail delivery services (e.g.,United Parcel Service, Federal Express); postal organization and personnel; finance, fees (e.g., postal rates, subsidies). It also includes electronic based mail messages. For other methods of transmitting written messages use "Telephone" (206) and "Internet Communications" (2010).

History Note:
Scope note revised 10-20-2010 from: "The category also contains information on electronic mail services (personal, listservs), service providers, and fees; etc." Last sentence added: "For other methods of transmitting written messages use "Telephone and Telegraph" (206) and "Internet Communications" (2010)." Scope note was revised 2026. Information providers was removed and email was added along with some clarifications.

Broader Terms:
Communication

Related Terms:
Public Structures
Saving And Investment
Travel And Transportation
Land Transport
Water, Air, And Space Transport
Government Enterprises

Use Fors:
Carriers (mail)
Electronic mail
Email
Mail carriers
Mail system
Pony Express
Post offices (existence)
Postal stamps (description and use)
Postal system (general)
Zoning (postal)

Identifier:
205

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/205

206

TELEPHONE

This category is used to index information on technology (instruments, networks, lines); use of equipment; facilities and services; organization and personnel; public and private systems; finance (e.g., rates, subsidies); regulation etc. Mobile or cellular phones and direct textual messages are included in this category.

History Note:
Term modified in 2026 deprecating Telegraph out of name. Last sentence was added.

Broader Terms:
Communication

Related Terms:
Transmission Of Messages
Public Utilities
Electrical Supplies Industry
Electrical Machines And Appliances
Auxiliary Corps
Special Military Equipment

Use Fors:
Business directories (telephone)
Cell phone
Coaxial cable (use in telecommunications)
Communication (telephone and telegraph)
Directories (telephone)
Facsimile communications
Fax communications
Mobile Devices
Phones, Cellular
Phones, Mobile
Tablets (electronic)
Telecommunications (telephone and telegraph)
Telegraph
Telephone
Telephone directories
Teletype
Text Messages, one to one
Transmitters (telegraph and telephone)

Identifier:
206

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/206

207

RADIO AND TELEVISION

This category is used to index information on radio, television, video, radar, sonar, etc.; technology; use of equipment; facilities and services (including cable, satellite); organization and specialized personnel; programs and their preparation; audience; finance (e.g., advertising, subsidies); regulation; etc. Online streaming of video content and audio content such as podcasts are included in this category.

History Note:
Scope note revised 2026. Last sentence was added.

Broader Terms:
Communication

Related Terms:
Electric Power

Electrical Supplies Industry

Electrical Machines And Appliances

Advertising

Aviation

Special Military Equipment

Use Fors:
Actors (radio and television)

Announcers (radio and television)

Broadcasting

Channels (radio and television)

Citizen's band radio

Coaxial cable (use in cable communications)

Communication (radio and television)

Disk jockey
Podcasts
Radar (radio)
Radio (Citizen's Band)
Radio actors
Radio announcers
Radio channels
Radio technology
Receivers (radio)
Reporters (radio and television)
Sonar (communication device)
Telecommunications (radio and television)
Television
Transmission (radio and television)
Transmitters (radio and television)
Video
Video, Streaming

Identifier:
207

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/207

208

PUBLIC OPINION

This category is used to index information on attitudes; importance accorded them; modes of expression; measurements (e.g., informal means, public opinion polls and surveys); molding of public opinion (e.g., publicity propaganda); influence of various media; specialized personnel etc. This category is designed primarily to cover the expression and molding of public opinions and attitudes; in nearly all instances information on specific attitudes will be classified elsewhere under the relevant subject categories.

Broader Terms:
Communication

Related Terms:
Sociocultural Trends
Advertising
Motion Picture Industry
Social Control
Political Behavior
Strategy
Education

Use Fors:
Attitudes (general public opinion)
Motivational research (public opinion surveys)
Polls (public opinion)
Propaganda (means of molding public opinion)
Public opinion polls

Identifier:
208

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/208

209

PROXEMICS

This category is used to index information on conscious and unconscious structuring of space between individuals in interpersonal communication; ideas and knowledge about and interpretation of such space as a special elaboration of culture; etc.

Broader Terms:
Communication

Related Terms:
Fauna
Modification Of Behavior
Social Personality
Gestures And Signs

Postures

Status, Role, And Prestige

Social Relationships And Groups

Ethnophysics

Ethnozoology

Use Fors:

Body posture (as proxemic behavior)

Perception (spatial)

Proxemic behavior in people

Space (proxemic data)

Spatial perception in proxemics

Identifier:

209

Canonical URL:

https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/209

210 RECORDS

General statements dealing with several aspects of communication over time, by means of more or less permanent records. For communication over space use the "Communication" (20*) categories.

Narrower Terms:

Mnemonic Devices

Writing

Printing

Publishing

Photography And Photo Reproduction

Audiovisual Records

Archives

Writing And Printing Supplies

Related Terms:
Communication

Identifier:
210

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/210

211

MNEMONIC DEVICES

Aids to memory; elaborated devices (e.g., wampum, quipu); uses; interpretation; commemorative monuments (e.g., statues); etc.

Broader Terms:
Records

Related Terms:
Miscellaneous Structures
Property In Movables
Visual Arts
Representative Art
Burial Practices And Funerals
Numeration

Use Fors:
Cairns
Cenotaph
Commemorative monuments
Commemorative statues
Knot records
Memory (aids to)
Monuments (commemorative)
Quipu (mnemonic device)
Records (mnemonic)

Statuary (commemorative monuments)

Stela (pl. stelae, var. stele), as commemorative monument

Tallies (mnemonic devices used in)

Wampum (mnemonic device)

Identifier:
211

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/211

212

WRITING

Picture writing (e.g., type, technique, use); written symbols (e.g., ideograms, phonograms); systematization (e.g., syllabary, alphabet); reading and spelling; incidence of literacy; writing materials (e.g., parchment, tablets, paper, ink); instruments (e.g., pen, brush); methods (e.g., shorthand, chirography); products (e.g., inscriptions, diaries, letters, personal records, manuscripts); clerical specialists (e.g., scribes, stenographers); etc.

Broader Terms:
Records

Related Terms:
Vocabulary

Communication

Architecture

Measuring And Recording Devices

Special Tools

Verbal Arts

Visual Arts

Representative Art

Literature

Numeration

Use Fors:
Alphabets

Badges (personal identification)
Braille (writing)
Brushes (writing instruments)
Calligraphy
Chirography
Cuneiform
Cylinder seals (use in pictography)
Diary as personal document
Epigraphy (writing)
Finger prints (personal identification)
Glyphs
Graffiti (writing)
Hieroglyphics
Identity cards (personal)
Ideograms
Illiteracy
Manuscripts
Pencil (instrument for writing)
Pens (writing instruments)
Personal written records
Phonograms
Pictographic writing
Reading (incidence)
Records (diaries)
Scribes
Secretaries
Shorthand
Stenographers
Syllabary
Tablets (writing)
Typists
Writing systems

Writing, pictographic

Identifier:
212

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/212

213

PRINTING

Methods (e.g., block printing, movable type, linotype, photographic reproduction); materials (e.g., paper, ink); typography; binding; products (e.g., sheet music, maps, pamphlets); specialists; etc.

Broader Terms:
Records

Related Terms:
Press
Machine Industries
Industrial Machinery
Routes

Use Fors:
Typesetting machines (use)
Typewriters (use)

Identifier:
213

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/213

214

PUBLISHING

Organized production and distribution of records; products (e.g., books, sheet music, phonograph records); personnel and organization; selection of material to be published;

business arrangements with authors (e.g., advances, royalties); sales promotion; finance (e.g., profits, subsidies); etc.

Broader Terms:
Records

Related Terms:
Press
Incorporeal Property
Art
Art And Recreational Supplies Industries
Humanistic Studies

Use Fors:
Book publication
Bookbinding (professional)
Bookmakers (publishing)
Editor (text)
Music publication
Phonograph publishers
Sheet music production

Identifier:
214

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/214

215

PHOTOGRAPHY AND PHOTO REPRODUCTION

Techniques of capturing static imagery and photographic reproduction; equipment used (e.g. cameras, photography apps); products and their uses; specialists; business elaboration of photographic services; etc.

History Note:
Scope note had examples added in 2026

Broader Terms:
Records

Related Terms:
Press
Making Of Optical And Photo Equipment
Appliances
Hobbies
Visual Arts
Motion Picture Industry

Use Fors:
Apps, Camera
Copy machines
Editor (photographic film)
Film processing
Photo copier
Photocopying
Xerography

Identifier:
215

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/215

216

AUDIOVISUAL RECORDS

Techniques of audiovisual recording and capturing moving imagery; appliances used (e.g., phonographs, tape and video cameras); uses; products; specialists; etc.

History Note:
Term modified 2026 to remove equipment to emphasize it's about the records, not the communication.

Broader Terms:
Records

Related Terms:
Radio And Television

Electrical Supplies Industry

Measuring And Recording Devices

Music

Motion Picture Industry

Use Fors:
Audio records

Audiovisual records

Cassette Tapes

HiFi sound systems

Jukeboxes (use)

Phonograph appliances and uses

Phonograph records

Records (phonograph)

Sound recorders (use)

Sound records

Stereophonic sound systems

Videotapes

Identifier:
216

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/216

217

ARCHIVES

Collections and repositories of institutional or personal records (e.g., libraries, art galleries, museums); state archives (e.g., court records, administrative records); making collections; accessions; filing and indexing; curatorial activities; services (e.g., exhibits,

loans); organization and specialized personnel; sources of support (e.g., public, private); etc.

Broader Terms:
Records

Related Terms:
Religious And Educational Structures
Real Property
Accounting
Hobbies
Exhibitions
Humanistic Studies

Use Fors:
Archives of the culture described
Art galleries
Art museums
Birth registration
Curators
Galleries (art)
Librarians
Libraries (functions and use)
Libraries (general)
Museums (organization, administration, and use)
Registers (archives)

Identifier:
217

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/217

218 WRITING AND PRINTING SUPPLIES

Miscellaneous materials and supplies for offices, libraries, and museums; description and manufacture of expendable supplies not elsewhere classified (e.g., stationery, index cards); etc.

Broader Terms:
Records

Related Terms:
Paper Industry
Industrial Machinery
Tools And Appliances

Use Fors:
Printing supplies
Stationery
Writing supplies

Identifier:
218

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/218

220 FOOD QUEST

General statements dealing with the procuring of non-domesticated food items. See hunting (223, 224, 225), gathering (222), fishing (226). For domesticated fauna see 231, for domesticated flora see 242, 243, 244, 245, 246.

History Note:
Changed wording and added pointers for hunter and gathering. 2026/3. TSG & CRE

Narrower Terms:

Annual Cycle

Collecting

Fowling

Hunting And Trapping

Marine Hunting

Fishing

Fishing Gear

Marine Industries

Related Terms:

Animal Husbandry

Tillage

Production And Supply

Use Fors:

Allocation of resources (food)

Animal tracks (in food quest)

Animals (slaughtering at kill site)

Archery (use in hunting)

Arrow poisons (food procurement)

Arrows (use in hunting)

Collecting food

Dart poison (use)

Exploitation of natural food resources

Food collecting and gathering

Game laws

Game wardens

Gathering food

Hunting and Gathering (general)

Laws (game)

Magic (use in food quest)

Marine resources (exploitation)

Nonrenewable resources (food)
Poison gas (use in food procurement)
Quest (food)
Resource allocation (food)
Resource exploitation (food products)
Resource management (food resources)
Subsistence activities (hunting and gathering)
Trapping and traps
Wardens (game)

Identifier:
220

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/220

221

ANNUAL CYCLE

Seasonal distribution and succession of food-getting and other economic activities; seasonal migrations in the gathering or production of food (e.g., transhumance, nomadism). Note that category 221 is often used for describing the annual cycle for food producing societies as well as those practicing gathering, hunting, and fishing.

History Note:
Added pointers to clarify category for users 2026/3. TSG & CRE

Broader Terms:
Food Quest

Related Terms:
Internal Migration
External Migration
Settlement Patterns
Production And Supply
Organized Ceremonial
Ordering Of Time

Use Fors:
Agricultural cycle
Annual cycle
Bands (migratory)
Cycles (annual)
Migration (seasonal)
Migratory bands in the food quest
Nomadism
Seasonal activities and migrations
Transhumance (annual economic cycle)

Identifier:
221

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/221

222

COLLECTING

Edible materials gathered (e.g., roots, fruits, seeds, seaweed, insects, honey, sap, syrup, eggs); techniques and artifacts employed; economic importance of collecting; organization of activities; division of products; associated beliefs and practices; etc.

Broader Terms:
Food Quest

Related Terms:
Geography
Fishing
Diet
Exploitative Activities

Use Fors:
Eggs (collection)
Foraging
Gathering insects

Gathering sap for food
Gum collecting (botanical in the food quest)
Honey (collecting)
Insects (gathering for food)
Invertebrates (collecting of for food)
Sap collection for food
Seaweed collecting for food
Shellfish exploitation for food products
Snails, Land (collecting of for food)
Snails, Sea (collecting of for food)

Identifier:
222

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/222

223

FOWLING

Birds sought; methods and techniques (e.g., nets, snares, birdlime, decoys); special elaborations (e.g., falconry); organization of labor and division of catch; associated beliefs and practices; regulation (e.g., game laws); etc.

Broader Terms:
Food Quest

Related Terms:
Fauna
Weapons

Use Fors:
Bird lime
Butchering in the field (wildfowl)
Crescents (use)
Dogs (use in bird hunting)
Falconry (fowling)

Fowling

Hunting fowl

Liming of birds

Identifier:
223

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/223

224

HUNTING AND TRAPPING

Animals sought; hunting methods and techniques (e.g., stalking, collective drive); description and use of traps and snares; use of domestic animals (e.g., dogs, ferrets); special elaborations (e.g., trapping for the fur trade); hunting trips; economic importance of hunting; organization of labor and division of catch; associated beliefs and practices; hunting for sport; regulation (e.g., game laws, open seasons); etc.

Broader Terms:
Food Quest

Related Terms:
Fauna

Weapons

Weight Moving

Use Fors:
Butchering (at kill site)

Dogs (use in hunting)

Falconry (hunting)

Frog hunting

Hunting land animals

Nets (use in hunting)

Netting (use in hunting)

Identifier:
224

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/224

225 MARINE HUNTING

Animals sought (e.g., whale, alligator, seal, dugong, turtle); methods and techniques employed; special elaborations (e.g., whaling and sealing); organization of labor and division of catch; associated beliefs and practices; regulation; etc.

Broader Terms:
Food Quest

Related Terms:
Weapons

Use Fors:
Butchering in the field (marine reptiles and mammals)
Hunting marine animals
Marine hunting
Seal hunting
Turtle fishing
Turtle hunting
Whaling

Identifier:
225

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/225

226 FISHING

Species sought (e.g., fish, shellfish); gathering of marine fauna; fishing methods and techniques (e.g., hook and line, nets, poison); description and use of traps and weirs; special elaborations (e.g., fishing for sport); economic importance of fishing; organization

of labor and division of catch; associated beliefs and practices; regulation (e.g., licenses); etc.

Broader Terms:
Food Quest

Related Terms:
Fauna
Pharmaceuticals
Woven And Other Interworked Fabrics
Boats

Use Fors:
Fishing poison (use)
Fishing tackle (non-industrial use)
Gathering marine foods
Netting (use in fishing)
Squid (fishing for)
Weir (use in fishing)

Identifier:
226

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/226

227

FISHING GEAR

Description of fishing implements and equipment; miscellaneous gear used in fishing (e.g., rods, baskets, lures); etc.

Broader Terms:
Food Quest

Related Terms:
Cordage
Woven And Other Interworked Fabrics

Special Garments

Hardware Manufacture

Weapons

Use Fors:
Creels (gear)

Fishing tackle (description)

Gear (fishing)

Leister

Net sinkers (fishing gear)

Nets (fishing)

Sinkers (fishing gear)

Identifier:
227

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/227

228

MARINE INDUSTRIES

Commercial elaboration of the fishing industry; cultivation of fish and shellfish; non-food marine industries (e.g., sponge collection, pearl diving, shell gathering); specialized equipment and apparatus; organization of labor and production; regulation; fish packing industry; scientific fisheries research; etc.

Broader Terms:
Food Quest

Related Terms:
Canning Industry

Bone, Horn, And Shell Technology

Use Fors:
Aquaculture

Commercial Fishing

Crops (fish)

Cultivation (fish)
Fish cultivation
Fish-packing industry
Fisheries
Fishing tackle (industrial use)
Gathering shells
Marine industries
Packing industry (fish)
Pearl diving
Pisciculture
Seaweed collecting for non-food uses
Shell collection
Shellfish exploitation for non-food products
Sponge diving
Squid (industrial harvesting)

Identifier:
228

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/228

230

ANIMAL HUSBANDRY

General statements dealing with several of the specialized aspects of animal husbandry indicated below. Information on unspecialized animal husbandry will be indexed for "Domesticated Animals" (231).

Narrower Terms:
Domesticated Animals
Applied Animal Science
Pastoral Activities
Dairying
Poultry Raising
Wool Production

Animal By-products

Related Terms:
Production And Supply

Use Fors:
Animal corrals and pens (use)
Animal pens (use)
Breeding animals (general)
Breeding cattle (description)
Cattle breeding (animal husbandry)
Corrals (use)
Crops (animal)
Domestic animals
Farming (animal husbandry)
Food production in animal husbandry
Magic (use in animal husbandry)
Pest control in animal husbandry
Raising animals
Subsistence activities (pastoral)

Identifier:
230

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/230

231

DOMESTICATED ANIMALS

Captive and tamed animals; domesticated insects (e.g., silkworms, bees); pets (e.g., dogs, cats); domestic animals; special treatment and use of each; taming and training; care and feeding; grooming; slaughtering; associated beliefs and rituals; raising of pig herds; raising of fur-bearing animals; economic and social importance of animal husbandry; diseases; etc. See also, ANNUAL CYCLE (221).

History Note:
Added pointer for Annual Cycle for clarification 2026/3 CRE

Broader Terms:
Animal Husbandry

Related Terms:
Fauna
Work In Skins
Bone, Horn, And Shell Technology
Outbuildings
Animal Transport
Names Of Animals And Things
Accumulation Of Wealth
Ethnozoology

Use Fors:
Abuse (animal)
Animal abuse
Animal care
Animal stalls (use)
Animals (domesticated)
Animals (non-commercial slaughtering)
Animals (protective measures)
Animals (taming)
Apiculture
Beekeeping
Branding (domesticated animals)
Butchering (domestic animals)
Camels (domesticated animals)
Castration (animals)
Dogs (domesticated)
Domestication of animals
Donkeys (domesticated animals)

Falconry (animal domestication)
Farriers (horseshoers)
Fur-bearing animals (raising)
Grooming domesticated animals
Guinea pigs (keeping of)
Herding swine
Insecticides (use with animals)
Livestock
Macaws (as kept birds)
Parrots (as kept birds)
Pets
Sericulture
Silk production
Silkworm raising
Stables (use)
Swine herding
Taming animals

Identifier:
231

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/231

232

APPLIED ANIMAL SCIENCE

Practical and scientific knowledge about animal husbandry; veterinary science; specialized knowledge of animal nutrition and disease control; selective breeding of animals; artificial insemination; raising of hybrids; special elaborations (e.g., raising and breeding of racehorses); veterinary services and fees; etc.

Broader Terms:
Animal Husbandry

Related Terms:
Spectacles
Science

Use Fors:
Agricultural extension services (animal husbandry)
Animal breeding (animal science)
Animal diseases and treatment
Animal hybridization
Animal science (applied)
Animals (artificial insemination)
Animals (selective breeding)
Artificial insemination (animals)
Breeding animals (selective)
Diseases (animal)
Parasites (animal husbandry)
Selective breeding in animals
Tapirage
Veterinary science

Identifier:
232

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/232

233

PASTORAL ACTIVITIES

Large-scale herding of grazing animals (e.g., cattle, sheep, reindeer); ranges; driving and watering; branding; roundups; special equipment; specialized personnel and organization; etc. See also, ANNUAL CYCLE (221).

History Note:
Added pointer for Annual Cycle for clarification 2026/3 CRE

Broader Terms:
Animal Husbandry

Related Terms:
Annual Cycle

Apparatus

Use Fors:
Animals (grazing)

Branding (herding activities)

Fences (to contain herd animals)

Herding

Lassoes (use herding animals)

Llamas

Pastoralism

Reindeer husbandry

Roundups of grazing animals

Sheep herding (general)

Shepherds

Stockyards (general animal husbandry)

Identifier:
233

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/233

234

DAIRYING

Milking; handling and processing of milk; manufacture of butter and cheese; dairy equipment; special care of dairy animals; creameries; specialized distribution of milk products; organization and regulation of the dairy industry; etc.

Broader Terms:
Animal Husbandry

Related Terms:
Refrigeration Industry
Diet
Outbuildings
Agricultural Machinery
Public Health And Sanitation

Use Fors:
Butter manufacture
Cheese manufacture
Dairy machines (use)
Milk and milking
Milking machines (use)

Identifier:
234

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/234

235

POULTRY RAISING

Domesticated fowl of economic importance; care and treatment (e.g., feeding, shelter); special equipment; raising of birds for special purposes (e.g., for eggs, for feathers, for fighting); elaboration of a specialized poultry industry; etc.

Broader Terms:
Animal Husbandry

Related Terms:
Fowling
Applied Animal Science
Diet
Felted And Other Non-interworked Fabrics
Outbuildings
Appliances

Spectacles

Use Fors:
Eggs (production)
Fowls (domesticated)
Incubators (use in poultry raising)
Poultry raising

Identifier:
235

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/235

236 WOOL PRODUCTION

Specialized raising of sheep and other animals for wool; dipping; shearing; combing and carding; special equipment and apparatus; personnel and organization; etc.

Broader Terms:
Animal Husbandry

Related Terms:
Leather, Textiles, And Fabrics
Tools And Appliances

Use Fors:
Carding wool
Combing wool
Llamas, as a source wool
Sheep herding (specialized for wool production)
Wool (combing and carding)
Wool (production)

Identifier:
236

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/236

237 ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS

Uses of animal by-products (e.g., bone, teeth, horn, hoofs, claws, eggshells, hides, fur, hair, bristles, feathers, sinews, brains, entrails, urine, manure); processing of such materials not elsewhere described; etc.

Broader Terms:
Animal Husbandry

Related Terms:
Tillage
Work In Skins
Cordage
Felted And Other Non-interworked Fabrics
Ornament
Bone, Horn, And Shell Technology
Chemical Engineering
Fertilizer Industry
Preventive Medicine
Sacred Objects And Places
Magic
Ethnozoology

Use Fors:
Ambergris (use)
Animal by-products
Animal fat (uses)
Antler (animal by-product)
Beeswax
Bone (use)
By-products (animal)

Chitin use
Cochineal (animal by-product)
Eggshell, uses of
Entrails (industrial use)
Feathers (non-textile use)
Fur (use)
Guano use
Hair use
Hides (industrial use)
Horn (use of)
Industrial use of animal by-products
Ivory use
Lac use
Leather (animal by-product)
Sinew (technological uses)
Technology (bone)
Teeth (industrial use)
Urine (industrial use)
Wax (animal by-product)

Identifier:
237

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/237

240

AGRICULTURE

This category contains general statements dealing with several of the specialized aspects of agriculture detailed below. This category is used to index general data on agriculture. Data on unspecialized agriculture will be indexed using "Tillage" (241).

Narrower Terms:
Tillage
Agricultural Science

Cereal Agriculture
Vegetable Production
Arboriculture
Forage Crops
Floriculture
Textile Agriculture
Special Crops

Related Terms:
Production And Supply
Ethnobotany

Use Fors:
Agricultural machines (use)
Agricultural techniques
Agriculture (magic)
Baling (agricultural crops)
Botanical nurseries
By-products (agricultural)
Crops (agricultural)
Cultivation (agricultural)
Fertilizer use
Food production in agriculture
Gardens (general)
Greenhouses (use in agriculture)
Ground breaking machines (use in agriculture)
Harrows (use in agriculture)
Harvest (agricultural)
Harvesters (use in agriculture)
Latifundia agriculture
Machines (use in agriculture)
Magic (use in agriculture)
Minifundia (agricultural aspects)
Mowing machines (use in agriculture)

Mulberry trees cultivation
Nurseries (botanical)
Pest control in agriculture
Plant disease (agricultural science)
Plantation
Plants (agriculture)
Raising plants
Slash and burn agriculture
Subsistence activities (agricultural)
Swidden agriculture
Terrace (agricultural)
Tractors (use in agriculture)
Vermin associated with agriculture

Identifier:
240

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/240

241

TILLAGE

This category is used to index information on plants cultivated and their relative importance; size of fields; special treatment accorded each crop; intensity of cultivation (e.g., swidden); clearing of land; soil preparation (e.g., hoeing, plowing); use of fertilizers and irrigation; planting; care and protection of growing crops (e.g., weeding, fencing, scarecrows); pest control; tools and implements used; economic importance, and adequacy for needs, of agriculture; organization of labor and production; distribution of products; agricultural beliefs, taboos, and rituals; etc. See also, ANNUAL CYCLE (221).

History Note:
Replaced "...intensity of cultuvation (e.g., brand tillage)..." with "(e.g., swidden)" from 6/28/2018 CRE, LGD; Added pointer for Annual Cycle for clarification 2026/3 CRE;

Broader Terms:
Agriculture

Related Terms:

Annual Cycle

Land Use

Water Supply

Outbuildings

Fertilizer Industry

Machine Industries

Agricultural Machinery

Tools And Appliances

Apparatus

Organized Ceremonial

Use Fors:

Agribusiness

Agricultural development

Agricultural economics

Agricultural enterprises

Agricultural history

Agricultural intensification

Agricultural labor

Agricultural market

Agricultural monoculture (description)

Agricultural production

Agricultural terraces (description and use)

Agricultural trade

Agriculture (field size)

Agriculture (intensive)

Brand tillage

Burning (to clear fields for agriculture)

Clearing land for tillage

Collective farming (agriculture)

Domestication of plants

Farming (floodwater)
Farming (plant agriculture)
Fences (agricultural)
Field size in agriculture
Floodwater farming
Intensive agriculture
Irrigation (use in agriculture)
Land clearing (tillage)
Milpa agriculture
Plant domestication
Planting (agriculture)
Scarecrows
Staple crops
Tillage

Identifier:
241

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/241

242

AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE

Descriptions of practical and scientific knowledge of plant breeding, soils, and parasites; related practices (e.g., seed selection, hybridization, crop rotation, spraying); agricultural experiment and extension work; organization and specialized personnel; etc.

Broader Terms:
Agriculture

Related Terms:
Cultural Goals
Applied Animal Science
Applied Science
Vocational Education

Use Fors:
Agricultural extension services (agriculture)
Agricultural research
Agronomy (use in agriculture)
Breeding plants (selective)
Corn (domestication)
Diseases (plant)
Extension and demonstration services (agricultural)
Parasites (agriculture science)
Plant breeding (selective)
Rotation (crop)
Selective breeding in plants

Identifier:
242

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/242

243

CEREAL AGRICULTURE

Data on the specialized cultivation of cereal crops (e.g., maize, millet, rice, wheat); techniques of planting and harvesting (e.g., transplantation, threshing); use of specialized tools, equipment, and machinery; organization of labor and production; etc.

Broader Terms:
Agriculture

Related Terms:
Cereal Industry
Agricultural Machinery

Use Fors:
Agriculture (cereal)
Barley (agriculture)
Cereal agriculture

Corn (agriculture)
Grain elevators (cereal agriculture)
Grains (cereal agriculture)
Maize agriculture
Millet agriculture
Quinoa (cereal agricultue)
Rice (agriculture)
Straw cultivation
Threshing floors (use of)
Threshing machines (use in agriculture)
Wheat agriculture
Winnow
Winnowing

Identifier:
243

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/243

244

VEGETABLE PRODUCTION

This category is used to index information on horticulture or gardening where differentiated from field agriculture; truck gardening; specialized production of particular root crops, leaf plants, or vegetable fruits (e.g., peanuts, potatoes, cabbage, beans, tomatoes, melons, mushrooms, sunflowers, amaranths, strawberries, pineapples); special techniques and apparatus; organization of labor and production; etc.

Broader Terms:
Agriculture

Related Terms:
Preservation And Storage Of Food
Canning Industry

Use Fors:
Amaranth (cultivation of)
Beans, cultivation of
Chili (cultivation of)
Gardening (truck)
Horticulturalist
Horticulture
Mushroom cultivation
Sesame, grown for consumption
Sunflowers (cultivation)
Taro (cultivation of)
Truck gardening
Vegetable production

Identifier:
244

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/244

245

ARBORICULTURE

Specialized cultivation of trees and shrubs (e.g., woody perennials) for their fruits, nuts, berries, or other edible products (e.g., apple, breadfruit, coconut, cacao, coffee, orange, raspberry, tea, hops); special care and treatment of each (e.g., grafting, picking, drying, packing); viticulture; silviculture (e.g., raising of trees for wood pulp, soil anchor, screens, shade, decoration); organization of labor and production; etc.

Broader Terms:
Agriculture

Related Terms:
Preservation And Storage Of Food
Lumbering
Parks

Recreational Facilities

Use Fors:
Arboriculture
Banana cultivation
Cacao cultivation
Coffee growing
Copra growing
Fruit growing
Hops (cultivation)
Silviculture
Tea growing
Topiary trees
Viticulture

Identifier:
245

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/245

246

FORAGE CROPS

Information on the specialized production of crops for animal fodder (e.g., hay, alfalfa, vetch); techniques of planting and harvesting; use of specialized tools, equipment, and machinery; organization of labor and production; processing (e.g., baling); storage of product (e.g., in stacks, silos, barns); etc.

Broader Terms:
Agriculture

Related Terms:
Animal Husbandry
Outbuildings

Use Fors:
Fodder crops

Silos (use in agriculture)

Identifier:
246

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/246

247

FLORICULTURE

Data about the cultivation of flowering and ornamental plants, shrubs, and trees; flower gardens; greenhouses; special techniques, care, and equipment; business elaboration (e.g., florists, nurseries); etc.

Broader Terms:
Agriculture

Related Terms:
Grounds
Building Interiors And Arrangement
Parks

Use Fors:
Floriculture
Florists
Flower gardens
Gardens (flower)
Landscaping (floriculture)
Plants (ornamental)
Topiary (floral)

Identifier:
247

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/247

248 TEXTILE AGRICULTURE

This category is used to index specialized cultivation of crops for their fibers (e.g., cotton, flax, hemp, jute); techniques of planting and harvesting; use of specialized tools and equipment; separation of fibers (e.g., ginning); organization of labor and production; etc.

Broader Terms:
Agriculture

Related Terms:
Domesticated Animals
Wool Production
Leather, Textiles, And Fabrics
Agricultural Machinery

Use Fors:
Agriculture (textile)
Carding vegetable fiber
Cotton cultivation
Ginning
Vegetable fiber (carding)

Identifier:
248

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/248

249 SPECIAL CROPS

Description of the specialized cultivation of plants not classifiable under the foregoing headings (e.g., cinchona, indigo, oil palm, coca, opium poppy, cocoa, coffee, spices, rubber, sugarcane, bamboo, tobacco); techniques of planting and harvesting; use of specialized

tools and equipment; organization of labor and production; processing prior to shipment or industrial use (e.g., curing, refining, grading); etc.

Broader Terms:
Agriculture

Related Terms:
Confectionery Industries

Condiments

Drink And Drugs

Rubber Industry

Paint And Dye Manufacture

Use Fors:
Agave, cultivation of

Bamboo cultivation

Bottle gourds (cultivation)

Calabash cultivation

Cinchona cultivation

Coca cultivation

Gourds (cultivation)

Herbs (growing)

Opium (crop)

Rubber plantations

Sesame, grown for oil production

Sugar cane cultivation

Sugarcane (cultivation)

Tobacco (special crop)

Identifier:
249

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/249

250 FOOD PROCESSING

General statements dealing with several aspects of the techniques by which foodstuffs are transformed from their original state into forms more suitable for preservation or consumption.

Narrower Terms:
Preservation And Storage Of Food
Food Preparation
Meat Packing Industry
Refrigeration Industry
Canning Industry
Cereal Industry
Confectionery Industries
Other Food Processing Industries

Use Fors:
Food preservation and preparation

Identifier:
250

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/250

251 PRESERVATION AND STORAGE OF FOOD

Techniques of food preservation (e.g., drying, smoking, pickling, refrigeration, home canning); use of preservatives and special equipment; accumulation and storage of supplies and reserves; etc. Data on culturally elaborated or commercialized techniques of preservation and storage are indexed with more specialized sibling categories.

Broader Terms:
Food Processing

Related Terms:
Outbuildings

Warehousing

Use Fors:
Accumulation of food supply

Cache pits (food preservation and preparation)

Caches (food)

Canning (use for preserving food)

Curing food

Desiccation of food (preservation)

Drying food for preservation

Food drying for preservation

Freeze dried food

Granaries (use in food preservation)

Hoarding food

Ice box (food preservation and storage)

Pemmican (preparation)

Preservation of food

Refrigeration (method of food preservation)

Smoking (food preservation)

Storage facilities (food)

Vinegar use in food preservation

Identifier:
251

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/251

252

FOOD PREPARATION

Processing of edible materials (e.g., grinding, cutting, mixing); cooking methods and techniques (e.g., broiling, roasting, baking, boiling, frying); use of special apparatus (e.g., mills, motors, earth ovens, stoves); use of cooking implements and utensils; recipes; associated beliefs and practices; etc. Data on culturally elaborated or commercialized techniques of food preparation are indexed for more specialized sibling categories.

Broader Terms:
Food Processing

Related Terms:
Domesticated Animals
Dairying
Meat Packing Industry
Condiments
Eating
Outbuildings
Heating And Lighting Equipment
Fire
Tools And Appliances

Use Fors:
Baking equipment (domestic)
Butchering (at camp or village)
Chefs (general food preparation)
Cookhouses (use in food preparation)
Cooking
Cooks (general food preparation)
Edible oils (use in food preparation)
Fire-cracked rock (use in cooking)
Food coloring (use in food preparation)

Grain milling (food preparation)
Grinding stone (use in food preparation)
Limes (use in cooking)
Mano (use in food preparation)
Ovens (use in food preparation)
Poaching (food preparation)
Recipes
Stoves (use)

Identifier:
252

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/252

253

MEAT PACKING INDUSTRY

The specialized industry of animal slaughtering and meat packing. Techniques of slaughtering; methods of preservation (e.g., drying, smoking, refrigeration); special equipment and apparatus; specialized personnel; organization and regulation of the meat packing industry; etc.

Broader Terms:
Food Processing

Related Terms:
Marine Industries
Domesticated Animals
Animal By-products
Work In Skins
Bone, Horn, And Shell Technology
Industrial Structures
Fertilizer Industry
Public Health And Sanitation

Use Fors:
Abattoirs (use)
Animals (commercial slaughtering)
Butchering (industrial)
Butchers (industrial)
Curing meat
Packing industry (meat)
Stockyards (industrial slaughterhouses)

Identifier:
253

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/253

254

REFRIGERATION INDUSTRY

Ice harvesting and manufacture; specialized production of refrigerated fruits and vegetables; ice cream manufacture; cold storage plants; technology and equipment; personnel and organization; etc.

Broader Terms:
Food Processing

Related Terms:
Marine Industries
Meat Packing Industry
Industrial Structures
Heating And Lighting Equipment
Making Of Heating, Lighting Equipment
Appliances
Highway Transport
Rail Transport

Use Fors:
Cold storage plants

Freezers (use in the refrigeration industry)

Harvesting of ice

Ice cream manufacture

Ice harvesting or manufacture

Plants (industrial refrigeration)

Refrigeration industry

Storage plants (cold)

Identifier:
254

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/254

255

CANNING INDUSTRY

Industrialized processing of meat, fish, and vegetable foods in air-tight containers (e.g., cans, jars, bottles); canneries, special factories, and their equipment; organization of labor and production; etc.

Broader Terms:
Food Processing

Related Terms:
Marine Industries

Agriculture

Ceramic Technology

Machine Industries

Industrial Machinery

Utensils

Use Fors:
Canned food (manufacture)

Canning industry

Identifier:
255

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/255

256 CEREAL INDUSTRY

Industrialized processing of cereal products (e.g., flour, starch, breakfast foods); storage facilities (e.g., grain elevators); mills and bakeries; technology and special equipment; organization of labor and production; etc.

Broader Terms:
Food Processing

Related Terms:
Cereal Agriculture
Beverage Industries
Heating And Lighting Equipment
Machine Industries
Making Of Heating, Lighting Equipment
Industrial Machinery

Use Fors:
Bakeries
Baking equipment (commercial)
Cereal industry
Grain elevators (cereal industry)
Grain milling (cereal industry)
Grains (in the cereal industry)
Granaries (use in the cereal industry)
Mills (grain)

Identifier:
256

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/256

257

CONFECTIONERY INDUSTRIES

Industrialized processing of sweet condiments and confections (e.g., sugar, honey, syrup, jam, candy, chewing gum); materials, techniques, and equipment; organization of labor and production; etc.

Broader Terms:
Food Processing

Related Terms:
Collecting
Special Crops
Condiments

Use Fors:
Candy manufacture
Chewing gum (manufacture)
Gum (chewing (manufacture))
Sugar (industrial use)

Identifier:
257

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/257

258

OTHER FOOD PROCESSING INDUSTRIES

Specialized processing of foods and nutrients not classifiable under the foregoing categories (e.g., salt, dried and powdered foods, vinegar, edible oils, vitamins); food packaging in paper or miscellaneous containers; special materials, techniques, and equipment; organization of labor and production; etc.

History Note:
Descriptor shortened in 2012 from MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PROCESSING AND PACKING INDUSTRIES.

Broader Terms:
Food Processing

Related Terms:
Dairying
Drink And Drugs
Special Deposits
Utensils

Use Fors:
Copra processing
Cottonseed oil industry
Desiccation of food (industrial preservation)
Edible oils (processing)
Food packing industry
Packing industry (miscellaneous food)
Paper (use in food packaging)
Salt manufacture
Vinegar (manufacture)
Vitamin manufacture

Identifier:
258

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/258

260

FOOD CONSUMPTION

General statements covering various aspects pertaining directly to the eating of food.

Narrower Terms:
Gratification And Control Of Hunger
Diet
Condiments
Eating
Food Service Industries
Cannibalism

Use Fors:
Anorexia nervosa (eating disorder)

Identifier:
260

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/260

261

GRATIFICATION AND CONTROL OF HUNGER

Ideas about food and ingestion; eating sparingly or to excess; attitudes toward wasting food; special adjustments to hunger or famine; dieting; cultural elaboration of food appetites (e.g., geophagy, gum chewing, epicures); etc.

Broader Terms:
Food Consumption

Related Terms:
Disasters
Asceticism
Ethnophysiology
Ethnopsychology
Pregnancy
Infant Feeding
Weaning And Food Training

Use Fors:
Abstinence (food)
Adjustment to famine
Altruism (food sharing)
Appetite (food)
Appetite suppressants
Chewing gum (use)
Cold vs. hot classification of foods
Control of hunger
Cravings (food)
Dieting (ideas about food)
Disorders (eating)
Eating disorders (ideas about eating)
Epicures
Famines (special adjustments)
Fasting (ideas about food)
Food (abstinence from)
Food appetite
Food sharing
Geophagy
Gourmands
Gourmets
Gum chewing
Hunger (ideas about)
Ingestion (ideas about food)
Sharing food (general)
Starvation (ideas about)

Identifier:
261

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/261

262

DIET

Staple and other foods consumed; seasonal changes in diet; proportion of various foods in diet; group differences in diet (e.g., by age, gender, social class); discriminations between edible and harmful foods; food preferences and avoidances; food taboos; etc.

Broader Terms:
Food Consumption

Related Terms:
Nutrition
Food Processing
Standard Of Living
Avoidance And Taboo
Reproduction
Infant Feeding

Use Fors:
Avoidance (food)
Baby foods (type of diet)
Barley in the diet
Candy consumption
Canned food (consumption)
Cheese (food)
Coprolites (use in dietary reconstruction)
Corn (food)
Cuisine
Dietary fat (preference)
Diets (vegetarian)
Edible oils (in the diet)
Eggs (food)

Fasting (dieting)
Faunal remains (indictor of diet)
Food additives (diet)
Food additives (in the diet)
Food avoidances
Guinea pigs (as food)
Maize in diet
Millet (diet)
Pemmican (diet)
Quinoa (in diet)
Rationing of food
Rice (diet)
Salt (use in diet)
Staple foods
Taboos (food)
Vegetarian diet
Wheat in diet

Identifier:
262

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/262

263

CONDIMENTS

Kinds of condiments used in the preparation and consumption of food (e.g., salt, sugar, honey, spices); processing of savory herbs and spices; uses of condiments; etc.

Broader Terms:
Food Consumption

Related Terms:
Food Preparation
Confectionery Industries

Other Food Processing Industries

Use Fors:
Chili (as a spice)
Chilli (as a spice)
Edible oils (condiments)
Food additives (condiments)
Garlic (as condiment)
Herbs (use in food)
Honey (use as a condiment)
Mint (as condiment)
Salt (use as condiment)
Spices (processing and use)
Sugar (condiment)
Vinegar (condiment)

Identifier:
263

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/263

264

EATING

Regularity of eating; informal eating (e.g., between meals, at work or play); meals (e.g., hours, number per day, participation, composition); techniques of eating; table manners; sequels to eating (e.g., disposal of waste and excess food, cleaning of utensils); associated beliefs and practices; etc.

Broader Terms:
Food Consumption

Related Terms:
Food Preparation
Tools And Appliances
Personal Hygiene

Visiting And Hospitality

Etiquette

Supply And Commissariat

Use Fors:

Belching (dining etiquette)

Breakfast

Cleaning of cooking and eating utensils

Cooking utensils (dining customs)

Cutlery (use)

Depositional process (disposition of food waste)

Detergent use (cleaning food utensils)

Dinner

Dishwashing

Eating etiquette

Eating frequency

Eating utensils (use)

Etiquette (eating)

Lunch

Manners (eating)

Meals

Quid (masticated plant matter)

Snack

Snacks

Table manners (eating customs)

Identifier:

264

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/264

265

FOOD SERVICE INDUSTRIES

Specialized eating establishments (e.g., restaurants, tea shops, lunchrooms); food carting services; organization and specialized personnel; regulation; etc.

Broader Terms:
Food Consumption

Related Terms:
Food Processing
Drinking Establishments
Business Structures
Retail Businesses
Travel Services
Night Clubs And Cabarets
Public Health And Sanitation

Use Fors:
Cafeterias
Catering services
Chefs (restaurants)
Coffee houses (eating establishments)
Cooks (professional)
Food catering services
Inns (eating establishments)
Lunchrooms
Restaurants (food service industries)
Supper clubs (eating establishments)
Taverns (eating establishments)
Tea houses (eating establishments)
Waitstaff (food service industry)

Identifier:
265

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/265

266

CANNIBALISM

Prevalence of cannibalism; participants; victims (e.g., captives, felons, slaves, sacrificial victims); parts eaten; occasions; associated beliefs and practices (e.g., sorcery, witchcraft); etc.

Broader Terms:
Food Consumption

Related Terms:
Prayers And Sacrifices

Use Fors:
Anthropophagy
Cannibalism
Endocannibalism
Mortuary cannibalism
Necrophagy

Identifier:
266

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/266

270

DRINK AND DRUGS

General statements covering several aspects of the allaying of thirst and special appetite cravings, with the manufacture of artificial means of satisfying them, and with the preparation of drugs for other purposes.

History Note:
The term was changed from "Drink, Drugs, and Indulgences" to "Drink and Drugs" in 2000.

Narrower Terms:
Water And Thirst
Nonalcoholic Beverages
Alcoholic Beverages
Beverage Industries
Drinking Establishments
Recreational And Non-therapeutic Drugs
Tobacco Industry
Pharmaceuticals

Use Fors:
Drink
Drinking
Drinks
Etiquette (drinking)

Identifier:
270

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/270

271

WATER AND THIRST

Use of water for drinking; manifestations and control of thirst; ideas and practices related to the drinking of water; etc.

Broader Terms:
Drink And Drugs

Related Terms:
Water Supply

Refuse Disposal And Sanitary Facilities

Utensils

Prayers And Sacrifices

Ethnogeography

Ethnopsychology

Use Fors:

Abstinence (water)

Drink (appetites)

Drinking water

Thirst (general)

Water (abstinence from)

Water (drinking)

Water (ideas about)

Identifier:

271

Canonical URL:

https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/271

272

NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Drinking of nonalcoholic beverages (e.g., tea, coffee, lemonade, milk, blood); special techniques of preparation (e.g., boiling, percolating); consumption (e.g., quantities, occasions); food values and physiological effects; drinking etiquette; etc.

Broader Terms:

Drink And Drugs

Related Terms:

Dairying

Arboriculture

Eating

Utensils

Use Fors:
Beverages (nonalcoholic)
Blood (drinking)
Coffee consumption
Drinking blood
Kava (beverage)
Milk (beverage)
Nonalcoholic beverages
Soft drinks (beverages)
Tea consumption

Identifier:
272

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/272

273

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Types of alcoholic beverages used (e.g., beer, wine, spirits); techniques of preparation (e.g., brewing, distilling); apparatus (e.g., stills); consumption (e.g., users, quantities, occasions); drinking etiquette; craving for liquor; prevalence of drunkenness and behavior under intoxication; associated beliefs and practices; social and legal controls; etc.

Broader Terms:
Drink And Drugs

Related Terms:
Beverage Industries
Utensils
Social Offenses
Alcoholism And Drug Addiction
Ecstatic Religious Practices

Use Fors:
Abstinence (alcohol)

Alcohol (abstinence from)
Alcoholic beverages (use)
Beer (non-industrialized manufacture)
Beverages (alcoholic)
Brewing (non-industrial)
Chicha
Drinking toasts
Drinking wine
Drunkenness (prevalence)
Liquor
Making wine (non-industrial)
Moonshine (making)
Prohibition (alcohol)
Refining of alcohol
Sobriety
Stills (alcohol)
Toasts (drinking etiquette)
Wine (beverage)
Wine (description)
Wine drinking
Wine making

Identifier:
273

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/273

274

BEVERAGE INDUSTRIES

Industrialized production of beverages (e.g., brewing, wine making, distilling, manufacture of soft drinks); specialized techniques and equipment; organization of labor and production; regulation; etc.

Broader Terms:
Drink And Drugs

Related Terms:
Dairying
Cereal Agriculture
Arboriculture
Confectionery Industries
Industrial Structures
Machine Industries
Industrial Machinery
Utensils

Use Fors:
Alcoholic beverages (industrialized manufacture)
Beer (industrialized manufacture)
Brewing (industrial)
Distilleries (function)
Distilling
Industry (wine making)
Liquor business (legal)
Making wine (industrial)
Soft drinks (industrial manufacture)
Wine making industry

Identifier:
274

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/274

275

DRINKING ESTABLISHMENTS

Specialized dispensers of beverages; types of establishment (e.g., bars, taverns, soft-drink parlors); services and clientele; special equipment; organization; regulation (e.g., licensing, curfew); etc.

Broader Terms:
Drink And Drugs

Related Terms:
Food Service Industries
Structures
Business Structures
Retail Businesses
Travel Services
Night Clubs And Cabarets

Use Fors:
Bars
Coffee houses (drinking establishments)
Drinking establishments
Inns (drinking establishments)
Soft drink parlors
Supper clubs (drinking establishments)
Taverns (drinking establishments)
Tea houses (drinking establishments)
Waitstaff (drinking establishments)

Identifier:
275

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/275

276

RECREATIONAL AND NON-THERAPEUTIC DRUGS

Drugs consumed for non-therapeutic purposes (e.g., tobacco, betel, coca, peyote); techniques of manufacture and preparation; methods of consumption (e.g., eating, chewing, smoking); special apparatus (e.g., cigarette holders, pipes, hypodermic needles); users; quantities consumed; physiological effects; behavior under narcosis and stimulation; associated beliefs and practices; social and legal controls; etc.

History Note:
The term was changed from "Narcotics and Stimulants" to "Recreational Drugs and Non-therapeutic Drugs" in 2000.

Broader Terms:
Drink And Drugs

Related Terms:
Personality Disorders
Special Crops
Condiments
Labor And Leisure
Illegal Entertainment
Social Offenses
Alcoholism And Drug Addiction
Ethnopsychology

Use Fors:
Abstinence (recreational drugs)
Abstinence (smoking)
Abstinence (tobacco)
Amphetamines availability and use
Betel
Calumet
Coca use

Drug use (recreational)
Drugs (amphetamines)
Drugs (hallucinatory)
Drugs (recreational)
Drugs (street)
Entheogenic drugs (use)
Hallucinogenic drugs
Hallucinogenic mushrooms
Kava (stimulant)
Limes (use in betel and coca chewing)
Marijuana use (non-therapeutic)
Marijuana use (recreational)
Methamphetamines (use as recreational drug)
Mushrooms (hallucinogenic)
Narcotics (non-therapeutic use)
Opium use (non-therapeutic)
Peyote use
Pipes (smoking)
Recreational drugs and stimulants (abstention from)
Recreational drugs and stimulants (abstinence)
Smoking (abstention from)
Smoking (abstinence from)
Smoking (of tobacco and other drugs)
Stimulants and non-therapeutic drugs
Street drugs
Tobacco (abstinence from)
Tobacco consumption

Identifier:
276

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/276

277

TOBACCO INDUSTRY

Industrialized production of tobacco; specialized techniques and equipment; organization of labor and production; regulation; etc.

Broader Terms:
Drink And Drugs

Related Terms:
Special Crops
Industrial Structures
Machine Industries
Industrial Machinery
Government Enterprises

Identifier:
277

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/277

278

PHARMACEUTICALS

Materia medica and pharmacology; manufacture of narcotics, drugs, and poisons; processing techniques; products; organization of labor and production; regulation; specialists (e.g., pharmacists); etc.

Broader Terms:
Drink And Drugs

Related Terms:
Food Quest
Retail Businesses
Medical Therapy

Use Fors:

Anesthetics (pharmaceuticals)
Antibiotics (description and manufacture)
Antidepressants
Antidotes for poison (pharmacology)
Antiseptics (description and manufacture)
Apothecaries
Arrow poisons (composition)
Arrow poisons (pharmacological knowledge)
Arsenic (use as poison)
Curare (pharmaceutical)
Dart poison (pharmaceutical)
Drugs (pharmaceutical manufacture)
Ginseng (pharmacology)
Herbs (use in pharmaceuticals)
Insecticides (manufacture)
Materia medica
Medical prescriptions (pharmaceutical aspects)
Medicinal plants (pharmacology)
Medicine (pharmaceuticals)
Methamphetamines (description)
Narcotics (therapeutic use)
Ointments (pharmaceutical preparation)
Opium use (pharmaceutical)
Pharmacists
Pharmacological antidotes for poisons
Pharmacological knowledge of poisons
Pharmacology
Poisons (pharmacology)
Stimulants and therapeutic drugs
Tranquilizers (pharmaceuticals)

Identifier:
278

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/278

280

LEATHER, TEXTILES, AND FABRICS

General statements dealing with several aspects of the processing of raw materials to yield textile products and other flat goods such as leather and paper.

Narrower Terms:
Work In Skins
Leather Industry
Cordage
Knots And Lashings
Mats And Basketry
Woven And Other Interworked Fabrics
Felted And Other Non-interworked Fabrics
Textile Industries
Paper Industry

Use Fors:
Textile production

Identifier:
280

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/280

281

WORK IN SKINS

Preparation of hides and furs (e.g., drying, scraping, tanning, tawing); materials and products; special apparatus; cutting and sewing of skins; specialization and organization; etc.

Broader Terms:
Leather, Textiles, And Fabrics

Related Terms:
Animal By-products
Clothing Manufacture
General Tools

Use Fors:
Fur (preparation for processing)
Hide working
Hides (preparation)
Hideworking
Leather-working
Skins (work in)
Tanning hides
Tawing
Taxidermy
Work in skins

Identifier:
281

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/281

282

LEATHER INDUSTRY

Industrialized processing of skins; specialized manufacture of leather goods other than wearing apparel (e.g., harness, leather utensils); special techniques and apparatus; organization of labor and production; etc.

Broader Terms:
Leather, Textiles, And Fabrics

Related Terms:
Special Clothing Industries

Use Fors:
Fabrics (leather)

Leather industry

Identifier:
282

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/282

283

CORDAGE

Types of cordage made (e.g., thread, yarn, string, rope); materials used (e.g., bast fiber, cotton, wool, silk, sinew, hair); preparation of materials (e.g., soaking, retting); techniques of manufacture (e.g., twisting, spinning, braiding); special apparatus (e.g., spindle, spinning wheel); specialized personnel and organization; etc.

Broader Terms:
Leather, Textiles, And Fabrics

Related Terms:
Wool Production

Textile Agriculture

Textile Industries

Clothing Manufacture

Metallurgy

Boats

Games

Use Fors:
Bast fiber

Braiding (cordage)

Lassoes (cordage)

Plaiting (cordage)
Retting
Rope
Spindles (use in making cord)
Spinning (hand)
Spinsters (specialists in spinning)
Thread (manufacture)

Identifier:
283

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/283

284

KNOTS AND LASHINGS

Types of knots and their uses; splices; methods of lashing, hafting, and joining; etc.

Broader Terms:
Leather, Textiles, And Fabrics

Related Terms:
Mnemonic Devices
Tools And Appliances
Bodily Injuries

Use Fors:
Hafting
Lashings and knots
Splices in knots and lashings

Identifier:
284

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/284

285

MATS AND BASKETRY

Techniques of manufacture (e.g., checkerwork, coiling, twilled work, twining, wickerwork, wrapped work); materials; products; uses of mats and baskets; personnel and organization; etc.

Broader Terms:
Leather, Textiles, And Fabrics

Related Terms:
Furniture
Utensils

Use Fors:
Basketry
Checkerwork basketry
Coiling (mats and basketry)
Hand looms for mats and basketry
Looms for making basketry (hand)
Mats (manufacture)
Plaiting (mats)
Twilled basketry
Twined basketry
Wickerwork basketry
Wrapped work basketry

Identifier:
285

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/285

286

WOVEN AND OTHER INTERWORKED FABRICS

Fabrics created by weaving, knitting, crochet, netting techniques, etc. and which can be further distinguished by the number of elements or fibers involved; special apparatus (e.g., netting needle, loom, crochet hook); products and their uses; specialized personnel and organization; etc.

History Note:
The term was changed from "Woven Fabrics" to "Woven and Other Interworked Fabrics" and the scope note was rewritten in 2005. Note: known examples involve the use of cordage in creating the fabric, in contrast to Category 287.

Broader Terms:
Leather, Textiles, And Fabrics

Related Terms:
Cordage
Textile Industries
Clothing
Industrial Machinery

Use Fors:
Batik (textile)
Cloth (woven)
Crocheting
Dyes (use in weaving)
Fabrics (hand woven)
Fullery (non-industrial)
Hand looms for woven fabric
Interworked fabrics
Knitting
Lacemaking
Looms for making fabrics (hand)

Macrame
Nets (manufacture)
Netting (manufacture)
Rugs (hand woven)
Shuttles (weaving)
Twilled fabrics
Weavers (hand)
Weaving
Woven fabrics (hand woven)

Identifier:
286

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/286

287

FELTED AND OTHER NON-INTERWORKED FABRICS

Manufacture of non-interworked fabrics (e.g., barkcloth, felt, featherwork); materials; techniques; apparatus; personnel; etc.

History Note:
The term was changed from "Nonwoven Fabrics" to "Felted and Other Non-Interworked Fabrics" and the scope note was rewritten in 2005. 2010: "non-textile" changed to "non-interworked" in Scope Note.

Broader Terms:
Leather, Textiles, And Fabrics

Related Terms:
Animal By-products
Synthetics Industry
Ethnozoology

Use Fors:
Bark cloth manufacture
Cloth (bark)

Fabrics (non-woven)
Feathers (textile work)
Felting
Textile work with feathers
Work in feathers

Identifier:
287

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/287

288

TEXTILE INDUSTRIES

Industrialized production of textile products; cotton, woolen, silk, and rayon mills; cordage manufacture; specialized techniques and apparatus; economic importance of and self-sufficiency in textile manufactures; organization of labor and production; etc.

Broader Terms:
Leather, Textiles, And Fabrics

Related Terms:
Domesticated Animals
Wool Production
Textile Agriculture
Clothing Manufacture
Synthetics Industry
Industrial Machinery

Use Fors:
Abaca industry
Cordage (industrial manufacture)
Fabrics (industrially woven)
Fullery (industrial)
Industrial looms (use)
Manila hemp

Non-edible oils (processing)
Rugs (industrially woven)
Silk textile industry
Spinning (industrial)
Thread (industrial manufacture)
Towels (manufacture)
Weavers (industrial)
Woven fabrics (industrially woven)

Identifier:
288

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/288

289

PAPER INDUSTRY

Manufacture of paper; materials (e.g., wood pulp, rags); processing methods; special artifacts and apparatus used; organization of labor and production; special products; types of paper produced; etc.

Broader Terms:
Leather, Textiles, And Fabrics

Related Terms:
Writing And Printing Supplies
Other Food Processing Industries
Lumbering
Industrial Machinery

Use Fors:
Paper industry

Identifier:
289

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/289

290

CLOTHING

General statements covering several aspects of the manufacture, description, use, and care of wearing apparel.

Narrower Terms:
Normal Garb
Special Garments
Paraphernalia
Clothing Manufacture
Special Clothing Industries
Garment Care

Related Terms:
Adornment

Use Fors:
Clothing (age differences)
Clothing (regional differences)
Clothing fashions
Clothing styles
Costumes (clothing)
Dress
Fashions (dress)
Frogs (clothing accessories)
Garb
Sewing
Sewing machines (use)

Identifier:
290

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/290

291

NORMAL GARB

Nude and covered parts of body; services of clothing (e.g., protection, vanity, modesty); standard costume; age and gender differences; seasonal variations; styles and fashions; description of individual garments; means of attachment and suspension (e.g., belt); headbands; etc.

Broader Terms:
Clothing

Related Terms:
Sociocultural Trends
Income And Demand
General Sex Restrictions
Infant Care

Use Fors:
Age differences (clothing)
Anklets (clothing)
Appearance (ideas about clothing)
Belts (as part of everyday wear)
Belts (use in general clothing)
Blankets (use as clothing)
Buttons
Codpieces
Garments (ordinary)
Gloves (use in normal garb)
Modesty (clothing)
Nakedness (attitudes toward)
Nudity (general ideas about)
Penis sheath

Sheaths (penis)

Styles (clothing)

Identifier:
291

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/291

292

SPECIAL GARMENTS

Clothing of special occasions (e.g., festive apparel, rain gear, bathing costumes); headgear and footwear not ordinarily worn; costumes associated with special statuses and activities; special methods of wearing garments; etc.

Broader Terms:
Clothing

Related Terms:
Art

Dance

Drama

Uniform And Accouterment

Organized Ceremonial

Use Fors:
Bathing apparel

Belts (use in special clothing)

Disguises (special clothing)

Garments (special)

Gear (rain)

Gloves (use in special garb)

Headdress

Helmet (nonmilitary)

Rain gear

Trousseau (special clothing)

Identifier:
292

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/292

293

PARAPHERNALIA

Dress accessories (e.g., fans, special paraphernalia and regalia); protective apparatus (e.g., umbrellas, goggles); etc.

Broader Terms:
Clothing

Related Terms:
Ornament
Appliances
Locomotion
Animal Transport
Athletic Sports
Status, Role, And Prestige
Discipline And Morale
Disabilities
Preventive Medicine
Shamans And Psychotherapists
Sacred Objects And Places
Organized Ceremonial

Use Fors:
Accessories (clothing)
Dress accessories
Fans (accessories to dress)
Goggles (snow)
Insect prevention (clothing gear)
Mosquito netting (protective apparatus)

Netting (use against insects)

Pocketbooks

Snow goggles

Umbrellas

Identifier:
293

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/293

294

CLOTHING MANUFACTURE

Techniques of manufacture (e.g., cutting, fitting, sewing); special treatment of particular materials and products (e.g., shoe-making, hat manufacture); decoration (e.g., embroidery); use of special implements and apparatus (e.g. sewing machines); specialization (e.g., dressmakers, tailors, cobblers, hatters); etc.

Broader Terms:
Clothing

Related Terms:
Leather, Textiles, And Fabrics

Industrial Structures

Household Machines And Appliances

Decorative Art

Visual Arts

Use Fors:
Batik (textile manufacturing process)

Beadwork (embroidery)

Boot makers (specialized occupation)

Cobblers (clothing manufacturing)

Dressmakers in garment manufacture

Dyes (use in clothing manufacture)

Embroidery (technology)

Gloves (hand-made)

Hats (manufacture)

Shoemaking (non-industrial)

Tailors

Identifier:
294

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/294

295

SPECIAL CLOTHING INDUSTRIES

Industrialized production of shoes and hats; ready-made garment industries; industrial manufacture of underwear, hose, shirts, gloves, and furs; specialized techniques and equipment; organization of labor and production; etc.

Broader Terms:
Clothing

Related Terms:
Leather Industry

Textile Industries

Machine Industries

Industrial Machinery

Retail Businesses

Use Fors:
Boot makers (special clothing industry)

Clothing industry

Cobblers (special clothing)

Dressmakers in special clothing industries

Garment industry

Gloves (industrial manufacture)

Hats (industrial production)

Shoemaking (industrial)

Identifier:
295

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/295

296

GARMENT CARE

Methods of laundering clothes; repair techniques (e.g., darning, patching); special care and preservation of clothing (e.g., drying, snow removal, waterproofing, storage); organized services (e.g., laundries, dry-cleaning and pressing establishments, shoe-shining and repairing specialists); special techniques and apparatus; etc.

Broader Terms:
Clothing

Related Terms:
Soap And Allied Products
Industrial Machinery
Household Machines And Appliances

Use Fors:
Bootblacks
Cleaning of garments
Clothing repairs
Cobblers (clothing repair)
Diaper service
Dry-cleaning establishments (garment care)
Garments (repair and preservation)
Laundering
Laundries
Preservation of garments
Shoe repair services

Identifier:
296

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/296

300 ADORNMENT

General statements dealing with several aspects of methods of adorning the body other than by the wearing of clothing, and with the manufacture of the means of adornment.

Narrower Terms:
Ornament
Personal Grooming
Making Of Grooming Accessories
Body Alterations
Beauty Specialists
Jewelry Manufacture

Use Fors:
Beauty (enhancement of with adornment)

Identifier:
300

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/300

301 ORNAMENT

Types of ornament worn (e.g., necklaces, bracelets, rings, anklets, earrings, labrets, hair ornaments); mode of attachment of suspension; age, gender, and status differences; materials and manufacture; occasions of use; etc.

Broader Terms:
Adornment

Related Terms:
Bone, Horn, And Shell Technology
Sexual Stimulation

Use Fors:
Anklets (ornament)
Beads (ornament)
Bracelets
Cire perdue (as jewelry)
Earrings (ornament)
Faience (as jewelry)
Frit (as jewelry)
Gems (jewelry)
Gorget (ornamental collar)
Hair ornaments
Insignia (ornament)
Jewelry (ornament)
Jewels (ornaments)
Labret (ornament)
Necklaces (description)
Pins (jewelry)
Rings (jewelry)
Teeth (use as ornament)
Turquoise (as jewelry)
Wigs

Identifier:
301

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/301

302

PERSONAL GROOMING

Shaving and depilation; hair styles (e.g., cutting, parting, arranging); care of the hair (e.g., washing, brushing); care of the nails (e.g., cutting filing); body painting; use of cosmetics, ointments and perfumes; age, gender, and status differences in personal grooming; associated beliefs and practices; etc.

History Note:
The term was changed from "Toilet" to "Personal Grooming" in 2005.

Broader Terms:
Adornment

Related Terms:
Electrical Machines And Appliances
General Tools
Special Tools
Elimination
Personal Hygiene
Decorative Art
Visual Arts
Uniform And Accouterment
Sexual Stimulation
Menstruation

Use Fors:
Body painting (adornment)
Braiding (hair style)
Combs (use)
Cosmetics (use in personal grooming)
Depilation
Face painting
Finger nails (grooming)
Hair care
Hair styles (non-military)
Hematite (use as body paint)
Make-up
Manicure
Massage (cosmetic)
Nails (care)
Nails (grooming)

Ointments (cosmetic use)
Painting (body)
Painting, face
Palette for cosmetics
Perfume use
Perfumes (use)
Scent use
Shaving
Styles (hair)
Toe nails (grooming)
Toilet (personal grooming)
Unguent

Identifier:
302

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/302

303

MAKING OF GROOMING ACCESSORIES

Preparation of cosmetics, ointments, and perfumes; production of personal grooming articles (e.g., compacts); special apparatus; organization of labor and production; specialists; etc.

History Note:
The term was changed from "Manufacture of Toilet Accessories" to "Manufacture of Personal Grooming Accessories" in 2005. In 2012 changed from MANUFACTURE OF PERSONAL GROOMING ACCESSORIES.

Broader Terms:
Adornment

Related Terms:
Paint And Dye Manufacture
Soap And Allied Products

Hardware Manufacture

Electrical Supplies Industry

Use Fors:

Ambergris (use in perfumery)

Combs (manufacture)

Cosmetics preparation

Ointments (cosmetic preparation)

Perfumery

Perfumes (manufacture)

Personal grooming articles (manufacture)

Identifier:

303

Canonical URL:

https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/303

304

BODY ALTERATIONS

Scarification and tattooing; cranial deformations; tooth filing and removal; piercing of ears, nose, and lips; genital mutilation (e.g., castration, circumcision, clitoridectomy); age, gender, and status differences; special techniques and apparatus; associated beliefs; etc.

History Note:

The term was changed from "Mutilation" to "Body Alterations" in 2000.

Broader Terms:

Adornment

Related Terms:

Personality Disorders

Sanctions

Offenses Against The Person

Aftermath Of Combat

Asceticism

Sexual Stimulation

Miscellaneous Sex Behavior

Ceremonial During Infancy And Childhood

Puberty And Initiation

Use Fors:

Body mutilation (general)

Castration (humans)

Cicatrization

Circumcision (body alteration)

Circumcision (female)

Clitoridectomy

Cranial deformation

Deformation (cranial)

Deformation for cosmetic purposes

Dental ablation

Ear piercing (body alteration)

Extraction of teeth (ornamental)

Female circumcision

Female genital cutting

Female genital mutilation

Filing and removing of teeth (cosmetic)

Foot binding

Genitals (mutilation or alteration)

Head deformation (body alteration)

Head molding

Infibulation

Labret (as piercing)

Lip piercing

Molding heads of infants (body alteration)

Nose piercing

Piercing of body parts

Removal of body parts such as teeth, warts, etc.

Scarification

Subincision

Supercision

Tattooing

Teeth (cosmetic filing and removal)

Identifier:
304

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/304

305

BEAUTY SPECIALISTS

Barbers and hairdressers; manicurists; tattooers; specialized cosmetic services (e.g., beauty salons); special techniques (e.g., shampoos); special apparatus; organization and training; etc.

Broader Terms:
Adornment

Related Terms:
Miscellaneous Facilities

Electrical Machines And Appliances

Use Fors:
Barbers

Beauty salons

Beauty specialists

Cosmetics services

Hairdressers

Salons (beauty)

Tattooers

Identifier:
305

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/305

306

JEWELRY MANUFACTURE

Cutting, polishing, and mounting of gems; specialized work in precious metals; lapidary art; manufacture of valuable ornaments and costume jewelry; specialized jewelers; etc.

Broader Terms:
Adornment

Related Terms:
Ornament
Bone, Horn, And Shell Technology
Smiths And Their Crafts
Nonferrous Metal Industries
Special Tools

Use Fors:
Art (lapidary)
Earrings (manufacture)
Faience (in jewelry manufacture)
Frit (in jewelry manufacture)
Gemmologist
Gems (work)
Jewelers
Jewelry manufacture
Lapidary art
Necklaces (manufacture)
Rings (manufacture)
Silverwork (jewelry manufacture)
Turquoise, in jewelry manufacture

Identifier:
306

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/306

310

EXPLOITATIVE ACTIVITIES

General statements dealing with several aspects of the extraction from nature of raw materials other than food. Transformation of raw materials into tools, structures, clothing, and other finished products is classified elsewhere.

Narrower Terms:
Land Use
Water Supply
Lumbering
Forest Products
Oil And Gas Wells
Mining And Quarrying
Special Deposits
Human Effects On Environment

Use Fors:
Allocation of resources (natural resources)
Collecting natural products
Ecology (exploitative activities)
Ecosystems (exploitation)
Environment (exploitation)
Exploitation of natural non-food resources
Gathering non-food natural resources
Natural resources (exploitation)
Nonrenewable resources (non-food)
Resource allocation (natural resources)
Resource exploitation (non-food products)
Resource management (non-food resources)

Identifier:
310

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/310

311

LAND USE

General pattern of land and resource use; relative distribution of unutilized or conserved land, forest, pasture, tilled land, and areas of settlement and industrial use; diversification and specialization (e.g., monoculture); long-term trends in cultural landscapes; etc.

History Note:
The scope note was updated in 2017.

Broader Terms:
Exploitative Activities

Related Terms:
Geography
Cultural Goals
Animal Husbandry
Agriculture
Lumbering
Settlements
Production And Supply

Use Fors:
Agricultural monoculture (type of land use)
Agricultural terraces (type of land use)
Catchment analysis
Distribution of forests (land use)
Forests (distribution in land use)
Land reclamation
Monoculture
Optimal foraging (pattern of land use)

Procurement range

Resource management (land)

Terrace (agricultural in land use)

Identifier:
311

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/311

312

WATER SUPPLY

Sources of water (e.g., springs, wells, rainwater catchment); waters with special properties (e.g., mineral water); waterworks (e.g., dams, reservoirs, settling basins); transportation of water (e.g., containers, pipes, aqueducts, canal); irrigation and drainage systems; construction, maintenance, and regulation of water supply systems; chemical analysis; etc.

Broader Terms:
Exploitative Activities

Related Terms:
Topography And Geology

Tillage

Earth Moving

Plumbing

Refuse Disposal And Sanitary Facilities

Water Power

Weight-moving Machinery

Miscellaneous Hardware

Utensils

Real Property

Navigation

Personal Hygiene

Disasters

Public Health And Sanitation

Ethnogeography

Use Fors:

Aguada (water supply)
Aqueducts
Barrage (in water management)
Canals (water supply)
Catchments (water management)
Cisterns (water supply)
Dams (water supply)
Dikes (waterworks)
Drainage systems
Filtration gallery (water supply)
Flood control measures (water supply)
Hydraulic engineering (procuring water)
Hydroelectric dams
Irrigation (water supply system)
Jaguey (a man-made pond)
Mineral water springs (use)
Pipelines (water)
Reservoirs (water supply)
Resource management (water)
Settling basins
Spring water (use)
Streams (source of water)
Subsurface water (exploitation)
Supply (water)
Water (natural resource)
Water (subsurface water supply)
Water pipelines (water supply)
Water wells
Waterworks
Weir (use in stream control)

Wells (water)

Identifier:
312

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/312

313

LUMBERING

Kinds of timber exploited; gathering of firewood; logging operations (e.g., felling, trimming, hauling); techniques and apparatus used; sawmills and pulp mills; economic importance of lumbering; organization of labor and production; forestry science, practices, and policy; etc.

Broader Terms:
Exploitative Activities

Related Terms:
Flora
Cultural Goals
Arboriculture
Paper Industry
Woodworking
Building Supplies Industries
Industrial Structures
Fire
Industrial Machinery
General Tools
Weight Moving
Miscellaneous Government Activities

Use Fors:
Deforestation (lumbering)
Firewood (gathering)
Forest rangers

Forestry

Forests (exploitation for lumber)

Gathering firewood

Logging

Lumber industry

Lumbering

Rangers (forest)

Sawmills

Identifier:
313

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/313

314

FOREST PRODUCTS

Exploitation of forests and other uncultivated areas for products other than timber or food (e.g., gums and resins, rubber, vegetable oils, dyestuffs, medicines, bark, textile fibers, peat); intermediate processing (e.g., refining of palm oil or rubber, production of charcoal); organization of labor and production; etc.

Broader Terms:
Exploitative Activities

Related Terms:
Collecting

Pharmaceuticals

Chemical Industries

Ethnobotany

Use Fors:
Amber (collecting)

Bark (collection)

Camphor

Charcoal production

Chicle (gathering of)
Forest products (exploitation)
Forests (exploitation for products other than lumber and food)
Gathering bark
Gathering sap for non-food natural resources
Gum collecting (botanical in the non-food quest)
Peat gathering
Resins and gums (collecting)
Rubber collection
Sod (use)

Identifier:
314

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/314

315

OIL AND GAS WELLS

Exploration for oil and natural gas; methods of extraction (e.g., skimming, drilling); use of special apparatus; pipelines, pumping stations, and storage tanks; special precautions against fire and explosion; organization of labor and production; specialized personnel; regulation; etc.

Broader Terms:
Exploitative Activities

Related Terms:
Geography
Heating And Lighting Equipment
Miscellaneous Facilities
Fire
Petroleum And Coal Products Industries
Machine Industries
Industrial Machinery

Use Fors:
Gas pipelines (gas wells)
Gas wells
Minerals (oil and gas) exploitation
Oil pipelines
Oil wells
Petroleum extraction
Pipelines (oil and gas)
Wells (gas and oil)

Identifier:
315

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/315

316

MINING AND QUARRYING

Minerals exploited (e.g., flint, coal, iron); methods of extraction; mining engineering; economic importance of mining and quarrying; organization of labor and production; etc.

Broader Terms:
Exploitative Activities

Related Terms:
Mineral Resources
Processing Of Basic Materials
Lithic Industries
Manufacture Of Explosives
Industrial Machinery
General Tools
Vocational Education

Use Fors:
Assays (ore)

Coal deposits (mining)
Copper exploitation
Deposits (mining)
Engineers (mining)
Flint extraction
Gems (mining)
Gold deposits (exploitation)
Jewel mining
Limestone extraction
Metals (mining)
Metals (prospecting for)
Minerals (flint, coal, iron, etc.) exploitation
Minerals (prospecting for)
Mines (exploitation of minerals)
Mining (exploitative activity)
Mining engineering
Mining engineers
Ore extraction (flint, coal, iron)
Prospecting for metals and minerals
Quarries
Quarry
Silver deposits (mining)
Stone exploitation
Tin mining

Identifier:
316

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/316

317

SPECIAL DEPOSITS

Minerals sought (e.g., sand, salt, clay, ocher, sulfur, phosphates); methods of extraction; organization of labor and production; utilization of products; etc.

Broader Terms:
Exploitative Activities

Related Terms:
Mineral Resources
Other Food Processing Industries
Real Property

Use Fors:
Arsenic deposits and their exploitation
Asbestos extraction
Asphaltum
Bitumen
Clay deposits (exploitation)
Deposits (sand)
Deposits (special minerals)
Graphite exploitation
Graphite in an archaeological site
Guano collecting
Hematite deposits (exploitation)
Kaolin
Mineral deposits
Minerals (uncommon, exploitation of)
Obsidian deposits (exploitation)
Ocher (exploitation)
Ochre (exploitation)

Ore extraction (minor minerals)

Phosphates (extraction)

Quartz crystals

Salt extraction

Sand extraction

Sap collection for non-food

Turquoise, archaeological presence

Turquoise, prospecting and mining

Identifier:
317

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/317

318

HUMAN EFFECTS ON ENVIRONMENT

Extent to which the natural environment is altered as the broader result of human activities (e.g. depletion of geological resources; promotion or suppression of erosion and/or of wild species through burning, over-exploitation, etc.); causes, incidence and types of pollution; methods of measuring; organized attempts to contain or clean up environmental pollution and to restore preexisting conditions; attempts at legal control; anti-pollution devices; recycling of waste materials; recycling centers; general statements on the effects of pollution; environmental movements, etc. This category is intended only for explicit discussion of how humans affect the environment. General statements on climate change will be listed under category 132 unless human actions are implicated.

History Note:
This term was changed from "Environmental Quality" and the scope note was updated in 2017.

Broader Terms:
Exploitative Activities

Related Terms:
Geography

Morbidity

Functional/adaptational Interpretations
Cultural Goals
Water Supply
Settlement Patterns
Refuse Disposal And Sanitary Facilities
Urban And Rural Life
Energy And Power
Administrative Agencies
Research And Development
Government Regulation
Legal Norms
Disasters
Public Health And Sanitation
Theory Of Disease

Use Fors:
Agencies (environmental protection)
Air pollution
Burning (management of wild flora)
Conservation movements
Contamination (environmental)
Curation
Deforestation (environmental quality)
Environmental litter
Environmental pollution
Environmental protection agencies (functions)
Erosion (as a result of human activity)
Erosion (social problem)
Litter (environmental)
Mining (effects on environment)
Nature conservation (environmental quality)
Noise pollution
Oil spills (environmental problems)

Pollution (environmental)
Radiation (environmental hazard)
Recycling of waste materials
Reforestation in environmental programs
Resource management (environmental quality)
Smog
Sustainability (as adaptation)
Waste materials (recycling)
Water purification (environmental quality program)
Wildlife sanctuaries

Identifier:
318

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/318

320

PROCESSING OF BASIC MATERIALS

This category is used for information on the technology of converting basic raw materials into finished or semi-finished products. Data on the acquisition of raw materials, descriptions of the finished products, and information on the manufacture of complex artifacts will be classified elsewhere. This category also includes data on spatial and temporal variation and trends in these technologies.

Narrower Terms:
Bone, Horn, And Shell Technology
Woodworking
Ceramic Technology
Lithic Industries
Metallurgy
Smiths And Their Crafts
Iron And Steel Industry
Nonferrous Metal Industries

Use Fors:
Basic materials processing

Crafts (materials processing)

Curated technology (processing of basic materials)

Refining of metals

Spatial variations and trends in technologies and artifacts

Temporal variations and trends in technologies and artifacts (manufacture)

Identifier:
320

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/320

321 BONE, HORN, AND SHELL TECHNOLOGY

This category contains information on the technology used for working bone, horn, shell, and eggshell and for information on spatial and temporal trends and variations in these technologies. This category includes information on techniques of cutting, drilling, and polishing; treatment of special materials (e.g., ivory, mother-of-pearl, chitin); use of special implements and apparatus; bone, horn, shell, and eggshell products not elsewhere described; industrial elaborations (e.g., button manufacture); specialized personnel and organization; etc.

History Note:
Added eggshell to scope note in 2018.

Broader Terms:
Processing Of Basic Materials

Related Terms:
Marine Industries

Animal By-products

Felted And Other Non-interworked Fabrics

Ornament

Tools And Appliances

Use Fors:
Antler (working)
Bone (work in)
Bone technology
Chitin working
Eggshell, techniques of working
Horn (work)
Shell (work in)
Shellwork
Teeth (use in various manufactures)
Work in bone, horn, and shell

Identifier:
321

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/321

322

WOODWORKING

This category is used to index information on woodworking technology in general and spatial and/or temporal trends or variations in such technology. The category includes information on methods of seasoning wood; techniques of shaping (e.g., cutting, planing, burning, warping); treatment of special materials (e.g. coconut, bamboo, gourds, bark); use of special apparatus; finishing techniques (e.g., oiling, lacquering); elaborated woodworking crafts (e.g., cooperage, cabinet making), manufacture of wooden and other furniture; specialized personnel and organization; wooden products not elsewhere described; etc.

Broader Terms:
Processing Of Basic Materials

Related Terms:
Lumbering
Carpentry
Furniture

Machine Industries

Shipbuilding

Industrial Machinery

General Tools

Visual Arts

Representative Art

Use Fors:

Cabinet making

Cooperage

Cork manufacture

Flaker (woodworking tool)

Furniture manufacture

Kilns (woodworking)

Lacquer ware

Veneer (wood)

Wood artifacts and technology

Woodworking

Work in wood

Identifier:

322

Canonical URL:

https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/322

323

CERAMIC TECHNOLOGY

Manufacture of pottery and glass; preliminary processing of materials (e.g., cleaning, mixing); shaping (e.g. modeling, use of molds, coiling, blowing; firing; special apparatus (e.g., potter's wheels, kilns); methods of decoration (e.g., glazing, painting, incising); ceramic products not elsewhere described; specialization (e.g., potters, glass blowers); industrially elaborated ceramic manufactures (e.g., bottle making, porcelain manufacture); types of ceramics manufactured; special types; description and classification of ceramics;

temporal and spatial variation in the manufacture and use of ceramics, pottery, and glass; etc.

Broader Terms:
Processing Of Basic Materials

Related Terms:
Special Deposits
Building Supplies Industries
Building Interiors And Arrangement
Utensils
Appliances
Decorative Art
Visual Arts
Typologies And Classifications

Use Fors:
Bottle manufacture
Ceramic technology
Faience
Fiberglass manufacture
Firing of ceramics
Frit
Glass blowers
Glass manufacture
Glaziers
Kilns (ceramic)
Porcelain manufacture
Pottery manufacture
Tempering (of ceramics)
Tempers (in ceramics)
Terra-cotta
Tile manufacture (decorative)
Wheels (pottery)

Work in ceramics

Identifier:
323

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/323

324 LITHIC INDUSTRIES

This category includes information on the technologies used in working stone including information on materials and types of stone used and products not elsewhere described. Methods of shaping stone (e.g., chipping, pecking, grinding); materials used; products not elsewhere described; special stone industries (e.g., carving of tombstones and monuments); specialized personnel and organization; types of lithics manufactured; special types; description and classification of lithics; temporal and spatial variations and trends in stoneworking technology.

Broader Terms:
Processing Of Basic Materials

Related Terms:
Jewelry Manufacture
Mining And Quarrying
Masonry
Building Supplies Industries
Miscellaneous Structures
General Tools
Weight Moving

Use Fors:
Anvil stones (lithic industries)
Araé
Artifacts (ground stone)
Biface (lithic technology)
Blade technology
Blank

Carving tombstones and monuments
Chipping of glass and stone
Cores
Debitage
Direct percussion (stone working)
Flake (lithic industries)
Flint (lithic industries
Flint working
Flintknapping
Glass knapping
Grinding stone (lithic industries)
Ground stone artifacts
Knapping (flint)
Lithics
Monuments (carving)
Obsidian (working)
Stoneworking
Technology (blade)
Tombstones (carving)
Work in stone

Identifier:
324

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/324

325

METALLURGY

This category is used to index discussions of smelting and refining of ores; alloys; methods of casting; hot and cold forging; tempering; soldering; welding; special apparatus (e.g., bellows, anvil); practical and scientific metallurgical knowledge (e.g., the making of wire thread); etc. Temporal and spatial variations and trends in metallurgy are also included in this category.

Broader Terms:
Processing Of Basic Materials

Related Terms:
Mining And Quarrying
Iron And Steel Industry
Nonferrous Metal Industries
Capital Goods Industries
Tools And Appliances

Use Fors:
Alloys
Annealing (metallurgy)
Anvil (use in metallurgy)
Bellows (use in metallurgy)
Casting metal (methods)
Cire perdue
Forging (metal)
Ivory working
Lead (manufacture and products)
Lost wax (as metallurgical technique)
Metal casting methods
Metal forging
Metal refining (general information)
Metals (welding)
Ores (refining and smelting)
Refining of ores
Smelting
Soldering
Tempering (of metals)
Tin processing (general)
Welding of metals
Wire thread (wire thread manufacture)

Identifier:
325

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/325

326

SMITHS AND THEIR CRAFTS

Non-industrialized specialization in metallurgical crafts; types of specialists (e.g., blacksmiths, coppersmiths, tinsmiths, silversmiths, goldsmiths, gunsmiths); special skills and services of each; products not elsewhere described; organization (e.g., guilds); social status of smiths; etc.

Broader Terms:
Processing Of Basic Materials

Related Terms:
Jewelry Manufacture
Iron And Steel Industry
Nonferrous Metal Industries
Tools And Appliances

Use Fors:
Arms (manufacture by gunsmiths)
Blacksmiths
Coppersmiths
Farriers (blacksmiths)
Guilds (for smiths)
Gunsmiths
Lead (crafting and objects)
Locksmiths
Lost wax (as specialty of a smith)
Metal refining (non-industrial)
Metallurgy (non-industrialized)
Silver processing (non-industrial)

Silversmiths

Smiths

Tin processing by tinsmiths

Tinsmiths

Identifier:
326

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/326

327

IRON AND STEEL INDUSTRY

Industrial production of iron and steel products (e.g., pig iron, rails, sheet steel, wire); special plants (e.g., iron foundries, blast furnaces, rolling mills); products and their uses; economic importance of and self-sufficiency in iron and steel production; organization of labor and production; etc.

Broader Terms:
Processing Of Basic Materials

Related Terms:
Mining And Quarrying

Metallurgy

Structural Steel Work

Machine Industries

Industrial Machinery

Business And Industrial Organization

Use Fors:
Blast furnaces

Foundries (in the iron and steel industry)

Furnaces (blast)

Industrial iron working

Metal (ferrous) foundries

Metal (ferrous) industrial refining

Metal industry (ferrous)

Rolling mills

Steel industry

Identifier:
327

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/327

328

NONFERROUS METAL INDUSTRIES

Industrialized processing of nonferrous metals (e.g., aluminum, copper, tin, zinc, silver, gold, mercury); smelting, refining, and ingot production; products and their uses; economic importance of nonferrous metal industries; organization of labor and production; etc.

Broader Terms:
Processing Of Basic Materials

Related Terms:
Jewelry Manufacture

Mining And Quarrying

Smiths And Their Crafts

Aircraft Industry

Medium Of Exchange

Use Fors:
Aluminum (industrial processing)

Copper (industrialized processing)

Foundries (in the non-ferrous metal industry)

Gold (produced by nonferrous metal industries)

Lead (production and manufacture)

Metal (nonferrous) foundries

Metal industry (nonferrous)

Metal refining (nonferrous) industrial refining

Silver processing (industrial)

Tin processing in nonferrous metal industries

Zinc (industrialized processing)

Identifier:
328

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/328

330

BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION

General statements on several topics primarily concerned with the technological skills involved in assembling raw or semi-finished materials to construct buildings and other structures, together with certain business and industrial activities directly related thereto.

Narrower Terms:
Construction

Earth Moving

Masonry

Structural Steel Work

Carpentry

Plumbing

Electrical Installation

Miscellaneous Building Trades

Building Supplies Industries

Use Fors:
Building construction

Building trades

Crafts (building and construction)

Identifier:
330

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/330

331 CONSTRUCTION

Civil and structural engineering; construction industries; specialized builders, contractors, and wreckers; organization of labor and production; etc. Data on construction and materials not classifiable under succeeding categories will be filed here.

Broader Terms:
Building And Construction

Related Terms:
Architecture
Dwellings
Housing
Labor
Business And Industrial Organization
Highway And Railway Construction
Waterways Improvements
Contracts
Military Technology

Use Fors:
Civil engineering
Columns (used in construction)
Construction workers
Contractors
Engineering (civil)
Lintels (used in construction)
Structural engineering
Wreckers (use in construction)

Identifier:
331

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/331

332 EARTH MOVING

Techniques of excavating, grading, and earth removal; use of special implements and apparatus; specialized personnel and organization; etc.

Broader Terms:
Building And Construction

Related Terms:
Mining And Quarrying
Manufacture Of Explosives
Machine Industries
Weight-moving Machinery
General Tools
Weight Moving
Highway And Railway Construction
Waterways Improvements

Use Fors:
Borrow pit
Bulldozers (use)
Fill (construction)
Grading (earth)
Land clearing (construction)

Identifier:
332

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/332

333

MASONRY

Laying of bricks and stones; use of mortar; mixing and laying of adobe and concrete; types of construction (e.g., foundations, floors, walls); structural principles (e.g., arch, dome); use of special implements and apparatus (e.g., trowel, hod, cement mixer); specialized personnel and organization; etc.

Broader Terms:
Building And Construction

Related Terms:
Lithic Industries
Building Supplies Industries
General Tools
Special Tools

Use Fors:
Adobe (masonry)
Adobe (mixing and laying)
Arch (structural principles)
Bricklayers
Bricks (use)
Cement mixers (masonry implements)
Cement use
Clearing land for construction
Concrete use in masonry
Domes (use in masonry)
Hods (use in masonry)
Mixing and laying of adobe
Pise de terre
Plastering (construction)

Sod construction

Stone (construction)

Stone walls

Stucco

Veneer (stone)

Waddle and daub construction

Walls (stone)

Identifier:
333

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/333

334

STRUCTURAL STEEL WORK

Erection and assembly of structural steel elements (e.g., girders, cables); joining techniques (e.g., welding, riveting); products (e.g., bridges, radio towers, skeleton framework of buildings); specialized personnel and organization; etc.

Broader Terms:
Building And Construction

Related Terms:
Iron And Steel Industry

Tools And Appliances

Weight Moving

Highways And Bridges

Use Fors:
Girders (use in structural steel work)

Steel work (structural)

Structural steel bridge construction

Structural steel work

Welding (in building construction)

Identifier:
334

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/334

335

CARPENTRY

Special treatment of wooden materials in building construction; techniques of joining (e.g., by mortise and tenon, with nails or screws); structural devices (e.g., struts, king-post); specialized personnel and organization (e.g., carpenters' guilds or unions); etc.

Broader Terms:
Building And Construction

Related Terms:
Woodworking
Shipbuilding
General Tools
Miscellaneous Hardware

Use Fors:
Carpentry

Identifier:
335

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/335

336

PLUMBING

Laying and fitting of water, gas, and sewer pipe; installation and repair of plumbing fixtures; implements and apparatus; steamfitting; specialized personnel and organization; etc.

Broader Terms:
Building And Construction

Related Terms:
Water Supply
Oil And Gas Wells
Heating And Lighting Equipment
Refuse Disposal And Sanitary Facilities
Petroleum And Coal Products Industries
Miscellaneous Hardware

Use Fors:
Faucets (installation)
Gas pipelines (installation)
Plumbing fixtures (installation and repair)
Steamfitting

Identifier:
336

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/336

337

ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

Wiring structures for electricity; installation of electrical fixtures and appliances; special equipment and apparatus; specialized personnel and organization; etc.

Broader Terms:
Building And Construction

Related Terms:
Electric Power
Electrical Supplies Industry
Electrical Machines And Appliances

Use Fors:
Electrical appliances (installation)
Electrical fixtures (installation)
Electrical wiring (installation)

Identifier:
337

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/337

338

MISCELLANEOUS BUILDING TRADES

Structural specialists not classifiable under the preceding categories (e.g., plasterers, roofers, painters, paperhangers, glaziers); special techniques, equipment, and services of each; organization; etc.

Broader Terms:
Building And Construction

Related Terms:
Smiths And Their Crafts
Building Interiors And Arrangement
Tools And Appliances

Use Fors:
Glaziers (in building trades)
House painters
Painters (house)
Painting of buildings (profession)
Paperhanger
Plasterers
Roofers
Wallpaper hanger

Identifier:
338

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/338

339

BUILDING SUPPLIES INDUSTRIES

Manufacture of building and construction supplies not elsewhere described (e.g., brick, cement, tile); processors of building materials (e.g., mill work companies, brick yards); suppliers to builders and contractors; business organization of manufacturers, processors, and suppliers of building materials; etc.

Broader Terms:
Building And Construction

Related Terms:
Lumbering
Lithic Industries
Iron And Steel Industry
Paint And Dye Manufacture
Hardware Manufacture
Electrical Supplies Industry
Miscellaneous Hardware
Retail Marketing

Use Fors:
Brick kilns
Brick manufacture
Brick yards
Cement manufacture
Kilns (architectural tile production)
Kilns (brick production)
Kilns (lime production)
Kilns (manufacture of building materials)

Lime (use in construction materials)

Lime kilns

Tile manufacture (building supply industries)

Identifier:
339

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/339

340

STRUCTURES

General statements describing several types of structures detailed below. Only purely descriptive information on types of buildings and other structures, as well as data on materials and construction not classifiable under the "Building and Construction" (33*) categories will be indexed with these categories. The uses of each type of structure are described under appropriate headings.

Narrower Terms:
Architecture

Dwellings

Outbuildings

Public Structures

Recreational Structures

Religious And Educational Structures

Business Structures

Industrial Structures

Miscellaneous Structures

Use Fors:
Buildings (description)

Identifier:
340

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/340

341

ARCHITECTURE

Styles of domestic and non-domestic buildings; architectural theory and principles; practice of architecture (e.g., solicitation of business; planning, draftsmanship, supervision of construction, fees); specialization (e.g., architects, draftsmen); etc.

History Note:
Used for generalized stylistic preferences; styles and descriptions of particular building types are found under appropriate headings. SUGGESTED

Broader Terms:
Structures

Related Terms:
Building And Construction
Grounds
Building Interiors And Arrangement
Decorative Art
Visual Arts

Use Fors:
Arch (use in architecture)
Architects
Columns (architectural features)
Domes (use in architecture)
Draftsmanship in architecture
Lintels (architectural features)
Monumental architecture
Orders (architectural)
Public architecture
Styles (building)
Wattle and daub

Windows (architectural features)

Identifier:
341

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/341

342

DWELLINGS

Description of residential buildings; seasonal, local and status differences in dwelling types; caves as dwellings; durability and portability of dwellings; mode of construction; adequacy (e.g., for protection from elements, for security, or light and ventilation); typical number of occupants; ceremonies during and after construction; etc.

History Note:
Description of residential buildings (style, shape, layout, etc.) SUGGESTED

Broader Terms:
Structures

Related Terms:
Building And Construction
Housing
Names Of Animals And Things
Household

Use Fors:
Apartments (description)
Architecture (domestic)
Barracks (description)
Caves (dwellings)
Cellars (part of house)
Condominium (description)
Dwelling
Hogans
House (type)

House building ceremonies
Houses (description)
Igloos
Lodges (residential)
Ramada (attached to dwelling)
Teepee
Tents (dwellings)
Tipis
Wigwams
Yurts

Identifier:
342

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/342

343

OUTBUILDINGS

Description of domestic nonresidential buildings (e.g., cook houses, latrines, menstrual lodges, bathhouses, granaries, barns, stables); special characteristics of each; mode of construction; etc.

Broader Terms:
Structures

Related Terms:
Domesticated Animals
Food Preparation
Port Facilities
Elimination
Personal Hygiene
Menstruation

Use Fors:
Animal stalls (description)

Barns (description)
Bathhouses (description)
Boathouses (description)
Byre (cow barn)
Cellars (separate structures for storage)
Cookhouses (description)
Garages (domestic)
Granaries (description)
Greenhouses (outbuildings)
Guest house (outbuilding, description of)
Latrines (description)
Menstrual lodges (description)
Outbuildings (description)
Ovens (outbuildings)
Privy (description)
Ramada (free-standing structure)
Sauna, as structure
Silos (description)
Slaughterhouses non-industrial (description)
Stables (description)
Storage cellars
Sweat bath houses (outbuildings)
Sweat houses (outbuildings)
Sweat lodges (outbuildings)

Identifier:
343

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/343

344 PUBLIC STRUCTURES

Description of public buildings (e.g., municipal halls, courthouses, prisons and jails, post offices, hospitals); special characteristics and facilities of each; mode of construction; etc.

Broader Terms:
Structures

Related Terms:
Mail
Building And Construction
Territorial Organization
Justice
Hospitals And Clinics

Use Fors:
Clinics (physical description)
Communal buildings
Communal structures
Convalescent homes (description)
Courthouses (description)
Guest houses (public structure, used as)
Jails (description)
Municipal halls (description)
Nursing homes (description)
Palaces (description)
Post offices (description)
Prison buildings
Women's shelters (description)

Identifier:
344

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/344

345

RECREATIONAL STRUCTURES

Description of clubhouses, theaters, stadiums, gymnasiums; special characteristics and construction of each; etc.

Broader Terms:
Structures

Related Terms:
Business Structures
Recreational Facilities
Drama
Commercialized Entertainment
Sodalities

Use Fors:
Athletic fields (description)
Ball courts, structural description
Clubhouses (description)
Dance halls (description)
Fronton
Gymnasiums (description)
Lodges (recreational)
Opera houses (description)
Recreational structures
Stadiums (description)
Theaters (description)

Identifier:
345

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/345

346

RELIGIOUS AND EDUCATIONAL STRUCTURES

Description of shrines, temples, churches, libraries, museums, schools, and other religious and educational structures; special characteristics of each; mode of construction; etc.

Broader Terms:
Structures

Related Terms:
Archives
Sacred Objects And Places
Congregations
Education

Use Fors:
Church buildings
Educational facilities (description)
Educational structures (description)
Kivas
Libraries (description)
Museums (description)
Observatory (description)
Shrines (description)
Sweat bath houses (religious structures)
Sweat houses (religious structures)
Sweat lodge (religious structures)
Sweat lodges (religious structures)
Temples (description)
Ziggurats

Identifier:
346

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/346

347

BUSINESS STRUCTURES

Description of office buildings, retail stores, and other business structures; special characteristics of each; mode of construction; etc.

Broader Terms:
Structures

Related Terms:
Food Service Industries
Drinking Establishments
Building And Construction
Commercial Facilities
Weight-moving Machinery
Retail Marketing
Banking
Warehousing
Auxiliary Highway Services

Use Fors:
Abattoirs (description)
Banks (description)
Cabarets (description)
Filling stations (description)
Garages (commercial)
Greenhouses (business structures)
Hotels (structure)
Inns (description)
Lodges for travelers (description)
Office buildings (description)
Restaurants (description)

Retail shops (description)
Stores (description)
Taverns (description)
Warehouses (description)

Identifier:
347

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/347

348

INDUSTRIAL STRUCTURES

Description of factories and other manufacturing plants; special characteristics of each type; mode of construction; etc.

Broader Terms:
Structures

Related Terms:
Food Processing
Beverage Industries
Tobacco Industry
Textile Industries
Paper Industry
Clothing Manufacture
Lumbering
Iron And Steel Industry
Building And Construction
Chemical Industries
Capital Goods Industries
Munitions Industries

Use Fors:
Breweries (description)
Distilleries (description)

Factory buildings (description)
Sewage disposal plants (description)
Slaughterhouses industrial (description)

Identifier:
348

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/348

349

MISCELLANEOUS STRUCTURES

Description of structures not classifiable above (e.g., monuments, radio towers, lighthouses, hangars, railway stations); special characteristics of each; mode of construction; etc.

Broader Terms:
Structures

Related Terms:
Radio And Television
Mnemonic Devices
Terminal Facilities
Navigation
Airport Facilities
Burial Practices And Funerals

Use Fors:
Armory (as a structure)
Cellars (wine)
Domes (geodesic)
Geodesic domes
Hangars (miscellaneous structures)
Kilns (as structures)
Lighthouses (description)
Lime kilns (as structures)

Mausoleums (structures)

Monuments (structures)

Morgues (description)

Terminal facilities (description)

Towers (radio)

Identifier:
349

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/349

350

EQUIPMENT AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS

General statements covering several aspects of the material equipment, care, and upkeep of dwellings and nonresidential buildings.

Narrower Terms:
Grounds

Furniture

Building Interiors And Arrangement

Heating And Lighting Equipment

Miscellaneous Building Equipment

Housekeeping

Domestic Service

Maintenance Of Non-domestic Buildings

Related Terms:
Machines

Tools And Appliances

Use Fors:
Household equipment

Maintenance of buildings

Painting of buildings (maintenance)

Identifier:
350

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/350

351

GROUNDS

House plots and building lots; courtyards; walls, fences, and gates; grading; gardens and ornamental plants; swimming pools; landscape architecture; upkeep of grounds; choice of house site; etc.

Broader Terms:
Equipment And Maintenance Of Buildings

Related Terms:
Agriculture
Tillage
Apparatus

Use Fors:
Architecture (landscape)
Building lots
Choice of house sites
Courtyard
Fences (residential)
Gardens (domestic grounds)
Gates (building grounds)
Grading of building lots
House (choice)
House plots
House sites (choice)
House sites (description)
House terraces
Kraal (compound)

Landscape architecture
Lawn mowing
Lots (building)
Mowing (lawn)
Patio
Plants (landscape)
Plots (house)
Pools (private swimming)
Swimming pools (private)
Terrace (house)

Identifier:
351

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/351

352

FURNITURE

Pegs, racks, shelves, and cupboards; description of furniture (e.g., chairs, tables, chests, beds, hammocks, head-rests); floor covering (e.g., mats, rugs); special uses of furniture; etc.

Broader Terms:
Equipment And Maintenance Of Buildings

Related Terms:
Mats And Basketry
Woodworking
Miscellaneous Hardware
Sleeping

Use Fors:
Beds (description)
Carpets (use of)
Chairs (furniture)
Cradles and cradleboards (furniture)

Cribs (infant furniture)
Cupboards (furniture)
Floor coverings
Hammock
Hangers (clothes)
Head rests
Household furnishings
Infant cribs (furniture)
Lawns
Mats (floor covering)
Pegs (furniture)
Racks (storage)
Rugs (use as furnishings)
Rugs (use of)
Shelves
Storage racks

Identifier:
352

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/352

353

BUILDING INTERIORS AND ARRANGEMENT

This category includes descriptions of painting, carving, and incising of walls and woodwork; screens and draperies; color schemes; furniture arrangement; use of pictures and prints; household shrines and sacred objects; bric-a-brac and objets d'art; flower arrangement; specialization in interior decoration (e.g., interior decorators); storage of household items; archaeological storage and cache pits; etc.

History Note:
The term was changed from "Interior Decoration and Arrangement" "Building interiors and arrangement" in 2000.

Broader Terms:
Equipment And Maintenance Of Buildings

Related Terms:
Preservation And Storage Of Food
Garment Care
Decorative Art
Visual Arts
Sacred Objects And Places

Use Fors:
Arrangement of furniture
Cache pits (domestic storage features)
Caches
Cisterns (household furnishings)
Cupboards (interior decoration and arrangement)
Curtains (interior decoration)
Decorators
Draperies
Flowers (use in home decoration)
Furniture arrangement
Home shrines
Household items (storage)
Interior decoration
Pictures (use in interior decoration)
Sacred objects in homes
Screens (furniture)
Shrines (household)
Storage of household items
Wallpaper
Window boxes

Identifier:
353

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/353

354

HEATING AND LIGHTING EQUIPMENT

Systems for the lighting, heating, insulation, ventilating and air-conditioning of buildings; hearths and fireplaces; special lighting equipment (e.g., candles, oil lamps, gas lights, electric lights); special heating appliances (e.g., wood, coal, oil, gas, and electric stoves and furnaces); air-conditioning installations; insulating materials; etc.

Broader Terms:
Equipment And Maintenance Of Buildings

Related Terms:
Food Preparation
Water Supply
Plumbing
Petroleum And Coal Products Industries
Soap And Allied Products
Making Of Heating, Lighting Equipment
Appliances

Use Fors:
Air conditioner description and use
Andirons
Asbestos use
Brazier (method of heating)
Candles (use for illumination)
Chandeliers
Electric furnaces
Electric lights (building equipment)
Electric stoves
Fans (use in home temperature regulation)
Fire hearths

Fire-cracked rock (evidence of hearths)
Fireplaces
Fluorescent lights (building equipment)
Furnaces (building heating equipment)
Furnaces (electric)
Gas lights (building equipment)
Gas stoves
Hearths
Heating appliances
Heating equipment (descripture)
Insulation use in houses
Kilns (householed appliances)
Lamps (description)
Lanterns (household equipment)
Lighting appliances (building appliances)
Lighting systems (indoor)
Lights (use in buildings)
Ovens (building appliances)
Roasting pits
Screens (window)
Stoves (building equipment)
Stoves (description)
Sweat baths (preparation)
Ventilation of buildings
Water heaters (building equipment)
Window screens
Windows (storm)

Identifier:
354

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/354

355

MISCELLANEOUS BUILDING EQUIPMENT

Description of building equipment not classifiable elsewhere (e.g., eaves and drains, fire extinguishers, dumb waiters); special uses of each; etc.

Broader Terms:
Equipment And Maintenance Of Buildings

Related Terms:
Electrical Installation
Energy And Power
Electrical Machines And Appliances
Household Machines And Appliances
Weight-moving Machinery
Miscellaneous Hardware
Utensils

Use Fors:
Drains (building equipment)
Dumbwaiters
Eaves
Gutters (of buildings)
Sinks

Identifier:
355

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/355

356 HOUSEKEEPING

Information on the upkeep of dwelling and outbuildings (e.g., painting, repairs); routine indoor chores (e.g., housecleaning, bedmaking); in archaeological contexts, includes unspecified routine domestic tasks that occur outdoor adjacent to a dwelling; use and care of household implements and appliances; etc.

History Note:
The scope note was updated in 2000, 2005, and 2007.

Broader Terms:
Equipment And Maintenance Of Buildings

Related Terms:
Food Preparation
Eating
Garment Care
Miscellaneous Building Trades
Household Machines And Appliances
Tools And Appliances
Daily Routine
Household
Functional Specialization Areas

Use Fors:
Beds (making)
Building repairs (housekeeping)
Chimney sweeps (domestic maintenance)
Cooking utensils (housekeeping)
Detergent use (housekeeping)
House (upkeep)
House painting

Household machines and appliances (care and use)

Housekeeping

Incense (housekeeping)

Living floor (archaeological evidence of)

Pest control in the household

Utensils (cleaning)

Identifier:
356

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/356

357

DOMESTIC SERVICE

Prevalence and functional differentiation of household servants (e.g., cooks, butlers, chambermaids, gardeners, chauffeurs, governesses); status and activities of each; arrangements for room and board; wages; hiring and firing; master-servant relationships; etc.

Broader Terms:
Equipment And Maintenance Of Buildings

Related Terms:
Labor Relations

Slavery

Household

Use Fors:
Butlers (domestic servants)

Caretakers (domestic servants)

Chambermaids (domestic servants)

Chauffeurs (domestic servants)

Chefs (domestic servants)

Cleaning services (domestic)

Cooks (domestic servants)

Domestic servants' resposibilities

Gardeners (domestic service)

Governess (domestic servant)

Household stewards (domestic service)

Housekeepers (domestic servants)

Maids (domestic servants)

Servants (domestic)

Servants (members of a household)

Identifier:
357

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/357

358

MAINTENANCE OF NON-DOMESTIC BUILDINGS

Upkeep and repair of public, business, industrial, religious, educational, and recreational buildings; maintenance activities (e.g., sweeping, window-cleaning, tending of furnaces); specialized caretakers (e.g., janitors, scrubwomen, chimney sweeps, watchmen); organization of maintenance activities; etc.

Broader Terms:
Equipment And Maintenance Of Buildings

Use Fors:
Building repairs (maintenance)

Buildings (maintenance)

Caretakers (non-domestic maintenance)

Chimney sweeps (non-domestic maintenance)

Cleaning services (non-domestic)

Janitors

Scrub people

Identifier:
358

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/358

360

SETTLEMENTS

General statements covering several specific aspects of the physical configuration and material facilities of settlements ranging in size and complexity from a temporary camp to a great metropolis.

Narrower Terms:
Settlement Patterns
Housing
Streets And Traffic
Refuse Disposal And Sanitary Facilities
Public Utilities
Commercial Facilities
Parks
Miscellaneous Facilities
Urban And Rural Life

Related Terms:
Telephone
Water Supply
Urban And Rural Life
Community
Territorial Organization

Use Fors:
Cities (settlement pattern and infrastructure)
Location of facilities in settlements
Municipalities (description and facilities)
Settlements (location and pattern)
Towns (description)
Urban facilities and patterns

Urbanism

Identifier:
360

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/360

361

SETTLEMENT PATTERNS

Information on the location and distribution of settlements; house census; physical types and descriptions of settlements and the incidence of each (e.g., temporary camp, settled hamlet or village, town, city, urban metropolis); degree of permanence or impermanence; settlement plan; urban ecology (e.g., residential, business, and industrial areas); satellite areas (e.g., suburbs); patterns of settlement growth; zoning; city planning; statements about the size, plan, and/or distribution of archaeological sites; etc.

History Note:
The scope note was updated in 2000.

Broader Terms:
Settlements

Related Terms:
Place Names
Demography
Cultural Goals
Annual Cycle
Land Use
Community Structure

Use Fors:
Bands (type of settlement pattern)
Camps (nomadic)
City planning
Compounds (settlement pattern)
Conurbation (settlement patterns)

Diaspora (settlements)
Ecology (urban)
Enterprise zones
Ethnic enclaves (settlement patterns)
Gentrification (urban renewal)
Ghettos (settlement patterns)
Hamlets (location)
Homesteads (basis of a settlement system)
House census (description of settlements)
Industrial areas (settlement plans)
Kraal (settlement pattern)
Metropolitan settlement patterns
Migratory bands (settlement pattern)
Mobility strategy (logistic)
Mobility strategy (residential)
Neighborhood (settlement pattern)
Neighborhood planning
Palimpsest (occupation surface)
Patterns (settlement)
Planning (city)
Plaza
Residential areas
Satellite areas of a settlement
Sedentism (becoming more settled)
Segregation in housing
Suburbs
Transhumance (settlement pattern)
Village settlement pattern
Walls (settlement)
Zoning (in settlements)

Identifier:
361

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/361

362 HOUSING

Adequacy of housing facilities (e.g., for physical protection, for comfort, for privacy); housing shortages and overcrowding; effects of poverty, war, and natural calamities; public and private housing and slum clearance programs; etc.

Broader Terms:
Settlements

Related Terms:
Dwellings
Renting And Leasing
Standard Of Living
Public Welfare

Use Fors:
Apartments (type of housing)
Barrack (temporary housing)
Boardinghouses
Condominium (housing)
Dormitories (housing)
Dormitories for workers
Gentrification (housing facilities)
Housing (subsidized)
Privacy in housing
Segregation in settlements
Slum clearance programs
Slums
Subsidized housing

Identifier:
362

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/362

363

STREETS AND TRAFFIC

Type and plan of settlement paths and streets; paving, gutters, and sidewalks; type and amount of urban traffic (e.g., pedestrians, animals, carts, automobiles, trams); parking and traffic regulations; street maintenance; etc.

Broader Terms:
Settlements

Related Terms:
Light
Routes
Highways And Bridges

Use Fors:
Gutters (street)
Highways (streets and traffic)
Maintenance of paths and streets
Names (street)
Parking regulations
Paths (municipal)
Paving (street)
Pedestrians
Road maintenance in settlements
Road systems in settlements
Sidewalks
Signs (municipal street)
Street gutters
Street names
Street paving
Street signs

Streets (municipal)

Traffic and streets

Traffic control (urban streets)

Identifier:
363

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/363

364

REFUSE DISPOSAL AND SANITARY FACILITIES

This category is used to index information on sewerage system; sewage disposal plants; collection and disposal of garbage and waste; street-cleaning services; purification of water; municipal sanitary facilities and regulations; refuse pits; middens; etc.

History Note:
The scope note was updated in 2000.

Broader Terms:
Settlements

Related Terms:
Water Supply

Plumbing

Fertilizer Industry

Miscellaneous Hardware

Elimination

Personal Hygiene

Auxiliary Corps

Public Health And Sanitation

Use Fors:
Cesspit

Cleaning services (street)

Cleaning services for streets

Collecting trash and waste

Collectors (trash)
Depositional process (refuse)
Disposal of garbage, waste, and sewage
Disposal plants (sewage)
Drains (storm)
Dumps (refuse)
Garbage disposal
Garbage dumps
Garbage pits
Midden (way of handling refuse)
Municipal sanitation facilities and regulations
Pipelines (sewage)
Purification of water
Refuse dumps
Rest rooms (public)
Sanitary facilities (municipal)
Sewage disposal
Sewage disposal plants (location)
Sewerage pipelines
Sewerage system
Storm drains
Street cleaning services
Trash collection
Waste (collection and disposal)
Water purification (municipal facilities)

Identifier:
364

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/364

365

PUBLIC UTILITIES

Availability of publicly and privately operated municipal utilities (e.g., water system, telephone facilities, bus and tram services, power and light systems); services rendered and the extent of their utilization; etc.

Broader Terms:
Settlements

Related Terms:
Telephone
Water Supply
Electric Power
Petroleum And Coal Products Industries
Ownership And Control Of Capital
Highway Transport

Use Fors:
Buses (servicing)
Community lighting systems
Light and power systems (municipal)
Lighting systems (community)
Municipal power and light systems
Municipal telephone facilities
Municipal utilities
Power and and light systems (municipal)
Public facilities (availability and location)
Public utilities
Telegraph facilities (municipal)
Telephone facilities (municipal)
Trams (services in cities)

Utilities (municipal or public)
Water pipelines (utilities)

Identifier:
365

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/365

366

COMMERCIAL FACILITIES

Availability and location of markets, retail shops, wholesale outlets, warehouses, office buildings, banks, restaurants, hotels, garages, and other business facilities; trading centers and trade areas; business directories; etc.

Broader Terms:
Settlements

Related Terms:
Food Service Industries
Business Structures
Marketing
Banking
Travel Services
Warehousing
Auxiliary Highway Services

Use Fors:
Banks (availability and location)
Brothels (availability and location)
Business directories for cities
Business facilities
Cabarets (location)
Directories (business)
Funeral parlors (location)
Garages (availability)

Hotels (location)
Industrial areas (availability and location)
Malls (availability and location)
Manufacturing plants (location)
Office buildings (availability and location)
Restaurants (location)
Retail shops (availability and location)
Stores (location)
Taverns (location)
Trade centers
Warehouses (availability and location)
Wholesale outlets (availability and location)

Identifier:
366

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/366

367 PARKS

Availability, location, use, and maintenance of municipal parks, playgrounds, and athletic fields; zoological and botanical gardens (e.g., location, support, operation, use); etc.

Broader Terms:
Settlements

Related Terms:
Floriculture
Grounds
Recreational Facilities
Commercialized Entertainment
Miscellaneous Government Activities

Use Fors:
Amusement parks (location)

Athletic fields (availability and location)
Botanical gardens
Fields (athletic)
Gardens (botanical)
Gardens (zoological)
Municipal parks (location and availability)
Parks (municipal)
Playgrounds (municipal)
Squares (public)
Zoological gardens
Zoos

Identifier:
367

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/367

368

MISCELLANEOUS FACILITIES

Fire protection services (e.g., fire-fighting apparatus and equipment, specialized personnel); availability and location of piers, railway stations, airports and bus terminals; availability and location of religious, educational, recreational and administrative facilities (e.g., churches, temples, mosques, city halls, schools, libraries, police stations, museums, theaters, opera houses, art galleries, gymnasiums, public baths, clubhouses); etc.

Broader Terms:
Settlements

Related Terms:
Structures
Machine Industries
Travel And Transportation
Land Transport
Water, Air, And Space Transport
Recreational Facilities

Commercialized Entertainment

Police

Use Fors:

Airport facilities availability and location

Baths (public)

Bus terminals (location)

Ceremonial Center

Churches (location)

Clubhouses (location)

Convalescent homes (location and availability)

Convention facilities

Courthouses (availability)

Culverts (adjuncts to streets)

Dance halls (location)

Depots (freight)

Educational facilities (location)

Educational structures (location)

Entrepot (location)

Fire-fighting apparatus (availability)

Fire-fighting equipment (availability)

Firefighters

Galleries (location)

Gymnasiums (availability and location)

Jails (location)

Libraries (availability and location)

Morgues (location and availability)

Museums (availability and location)

Nursing homes (location and availability)

Opera houses (availablity and location)

Piers (availability and location)

Post offices (location)

Protection services (fire)

Public baths (availability and location)
Rescue squads (miscellaneous facilities)
Stadiums (location)
Subways (location and availablity)
Temples (availability and location)
Terminals (availability and location)
Theaters(availability and location)
Trains (location and availability)
Transport depots (location and availability)

Identifier:
368

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/368

369

URBAN AND RURAL LIFE

Degree of differentiation of rural, small town, and urban modes of life; characteristics of each and contrasts between them; effects of urbanization upon social institutions; trends in urban development; etc.

Broader Terms:
Settlements

Related Terms:
Composition Of Population
Sociocultural Trends
Cultural Participation
Social Stratification
Community

Use Fors:
Conurbation (urbanization)
Development trends (urban)
Model Cities Program

Suburbanization

Urban renewal

Urban-rural difference

Urbanization

Identifier:
369

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/369

370

ENERGY AND POWER

General statements dealing with several aspects of the utilization of the sources of energy in nature and with the transformation of such energies into industrial power.

Narrower Terms:
Power Development

Fire

Light

Heat

Thermal Power

Water Power

Electric Power

Atomic Energy

Miscellaneous Power Production

Related Terms:
Machines

Labor

Use Fors:
Belts (use in power production)

Coal (use)

Power and energy

Power production

Production of energy

Production of power

Identifier:
370

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/370

371

POWER DEVELOPMENT

Sources of energy utilized and not utilized; potential and developed power resources; public and private programs of power development; etc. For the use and development of specific power resources see the siblings of this category.

Broader Terms:
Energy And Power

Related Terms:
Public Utilities

Production And Supply

Ownership And Control Of Capital

Use Fors:
Development (power)

Energy sources

Power development

Identifier:
371

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/371

372

FIRE

Generation of fire; techniques and apparatus (e.g., fire plow, fire drill, flint and steel, fire piston, matches); borrowing, preservation, and transportation of fire; tinder and kindling; fuels; uses of fire; beliefs about fire and associated practices; etc.

Broader Terms:
Energy And Power

Related Terms:
Tillage
Food Preparation
Lumbering
Forest Products
Mining And Quarrying
Ceramic Technology
Heating And Lighting Equipment
Miscellaneous Facilities
Petroleum And Coal Products Industries
Disasters

Use Fors:
Bellows (use in generating fire)
Drill (fire)
Firemaking
Flint (use in fire making)
Fuels for fire
Kindling
Matches (use)
Pistons (fire)
Plows (fire)

Power (fire)

Steel (use in fire making)

Tinder

Torches (fire)

Vegetable oil (lamp fuel)

Identifier:
372

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/372

373

LIGHT

Sources of light; methods of producing light; practical and scientific knowledge about lighting; uses of light; outdoor lighting systems (e.g., street lighting); beliefs about light; etc.

Broader Terms:
Energy And Power

Related Terms:
Transmission Of Messages

Photography And Photo Reproduction

Heating And Lighting Equipment

Making Of Heating, Lighting Equipment

Appliances

Drama

Ethnometeorology

Ethnophysics

Use Fors:
Arc (electric)

Electric arc

Electric light production

Electric lights (method of producing)

Fluorescent lights (type of light)
Lighting (street)
Lighting systems (knowledge about)
Lighting systems (outdoor)
Lights (sources and production)
Production of light
Street lighting

Identifier:
373

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/373

374

HEAT

Sources of heat; methods of producing and regulating heat; beliefs about heat and cold; practical and scientific knowledge about heat; uses of heat; etc.

Broader Terms:
Energy And Power

Related Terms:
Food Preparation
Refrigeration Industry
Heating And Lighting Equipment
Chemical Industries
Making Of Heating, Lighting Equipment
Appliances
Ethnophysics

Use Fors:
Cold (ideas about hot and cold)
Fans (use in regulating heat)
Heat (general information)
Production of heat

Solar energy (application to heat production)

Identifier:
374

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/374

375

THERMAL POWER

Generation of power for industrial purposes through the combustion of fuels; engines (e.g., heat, steam, internal combustion); fuels (e.g., wood, coal, oil, gas); thermal power plants; actual and potential output of thermal power; specialized personnel; organization of labor and production; etc.

Broader Terms:
Energy And Power

Related Terms:
Mineral Resources
Mining And Quarrying
Petroleum And Coal Products Industries
Machines
Land Transport
Water, Air, And Space Transport

Use Fors:
Fuels for thermal power
Gas (fuel)
Internal combustion engines
Jet engines (description)
Motors (internal combustion)
Plants (nuclear power)
Power plants (thermal)
Steam engines (example of thermal power)
Thermal engines

Thermal power

Thermal power plants

Identifier:
375

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/375

376

WATER POWER

Generation of industrial power by harnessing the energy of flowing or falling water; hydraulic engines (e.g., rams, water wheels, turbines); special installations and facilities (e.g., tidal installations); actual and potential output of water power; specialized personnel (e.g., hydraulic engineers); organization of labor and production; etc.

Broader Terms:
Energy And Power

Related Terms:
Water Supply

Electric Power

Weight-moving Machinery

Use Fors:
Hydraulic engineering (generating water power)

Hydraulic engines

Hydraulic power plants

Plants (hydraulic power)

Power plants (hydraulic)

Tidal installations

Turbines (hydraulic)

Water power

Identifier:
376

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/376

377 ELECTRIC POWER

Conversion of other energies into electricity; electrical generators; electric power plants; special installations and apparatus; methods of storage and transmission; electrical engineering; actual and potential output of electric power; specialized personnel; organization of labor and production; regulation; etc.

Broader Terms:
Energy And Power

Related Terms:
Telephone
Radio And Television
Electrical Installation
Heating And Lighting Equipment
Public Utilities
Electrical Supplies Industry
Electrical Machines And Appliances

Use Fors:
Accumulators (use)
Conversion (power)
Dynamo
Electric accumulator (apparatus)
Electric power plants
Electric power production
Electrical batteries (use)
Electrical coils (use)
Electrical engineering (production of power)
Electrical engineers
Electricity (collection and storage)

Electricity (production)
Engineers (electrical)
Generators (use in electric power production)
Hydroelectric power plants
Light and power systems (general)
Plants (electric power)
Plants (hydroelectric power)
Power (electric)
Power conversion
Power plants (electric)
Power plants (hydroelectric)
Transformers (use in power conversion)

Identifier:
377

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/377

378 ATOMIC ENERGY

Generation of power through nuclear fission and fusion; materials used; special installations and apparatus; actual and potential output of atomic power; specialized personnel; organization of labor and production; regulation; disposal of radioactive waste; etc.

Broader Terms:
Energy And Power

Related Terms:
Ordnance
Science

Use Fors:
Atomic engineering
Breeder reactor

Cyclotron
Fission (nuclear)
Fusion (nuclear)
Generators (use in atomic power production)
Nuclear power
Plants (atomic power)
Plants (thermal power)
Power plants (atomic)
Power plants (nuclear)
Radioactive material
Reactors (atomic)
Thermonuclear reaction

Identifier:
378

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/378

379

MISCELLANEOUS POWER PRODUCTION

Special utilization of sources of power not classifiable under previous categories (e.g., human and animal energies, wind power, solar radiation); special apparatus (e.g., treadmills, windmills, rotor engines, solar radiation plants); specialization and organization; etc.

Broader Terms:
Energy And Power

Related Terms:
Machines
Labor
Animal Transport
Boats

Use Fors:
Animal energy (source of power)
Energy (solar)
Geothermal power production
Power (animal energy)
Power installations
Solar energy (power production)
Tidal power
Treadmills (apparatus for power production)
Windmills (apparatus for power production)

Identifier:
379

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/379

380

CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES

General statements dealing with several aspects of the processing of raw materials in a series of industries where the technology is primarily chemical rather than physical.

Narrower Terms:
Chemical Engineering
Petroleum And Coal Products Industries
Rubber Industry
Synthetics Industry
Industrial Chemicals
Paint And Dye Manufacture
Fertilizer Industry
Soap And Allied Products
Manufacture Of Explosives

Related Terms:
Industrial Structures

Energy And Power

Use Fors:
Alcohol (use in chemical industries)
Chemistry (industrial)
Industrial chemistry
X-ray use in the chemical industry

Identifier:
380

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/380

381

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

Industrial chemistry; research laboratories, equipment, and techniques; specialized personnel (e.g., technicians, engineers); special chemical industries not classifiable in the succeeding categories (e.g., adhesive manufacture) including products and their uses; etc.

Broader Terms:
Chemical Industries

Related Terms:
Military Engineering
Science
Ethnophysics

Use Fors:
Adhesives (manufacture)
Adhesives (use)
Chemical engineering
Chemical engineers
Chemical research laboratories
Engineering (chemical)
Engineers (chemical)
Glue manufacture

Glue use

Laboratories (chemical industry)

Manufacture and use of adhesives

Matches (manufacture)

Research laboratories (chemical)

Identifier:
381

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/381

382

PETROLEUM AND COAL PRODUCTS INDUSTRIES

Refining and processing of petroleum; manufacture of coal products (e.g., illuminating gas, coal tar); use of special apparatus and machinery; processing techniques; products and their uses; economic importance of petroleum and coal products industries; organization of labor and production; etc.

Broader Terms:
Chemical Industries

Related Terms:
Oil And Gas Wells

Mining And Quarrying

Heating And Lighting Equipment

Thermal Power

Industrial Machinery

Miscellaneous Hardware

Auxiliary Highway Services

Use Fors:
Coal products

Coal tar manufacture

Fuel oil manufacture

Gas (illuminating)

Gas pipelines (oil and gas industries)
Gasoline manufacture
Illuminating gas (manufacture)
Oil fuel refining
Paraffin manufacture
Petroleum products industry
Petroleum refining
Refining of petroleum

Identifier:
382

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/382

383 RUBBER INDUSTRY

Processing of natural rubber; refining techniques; methods of shaping and molding; products and their uses (e.g., rubber balls, syringes, automobile tires); organization of labor and production; synthetic rubber industry; etc.

Broader Terms:
Chemical Industries

Related Terms:
Special Crops
Forest Products
Industrial Machinery

Use Fors:
Automobile tires manufacture
Car tires (manufacture)
Synthetic rubber industry
Tire manufacture

Identifier:
383

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/383

384 SYNTHETICS INDUSTRY

Manufacture of plastics and other synthetic products; materials used; processing techniques and apparatus; products and their uses; organization of labor and production; etc.

Broader Terms:
Chemical Industries

Related Terms:
Ceramic Technology
Industrial Machinery

Use Fors:
Plastics industry
Synthetic fabrics
Synthetics industry

Identifier:
384

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/384

385 INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS

Production of acids, bases, and other industrial chemicals; materials used; processes of manufacture; special techniques and apparatus; products and their uses; organization of labor and production; etc.

Broader Terms:
Chemical Industries

Related Terms:
Pharmaceuticals

Use Fors:
Acids (production)
Acids (use)
Chemicals (industrial manufacture)
Industrial chemicals (manufacture)

Identifier:
385

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/385

386

PAINT AND DYE MANUFACTURE

Paints, dyes, and pigments; materials used in their manufacture; processing techniques; special equipment; products and their uses (e.g., aniline dyes, ink, art supplies); organization of labor and production; etc.

Broader Terms:
Chemical Industries

Related Terms:
Personal Grooming
Making Of Grooming Accessories
Forest Products
Special Deposits
Miscellaneous Building Trades
Building Interiors And Arrangement
Housekeeping
Visual Arts
Representative Art

Use Fors:
Aniline dyes (manufacture)
Cochineal (source of dye)
Cottonseed oil industry (paint and dye industry)
Dyes (manufacture)
Dyes (miscellaneous use)
Food coloring (dye)
Graphite (use as pigment)
Hematite (use as pigment)
Ink manufacture
Lacquer manufacture
Nitroglycerin manufacture
Ocher (use as a pigment)
Ochre (use as a pigment)
Paint (manufacture)
Palette for mixing colors
Pigments (manufacture)

Identifier:
386

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/386

387

FERTILIZER INDUSTRY

Manufacture of agricultural fertilizers; specialized techniques and equipment; materials and products; organization of labor and production; etc.

Broader Terms:
Chemical Industries

Related Terms:
Animal By-products
Tillage

Special Deposits

Refuse Disposal And Sanitary Facilities

Electric Power

Use Fors:
Fertilizer industry

Identifier:
387

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/387

388

SOAP AND ALLIED PRODUCTS

Manufacture of soap, detergents, and other oil and fat products (e.g., candles); materials used; specialized techniques and apparatus; products and their uses; organization of labor and production; etc.

Broader Terms:
Chemical Industries

Related Terms:
Other Food Processing Industries

Garment Care

Personal Hygiene

Use Fors:
Candle industry

Candles (manufacture)

Chandlers (candle manufacture)

Detergent manufacture

Oil manufacture

Identifier:
388

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/388

389

MANUFACTURE OF EXPLOSIVES

Production of gunpowder, nitroglycerin, and other explosives; materials used; processing techniques and equipment; products and their uses (e.g., fireworks, dynamite, ammunition); manufacturing plants; organization of labor and production; etc.

Broader Terms:
Chemical Industries

Related Terms:
Mining And Quarrying
Atomic Energy
Ordnance
Munitions Industries

Use Fors:
Ammunition manufacture
Dynamite manufacture
Explosives manufacture
Fireworks manufacture
Gunpowder manufacture

Identifier:
389

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/389

390

CAPITAL GOODS INDUSTRIES

General statements dealing with several aspects of the manufacturing processes which produce tools and machines, and with their technological and economic organization.

Descriptions of the specific artifacts used in or produced by these industries are indexed under other headings.

Narrower Terms:
Hardware Manufacture
Machine Industries
Electrical Supplies Industry
Making Of Heating, Lighting Equipment
Making Of Optical And Photo Equipment
Shipbuilding
Railway Equipment Industry
Manufacture Of Vehicles
Aircraft Industry

Related Terms:
Industrial Structures
Production And Supply

Use Fors:
Engines (manufacture)
Machine manufacture
Machinery (manufacture)
X-ray use in the capital goods industry

Identifier:
390

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/390

391

HARDWARE MANUFACTURE

Production of agricultural, industrial, and other tools; manufacture of cooking and eating implements and utensils (e.g., cutlery, kitchen utensils); manufacture of construction hardware (e.g., nails, wire, bolts, pipe, fixtures); manufacture of fishing tackle and sporting arms; industrial specialization; organization of labor and production; etc.

Broader Terms:
Capital Goods Industries

Related Terms:
Fishing Gear
Mats And Basketry
Processing Of Basic Materials
Woodworking
Building And Construction
Tools And Appliances

Use Fors:
Bolts (manufacture)
Clip manufacture
Clippers manufacture
Cutlery (manufacture)
Eating utensils (manufacture)
Fishing tackle (manufacture)
Hardware (manufacture)
Manufacture of sporting arms
Mechanical bolts (manufacture)
Pipe manufacture
Rivets (manufacture)
Screw manufacture
Tweezer manufacture
Utensils (manufacture)
Wire manufacture
Wire thread (hardware manufacture)

Identifier:
391

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/391

392

MACHINE INDUSTRIES

Machine shops; industrial manufacture of all types of machines and complex mechanical appliances other than those operated by electricity and those employed in transportation, heating, lighting, and photography; industrial specialization; economic importance of and self-sufficiency in machine industries; organization of labor and production; etc.

Broader Terms:
Capital Goods Industries

Related Terms:
Energy And Power
Machines
Munitions Industries

Use Fors:
Agricultural machines (manufacture)
Agricultural tools (manufacture)
Canning machinery (manufacture)
Earth moving machinery (manufacture)
Fire-fighting apparatus (manufacture)
Fire-fighting equipment (manufacture)
Ginning machinery (manufacture)
Harrows (manufacture)
Harvesters (manufacture)
Machine industry
Machine shops
Milling machinery (manufacture)
Shops (machine)
Tools (manufacture)
Turbines (manufacture)

Typesetting machines (manufacture)
Typewriters (manufacture)

Identifier:
392

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/392

393

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES INDUSTRY

Construction of electric motors, generators, and transformers; manufacture of electrical equipment (e.g., wiring, insulation, connections, coils, batteries); production of electrical appliances; industrialization; manufacture of electronic equipment; organization of labor and production; etc.

Broader Terms:
Capital Goods Industries

Related Terms:
Communication
Electrical Installation
Heating And Lighting Equipment
Electric Power
Electrical Machines And Appliances

Use Fors:
Alternators (manufacture)
Electric motors (production)
Electrical batteries (manufacture)
Electrical coils (manufacture)
Electrical connections (manufacture)
Electrical insulation (manufacture)
Electrical machines (manufacture)
Electronic equipment (manufacture)
Generators (construction)

Insulation manufacture

Radio equipment (manufacture)

Television equipment (manufacture)

Transformers (manufacture)

Vacuum cleaners (manufacture)

Washing machines (manufacture)

Identifier:
393

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/393

394

MAKING OF HEATING, LIGHTING EQUIPMENT

Manufacture of stoves, furnaces, bakery equipment, and other non-electrical heating appliances; production of ice-making machinery; manufacture of heat-regulating appliances (e.g., incubators, refrigerators, air-conditioning apparatus); manufacture of lamps and other non-electric lighting appliances; industrial specialization; organization of labor and production; etc.

History Note:
Descriptor shortened in 2012 from MANUFACTURE OF HEATING AND LIGHTING APPLIANCES.

Broader Terms:
Capital Goods Industries

Related Terms:
Refrigeration Industry

Heating And Lighting Equipment

Energy And Power

Appliances

Use Fors:
Air conditioner manufacture

Baking equipment (manufacture)

Freezers (manufacture)
Furnaces (manufacture)
Heating equipment (manufacture)
Ice-making machinery (manufacture)
Incubators (manufacture)
Lamps (manufacture)
Lighting appliances (manufacture)
Refrigerators (manufacture)
Stoves (manufacture)

Identifier:
394

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/394

395

MAKING OF OPTICAL AND PHOTO EQUIPMENT

Lens-grinding; manufacture of optical instruments and supplies; manufacture of still and motion-picture cameras and projectors; manufacture of photographic equipment and supplies (e.g., film, developing materials); industrial specialization; organization of labor and production; etc.

History Note:
Descriptor shortened in 2012 from MANUFACTURE OF OPTICAL AND PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT.

Broader Terms:
Capital Goods Industries

Related Terms:
Photography And Photo Reproduction
Ceramic Technology
Appliances
Motion Picture Industry

Use Fors:
Cameras (manufacture)
Film manufacture
Lens grinding
Movie projectors (manufacture)
Optical equipment manufacture
Photographic equipment (manufacture)

Identifier:
395

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/395

396

SHIPBUILDING

Construction and repair of boats, ships, and underwater craft; manufacture of shipbuilding materials and equipment (e.g., marine motors, nautical gear); industrial specialization (e.g., shipyards); organization of labor and production; etc.

Broader Terms:
Capital Goods Industries

Related Terms:
Cordage
Woodworking
Carpentry
Boats
Water Transport
Naval Vessels

Use Fors:
Boat construction
Boat repairs
Gear (nautical (manufacture))
Nautical gear (manufacture)

Shipbuilding and repairs

Shipyards (shibuilding)

Submarines (construction)

Identifier:
396

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/396

397

RAILWAY EQUIPMENT INDUSTRY

Locomotive works; manufacture of rolling stock; production of railway equipment (e.g., rails, signaling devices, brakes); manufacture of special rail vehicles (e.g., trams); industrial specialization; organization of labor and production; etc.

Broader Terms:
Capital Goods Industries

Related Terms:
Iron And Steel Industry

Vehicles

Rail Transport

Use Fors:
Locomotive works

Rolling stock (manufacture)

Stock (rolling, manufacture)

Trains (manufacture)

Trams (manufacture)

Identifier:
397

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/397

398

MANUFACTURE OF VEHICLES

Wagon making; manufacture of bicycles and motorcycles; production of automobiles, trucks, and buses; manufacture of automobile parts and accessories (e.g., engines, bodies, upholstery, instruments); manufacture of automobile servicing equipment; industrial specialization; organization of labor and production (e.g., assembly lines); etc.

Broader Terms:
Capital Goods Industries

Related Terms:
Rubber Industry
Machine Industries
Vehicles
Highway Transport
Military Vehicles

Use Fors:
Automobile industry
Buses (manufacture)
Car industry
Motorcycles (manufacture)
Tractors (manufacture)
Truck (manufacture)
Vehicles (manufacture)
Wagons (manufacture)

Identifier:
398

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/398

399 AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY

Construction of air and space craft; manufacture of airplane parts, accessories, and servicing equipment; industrial specialization; organization of labor and production; etc.

Broader Terms:
Capital Goods Industries

Related Terms:
Nonferrous Metal Industries
Aircraft
Air Transport
Military Aircraft

Use Fors:
Aerospace industry (description)
Satellite construction
Space craft (manufacture)
Space craft manufacture

Identifier:
399

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/399

400 MACHINES

General statements describing several distinct types of machines and complex appliances and with the mechanical knowledge embodied in them.

Narrower Terms:
Mechanics

Industrial Machinery

Electrical Machines And Appliances

Household Machines And Appliances

Measuring And Recording Devices

Weight-moving Machinery

Agricultural Machinery

Computer Technology

Related Terms:
Machine Industries

Use Fors:
Engines (description)

Machinery (general)

Mechanical springs (machines)

Robots

Servomechanisms

Spindles (use in mechanics)

Identifier:
400

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/400

401

MECHANICS

Knowledge and utilization of simple machines (e.g., lever, wheel and axle, pulley, inclined plane, wedge, screw); elements utilized in the construction of complex machines (e.g., cam, ratchet, shaft, rack and pinion, chain, belt, ball and socket, valve, piston, governor, bearing); machine designing; mechanical engineering; etc.

Broader Terms:
Machines

Related Terms:
Construction

Incorporeal Property

Weight Moving

Applied Science

Use Fors:

Axle (knowledge and use)

Bearings (mechanical)

Belts (as elements in complex machines)

Chains (use in complex machines)

Designing machine

Engineers (mechanical)

Inclined plane

Levers

Machine designing

Mechanical bearing

Mechanical engineering

Mechanical engineers

Mechanical governors

Pinions and rack (machines)

Pistons (machines)

Rack and pinions (machinery)

Ratchets machinery

Screws (mechanics)

Valves (machine parts)

Wedge (mechanics)

Wheels

Identifier:

401

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/401

402

INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY

Power generating machines (e.g., steam engines, turbines, windmills); machine tools (e.g., lathes, planing and stamping machines); typesetting, printing, and bookbinding machines; mining, lumbering, and drilling machinery; stone crushers; pile drivers; milling and refining machinery; spinning and weaving machinery; canning, bottling, and packaging machinery; machines for processing leather, paper, chemicals, and other industrial materials; etc.

Broader Terms:
Machines

Related Terms:
Woven And Other Interworked Fabrics
Energy And Power
Water Power
Land Transport
Water, Air, And Space Transport

Use Fors:
Bookbinding machines
Bottling machinery
Canning machinery
Cement mixers (machines)
Chain saws (industrial tools)
Chemical processing machinery
Crushers
Drill (industrial machinery)
Industrial looms (description)
Industrial machinery
Lathes
Leather processing machinery

Lumbering machinery
Machine tools
Milling machinery (description)
Mining machinery
Paper processing machinery
Pile drivers
Planing machines
Power generating machines
Printing machines
Refining machinery
Saws (chain)
Spinning machines (power)
Stamping machines
Steam engines
Stone crushers
Tools (machine)
Turbines (description)
Weaving machinery
Windmills (industrial machinery)

Identifier:
402

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/402

403

ELECTRICAL MACHINES AND APPLIANCES

Electric motors, generators, and transformers; machines and appliances operated by electric current (e.g., electric fans, electric razors); electrical supplies (e.g., wiring, insulation, connections, batteries); telephone, telegraph, radio, and television equipment and supplies; electrical engineering; etc.

Broader Terms:
Machines

Related Terms:

Telephone

Radio And Television

Electrical Installation

Heating And Lighting Equipment

Electric Power

Electrical Supplies Industry

Vehicles

Use Fors:

Accumulators (description)

Alternators (description and use)

Brushes (electrical)

Electric bells

Electric fans

Electric motors (description)

Electric razors

Electrical appliances (description)

Electrical batteries (description)

Electrical brushes

Electrical connections (description)

Electrical engineering (machines and appliances)

Electrical insulation (description)

Electrical wiring (description)

Fans (electric)

Generators (description)

Insulation (electrical)

Loran (description)

Motors (electric)

Public address systems (description)

Radio equipment (description)

Razors (electric)

Telegraph equipment (description)
Telephone equipment (description)
Teletype equipment
Television equipment (electrical machines)
Transformers (description)
Transmitters (description)

Identifier:
403

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/403

404

HOUSEHOLD MACHINES AND APPLIANCES

Grinding and mixing machines; sewing machines; laundry appliances (e.g., washing machines, wringers; dryers); dishwashing machines; sweeping appliances (e.g., carpet sweepers); vacuum cleaners; etc.

Broader Terms:
Machines

Related Terms:
Housekeeping
Appliances

Use Fors:
Carpet sweepers
Clothes wringers
Dishwashing machines
Freezers (household appliance)
Grinding machines
Laundry appliances
Mixing machines
Sewing machines (description)
Sweeping machines

Vacuum cleaners (description)

Washing machines (description)

Identifier:
404

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/404

405

MEASURING AND RECORDING DEVICES

Scales; meters; thermostats; clocks and watches; calculating machines; cash registers; phonographs; scanners; sound recorders; typewriters; etc.

History Note:
Descriptor shortened in 2012 from WEIGHING, MEASURING, AND RECORDING MACHINES.

Broader Terms:
Machines

Related Terms:
Writing

Audiovisual Records

Special Tools

Weights And Measures

Use Fors:
Abacus (description)

Barometer (mechanics)

Business machines

Calculating machines

Calculating machines (mechanics)

Cash registers (description)

Chronometer (description)

Clocks (description)

Clocks (function)

Gauges (measuring machines)
Jukeboxes (description)
Measuring machines
Mechanical thermometers
Meters (description of as measuring devices)
Phonographs (description)
Rangefinders (measuring machines)
Scales (description)
Sextant (measuring machine)
Sound recorders (description)
Theodolite (measuring tool)
Thermostats (description)
Typesetting machines (description)
Typewriters (description)
Vending machines
Watches (time appliance)
Weighing machinery (description)

Identifier:
405

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/405

406

WEIGHT-MOVING MACHINERY

Pumps;hoisting machines (e.g., cranes, jacks, bulldozers, dredges); other weight-moving machines (e.g., winches); etc.

Broader Terms:
Machines

Related Terms:
Earth Moving
Weight Moving

Vehicles

Waterways Improvements

Use Fors:

Bulldozers (description)

Catapults (non-military)

Cranes (mechanical)

Dredges

Earth moving machinery (description)

Elevators (machines)

Hoisting machines (description)

Jacks (weight-moving machines)

Mechanical cranes

Pumps

Weight-moving machinery

Weight-moving tractors

Winches (description)

Identifier:

406

Canonical URL:

https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/406

407

AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY

Farm tractors; machines used in animal husbandry (e.g., milking machines); ground breaking machines (e.g., plows, harrows); planting and cultivating machines; mowing machines and harvesters; sorting and packing machines; processing machines (e.g., cotton gins, threshing machines); repairs and maintenance; etc.

Broader Terms:

Machines

Related Terms:

Animal Husbandry

Agriculture

Machine Industries

General Tools

Use Fors:

Agricultural equipment

Agricultural technology (machines)

Cotton gins

Cultivating machines

Dairy machines (description)

Elevators (grain)

Farm tractors(description)

Ginning machinery (description)

Ground breaking machines (description)

Harrows (description)

Harvesters (description)

Lawn mowers

Milking machines (description)

Mowing machines (description)

Packing machines (agricultural)

Planting machines

Plows (agricultural)

Threshing machines (description)

Identifier:

407

Canonical URL:

https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/407

408

COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY

This category is used to index information on computer technology including information on hardware, software (i.e., programs, applications), maintenance and repair, application and use (e.g., word processing, accounting, databases, communication); public and private

accessibility to services; specialized personnel (e.g., programmers); special commercial services; etc.

History Note:
This category, term, and scope note were introduced in 1997.

Broader Terms:
Machines

Related Terms:
Internet Communications

Writing

Archives

Weights And Measures

Use Fors:
Computer technology (description)

Identifier:
408

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/408

410

TOOLS AND APPLIANCES

General statements describing several distinct types of artifacts employed in industrial activities and of the motor habits involved in their use. The manufacture and industrial uses of the artifacts are treated under a variety of other headings, and are described below only in instances where there is no provision for their description elsewhere.

Narrower Terms:
Weapons

General Tools

Special Tools

Miscellaneous Hardware

Utensils

Appliances

Apparatus

Use Fors:
Ball and socket principle

Hardware (tools and appliances)

Implements

Instruments (tools and machines) — see also the entries for specific functions

Identifier:
410

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/410

411

WEAPONS

Striking and thrusting weapons (e.g., club, spear); missile weapons (e.g., boomerang, lance, harpoon, bola); complex projectile weapons (e.g., sling, bow and arrow, spearthrower, blowgun, firearms); other weapons employed in hunting, fowling, fishing, marine hunting, and animal husbandry; methods of gripping, striking, and hurling; arrow and dart poisons; arm guards; etc.

Broader Terms:
Tools And Appliances

Related Terms:
Fishing Gear

Pharmaceuticals

Knots And Lashings

Athletic Sports

Decorative Art

Visual Arts

Ordnance

Uniform And Accouterment

Use Fors:
Ammunition (weapon)

Armguards
Arms (generalized weapons)
Arrow poisons (generalized weapons)
Arrowhead
Arrows (generalized weapons)
Atlatl (description)
Atlatl weight
Blowgun
Bolas
Bolts (weapons)
Bombs (weapons)
Boomerang
Bow and arrow
Catapults (weapons)
Clovis spear points (weapon)
Clubs (tools)
Clubs (weapons)
Crescents (weapons)
Curare (weapon poison)
Dart poison (weapon)
Firearms
Folsom projectile point (weapons)
Foreshaft (weapon)
Guns (general weapons)
Harpoon
Javelin (weapon)
Lance
Maceheads (weapons)
Pistols
Quivers
Rifles
Sling

Spear

Spearthrower

Whips (description)

Identifier:
411

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/411

412

GENERAL TOOLS

Tools with many potential uses such as cutting tools (e.g., knife, ax, adze, chisel, wedge, plane, scissors, saw, sickle); boring tools (e.g., awl, needle, drill, auger, bit, reamer); abrading tools (e.g., scraper, file, grindstone); striking tools (e.g., maul, hammer, pestle); eating utensils (e.g., knife, fork, spoon); digging tools (e.g., digging stick, spade, pick, hoe, shovel); gripping tools (e.g., tongs, tweezers, pincers, vise, grapnel, wrench); miscellaneous tools of general utility (e.g., broom, brush, fan, comb, rake, fork); parts and their assembly (e.g., blades, handles); etc.

Broader Terms:
Tools And Appliances

Related Terms:
Knots And Lashings

Hardware Manufacture

Use Fors:
Adze

Agricultural tools (description)

Anvil stones (tools)

Araé kou

Awl

Axe

Bellows (general tool)

Belts (use in tools)

Biface (tool)

Bit
Blocks (chopping)
Bow-drill
Broom
Brushes (general tools)
Burins
Celt
Chain saws (general tools)
Chisel
Choppers
Chopping blocks
Clippers (general tools)
Combs (description)
Combs (tools)
Crescents (tools)
Cutlery (description)
Cutting tools
Denticulate
Digging stick
Digging tools
Drill
Fans (general tools)
Farm implements
File (tool)
Flake tools
Flint tools
Forks
Grapnel
Graver
Grinding tools
Grindstone
Hammer

Hoe
Knife
Knife sheaths
Knives
Leather tools (general tools)
Mano (food grinding tool)
Maul
Metate
Mortars (general tools)
Needle
Pestle
Pick
Pincers
Plane (tool)
Rake
Reamers
Saws
Scissors
Scraper
Sheaths (knife)
Shovel
Sickle
Sledges, as tools
Spades (digging tools)
Spoons
Tableware (special tools)
Tongs
Tools (brushes)
Tools (cutting)
Tools (digging)
Tools (fans)
Tools (flake)

Tools (flint)
Tools (general)
Tools (grinding)
Tools (leather-working)
Tools (sledges)
Trowel (general tool)
Tweezers (general tool)
Utensils (general tools)
Vise
Wedge (general tools)
Wrench

Identifier:
412

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/412

413

SPECIAL TOOLS

Tools used for specialized tasks such as writing instruments (e.g., pencil, pen, brush); artists' tools; surgical instruments; specialized tools of particular crafts (e.g., of jewelers, barbers, smiths, masons, weavers); mensurating tools (e.g., gauge, compass, calipers, measuring rod, square, level, quadrant); etc.

Broader Terms:
Tools And Appliances

Related Terms:
Measuring And Recording Devices
Boats

Use Fors:
Agricultural technology (tools)
Artists' tools
Astrolabe (description)

Barbers' tools
Barometer (description)
Blacksmiths' tools
Brushes (specialized tools)
Calipers (use as a specialized tool)
Clippers (special tools)
Compass (mensurating)
Compass (special tool)
Doodlebugs
Dye stamps
Elevators (dental)
Gauges (special tools)
Grinding stone (special tools)
Jewelers' tools
Lapidary tools
Leather tools (specialized tools)
Level (measuring tool)
Measuring instruments
Measuring rod
Mensurating compass
Mensurating tools (specialized tools)
Pen (specialized tool)
Pencil (specialized tool)
Pens (specialized tools)
Quadrant
Razors (specialized tools)
Sextant (special tool)
Smiths tools
Squares (mensurating tools)
Theodolite (specialized tool)
Tools (artists')
Tools (barbers')

Tools (blacksmiths')
Tools (jewelers')
Tools (lapidary)
Tools (masonry)
Tools (smiths')
Tools (special)
Tools (weavers')
Trowel (specialized tool)
Tweezers (specialized tool)
Weaving tools
Writing implements

Identifier:
413

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/413

414

MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

Nails and screws; nuts, bolts, and rivets; pins and clips; pothooks; hinges, latches, and locks; plumbing fixtures (e.g., pipe, hose, faucets); miscellaneous fixtures; etc.

Broader Terms:
Tools And Appliances

Related Terms:
Cordage
Building Supplies Industries
Hardware Manufacture
Machines

Use Fors:
Bolts (mechanical)
Chains (miscellaneous hardware)
Clips (hardware)

Door sockets (pivots for doors)
Faucets (description)
Foreshaft (hardware)
Hardware (miscellaneous)
Hinges
Hoses
Keys (for locks)
Latches
Locks
Mechanical bolts (description)
Mechanical springs (hardware)
Nails (hardware)
Nuts (hardware)
Nuts (machine)
Pins (hardware)
Pipes (hardware)
Plumbing fixtures (description)
Pothooks
Rivets (description)
Screws (miscellaneous hardware)

Identifier:
414

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/414

415

UTENSILS

Water containers (e.g., tanks, barrels); food and beverage containers (e.g., cans, bottles, jars); kitchen utensils (e.g., pans, dishes, kettles, bowls, ladles); containers made from special materials (e.g., gourds, baskets, earthen pots, leather bags, wooden boxes, paper cartons); chemical utensils (e.g., test tubes, flasks, retorts, vats); brewing and distilling apparatus; utensils with special functions (e.g., molds, funnels, sieves, drinking straws); etc.

Broader Terms:
Tools And Appliances

Related Terms:
Drink And Drugs
Mats And Basketry
Woodworking
Ceramic Technology
Equipment And Maintenance Of Buildings
General Tools
Decorative Art
Visual Arts
Weights And Measures

Use Fors:
Bags
Barrels
Barrels (description)
Baskets (use as containers)
Bathtubs (description)
Bottle gourds (as container)
Bottles
Bowls
Boxes
Calabash (use as a utensil)
Cans
Canteen (use as a container)
Cartons
Chemical utensils
Containers
Cooking utensils (description)
Creels (description)
Dishes (tableware)

Dishes (utensils)
Drinking straws
Eating utensils (description)
Flasks
Funnels
Gourds (as containers)
Hods (utensils)
Household utensils
Jars
Kettles
Ladles
Luggage (descriptio
Molds (use as containers)
Pack baskets (description)
Pans
Pots (use)
Retorts (chemical utensils)
Sieves
Straws (drinking)
Tableware (utensils)
Tanks (containers)
Test tubes (containers)
Urns
Vats
Water containers

Identifier:
415

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/415

416

APPLIANCES

Portable lights (e.g., torches, lanterns, flashlights); heat-regulating appliances (e.g., refrigerators, incubators); cameras; optical instruments (e.g., eyeglasses, microscope, telescope); appliances not elsewhere described; etc.

Broader Terms:
Tools And Appliances

Related Terms:
Photography And Photo Reproduction
Paraphernalia
Heating And Lighting Equipment
Making Of Heating, Lighting Equipment
Making Of Optical And Photo Equipment
Machines
Household Machines And Appliances
Miscellaneous Hardware
Disabilities

Use Fors:
Binoculars
Brazier (appliance)
Cameras (description and use)
Compass (description)
Electric lights (appliances)
Eye glasses (spectacles)
Flashlights
Freezers (appliance)
Heat regulating appliances
Household appliances

Ice box (appliance)
Ice-making machinery (description)
Incubators (description)
Lanterns (appliances)
Lighting appliances (description)
Lights (use as appliances)
Microscopes
Mirrors
Movie projectors (description)
Navigation instruments (description)
Navigational instruments (description)
Optical instruments (description)
Photographic equipment (description)
Rangefinders (camera equipment)
Refrigerators (description)
Spectacles (optical devices)
Telescopes
Water heaters (appliances)
Weather vanes
X-ray apparatus

Identifier:
416

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/416

417

APPARATUS

Supports (e.g., posts, frames, ladders, scaffolds); fences and gates; pens and corrals; bird cages; apparatus not elsewhere described; etc.

Broader Terms:
Tools And Appliances

Related Terms:

Food Quest

Tillage

Woven And Other Interworked Fabrics

Furniture

Miscellaneous Hardware

Travel And Transportation

Animal Transport

Boats

Use Fors:

Animal corrals and pens (description)

Animal pens (description)

Bird cages

Corrals (description)

Fences (description)

Frames (supports)

Gates (description)

Ladders

Pillory (description)

Posts (supports)

Scaffolds

Supports (frames and posts)

Tripods

Identifier:

417

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/417

420

PROPERTY

General statements dealing with several of the specific aspects of the property system. Material concerning the property system as a whole will be filed in Category 421. The term "property" is to be distinguished from wealth, material possessions, or any object of ownership. It is to be understood only in the strict technical sense of the jural relations of people with regard to some subject matter and governing the use and enjoyment of the latter. In precise usage, a "right" is correlated with a "duty" (if A has a right against B, B is under a corresponding duty toward A); a "privilege" is correlated with "no right" (if A has a privilege as against B, B has no right against A, instead of a duty); a "power" is correlated with "liability" (if A has a power as against B, B is under a liability that his jural relations may be changed by a voluntary act on the past of A). A "title" is a distinct constellation of rights, privileges, and powers with respect to some subject matter. A "type of ownership" refers to the social composition of the holders of a title, e.g., an individual, a partnership, a clan, a corporation, a state. A "property transaction" is an act which transfers a title to a new owner. A "property system" consists of every type of title, ownership, and property transaction recognized by a society with respect to all culturally defined classes of subject matter, and is not dependent upon the statistical frequency with which its constituent elements manifest themselves.

Narrower Terms:
Property System
Property In Movables
Real Property
Incorporeal Property
Changes In Property Rights
Borrowing And Lending
Renting And Leasing
Inheritance
Administration

Use Fors:
Allocation of resources (property)

Chattels
Estates
Expropriation of property
Heirlooms (property)
Land tenure
Latifundi property
Law (property)
Minifundia (property aspects)
Ownership of property (property)
Records (property)
Resource allocation (property)
Tenure (land)
Titles (property)

Identifier:
420

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/420

421

PROPERTY SYSTEM

Principles of property law; rights, privileges, and powers commonly involved in property relations (e.g., rights that others shall not use or destroy, privileges of enjoyment, powers of alienation and of transmission after death); recognized types of titles or tenure; recognized types of ownership (e.g., individual, joint, corporate, collective, public); their relation to classes of subject matter (e.g., land, movables, slaves); their degree of integration, their legal and statistical importance; their association with kin and other social groups; etc.

Broader Terms:
Property

Related Terms:
Ownership And Control Of Capital
Termination Of Marriage
Law

Use Fors:
Feudalism (principle of property law)
Hacienda ownership
Mode of production (property relations)
Natural resources (rights)
Ownership of property (types)
Rights (property)
Sharing (property)

Identifier:
421

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/421

422

PROPERTY IN MOVABLES

Culturally defined categories of movables (e.g., food stores, personal clothing and ornaments, artifacts, domestic animals, ceremonial objects); recognized types of title or tenure; rights, privileges, and powers involved in each; relation of types of title to categories of movables; recognized types of ownership (e.g., individual, collective, corporate); legal and statistical distribution of types of ownership according to categories of movables, types of title, and classes of persons; records of ownership (e.g., property marks, registration); etc.

Broader Terms:
Property

Related Terms:
Standard Of Living
Accumulation Of Wealth
Classes
Slavery
Property Offenses

Use Fors:
Branding (property marks in movable property)

Cylinder seals (use in marking property)

Marks (moveable property)

Movable property

Sealings (marking ownership)

Identifier:
422

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/422

423

REAL PROPERTY

Conception of the subject matter of real property (e.g., as that which produces food, as things that are fixed or immovable); culturally defined categories (e.g., land, trees, growing crops, buildings, water); types of land subject and not subject to property (e.g., sites with monopoly value, waste land); recognized types of title or estate (e.g., eminent domain, fee simple, life, leasehold, sufferance); rights, privileges, and powers involved in each (e.g., usufruct, reversionary claim s, privileges of gift and sale, power of expropriation); recognized types of ownership (e.g., individual, collective public); legal and statistical distribution of types of ownership according to categories of immovables, types of title or tenure, and classes of persons (e.g., exclusion of minors, of women, of slaves); general characteristics of the system of real property (e.g., private property, feudal tenure, collective property with periodic reallotments, communism); land reform; records of ownership (e.g., boundary marks, deeds); registration of titles; etc.

Broader Terms:
Property

Related Terms:
Land Use

Ownership And Control Of Capital

Serfdom And Peonage

Kin Groups

Community

Taxation And Public Income

Use Fors:

Abandoned property

Absentee ownership (real property)

Ayllu (system of land ownership)

Boundaries (property)

Boundary marks

Branding (property marks in real property)

Buildings (property)

Condominium (real property)

Deeds (property)

Ejido (real property)

Eminent domain

Fee simple (real property)

Feudalism (form of property holding)

Land (real property)

Land reform

Land rights

Landowners (in general)

Landownership

Landowning

Leasehold (real property tenure by lease)

Marks (boundary)

Marks (real property)

Rights (land)

Rights (resources)

Rights to land

Rights to water

Stela (pl. stelae, var. stele), as property marker

Surveys of real property

Usufruct property rights

Water rights

Identifier:
423

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/423

424

INCORPOREAL PROPERTY

Extent to which property is recognized in intangible things (e.g., names, titles, songs, dances, visions, recipes, rituals, inventions); culturally defined categories of intangibles; recognized types of title; rights, privileges and power involved in titles to each type of incorporeal property; recognized types of ownership (e.g., individual, collective, corporate); distribution of types of ownership according to categories of intangibles, types of title, and classes of persons; records of ownership (e.g., registration of patents and copyrights); patent and copyright law; etc.

Broader Terms:
Property

Related Terms:
Innovation

Corporate Organization

Contracts

Use Fors:
Copyright

Incorporeal property

Intangibles (as property)

Patents

Right-of-way (right of access)

Songs as property

Identifier:
424

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/424

425

CHANGES IN PROPERTY RIGHTS

Recognized means by which property rights may be acquired (e.g., appropriation, forceful seizure, gift, purchase); creation of new property rights (e.g., by physical appropriation, by priority of claim, by expenditure of labor in manufacture); rituals and symbols of appropriation; recognized means by which property rights may be extinguished, (e.g., destruction, abandonment, confiscation, gift, sale); rights, privileges, and powers of the finders and losers of objects of property; etc.

History Note:
Descriptor shortened in 2012 from ACQUISITION AND RELINQUISHMENT OF PROPERTY.

Broader Terms:
Property

Related Terms:
Gift Giving
Buying And Selling
Navigation
Taxation And Public Income
Sanctions
Property Offenses
Instigation Of War
Aftermath Of Combat

Use Fors:
Acquisition of property
Alienation of property (means)
Confiscation of property (property law)
Impounding of goods
Land acquisition
Land use (acquisition)

Leasehold (acquisition and relinquishment of property)

Lost and found objects (property rights)

Property acquisition

Quitclaim (kind of deed)

Identifier:
425

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/425

426

BORROWING AND LENDING

Bailment; rights, privileges, and powers of bailor and bailee; loans and debts; pawning rights, privileges, and powers of debtor and creditor; formalities in the arrangement and repayment of loans (e.g., witnesses, surety, sponsors); security; interest; notes and mortgages; specialization (e.g., pawn shops); bankruptcy (e.g., law, administration) etc.

Broader Terms:
Property

Related Terms:
Credit

Banking

Corporate Organization

Slavery

Public Finance

Nonfulfillment Of Obligations

Use Fors:
Amortization (in debts)

Bailment (borrowing and lending)

Bankruptcy

Borrowing (debt)

Credit (borrowing and lending)

Creditors (borrowing and lending)

Debt (borrowing)
Debt (public)
Interest on credits and loans
Lending (general information)
Loans (borrowing and lending)
Loans (interest)
Loans (securities)
Money lenders
Money lending (general)
Mortgages
Notes (promissory)
Pawn shops
Promissory notes
Securities (loan)
Shops (pawn)
Usury

Identifier:
426

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/426

427

RENTING AND LEASING

Extent to which real, movable, and incorporeal property may be leased or rented; leases and rents (e.g., negotiations, terms, formalities); modes of payment (e.g., money rent, share cropping); rights, privileges, and powers of lessor and lessee; eviction; prevalence of tenancy and of home and farm ownership; factors determining rental rates; regulation (e.g., rent controls); etc.

Broader Terms:
Property

Related Terms:
Ownership And Control Of Capital

Serfdom And Peonage

Use Fors:
Absentee ownership (renting and leasing)
Controls (rent)
Land leasing
Land renting
Landlord-tenant relationships
Leasehold (general property tenure by lease)
Leases
Lessee and lessor rights
Rent controls (renting)
Renting
Sharecropping
Tenancy (prevalence)

Identifier:
427

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/427

428

INHERITANCE

Forms of property and types of title subject and not subject to inheritance; non-distribution (e.g., maintenance of estates intact within an extended family or lineage); preferred or natural heirs and relatives excluded from inheritance (e.g., children, siblings, spouses, parents); gender and age preferences (e.g., exclusion of females, primogeniture, ultimogeniture); persons who inherit in default of preferred heirs; types of ownership acquired by heirs; reversion to a prior owner or her/his heirs; variant rules for different possessions and type of title; characterization of inheritance systems (e.g., as matrilineal, patrilineal, testamentary); dower (e.g., special provision for widow or widower); testamentary disposition (e.g., wills, bequests, legacies); formalities (e.g., probate procedure); probate law; etc.

History Note:
Modified 3/16/2020 from "Forms of property and types of title subject and not subject to inheritance; disposition of non-inherited property (e.g., destruction, abandonment, distribution by gift , reversion to a prior owner or his heirs); non-distribution (e.g., maintenance of estates intact within an extended family); preferred or natural heirs and relatives excluded from inheritance (e.g., children, siblings, spouses, parents); gender and age preferences (e.g., exclusion of females, primogeniture, ultimogeniture); persons who inherit in default of preferred heirs; types of ownership acquired by heirs;...", with disposition of non-inherited property relegated to 768 (see consequent modification).

Broader Terms:
Property

Related Terms:
Hobbies
Family
Rules Of Descent
Taxation And Public Income
Special Courts
Social Readjustments To Death

Use Fors:
Bequests
Birthright
Dead (inheritance)
Deathbed testaments (wills)
Dowers (inheritance)
Entail
Escheat
Fee simple (form of property title)
Heirs
Land inheritance
Legacies
Primogeniture
Probate law

Testaments and wills

Ultimogeniture

Wills and testaments

Identifier:
428

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/428

429

ADMINISTRATION

Guardianship (e.g., of minors, of widows, of disabled); rights, privileges, and powers of guardian and ward; trusts; rights, privileges, and powers of trustee and beneficiary; law of trusts; formalities; administration of estates; bankruptcy administration; specialization in administration (e.g., trust companies); regulation; etc.

Broader Terms:
Property

Related Terms:
Corporate Organization

Secondary Marriages

Family

Kin Groups

Community

Agency

Property Offenses

Disabilities

Dependency

Philanthropic Foundations

Status Of Children

Use Fors:
Administration (bankruptcy)

Administration (property)

Bankruptcy (administration)
Corporate receivership (administration)
Dependent wards
Disabled (wards)
Guardianship
Law (trusts)
Property administration
Trusts (administration of property)
Wards (dependent)

Identifier:
429

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/429

430

EXCHANGE AND TRANSFERS

General statements dealing with several aspects of the mechanisms of transferring economic goods and the titles to them, with the volume of such transactions, and with the determination of prices and economic values.

History Note:
The term was changed from "Exchange" to "Exchange and Transfers" in 2005.

Narrower Terms:
Gift Giving
Buying And Selling
Production And Supply
Income And Demand
Price And Value
Medium Of Exchange
Exchange Transactions
Internal Trade
External Trade

Related Terms:
Marketing
Travel And Transportation
Land Transport
Water, Air, And Space Transport

Use Fors:
Brokers in economic exchange
Consumer behavior (exchange)
General reciprocity
Patron-client relationships in exchange
Reciprocity (general)
Sales and selling (exchange and transfers)

Identifier:
430

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/430

431

GIFT GIVING

Alienation of property by gift; rights, privileges, and powers of donor and recipient; frequency, types, occasions (e.g., ceremonial, religious, secular holidays, ritual) and purposes of gifts; social relationships within which gifts are given; formalities of giving and receiving; potlatches; reciprocal gift exchange (e.g., kula); role of gifts in the distribution of economic goods; etc.

Broader Terms:
Exchange And Transfers

Related Terms:
Changes In Property Rights
Inheritance
Naming, Prestige And Status Mobility
Visiting And Hospitality

Marriage

Taxation And Public Income

Political Intrigue

Poverty

Philanthropic Foundations

Prayers And Sacrifices

Use Fors:

Balanced reciprocity

Gift giving

Gratuities (gifts)

Kula

Potlatch

Reciprocity (balanced)

Reciprocity (gift giving)

Tips (gifts)

Identifier:

431

Canonical URL:

https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/431

432 BUYING AND SELLING

Alienation of property by sale; rights, privileges, and powers of buyer and seller; law of sales; frequency of sales in comparison with gifts; cultural limitations on the sale of property; etc.

Broader Terms:

Exchange And Transfers

Related Terms:

Changes In Property Rights

Exchange Transactions

Mercantile Business

Sales Promotion

Slavery

Mode Of Marriage

Property Offenses

Use Fors:

Alienation of property (sale)

Awareness (consumer)

Commodity (product for sale)

Consumer organizations

Deals (commercial)

Hacienda (buying and selling)

Law (sales)

Selling

Identifier:

432

Canonical URL:

https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/432

433

PRODUCTION AND SUPPLY

Productive capacity of the economy (e.g., actual and potential productivity of agriculture and industry); relative importance of various productive activities; economic supply (e.g., production of surpluses available for distribution); over-production and shortages; restrictions on production; general statements on production costs and on different types of economic activity; etc.

Broader Terms:

Exchange And Transfers

Related Terms:

Geography

Economic Planning And Development

Food Quest

Annual Cycle
Animal Husbandry
Agriculture
Land Use
Power Development
Capital Goods Industries
Internal Trade
Business Cycles
Occupational Specialization
Ownership And Control Of Capital

Use Fors:
Agricultural sector
Allocation of resources (general)
Carrying capacity
Development (economic process)
Economic activities
Economic production
Economic shortages
Economic supply
Economic system (general)
Economy (productive capacity)
GNP (Gross National Product)
Gross national product (GNP)
Industrialization (economy)
Material Wealth
Modes of production
National product (gross)
National production figures
Optimal foraging (general assessment of economy)
Production factors
Production figures (national)
Redistribution of resources

Shortages (economic)

Socialism (economic system)

Supply and production (economic)

Surplus production

Identifier:
433

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/433

434

INCOME AND DEMAND

National, family, and individual income; distribution of income by sources (e.g., wages, interest, rent, profits); economic demand (e.g., potential demand, effective purchasing power); restrictions on demand (e.g., rationing, sumptuary laws); general statements on supply and demand; etc.

Broader Terms:
Exchange And Transfers

Related Terms:
Borrowing And Lending

Renting And Leasing

Saving And Investment

Wages And Salaries

Standard Of Living

Accumulation Of Wealth

Taxation And Public Income

Poverty

Use Fors:
Demand and supply

Economic demand

Gratuities (as income)

Laws (sumptuary)

National income
Profits (income)
Purchasing power
Rationing (general)
Sumptuary laws
Supply and demand
Tips (income)

Identifier:
434

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/434

435

PRICE AND VALUE

Relation of economic values to other systems of value; factors determinative of price and value (e.g., abundance and scarcity, utility, cost of production, precedent); customary prices and conventional values; competitive prices; monopoly prices; price fixing; black market prices; price levels; prices of particular goods (e.g., in money, in purchasing power); etc.

Broader Terms:
Exchange And Transfers

Related Terms:
Ethos
Renting And Leasing
Business Cycles
Competition
Mode Of Marriage

Use Fors:
Appraisal (jewelry)
Appraisal (merchandise)
Controls (price)

Economic values
Fair trade agreements (in price regulation)
Jewelry appraisal
Monopoly prices
Price controls (general)
Price fixing
Price monopolies
Tips (service charge)
Value and price
Values (economic)

Identifier:
435

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/435

436

MEDIUM OF EXCHANGE

Articles circulating in exchange at their intrinsic value as standard money (e.g., salt, cattle, grain, shells, metal bars or coins); forms of representative money (e.g., warehouse receipts, certificates of deposit of standard money); credit money (e.g., government notes, bank notes); token money (e.g., subsidiary coins, shell money, bead money); coinage and mints; right of issuance; counterfeiting, etc.

Broader Terms:
Exchange And Transfers

Related Terms:
Foreign Exchange
Public Finance
Offenses Against The State
Weights And Measures

Use Fors:
Bank drafts (as credit money)

Checks (exchange medium)
Coinage
Counterfeiting (currency)
Credit money
Currency (medium of exchange)
Devaluation of currency (currency)
Drafts (medium of exchange)
Mint (place where money is coined)
Money (currency)
Money (credit)
Notes (medium of exchange)
Passes (as a form of admission)
Salt (use as currency)
Wampum (exchange medium)
Warehouse receipts (money)

Identifier:
436

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/436

437

EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

Types of exchange (e.g., barter, purchase of goods with money, exchange of services for goods); negotiations (e.g., haggling, auctioning); formalities; guarantees; trading expeditions; special trading relationships; etc.

Broader Terms:
Exchange And Transfers

Related Terms:
Gift Giving
Marketing
Foreign Exchange

Mutual Aid

Marriage

Use Fors:

Auctions

Bargaining in exchange transactions

Barter

Black markets (as a kind of exchange)

Exchange transactions

Higgling

Hxaro trading partnership

Sales and selling (exchange transactions)

Silent trade

Trading expeditions (exchange)

Trading relationships

Transactions (exchange)

Identifier:

437

Canonical URL:

https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/437

438

INTERNAL TRADE

Local and regional specialization in production within the society or region (e.g., home and cottage industry, location of particular industries, between town and country); volume of trade; articles entering into domestic commerce; motivation (e.g., profit, prestige); other patterns of internal trade; etc.

History Note:

The term was changed from "Domestic Trade" to "Internal Trade" and the scope note was rewritten in 2005

Broader Terms:

Exchange And Transfers

Related Terms:

Agriculture

Land Use

Commercial Facilities

Urban And Rural Life

Marketing

Business And Industrial Organization

Routes

Use Fors:

Commerce (internal)

Commercial exchange

Commodity (product for local trade)

Cottage industry (specialization in production)

Domestic trade

Exchange (commercial)

Home industry (regional economic specialization)

Internal commerce

Internal trade

Labor (division of between town and country)

Local specialization in production and supply

Local trade

Market exchange

Production (local and regional specialization)

Production figures (local or regional)

Regional production figures

Regional specialization in production and supply

Regional trade

Resource allocation (internal)

Specialization of production (local or regional)

Trade (domestic)

Trade (Internal)

Trade (local)

Trade (regional)

Identifier:
438

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/438

439

EXTERNAL TRADE

Intergroup specialization in production for export; articles entering into inter-group trade; volume of foreign trade (e.g., statistics of imports and exports); international trade agreements; smuggling; embargoes; etc.

History Note:
The term was changed from "Foreign Trade" to "External Trade" in 2005.

Broader Terms:
Exchange And Transfers

Related Terms:
Production And Supply

Exchange Transactions

Foreign Exchange

Slavery

External Relations

Taxation And Public Income

Offenses Against The State

Use Fors:
Agricultural exports

Balance of payments (foreign trade)

Commerce (external)

Commodity (product for export)

Commodity flows (international)

Embargoes

Entrepot (in foreign trade)
Exports
External commerce
External trade
Foreign exchange (trade)
Free port
Imports
International trade
Long distance trade
Smuggling (illegal trade)
Trade (external)
Trade (foreign)
Trade (international)
Trade (long distance)

Identifier:
439

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/439

440

MARKETING

General statements dealing with several aspects of the specialized elaboration and promotion of trade.

Narrower Terms:
Mercantile Business
Wholesale Marketing
Retail Marketing
Retail Businesses
Service Industries
Sales Promotion
Advertising

Related Terms:
Exchange And Transfers

Finance

Business And Industrial Organization

Use Fors:
Boycotts (economic)

Brokers in marketing

Commerce (marketing)

Consumer behavior (marketing)

Exchange (market)

Franchise business (type of wholesale or retail outlet)

Malls (marketing)

Marketing

Patron-client relationships in marketing

Sales and selling (marketing)

Salespeople

Identifier:
440

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/440

441

MERCANTILE BUSINESS

Extent of specialization in commerce; types and distribution of mercantile businesses; social status and special characteristics of merchants; business men's organizations (e.g., merchant guilds, trade associations, chambers of commerce); general characteristics of merchandising; special mercantile privileges and restrictions; etc.

Broader Terms:
Marketing

Related Terms:
Commercial Facilities

Occupational Specialization

Labor Organization

Competition

Vocational Education

Use Fors:
Businesses (mercantile)

Chambers of commerce

Guilds (merchant)

Marketing board

Mercantile business

Mercantile businessmens' organizations

Trade associations

Identifier:
441

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/441

442

WHOLESALE MARKETING

Degree of specialization in wholesale marketing; prevalent types of wholesale business; methods and techniques of wholesale merchandising; buying at wholesale (e.g., specialized buyers, conventions, wholesale lots, discounts); information on specific wholesale businesses; etc.

Broader Terms:
Marketing

Related Terms:
Speculation

Cooperative Organization

Warehousing

Use Fors:
Middlemen (in trade)

Wholesale business

Identifier:
442

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/442

443

RETAIL MARKETING

Extent and variety of retail specialization; types of retail outlets (e.g., itinerant merchants, markets, bazaars, general stores, trading posts, specialty shops, chain stores, department stores, mail-order houses); pricing (e.g., fixed, variable); services to customers (e.g., deliveries); specialized personnel (e.g., sales clerks); etc.

Broader Terms:
Marketing

Related Terms:
Business Structures
Maintenance Of Non-domestic Buildings
Commercial Facilities
Internal Trade
External Trade
Accounting
Credit
Labor Relations
Business And Industrial Organization

Use Fors:
Bazaars
Chain stores
Clerk (sales)
Department store (retail marketing)
Discount stores (retail outlets)
Higglers

Itinerant merchants
Peddlers
Posts (trading)
Retail marketing
Sales clerks
Stores (chain)
Stores (department)
Stores (discount)
Street vendors
Trading posts
Traveling sales personnel (retail marketing)
Vendors

Identifier:
443

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/443

444

RETAIL BUSINESSES

Special characteristics and business methods of particular types of retail outlets (e.g., pharmacists, grocers, furniture stores, dress shops); information on individual retail businesses; etc.

Broader Terms:
Marketing

Related Terms:
Floriculture
Building Supplies Industries
Business Structures
Internal Trade
External Trade
Auxiliary Highway Services

Art And Recreational Supplies Industries

Use Fors:
Beverage outlets (retail)
Chandlers (retail merchants)
Department store (retail business)
Discount stores (retail businesses)
Drugstores
Dry-cleaning establishments (type of business)
Filling stations (type of business)
Florists (type of business)
Mail-order business
Retail businesses
Retail outlets (food and beverage)
Stores (business methods)

Identifier:
444

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/444

445

SERVICE INDUSTRIES

Degree of elaboration of retail businesses selling services rather than goods; types, distribution, and physical characteristics of service industries; specific information on those not elsewhere described (e.g., consultants, rental services, repairing); etc.

Broader Terms:
Marketing

Related Terms:
Applied Animal Science
Food Service Industries
Garment Care
Beauty Specialists

Building And Construction
Business Structures
Grounds
Building Interiors And Arrangement
Domestic Service
Finance
Labor Supply And Employment
Travel And Transportation
Travel Services
Land Transport
Water, Air, And Space Transport
Art
Commercialized Entertainment
Illegal Entertainment
Agency
Organized Crime
Mortuary Specialists
Miscellaneous Sex Behavior

Use Fors:
Consultant services
Rental services

Identifier:
445

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/445

446

SALES PROMOTION

Methods employed by industrial and business enterprises to promote their products (e.g., salesmen, display of products, bargain offers, credit extension); market research; sales campaigns; specialists (e.g., sales managers, salesmen) etc.

Broader Terms:
Marketing

Related Terms:
Credit

Travel

Exhibitions

Use Fors:
Campaigns (sales)

Consumerism promotion

Manager (sales)

Market research

Promotion in sales

Research (market)

Sales promotions

Signs (sales promotion)

Traveling sales personnel (sales promotion)

Identifier:
446

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/446

447

ADVERTISING

Uses and degree of elaboration of advertising; media (e.g., handbills, mail advertising, billboards, newspapers and periodicals, radio); special techniques and research; advertising programs; specialized personnel (e.g., counselors, copy writers); advertising agencies; regulation; etc.

Broader Terms:
Marketing

Related Terms:
Press
Radio And Television
Public Opinion
Art

Use Fors:
Advertising media
Art (commercial)
Billboards (advertising media)
Commercial art (advertising)
Conventions (sales)
Handbills (used in advertising)
Mail advertising
Pamphlets (advertising)
Signs (advertising)

Identifier:
447

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/447

450

FINANCE

General statements dealing with several aspects of transactions in money and credit rather than in material goods.

Narrower Terms:
Accounting
Credit
Banking
Saving And Investment
Speculation
Insurance

Foreign Exchange

Business Cycles

Use Fors:
Credit (finance)

Financial securities

Money lending (financial institutions)

Securities (financial)

Identifier:
450

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/450

451

ACCOUNTING

Bookkeeping methods (e.g., double entry); principles and techniques of business accounting; preparation of financial statements (e.g., debits and credits, income and expenditures, profit and loss); methods of dealing with intangible factors (e.g., good will, depreciation); specialists (e.g., accountants, financial counselors); financial records; etc.

Broader Terms:
Finance

Related Terms:
Records

Public Finance

Mathematics

Use Fors:
Accountants

Amortization (accounting)

Counseling (financial)

Credit and debit

Debits and credits (accounting)

Financial counselors

Records (financial)

Tokens used in accounting

Identifier:
451

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/451

452

CREDIT

Extension of credit by producers and middlemen; methods and terms; advances and discounts; bills of exchange; credit ratings and rating services; credit institutions other than banks (e.g., loan associations, finance companies); installment buying; etc.

Broader Terms:
Finance

Related Terms:
Borrowing And Lending

Medium Of Exchange

Business Cycles

Use Fors:
Bills of exchange

Bookkeeping

Credit cards

Credit unions

Creditors (credit)

Finance companies

Foreign exchange (credit)

Installment buying

Installment purchases

Loan associations

Mutual aid associations

Identifier:
452

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/452

453

BANKING

Commercial banks; deposits and accounts; checks and drafts; bank loans and discounts; banking services and fees; clearing houses; specialized personnel; regulation; etc.

Broader Terms:
Finance

Related Terms:
Business Structures
Borrowing And Lending
Administration
Medium Of Exchange
Credit
Saving And Investment
Public Finance
Property Offenses

Use Fors:
Accounts (bank)
Bank accounts (general)
Bank deposits (general)
Bank discounts (general)
Bank drafts (general)
Banks (commercial)
Checks (bank)
Clearing houses (bank)
Commercial banks and banking
Deposits (bank)

Discounts (bank)

Drafts (bank)

Houses (clearing)

Money changing

Identifier:
453

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/453

454

SAVING AND INVESTMENT

Saving; hoarding; safekeeping (e.g., safes, safe deposit boxes); savings in relation to income; funds available for investment; available and preferred forms of investment (e.g., in land, buildings, cattle, business and productive enterprises, corporate securities, government obligations); savings accounts, postal savings, and savings banks; underwriting and issuance of corporate securities; investment banking; specialized personnel (e.g., investment brokers); regulation; etc.

Broader Terms:
Finance

Related Terms:
Preservation And Storage Of Food

Borrowing And Lending

Income And Demand

Business Cycles

Corporate Organization

Accumulation Of Wealth

Public Finance

Property Offenses

Use Fors:
Accumulation of wealth (investments)

Bank accounts (savings)

Bank deposits (savings and investments)

Banks (investment)
Banks (savings)
Brokers (investment)
Brokers (stock)
Common and preferred stocks (savings and investment)
Corporate securities (investment)
Deposits (savings and investments)
Hoarding money
Hoarding valuables
Interest on savings and investments
Postal savings
Profits (investment)
Safe deposit boxes
Safes
Saving and investment banks
Savings accounts
Savings associations
Savings banks
Securities (form of investment)
Stock brokers

Identifier:
454

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/454

455

SPECULATION

Speculative transactions (e.g., futures, margins, hedging); speculative trading and specialized personnel; stock and produce exchanges; speculative booms; etc.

Broader Terms:
Finance

Related Terms:
Gambling
Luck And Chance

Use Fors:
Commodity markets
Common and preferred stocks (speculation)
Exchanges (stock and produce)
Produce and stock exchanges
Speculation (financial)
Stock and produce exchanges
Stock companies (exchanges)

Identifier:
455

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/455

456

INSURANCE

Distribution of risks through mutual aid; associations with insurance functions (e.g., lodges, mutual benefit societies); insurance organizations (e.g., private, mutual, governmental); types of insurance (e.g., life, health and casualty, fire, marine, old age); annuities, actuarial practice; insurance contracts; premiums; specialized personnel (e.g., adjustors, agents, salesmen); regulation; etc.

Broader Terms:
Finance

Related Terms:
Mutual Aid
Sodalities
Contracts
Social Insurance

Use Fors:
Accident insurance
Actuaries
Adjustors (insurance)
Annuities
Contracts (insurance)
Health insurance
Insurance (accident)
Insurance adjusters
Marine insurance
Mutual benefit societies
Rotating credit associations (mutual aid)
Societies (mutual benefit)
Unemployment insurance

Identifier:
456

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/456

457

FOREIGN EXCHANGE

International trade balances and their payment; role of invisible factors (e.g., tourist trade, immigrant remittances); international credits and loans; foreign exchange brokers and markets; exchange controls (e.g., pegged currencies, special trade restrictions); etc.

Broader Terms:
Finance

Related Terms:
Price And Value
Medium Of Exchange
External Trade
External Relations

Public Finance

Use Fors:
Balance of payments (foreign exchange)
Balance of trade (international)
Brokers in foreign exchange
Competitiveness (foreign exchange)
Controlled currency
Credit (international)
Debts (foreign exchange)
Devaluation of currency (foreign exchange)
Emigrant remittances
Fair trade agreements
Finance (international)
Immigrant remittances as a source of foreign exchange
Interest on foreign debt
International credit and loans
International trade balances
Loans (international)
Pegged currency
Remittances (emigrant or immigrant)
Tourism and foreign exchange
Trade balances (international)

Identifier:
457

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/457

458

BUSINESS CYCLES

Periods of prosperity and depression; financial panics and recovery; cyclical expansion and contraction of credit; fluctuations in investment capital; inflation and deflation; etc.

Broader Terms:
Finance

Related Terms:
Sociocultural Trends
Production And Supply
Speculation
Labor Supply And Employment
Public Finance
Disasters

Use Fors:
Business cycles
Cycles (business)
Deflation (economic business cycles)
Depression and prosperity (economic)
Economic depression
Financial panics
Inflation (business cycles)
Panics (financial)
Prosperity and depression (periods)

Identifier:
458

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/458

460

LABOR

General statements dealing with several aspects of work habits, economic specialization, employment, and labor relations. Information on the organization of labor of specific activities will be found in the pertinent categories.

Narrower Terms:
Labor And Leisure

Division Of Labor By Gender
Occupational Specialization
Labor Supply And Employment
Wages And Salaries
Labor Relations
Labor Organization
Collective Bargaining

Use Fors:
Disturbances (labor)
Employment and labor supply
Work

Identifier:
460

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/460

461

LABOR AND LEISURE

Ideas of the value and dignity of labor; notions of pleasant and unpleasant tasks; distribution of labor and leisure time; incentives to labor (e.g., pride in craftsmanship, prestige, material rewards, compulsion); time and motion studies; intensity of effort; palliation of labor (e.g., with drugs, rhythm, music); work tempo (e.g., steady, intermittent); social work groups (e.g., work "bees"); standards of productivity and production norms; laziness and malingering; rest periods; loafing and loitering; etc.

Broader Terms:
Labor

Related Terms:
Annual Cycle
Labor Supply And Employment
Leisure Time Activities
Rest Days And Holidays
Slavery

Social Offenses

Use Fors:

Aspirations (career)
Assembly lines
Bees (work - type of labor)
Career aspirations
Cooperative work groups
Craftsmanship
Culture (industrial)
Drugs (use for palliation of labor)
Idling (ideas about)
Incentives to labor
Indolence (labor)
Industrial culture
Labor (indolence)
Labor (palliation)
Labor and leisure (ideas about)
Laziness
Leisure (ideas about)
Loafing
Loitering (ideas about work)
Malingering
Motion and time studies
Palliation of labor
Pride in craftsmanship
Rest (ideas about)
Self-discipline (related to work)
Sloth and industry (ideas about)
Time and motion studies
Vagrancy (ideas about work)
Vagrancy (social offense)
Work bees

Work groups (social)

Identifier:
461

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/461

462

DIVISION OF LABOR BY GENDER

Activities customarily performed exclusively or predominantly by males or by females; activities forbidden to or despised by one gender; activities in which both genders participate (e.g., jointly, alternatively); routine tasks and relative economic contribution of each gender; gender-limited occupations and professions; etc. This category is designed primarily for summary statements about gender specialization; incidental information will frequently appear only under the headings for specific activities.

Broader Terms:
Labor

Related Terms:
Daily Routine
Age Stratification
Gender Status
Household
Family Relationships
Childhood Activities
Adolescent Activities
Activities Of The Aged

Use Fors:
Gender (division of labor)
Labor (division of by sex)
Relaxation (ideas about)
Sex (division of labor by)
Sexual division of labor

Identifier:
462

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/462

463

OCCUPATIONAL SPECIALIZATION

Number of partially and fully specialized occupations; major occupational categories (e.g., learned and artistic professions, independent industrial and business entrepreneurs, managerial personnel, independent and tenant farmers, government officials, clerical and white-collar workers, skilled artisans, semi-skilled and unskilled industrial workers, farm laborers, domestic servants, slaves); general information about occupational specialization; vocational guidance; specific information on occupations not classifiable elsewhere; etc. This category is designed for summary statements about occupational specialization; in nearly all instances specific information will be classified elsewhere under a wide range of functional and occupational headings.

Broader Terms:
Labor

Related Terms:
Composition Of Population
Status, Role, And Prestige
Social Stratification
Vocational Education

Use Fors:
Agricultural workers (type of labor)
Blue collar workers (specialized labor)
Business entrepreneurs
Craft specialization
Domestic servants (type of occupation)
Entrepreneurs (occupational category)
Guidance (vocational)
Handicrafts (occupational specialization)

Hierarchy (labor)
Labor (occupational specialization)
Labor specialization
Managerial personnel
Professionals (occupational)
Professions (occupations)
Skilled artisans (occupational category)
Specialization (occupational)
Vocational guidance
White collar workers
Workers (classifications)

Identifier:
463

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/463

464

LABOR SUPPLY AND EMPLOYMENT

Availability and scarcity of labor force; skilled and unskilled labor; incidence and types of unemployment (e.g., voluntary, intermittent, seasonal, cyclical, residual, technological); employment opportunities; labor mobility and turnover; employment agencies; regulation (e.g., age and gender restrictions); etc.

Broader Terms:
Labor

Related Terms:
Internal Migration
External Migration
Business Cycles
Social Insurance
Public Assistance

Use Fors:
Agencies (employment)
Blue collar workers (labor supply)
Child labor (occurrence)
Employment
Employment agencies
Labor employment
Labor supply
Legislation (child labor)
Manpower (measure of labor force)
Underemployment
Unemployment (incidence)
Wage labor
White collar workers (part of the labor force)
Workers (statistics)

Identifier:
464

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/464

465 WAGES AND SALARIES

Wage levels (e.g., real and money wages); range and variation by occupational categories; composition (e.g., proportion paid in money, in board and keep, in share of product); fees and percentages; determination of wages (e.g., by custom, negotiation, edict, or legislation); payments (e.g., daily, weekly, monthly); regulation (e.g., minimum wage legislation); etc.

Broader Terms:
Labor

Related Terms:
Income And Demand

Standard Of Living

Use Fors:
Bonuses for employees
Gratuities (salary)
Labor (salaries)
Labor (wages)
Legislation (minimum wage)
Salaries
Tips (salary)
Wages

Identifier:
465

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/465

466

LABOR RELATIONS

Respective rights, privileges, and powers of employers and employees; hiring and firing; tenure of employment; instruction and supervision; promotion and retirement; pension plans; working conditions (e.g., hours, hygienic conditions, safety provisions, recreational facilities); prevalence and types of forced labor; indentured labor; regulation (e.g., labor legislation); etc.

Broader Terms:
Labor

Related Terms:
Domestic Service
Business And Industrial Organization
Serfdom And Peonage
Slavery
Mode Of Marriage
Taxation And Public Income

Contracts
Prisons And Jails
Auxiliary Corps
Social Insurance
Vocational Education

Use Fors:
Benefits (employee)
Blackbirding
Blacklisting
Child labor (regulations)
Conscription (labor)
Corvee (labor)
Discrimination (employment)
Employee benefits
Employer-employee relations
Firing of employees
Forced labor
Hacienda (labor relations)
Hiring employees
Impressment (labor)
Indentured labor
Job training (labor relations)
Labor (forced)
Labor (indentured)
Labor conditions
Labor drafts
Labor legislation
Labor relations
Latifundia labor conditions
Leaves of absence
Legislation (labor)
Mit'a (public service)

Mita (public service)
Paternalism in the workplace
Pension plans (employee benefits)
Pensions (private business)
Promotion in employment
Retirement benefit
Seniority (promotion and tenure)
Sick leave
Sweat shops
Tenure of employment
Workers' Compensation (employee benefit)
Workers' Compensation (labor relations)
Working conditions
Working conditions in employment

Identifier:
466

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/466

467

LABOR ORGANIZATION

Existence of labor organizations (e.g., craft guilds, labor unions); prevalent types (e.g., craft, industrial, company, and government-sponsored unions); rules of admission; dues; status levels (e.g., apprentices, journeymen); officers (e.g., mode of selection, functions, powers); services to members; general political activities (e.g., affiliation with political parties, political action committees); relations with other labor organizations; with international organizations; government regulation of labor organization; etc.

Broader Terms:
Labor

Related Terms:
Building And Construction
Mercantile Business

Insurance

Mutual Aid

Political Behavior

Use Fors:

Apprenticeship (labor organization)

Craft guilds

Guilds (craft)

Guilds (labor)

Industrial labor organization

Job training (craft guilds and labor unions)

Journeymen

Labor activism

Labor organization

Labor unions

Identifier:

467

Canonical URL:

https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/467

468

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

Negotiations between labor unions and employers; strikes and lockouts; strike-breaking and picketing; boycotts; labor agreements; arbitration; etc.

Broader Terms:

Labor

Related Terms:

Renting And Leasing

Brawls, Riots, And Banditry

Political Movements

Contracts

Use Fors:
Arbitration (labor)
Boycotts (labor movements)
Collective bargaining
Deliberation (labor)
Labor (collective bargaining)
Labor disturbances (collective bargaining)
Labor lockouts
Labor mediation
Lockouts (labor)
Mediation (labor disputes)
Picketing (labor)
Protests (labor)
Strikes (labor)

Identifier:
468

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/468

470

BUSINESS AND INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION

General statements covering several types of business or industrial organizations. For specific types and modes of organization for the production and distribution of economic goods, with the characteristics of each, and with their relationship to the ownership and control of capital see the narrower terms.

Narrower Terms:
Ownership And Control Of Capital
Individual Enterprise
Corporate Organization
Cooperative Organization
State Enterprise

Mutual Aid

Competition

Use Fors:

Business executives

Collective ownership of property

Commerce (business and industry)

Communism (industrial organization)

Companies

Executives (business)

Franchise business (type of business organization)

Industrial organization

Trusts (business and industrial organization)

Identifier:

470

Canonical URL:

https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/470

471

OWNERSHIP AND CONTROL OF CAPITAL

Major forms of productive capital (e.g., land, cattle, industrial plants); extent to which the instruments of production are individually, collectively, internationally and publicly owned; forms and elaboration of governmental control (e.g., nationalized industries); etc. Only generalized data will be indexed here.

Broader Terms:

Business And Industrial Organization

Related Terms:

Capital Goods Industries

Property

Production And Supply

Accumulation Of Wealth

Classes

Government Activities

Political Movements

Ethnosociology

Use Fors:

Businesses (ownership and control of)

Businesses — see entries for specific types of businesses

Capital (ownership and control)

Capitalism (theory)

Collective ownership of instruments of production

Control of capital

Economic system (business and industrial organization)

Hacienda (ownership and control of capital)

Industrialist

Land (capital)

Land use (capital)

Latifundia ownership

Mode of production (capitalist)

Nationalization of industries

Ownership of capital

Identifier:

471

Canonical URL:

https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/471

472

INDIVIDUAL ENTERPRISE

Business and industrial enterprises with owner management; specific characteristics and forms of organization (e.g., individual ownership and management, partnerships, family businesses); opportunities for and justifications of individual enterprise; distribution of profits between owners and employees; etc.

Broader Terms:
Business And Industrial Organization

Related Terms:
Capital Goods Industries
Borrowing And Lending
Income And Demand
Internal Trade
Marketing
Labor Relations
Accumulation Of Wealth

Use Fors:
Cottage industry (individual enterprise)
Enterprise (individual)
Entrepreneurs (individual enterprise)
Family businesses
Home industry (type of business organization)
Industrial entrepreneurs
Partnerships (business)
Profits (distribution)
Subcontracting

Identifier:
472

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/472

473

CORPORATE ORGANIZATION

Business and industrial enterprises of a corporate nature (e.g., joint stock companies, holding companies, international stock companies); incorporation; registration; corporate securities (e.g., bonds, preferred and common stocks); managerial structure and functions

(e.g., directors, officers, managers, foremen); rights, privileges, and powers of stockholders and management; corporation law; reorganization and receivership; etc.

Broader Terms:
Business And Industrial Organization

Related Terms:
Incorporeal Property
Saving And Investment
Labor Relations
Competition
Agency
Philanthropic Foundations

Use Fors:
Bonds (corporation)
Business incorporation
Common and preferred stocks (corporations)
Corporate culture
Corporate receivership (corporate organization)
Corporate securities (description)
Corporation (multi-national)
Corporation (transnational)
Corporation bonds
Corporation law (corporate organization)
Holding companies
Incorporation (business)
International stock companies
Joint stock companies
Multinational corporations
Receivership
Securities (corporate)
Stock companies (business)
Stock companies (international)

Stock companies (joint)

Stockholders and management

Transnational corporations

Identifier:
473

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/473

474

COOPERATIVE ORGANIZATION

Producers' and consumers' cooperatives; relationship between ownership, control, and management; organization (e.g., Rochdale plan); services to members; collective farms; etc.

Broader Terms:
Business And Industrial Organization

Related Terms:
Wholesale Marketing

Labor Organization

Mutual Aid

Use Fors:
Artel (cooperative organization)

Collective farming (cooperative organization)

Collectives

Communes

Ejido (cooperative organization)

Farming (business organization)

Producer's cooperative organization

Rochdale plan

Identifier:
474

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/474

475

STATE ENTERPRISE

Business and industrial enterprises under government operation; method of finance; system of direction, supervision, and control; managerial structure and functions; evidence bearing upon cost and efficiency of operation; etc.

Broader Terms:
Business And Industrial Organization

Related Terms:
Mail
Public Utilities
Government Enterprises
Government Regulation
Political Movements
Social Insurance
Education

Use Fors:
Economics of state enterprise
State enterprise (form of business organization)

Identifier:
475

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/475

476

MUTUAL AID

Cooperation in economic activities (e.g., mutual aid); exchange of services; cooperative work groups; material and social rewards of cooperation; interaction and relative elaboration of cooperative and competitive activities; etc.

Broader Terms:
Business And Industrial Organization

Related Terms:
Behavior Processes And Personality
Food Quest
Animal Husbandry
Agriculture
Exploitative Activities
Exchange Transactions
Insurance
Interpersonal Relations
Family
Kinship
Kin Groups

Use Fors:
Aid (mutual)
Bees (work - mutual aid)
Communalism
Cooperation (economic)
Cooperative labor
Economic cooperation
Exchange of services
Groups (cooperative work)
Labor cooperative
Reciprocity (labor exchange)
Work groups (cooperative)

Identifier:
476

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/476

477 COMPETITION

Incidence of competition between economic enterprises of the same and of different organizational types; manifestations of competition (e.g., price-cutting); methods of restricting competition (e.g., price agreements, monopolistic arrangements); characteristics of competitive and monopolistic enterprises; regulation (e.g., "trust-busting"); etc.

Broader Terms:
Business And Industrial Organization

Related Terms:
Price And Value
Sales Promotion
Athletic Sports
Ingroup Antagonisms
Government Enterprises

Use Fors:
Cartels
Competition (economic)
Competitiveness (business)
Economic competition
Employment discrimination
Espionage (industrial)
Industrial espionage
Monopolies (business and industry)
Price cutting
Trade agreements (business)
Trust-busting

Identifier:
477

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/477

480

TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION

General statements dealing with several aspects of travel and transportation.

Narrower Terms:
Locomotion
Burden Carrying
Weight Moving
Travel
Travel Services
Regulation Of Travel
Routes
Warehousing
Transportation

Related Terms:
Land Transport
Water, Air, And Space Transport

Use Fors:
Land travel
Travel and transportation

Identifier:
480

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/480

481

LOCOMOTION

Walking and running; gaits; speed and distances covered; artificial aids (e.g., canes, crutches, stilts, snowshoes, skis, skates); special modes of locomotion (e.g., crawling, jumping, climbing, swimming, diving); etc.

Broader Terms:
Travel And Transportation

Related Terms:
Transmission Of Messages
Apparatus
Animal Transport
Postures
Athletic Sports
Dance
Disabilities
Medical Care
Transmission Of Skills

Use Fors:
Canes (walking aids)
Climbing (locomotion)
Crawling (locomotion)
Creeping (locomotion)
Crutches (aids to locomotion)
Diving (locomotion)
Diving equipment
Gaits
Jumping (locomotion)
Locomotion (human)

Running (form of locomotion)
Skates
Skating (means of locomotion)
Skiing (means of locomotion)
Skis
Snowshoes
Stilts
Swimming (locomotion)
Walking (locomotion)

Identifier:
481

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/481

482

BURDEN CARRYING

Methods of carrying burdens (e.g., on head, shoulders, back); gear (e.g., head pad, tumpline, carrying pole, pack basket); specialists in burden carrying (e.g., porters, coolies); uses (e.g., on safari); etc.

Broader Terms:
Travel And Transportation

Related Terms:
Transmission Of Messages
Water Supply
Lumbering
Animal Transport
Vehicles
Burial Practices And Funerals
Infant Care

Use Fors:
Back packs

Baskets (pack)
Burden carrying
Carriers (burden)
Carrying poles
Head pads (use in burden carrying)
Hods (use in burden carrying)
Luggage (use)
Pack baskets (use in burden carrying)
Packs (back)
Porters
Tumpline

Identifier:
482

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/482

483

WEIGHT MOVING

Application of human energy in the transportation of heavy weights (e.g., logs, heavy stones, carcasses of large animals); mechanical aids and cooperative techniques employed; use of weight-moving machinery; lifting or raising of heavy objects (e.g., in loading vessels, erection of megaliths); etc.

Broader Terms:
Travel And Transportation

Related Terms:
Lumbering
Building And Construction
Mechanics
Weight-moving Machinery
Vehicles

Use Fors:
Earth moving (weight moving)
Hoisting machines (use)
Jacks (use in weight-moving)
Weight moving
Wheelbarrows (use)
Winches (use)

Identifier:
483

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/483

484

TRAVEL

Volume, frequency, range, and occasions of travel; trips and expeditions (e.g., tourist travel, exploring expeditions); routine of travel (e.g., marching, caravans, camping); commuting; etc.

Broader Terms:
Travel And Transportation

Related Terms:
Internal Migration
External Migration
Annual Cycle
Hunting And Trapping
Exchange Transactions
Retail Marketing
Sales Promotion
Land Transport
Water, Air, And Space Transport
Recreational Facilities
Friendships

Visiting And Hospitality

Research And Development

Warfare

Ritual

Use Fors:

Agencies (travel)

Camping

Caravans

Commuting

Compass (use in navigation)

Constellations (use in general navigation)

Courses (laying of land)

Exploration

Exploring expeditions

Hiking (travel)

Hitchhiking

Land navigation

Pilgrimages (purpose of travel)

Road use for travel

Safaris

Tourists (travelers)

Trading expeditions (travel)

Transnationalism (travel aspects)

Trips

Vagrancy (ideas about travel)

Identifier:

484

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/484

485

TRAVEL SERVICES

Accommodations (e.g., hotels, motels, inns, guest houses); information and travelers' aid services; guides; ticket and travel agencies; organizations of and for travelers (e.g., automobile clubs); etc.

Broader Terms:
Travel And Transportation

Related Terms:
Food Service Industries
Foreign Exchange
Auxiliary Highway Services

Use Fors:
Accommodations (travelers')
Automobile clubs
Car clubs
Caravanserai
Clubs (automobile)
Clubs (travel)
Guest house (travel service)
Guests (hotel accommodations)
Guides (travel)
Highways (services)
Hotels (travel accomodations)
Inns (travel service)
Lodges for travelers (use and availability)
Passenger services (in general)
Rest houses (travelers and pilgrims)
Road houses (accommodations for travelers)

Stagecoach passenger accommodations

Tourism (services)

Tourists (services)

Travel clubs

Travel guides

Travel services and agencies

Travelers' accommodations

Visitor centers

Identifier:
485

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/485

486 REGULATION OF TRAVEL

Restrictions on travel; permits and passports; examinations and inspections; registration; safe-conduct; etc.

Broader Terms:
Travel And Transportation

Related Terms:
External Migration

Streets And Traffic

Highway Transport

Police

External Relations

Use Fors:
Passports

Permits for travel

Safe conduct

Tourism (regulation)

Tourists (regulation)

Traffic regulations (general)
Travel permits
Travel regulations
Travel restrictions

Identifier:
486

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/486

487

ROUTES

Footpaths and trails (e.g., character, distribution); sea and air lanes; trade and caravan routes; marking of routes (e.g., blazes, signposts); route maps and charts; etc.

Broader Terms:
Travel And Transportation

Related Terms:
Orientation
Recording And Collecting In The Field
Topography And Geology
Streets And Traffic
Highways And Bridges
Railways
Navigation
Ethnogeography

Use Fors:
Air lanes
Arrows (directional signs)
Blazes (trail)
Canals
Caravans (routes)
Channels (shipping)

Charts (route maps)
Footbridges (paths)
Footpaths
Fords in routes
Lanes (sea)
Maps (route)
Navigable rivers (routes)
Navigation instruments (land)
Passes (as routes of travel)
Paths (routes)
Rivers (routes)
Roads (routes)
Route signs
Routes (caravan)
Routes (trade)
Sea lanes
Ship channels (routes)
Signposts
Trade routes
Trail-blazes
Trails

Identifier:
487

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/487

488

WAREHOUSING

Operation and regulation of warehouses; services (e.g., storage, preservation, stockpiling, care of goods in transit); organization and personnel; charges; etc.

Broader Terms:
Travel And Transportation

Related Terms:
Preservation And Storage Of Food

Business Structures

Medium Of Exchange

Use Fors:
Freight depots (general information)

Grain elevators (warehouses)

Granaries (use as warehouses)

Storage in warehouses

Warehousing

Identifier:
488

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/488

489

TRANSPORTATION

Extent of transportation; carrying capacity and volume of traffic by types of transport; transportation systems and their integration; regulation of transportation (e.g., permits, customs inspections); etc.

Broader Terms:
Travel And Transportation

Related Terms:
Mail

Internal Trade

External Trade

Ownership And Control Of Capital

Land Transport

Water, Air, And Space Transport
Taxation And Public Income
Government Enterprises
Supply And Commissariat

Use Fors:
Air transport (type of transport)
Bicycle (transportation vehicle)
Customs inspections
Freight services (extent and nature)
Public tranportation (general)
Snowmobiles (use in transportation)

Identifier:
489

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/489

490

LAND TRANSPORT

General statements dealing with several of the specialized means and facilities for land travel and transportation.

Narrower Terms:
Highways And Bridges
Animal Transport
Vehicles
Highway Transport
Auxiliary Highway Services
Railways
Rail Transport
Terminal Facilities
Highway And Railway Construction

Related Terms:
Travel And Transportation

Use Fors:
Drivers

Land transport

Passenger services (bus and rail)

Schedules (land transportation)

Signaling systems (land transportation)

Storage facilities for fuel used in land transport

Traffic (land)

Transport (land)

Identifier:
490

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/490

491

HIGHWAYS AND BRIDGES

Number, location, and distribution of roads; character (e.g., straight, meandering); surfacing and drainage; adjuncts (e.g., culverts, bridges, causeways, tunnels, fords, ferries); highway maintenance (e.g., responsibility, techniques, special apparatus, personnel); etc.

Broader Terms:
Land Transport

Related Terms:
Streets And Traffic

Routes

Highway Transport

Boats

Use Fors:
Bridges (highway)

Causeways
Culverts (adjuncts to highways)
Drainage of highways
Ferries (general transport)
Footbridges (bridges)
Fords in roads
Gutters (highway)
Highway bridges
Highways (drainage)
Highways (maintenance)
Highways (tunnels)
Lanes (land)
Maintenance of highways and roadways
Paving in highway maintenance
Road maintenance
Roadbeds (highways and bridges)
Roads (description)
SACBE
Trestles (availability and location)
Tunnels (highway)

Identifier:
491

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/491

492

ANIMAL TRANSPORT

Use of pack, draft, and riding animals; gear (e.g., saddle, bridle, stirrup, yoke, harness); loads; methods of guiding and riding; etc.

Broader Terms:
Land Transport

Related Terms:

Transmission Of Messages

Animal Husbandry

Miscellaneous Power Production

Burden Carrying

Spectacles

Ground Combat Forces

Use Fors:

Animal transport

Animals (draft)

Animals (pack)

Animals (riding)

Bridles (description and use)

Camels (use for transportation)

Dogs (use in transport)

Donkeys (use as transportation)

Draft animals

Harness

Jockey (animal transport)

Llamas, as pack animals

Pack animals

Riding animals

Saddles (description and use)

Steering in animal transport

Stirrups

Transport (animal)

Whips (use in animal transport)

Yokes (animal transport)

Identifier:

492

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/492

493

VEHICLES

Burden vehicles (e.g., litter, sedan chair); drag vehicles (e.g., sledge, travois); wheeled vehicles (e.g., cart, wagon, wheelbarrow, bicycle, motorcycle, automobile, tram, railway rolling stock); motive power; structure and capacity; methods of guiding and riding; mode of operation; gear; etc. This category is designed for descriptive data only; uses of vehicles will be found in separate categories.

Broader Terms:
Land Transport

Related Terms:
Manufacture Of Vehicles
Military Vehicles

Use Fors:
Accumulators (manufacture)
Automobiles (description, operation, and use)
Bicycle (description)
Buses (description)
Carriages (animal drawn)
Carriages (baby (description))
Cars (description, operation, and use)
Carts (description)
Chairs (sedan) — see Sedan chairs
Electric accumulator (manufacture)
Hearse (description)
Jeeps (non-military vehicles)
Litters
Motorcycles (description)
Palanquin
Pedicabs

Rickshaw
Rolling stock (description)
Sedan chairs (description)
Ski-mobiles
Sleds
Snowmobiles (description)
Steering vehicles
Stock (rolling, description)
Taxi-cab (description of vehicles)
Trains (description)
Trams (description)
Trams (maintenance)
Travois
Truck (description)
Vehicles (description)
Vehicles (operation)
Vehicular tractors (description)
Wagons (description)
Wheelbarrows (description)

Identifier:
493

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/493

494

HIGHWAY TRANSPORT

Use of highways for travel and transportation; animal and vehicular traffic; private and public transport systems (e.g., carting, stagecoaches, cab services, trucking, tramways, bus lines); organization; specialized personnel (e.g. drivers; carters, tram and bus conductors); fares and tolls; regulation (e.g., licenses, traffic rules); highway patrols; etc.

Broader Terms:
Land Transport

Related Terms:

Morbidity

Mortality

Use Fors:

Bus conductors

Bus drivers

Bus passenger service

Buses (operation)

Carters

Chauffeurs (drivers)

Conductors (transportation)

Driver's license

Freight services (highway transport)

Highways (patrols)

Highways (transportation)

Motor transport

Motorcycles (use)

Patrols (highway)

Pedicab service

Private transportation systems (highway)

Road use for transportation

Sedan chairs (use)

Snowmobiles (use on highways)

Stagecoach lines

Taxi-cab (service)

Tolls (fee for highway use)

Trams (services)

Transport (motorized)

Transport (railway)

Truck maintenance

Truck transportation

Vehicles (registration)

Identifier:
494

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/494

495

AUXILIARY HIGHWAY SERVICES

Post and relay stations; livery stables; garages and repair shops; filling stations; organization and personnel; services; etc.

Broader Terms:
Land Transport

Related Terms:
Food Service Industries
Business Structures
Petroleum And Coal Products Industries
Retail Businesses
Travel Services
Terminal Facilities

Use Fors:
Filling stations (highway service)
Fuel stations (gas)
Garages (highway services)
Highways (auxillary services)
Highways (relay stations)
Livery stables
Loading facilities (highway facilities)
Mechanics (highway services)
Post stations
Relay stations (highway)
Service stations (auxiliary highway)

Service stations (highway relay)
Service stations (land vehicle fuel)
Shipping (highway)
Stables (livery)
Stagecoach stations
Stations (stagecoach)
Transport (highway)

Identifier:
495

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/495

496

RAILWAYS

Number, location, and distribution of railways; tracks and roadbeds; bridges, trestles, and tunnels; sidings and switches; signaling and control systems; maintenance of roadbeds and rolling stock; etc.

Broader Terms:
Land Transport

Related Terms:
Transmission Of Messages
Railway Equipment Industry
Vehicles
Highway Transport
Highway And Railway Construction
Military Vehicles

Use Fors:
Bridges (railway)
Maintenance of railway equipment
Roadbeds (railway)
Rolling stock (maintenance)

Sidings and switches (railroad)
Stock (rolling, maintenance)
Switches and sidings (railway)
Tracks (railway)
Trains (maintenance)
Trestles (railway facilities)
Tunnels (railway)

Identifier:
496

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/496

497

RAIL TRANSPORT

Freight and passenger services and accommodations; make-up and operation of trains; schedules; fares and freight charges; traffic control; special services (e.g., railway express, refrigerated freight service); organization and specialized personnel; regulation; etc.

Broader Terms:
Land Transport

Related Terms:
Mail
Labor Organization
Ownership And Control Of Capital
Corporate Organization
Government Enterprises

Use Fors:
Freight services (rail transport)
Railway accommodations
Shipping (railway)
Subways
Trains (use)

Identifier:
497

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/497

498

TERMINAL FACILITIES

Bus, tram, railway terminals; passenger services at railway and bus stations; freight yards; terminal repair facilities; freight and fuel storage facilities; etc.

Broader Terms:
Land Transport

Related Terms:
Miscellaneous Structures

Warehousing

Port Facilities

Use Fors:
Bicycle (manufacture)

Bus terminals and facilities

Depots (terminal facilities)

Freight depots (ground transport terminals)

Fuel stations (ground transport)

Loading facilities (railroad terminals)

Service stations (railway)

Storage at terminals

Terminals (bus)

Terminals (railway)

Trains (terminal facilities)

Trams (terminal facilities)

Transport depots (terminal facilities)

Identifier:
498

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/498

499

HIGHWAY AND RAILWAY CONSTRUCTION

Surveying of route; grading; construction of culverts, bridges, trestles, and tunnels; laying of ties and rails or of highway surface; organization of labor and production; etc.

Broader Terms:
Land Transport

Related Terms:
Building And Construction
Weight-moving Machinery
Saving And Investment
Labor
Corporate Organization
Public Finance
Weights And Measures

Use Fors:
Bridge construction
Culverts (construction)
Grading of highway and railway routes
Highway bridges (construction)
Highways (construction)
Highways (routes)
Highways (surveying and grading)
Paving in highway construction
Road construction
Surveying of highway and railway routes
Trestles (construction)

Tunnels (construction)

Identifier:
499

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/499

500

WATER, AIR, AND SPACE TRANSPORT

General statements dealing with several aspects of the means and facilities for travel and transportation by water, air and space.

History Note:
The term "Water and Air Transport" was changed to "Water, Air and Space Transport" in 2003.

Narrower Terms:
Boats
Navigation
Waterways Improvements
Port Facilities
Water Transport
Aircraft
Aviation
Airport Facilities
Air Transport

Related Terms:
Travel And Transportation

Use Fors:
Passenger services (airline and ship)
Police (harbor)
Sailing
Schedules (water and air transportation)
Signaling systems (water, air, and space transportation)

Storage facilities for fuel used in water and air transport

Traffic (water and air)

Identifier:
500

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/500

501

BOATS

Types of water craft (e.g., rafts, skin and plank boats, bark and dugout canoes, motor boats, sailing vessels, steamships); specialized craft (e.g., ferries, tugs, canal boats, tankers, hydrofoils); mode of propulsion (e.g., poling, towing, paddling, rowing, sailing, power propulsion); rigging; machinery; gear (e.g., oars, paddles, rudders, anchors); seating, eating, and sleeping accommodations; etc. This category is designed for descriptive data only.

Broader Terms:
Water, Air, And Space Transport

Related Terms:
Cordage

Energy And Power

Shipbuilding

Water Transport

Names Of Animals And Things

Naval Vessels

Use Fors:
Anchors

Boat accommodations (description)

Boat description

Boat machinery

Boat rigging

Canoes (description)

Ferries (description)

Gear (nautical)
Houseboats (specialized craft)
Hydrofoils
Nautical gear (description
Oars
Paddles
Rafts
Rigging (nautical)
Ships
Submarines (description of boats)
Water craft (description)

Identifier:
501

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/501

502

NAVIGATION

Direction of water craft (e.g., steering, tacking, piloting); watches; laying of courses (e.g., by landmarks, compass); fixing of positions (e.g., by sounding, celestial observations, by global positioning systems); adjuncts to navigation (e.g., buoys, lighthouses); adaptations to special situations (e.g., docking, running of rapids, portaging, ice-breaking, canal navigation); maritime customs and regulations; shipwrecks; salvage; life-saving and sea rescue services; etc.

Broader Terms:
Water, Air, And Space Transport

Related Terms:
Miscellaneous Structures
Appliances
Routes
Athletic Sports
Spectacles

Commercialized Sports

Special Courts

Special Military Equipment

Use Fors:

Beacons (adjuncts to water navigation)

Bearings (water navigation)

Buoys

Canals (navigation)

Chronometer (use in water navigation)

Coast guard (sea rescue services)

Compass (use in water navigation)

Constellations (use in water navigation)

Courses (laying of water)

Docking (water vessels)

Flags in naval communication

Global positioning systems

Ice-breaking in navigation

Life saving service and sea rescue

Lighthouses (use in marine navigation)

Loran (use in marine navigation)

Marine customs and regulations

Marine pilots

Marine salvage

Maritime customs and regulation

Navigation in water (aids to)

Navigation instruments (water)

Navigational instruments (water)

Piloting of water craft

Pilots (marine)

Portaging

Radio (in water craft navigation)

Salvage (marine)

Sea rescue services
Sextant (use at sea)
Shipwrecks (occurrence)
Stars (use in marine navigation)
Steering water craft
Tacking (water craft)
Water craft (navigation)
Water navigation (aids)

Identifier:
502

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/502

503

WATERWAYS IMPROVEMENTS

Description and building of canals; dredging of rivers and harbors; construction of piers and breakwaters; etc.

Broader Terms:
Water, Air, And Space Transport

Related Terms:
Water Supply
Lumbering
Water Power
Industrial Machinery
Weight-moving Machinery
Public Finance

Use Fors:
Breakwaters
Canals (description and building)
Channels (shipping, building and maintenance)
Harbor improvements

Piers (construction)

River improvements

Ship channels (description)

Identifier:
503

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/503

504

PORT FACILITIES

Boathouses; piers and docks; facilities for mooring, loading, and unloading; storage facilities; supply services (e.g., ship chandlers, fueling stations); facilities for repair and overhaul; use of natural harbors; etc.

Broader Terms:
Water, Air, And Space Transport

Related Terms:
Building And Construction

Shipbuilding

Weight-moving Machinery

Weight Moving

Warehousing

Highway Transport

Terminal Facilities

Use Fors:
Boathouses (facilities)

Chandlers (ship manufacture)

Depots (port facilities)

Docks (water craft port facilities)

Freight depots (port facilities)

Fuel stations (port)

Harbors (port facilities)

Loading facilities (ports)
Piers, use
Quays
Service stations (maritime fueling)
Ship chandlers
Ship passenger services (port facilities)
Shipyards (port facilities)
Storage facilities (port)
Transport depots (water)
Wharves

Identifier:
504

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/504

505

WATER TRANSPORT

Number, types, and distribution of shipping services; passenger and freight capacity and traffic; sailing schedules; fares and freight charges; booking arrangements; specialized personnel (e.g., line and engineer officers, crews, longshoremen, traffic agents); organization (e.g., shipping companies); regulation; etc. This category includes all types of water transportation.

Broader Terms:
Water, Air, And Space Transport

Related Terms:
Insurance
Labor Organization
Corporate Organization
Research And Development

Use Fors:
Crews (shipping)

Ferries (water transport)
Freight services (water transport)
Harbor master (specialized personnel)
Longshoremen
Merchant marines
River transport
Sailors (water transport specialists)
Ship complements (water transport)
Ship passenger services (water transport)
Shipping (maritime)
Transport (water)

Identifier:
505

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/505

506

AIRCRAFT

Types of air and space craft (e.g., balloons, dirigibles, gliders, airplanes, space shuttles, space stations); mode of propulsion; machinery and instruments; landing gear; freight and passenger accommodations; etc.

Broader Terms:
Water, Air, And Space Transport

Related Terms:
Transmission Of Messages
Energy And Power
Aircraft Industry
Air Transport
Games
Ordnance
Military Aircraft

Use Fors:
Aircraft accommodations
Aircraft description
Aircraft instruments
Aircraft machinery
Aircraft propulsion
Airplane description
Balloons (type of aircraft)
Blimps
Dirigibles (aircraft)
Gliders (aerial)
Helicopters
Jet engines (use in aircraft)
Navigational instruments (air)
Plane (aerospace)
Rockets (aircraft propulsion)
Satellite description
Shuttles (space)
Space craft (non-military types)
Space craft (types)
Space shuttles
Stations (space)

Identifier:
506

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/506

507

AVIATION

Aeronautic and astronautic science; operation of aircraft (e.g., takeoff, banking, instrument flying, landing); laying of courses; fixing of positions; adjuncts to aerial

navigation (e.g., beacons, radio beams, radar tracking stations, air traffic controllers); regulations governing flying; etc.

Broader Terms:
Water, Air, And Space Transport

Related Terms:
Radio And Television

Routes

Navigation

Air Transport

Use Fors:
Aerial courses

Aeronautic science

Air navigation (aids)

Air traffic controllers

Aircraft operation

Aircraft piloting

Astronautic science

Aviation

Beacons (adjuncts to aerial navigation)

Bearings (aerial navigation)

Chronometer (use in air navigation)

Compass (use in air navigation)

Constellations (use in air navigation)

Courses (laying of aerial)

Docking (aircraft)

Laying and navigation of aerial courses

Loran (use in air navigation)

Navigation (air)

Navigation instruments (air)

Piloting of aircraft

Radio (in aircraft navigation)

Space probes

Stars (use in air navigation)

Steering aircraft

Identifier:
507

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/507

508

AIRPORT FACILITIES

Air fields; loading, unloading, and fueling facilities; facilities for repair and overhaul; freight and passenger facilities at airports and air terminals; etc.

Broader Terms:
Water, Air, And Space Transport

Related Terms:
Miscellaneous Structures

Miscellaneous Facilities

Military Installations

Use Fors:
Aircraft (shipping and loading facilities)

Aircraft fueling stations

Airfields (Airport facilities)

Docks (airport facilities)

Freight depots (airport facilities)

Fuel stations (airport)

Hangars (airport facilities)

Loading facilities (air terminals)

Service stations (aircraft fuel)

Terminals (air)

Transport depots (air)

Identifier:
508

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/508

509

AIR TRANSPORT

Number and distribution of airlines; passenger and freight capacity and traffic; mode of conveyance to and from airports; flight schedules; fares and freight charges; booking arrangements; specialized personnel (e.g., pilots, navigator , radio operations, flight attendants, ground crews, sales force); private and public operation; mail subsidies; government regulation; etc.

Broader Terms:
Water, Air, And Space Transport

Related Terms:
Mail
Research And Development
Supply And Commissariat

Use Fors:
Air terminals
Air transport personnel
Airline (commercial passenger services)
Airlines
Commercial airlines
Crews (commercial airline)
Flight attendants
Flight schedules
Freight services (air transport)
Ground crews (commercial airlines)
Mail (subsidies for airlines)
Pilots (aircraft)

Shipping (airborne)
Transport (air)

Identifier:
509

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/509

510 LIVING STANDARDS AND ROUTINES

General statements concerned with several aspects of economic and aesthetic standards, and with some of the routine habits of life.

Narrower Terms:
Standard Of Living
Daily Routine
Sleeping
Elimination
Personal Hygiene
Postures
Leisure Time Activities

Related Terms:
Language
Eating
Drink And Drugs
Adornment
Housekeeping
Labor
Locomotion
Recreation
Interpersonal Relations
Religious Practices
Sex

Use Fors:
Living routines
Living standards
Routines of living
Sanitary facilities (domestic)

Identifier:
510

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/510

511

STANDARD OF LIVING

Ideal standards and actual levels of quantity and quality in regard to shelter, clothing, food, and other consumers' goods; extent to which actual levels fall below the minimal requirements for normal, healthy living; results of statistical studies (e.g., of family budgets); cultural standards of indulgence and luxuries in excess of minimal biological requirements; etc.

Broader Terms:
Living Standards And Routines

Related Terms:
Nutrition
Population Policy
Diet
Housing
Renting And Leasing
Income And Demand
Wages And Salaries
Leisure Time Activities
Accumulation Of Wealth
Classes
Household

Taxation And Public Income

Poverty

Health And Welfare

Education System

Use Fors:

Budgets (family)

Cost of living

Expenses (cost of living)

Family budgets

Ideal living standards

Living (cost of)

Low income (standards of)

Luxury (standards of)

Identifier:

511

Canonical URL:

https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/511

512

DAILY ROUTINE

Succession of activities throughout a typical day; time of arising and retiring; hours of work and relaxation; daily chores; longer rhythms (e.g., weekly, monthly); etc.

Broader Terms:

Living Standards And Routines

Related Terms:

Annual Cycle

Eating

Housekeeping

Labor And Leisure

Rest Days And Holidays

Use Fors:
Arising (daily routine)
Chores (daily)
Daily chores
Relaxation (times reserved for)
Routines (daily)
Schedules (daily)

Identifier:
512

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/512

513

SLEEPING

Hours of sleeping; postures in sleeping; segregation in sleeping (e.g., by age, by gender); bedding; ideas about sleep and sleepiness; naps and siestas; etc.

Broader Terms:
Living Standards And Routines

Related Terms:
Furniture
Revelation And Divination
Ethnopsychology
Sexual Intercourse
Childhood Activities

Use Fors:
Bedding
Blankets (bedroom furnishings)
Insect protection (sleeping gear)
Naps
Pillows (bedding)

Postures in sleep

Quilts as bedding

Siestas

Sleep habits of adults

Identifier:
513

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/513

514

ELIMINATION

Postures in urination and defecation; conception of appropriate times and places for elimination; spitting; disposal of excreta; toilet facilities and fixtures; associated ideas and practices (e.g., modesty, scatological rites); etc.

Broader Terms:
Living Standards And Routines

Related Terms:
Morbidity

Outbuildings

Refuse Disposal And Sanitary Facilities

Humor

Public Health And Sanitation

Sorcery

Medical Therapy

Ethnophysiology

Cleanliness Training

Use Fors:
Bedpans (toilet facilities)

Defecate

Defecation customs

Excretion

Farting (incidence)
Incontinence (evacuative)
Latrines (use)
Modesty (elimination)
Postures in elimination
Privy (use)
Rites (scatological)
Scatological rites
Spitting
Toilet facilities
Urination (postures)

Identifier:
514

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/514

515

PERSONAL HYGIENE

Frequency and methods of bathing and laving; use of washing and bathing facilities; use of soap and other cleansers; use of towels; conception and idealization of cleanliness; miscellaneous hygienic practices (e.g., brushing of teeth, washing of hair, removal of body lice); etc.

Broader Terms:
Living Standards And Routines

Related Terms:
Special Garments
Garment Care
Personal Grooming
Outbuildings
Soap And Allied Products
Recreational Facilities

Purification And Atonement

Sexual Intercourse

General Sex Restrictions

Menstruation

Infant Care

Child Care

Cleanliness Training

Use Fors:

Ablutions (bathing)

Appearance (ideas about personal hygiene)

Bathhouses (use)

Bathing (personal hygiene)

Bathtubs (use)

Body lice (occurrence)

Cleanliness (personal)

Grooming (personal)

Hair washing)

Hygiene (personal)

Lice (body)

Pest control in personal hygiene

Saunas, use for bathing

Soap (use for personal hygiene)

Sweat baths (hygienic)

Sweat baths (personal hygiene)

Teeth (care)

Towels (use)

Washing (personal)

Identifier:

515

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/515

516 POSTURES

Bodily positions assumed in standing (e.g., with feet apart, on one leg, leaning against a support, slumping); relaxed postures (e.g., sitting, squatting, kneeling); recumbent postures (e.g., reclining on elbow); occasions for assuming particular postures; ideas about correct postures; motor habits not elsewhere described; etc.

Broader Terms:
Living Standards And Routines

Related Terms:
Personality Traits
Gestures And Signs
Furniture
Tools And Appliances
Locomotion
Sleeping
Elimination
Dance
Drama
Etiquette
Recruitment And Training
Prayers And Sacrifices
Sexual Intercourse

Use Fors:
Body posture (postures)
Dexterity (manual)
Genuflection (posture)
Habits (motor)
Motor habits (general information)

Identifier:
516

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/516

517

LEISURE TIME ACTIVITIES

Standards of amusement, recreation, and artistic appreciation; distribution of leisure time between active and passive, between social and individualistic, and between culturally preferred and less preferred pursuits; aesthetic ideals and principles; canons of taste; levels of appreciation and "culture"; etc.

Broader Terms:
Living Standards And Routines

Related Terms:
Labor And Leisure
Recreation
Art
Commercialized Entertainment
Classes
Visiting And Hospitality
Religious Practices
Organized Ceremonial
Education

Use Fors:
Aesthetics (popular standards)
Art appreciation
Beauty (popular ideas about)
Canons of taste
Ideals (aesthetic)
Leisure time activities
Literati

Music appreciation

Pastimes (liesure times)

Reading (tastes in)

Shopping (pastime)

Identifier:
517

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/517

520

RECREATION

General statements dealing with several different forms of recreation involving active participation.

Narrower Terms:
Conversation

Humor

Hobbies

Games

Gambling

Athletic Sports

Rest Days And Holidays

Vacations

Recreational Facilities

Related Terms:
Commercialized Entertainment

Use Fors:
Contests (recreation)

Play (recreation)

Identifier:
520

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/520

521

CONVERSATION

Loquacity and reserve; boasting and shyness; conversational patterns (e.g., idle chatter, rambling discourse, discussion, argument); occasions and places; participants; typical subjects (e.g., weather, news, gossip, politics); privilege and unprivileged communications; etc.

Broader Terms:
Recreation

Related Terms:
Sociolinguistics
Dissemination Of News And Information
Drinking Establishments
Labor And Leisure
Verbal Arts
Oratory
Literature
Public Lectures
Interpersonal Relations
Ethics
Social Control

Use Fors:
Boasting
Conversation
Eavesdropping (unprivileged communication)
Gossip (conversations)
Loquacity
Shyness (in conversation)
Talkativeness

Identifier:
521

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/521

522

HUMOR

Conception of humor; sources of amusement (e.g., mishaps); types of humor (e.g., wit, puns, practical jokes); expressions of amusement (e.g., smiling, laughter); droll stories; coarse humor (e.g., anal, pornographic); humorists (e.g., wits, jesters, comedians); special elaborations of humor (e.g., comic strips); etc.

Broader Terms:
Recreation

Related Terms:
Gestures And Signs
Art
Drama
Commercialized Entertainment
Kin Relationships
Social Control
Ethnophysiology
Sexuality

Use Fors:
Anal humor
Clowns (humor)
Comedians
Comedy (humor)
Comic strips
Expressions of amusement
Humor
Jesters

Jokes
Laughter (reaction to humor)
Puns
Scatological humor
Smiling (expression of amusement)
Tricksters (humorists)
Wit as humor

Identifier:
522

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/522

523

HOBBIES

Individual pastimes (e.g., reading); elaboration of economic and technological pursuits into hobbies (e.g., animal breeding, bookbinding, cookery, embroidery, woodworking); construction of models; collectors' hobbies (e.g., philately, coins, antiques, first editions, heirlooms); etc.

Broader Terms:
Recreation

Related Terms:
Personality Traits
Archives
Food Quest
Applied Animal Science
Floriculture
Property
Art
Art And Recreational Supplies Industries
Sodalities

Use Fors:
Amateur radio operators
Animal breeding (hobby)
Antique collecting
Avocation
Bookbinding (hobby)
Breeding animals (as a hobby)
Citizen's band radio (hobby)
Coin collecting (hobby)
Collecting (hobby)
Heirlooms (collecting)
Hobbies (description)
Pastimes (hobbies)
Philately
Photography as a hobby
Postal stamps (collecting)
Raising plants and animals as hobbies
Reading (hobby)

Identifier:
523

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/523

524

GAMES

Playthings (e.g., dolls, blocks, mechanical toys); games of dexterity (e.g., string figures, tops, juggling, kite flying, billiards); problem games (e.g., riddles, charades, puzzles); games of calculation (e.g., chess, checkers, card games); special children's games; occasions for playing games; participants and spectators; special equipment; rules; organizers and sponsors of games (e.g., cliques, clubs, churches, communities, business organizations); etc.

Broader Terms:
Recreation

Related Terms:
Childhood Activities

Use Fors:
Balloons (toys)
Balls (toys)
Billiards
Bingo (game)
Calculation (games)
Card games
Charades (game)
Checkers (the game)
Chess (the game)
Dolls
Games (card)
Games (recreational)
Jacks (game)
Kites
Pinball machines
Playthings
Puppets (toys)
Puzzles
Rattles (toys)
Riddles
String figures
Tongue-twisters
Toys
Treasure hunt (game)

Identifier:
524

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/524

525 GAMBLING

Laying of wagers on games, athletic contests, and spectacles; betting; lotteries; special gambling devices (e.g., roulette wheels); calculation of odds (e.g., bookmakers, pari-mutuel machines); informal gambling; gaming houses and their operation; gambling as a method of finance (e.g., government lotteries, church bingo games, hospital sweepstakes, club slot machines); specialists (e.g., gamblers, croupiers); prevalence of and attitudes toward gambling; restrictions and regulations; etc.

Broader Terms:
Recreation

Related Terms:
Borrowing And Lending
Speculation
Spectacles
Illegal Entertainment
Luck And Chance

Use Fors:
Betting
Bingo (gambling)
Bookmakers (gambling)
Calculation of odds in gambling
Card games (with gambling)
Casinos
Croupiers
Gambling (bookmakers)
Gambling houses
Lotteries
Numbers game
Raffles

Slot machines (use in gambling)

Sweepstakes

Wagers

Identifier:
525

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/525

526

ATHLETIC SPORTS

Forms of exercise (e.g., hiking, swimming, skating, skiing, riding, mountain climbing, calisthenics, gymnastics); sports of pursuit (e.g., hide-and-seek, paper chases); individual contests (e.g., foot races, jumping, weight lifting, boxing, wrestling, archery, hoop and dart game, javelin throwing, trap shooting, bowling, tennis, golf); team contests (e.g., tug-of-war, boat races, lacrosse, hockey, football, baseball, basketball, polo); occasions; participants and spectators; special equipment; rules; associated ideas (e.g., sportsmanship, amateur status, value of physical fitness); organizers and sponsors of sports (e.g., clubs, schools, business organizations, promoters); etc.

Broader Terms:
Recreation

Related Terms:
Food Quest

Recreational Structures

Locomotion

Recreational Facilities

Spectacles

Commercialized Sports

Art And Recreational Supplies Industries

Recruitment And Training

Use Fors:
Acrobatics (sport)

Amateur athletics

Amateur ball games
Archery (amateur sport)
Athletes (amateur)
Athletic competition (amateur)
Athletic rivalries (amateur sports)
Athletics (amateur)
Ball courts, use of
Ball games (amateur)
Balls (athletic equipment)
Baseball (amateur)
Basketball (amateur)
Bicycle racing (amateur)
Boat races (amateur)
Bowling (amateur)
Boxing (amateur)
Calisthenics
Climbing (amateur sport)
Competition (amateur athletic)
Competitive sports (amateur)
Conditioning for sports
Dart and hoop game
Diving (amateur sport)
Exercise (athletic)
Fencing (amateur sport)
Figure skating (amateur)
Football (amateur)
Games (amateur)
Goggles (swim gear)
Golf (amateur)
Gymnastics (amateur)
Hiking (sport)
Hockey (amateur sport)

Hoop and dart game
Javelin throwing (amateur sport)
Jumping (sport)
Lacrosse
Martial arts (sport)
Massage (athletic)
Mountain climbing (sport)
Parachuting (amateur sport)
Physical conditioning (sports)
Polo (amateur sport)
Racing (amateur sport)
Riding (sport)
Rivalries (amateur sports)
Running (amateur sport)
Skating (amateur sport)
Skiing (amateur sport)
Snowmobiles (use as sport)
Soccer (amateur)
Sports (amateur)
Sportsmanship in amateur sports
Swimming (amateur sport)
Tennis (amateur)
Tennis (professional)
Trap shooting
Treadmills (apparatus for exercise)
Weight lifting (amateur sport)
Wrestling (amateur sport)

Identifier:
526

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/526

527 REST DAYS AND HOLIDAYS

Days reserved for rest from labor; conceptualization (e.g., as harvest celebrations, as patriotic or commemorative occasions, as reserved by religious taboos): secular festivals (e.g., harvest, housewarming, patriotic); birthdays and anniversaries; holiday activities (e.g., feasting, drinking, visiting, games, pageants); etc. For ceremonies associated with specific economic activities see the term(s) for those activities.

Broader Terms:
Recreation

Related Terms:
Gift Giving
Labor And Leisure
Leisure Time Activities
Spectacles
Age Stratification
Visiting And Hospitality
Aftermath Of Combat
Avoidance And Taboo
Organized Ceremonial

Use Fors:
Anniversaries
Birthday celebration
Celebrations (harvest)
Celebrations (holidays)
Ceremonial (secular)
Corroboree
Feasts (secular)
Festivals (secular)
Fiestas, secular

Harvest celebrations

Holidays (secular)

Housewarming

Namedays

Pageants (holiday activities)

Picnics

Rest days

Secular ceremonials (holidays)

Secular feasts, festivals, and holidays

Identifier:
527

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/527

528

VACATIONS

Extended leave from labor; incidence, duration, and cultural justifications; vacation activities (e.g., rest, recreation, travel, visiting, frequenting of resorts); etc.

Broader Terms:
Recreation

Related Terms:
Travel

Visiting And Hospitality

Nuptials

Military Organization

Invalidism

Ritual

Identifier:
528

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/528

529

RECREATIONAL FACILITIES

Vacation resorts (e.g., spas, mountain retreats, winter sports facilities, beach resorts, state and national parks); bridge, chess, riding, and rifle clubs and their facilities; athletic and country clubs; amusement parks; enterprises catering to games and sports (e.g., pool rooms, bowling alleys, shooting galleries, gymnasiums, skating rinks); special equipment, organization, operation and specialized personnel; etc.

Broader Terms:
Recreation

Related Terms:
Recreational Structures
Settlements
Travel Services
Commercialized Entertainment
Art And Recreational Supplies Industries
Sodalities

Use Fors:
Amusement parks
Athletic clubs
Ball courts
Bathing resorts
Bowling alleys
Camps (recreational)
Clubs (athletic)
Clubs (country)
Clubs (recreational facilities)
Country clubs
Galleries (amusement)
Galleries (shooting)

Gymnasiums (recreational facilties)
Mineral water springs (resorts)
Parks (amusement)
Parks (national and state)
Pools (public swimming)
Pools (recreational)
Recreational camps
Resorts (bathing)
Resorts (general)
Rinks (skating)
Shooting galleries
Skating rinks
Spas
Swimming pools (public)
Vacation facilities

Identifier:
529

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/529

530

ART

General statements about the creation and interpretation of various objects and products generally considered to be art forms.

History Note:
The term was called "Fine Arts" until 1997.

Narrower Terms:
Decorative Art
Verbal Arts
Visual Arts
Representative Art

Music

Musical Instruments

Dance

Drama

Oratory

Literature

Literary Texts

Related Terms:

Leisure Time Activities

Commercialized Entertainment

Organized Ceremonial

Use Fors:

Aesthetics (Arts)

Art styles

Artistic techniques

Artists

Costumes (performances in the arts)

Mosaics (visual art)

Painters (visual arts)

Painting (visual arts)

Styles (in arts)

Symbolism in art

Identifier:

530

Canonical URL:

https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/530

531

DECORATIVE ART

Types of artifacts decorated and not decorated; decorative techniques (e.g., carving, engraving, painting, inlay, embroidery); use of color and relief; designs and patterns

(e.g., naturalistic, geometric); decorative symbols and their meanings; elaborated styles; associated beliefs and practices; specialists; etc.

History Note:
This term was used until 1997. To search for information on this subject in materials indexed after 1996, use "Visual Arts" (5311).

Broader Terms:
Art

Related Terms:
Writing
Leather, Textiles, And Fabrics
Clothing
Ornament
Personal Grooming
Body Alterations
Architecture
Building Interiors And Arrangement
Paint And Dye Manufacture
Tools And Appliances
Leisure Time Activities
Visual Arts

Use Fors:
Art (decorative before 1997)
Beadwork (art before 1997)
Carving in decorative art (before 1997)
Decorative art (before 1997)
Designs (before 1997)
Engraving (before 1997)
Iconography (before 1997)
Incising (decorative artistic technique, before 1997)
Inlay (visual art before 1997)
Patterns (art before 1997)

Patterns and designs in visual art (before 1997)

Quilts (designs used before 1997)

Identifier:
531

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/531

5310

VERBAL ARTS

Information on those arts (other than oratory and drama) that use primarily verbal means, either spoken or written, as a mode of artistic expression. This category includes information on genres in verbal arts (e.g., autobiography, fiction, folklore, folktales, novels, poetry, prose forms, verse forms); specialists in verbal arts; narrations and recitations; data on characters, composition, plots, structure, styles, and themes.

History Note:
This category, term and scope note were introduced in 1997. To find information on this subject in material indexed before 1997, search for terms "Literature" (538) and "Literary Texts" (539). For texts of verbal arts, use the term "Texts" (900) and its subterms.

Broader Terms:
Art

Related Terms:
Sociolinguistics

Press

Publishing

Leisure Time Activities

Humor

Games

Literature

Literary Texts

Public Lectures

Mythology

Theological Systems

Humanistic Studies

Texts

Use Fors:

Allegory (verbal arts 1997 and after)

Alliteration (verbal arts 1997 and after)

Anecdotes

Anthologies

Authors (1997 and after)

Biography (form of literature 1997 and after)

Diary as literature (1997 and after)

Essays (1997 and after)

Fables (1997and after)

Fiction by indigenes (before 1997)

Folklore (1997 and after)

Folktales (1997 and after)

Ghost writers (literature 1997 and after)

Gods as literary characters (1997 and after)

Legends (1997 and after)

Literary characters (1997 and after)

Literary form (1997 and after)

Literary narration (1997 and after)

Literary styles (1997 and after)

Literature written by indigenes (1997 and after)

Metaphors in verbal arts (1997 and after)

Meters (in poetry 1997 and after)

Myths as literature (1997 and after)

Narratives (literary 1997 and after)

Onomatopoeia (1997 and after)

Performance (storytelling)

Poetry (1997 and after)

Prose (1997and after)

Proverbs (1997 and after)

Recitation of works of verbal art (1997and after)

Sagas (historic epics)

Stories (1997 and after)

Story tellers (1997and after)

Tales (1997 and after)

Tragedy, in literature and verbal arts (1997 and after)

Writers (1997 and after)

Writing, creative (1997 and after)

Identifier:
5310

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/5310

5311

VISUAL ARTS

Information on those arts that produce material objects whose expressive dimension is primarily visual in nature. This category includes information on genres in visual arts (e.g., beadwork, drawing, painting, dyes and their use, printmaking, quillwork, sculpture, carving); specialists in visual arts; design and pattern; styles; and symbolism.

History Note:
This category, term, and scope note were introduced in 1997. To find information on this subject in material indexed before 1997 search for terms "Decorative Art" (531) and "Representative Art" (532).

Broader Terms:
Art

Related Terms:
Mnemonic Devices

Writing

Photography And Photo Reproduction

Archives

Leather, Textiles, And Fabrics

Clothing

Ornament
Personal Grooming
Body Alterations
Jewelry Manufacture
Architecture
Building Interiors And Arrangement
Paint And Dye Manufacture
Tools And Appliances
Advertising
Leisure Time Activities
Decorative Art
Decorative Art
Representative Art
Representative Art
Art And Recreational Supplies Industries
Sacred Objects And Places
Ethnophysics

Use Fors:
Ancient art
Anthropomorphism (visual arts before 1997)
Archetype (a type of art object)
Art (cave)
Art (decorative 1997 and after)
Art (pictorial 1997 and after)
Art (portable)
Art (representative 1997 and after)
Bas-reliefs (1997 and after)
Beadwork (art 1997 and after)
Cartoonists (1997 and after)
Cartoons (1997 and after)
Carving in art (1997 and after)
Commercial art (1997 and after)

Crucifix (art)
Decorative art (1997 and after)
Designs (1997 and after)
Draftsmanship in art (1997 and after)
Drawing (1997 and after)
Effigies (as art)
Effigy (as art)
Embroidery (design)
Engraving (1997 and after)
Etchings (1997 and after)
Fertility symbols in art
Figurines (after 1997)
Form (ideas about in visual arts 1997 and after)
Graffiti (art 1997 and after)
Icon (religious art 1997 and after)
Iconography (1997 and after)
Incising (artistic technique, 1997 and after)
Inlay (visual art 1997 and after)
Masks, as art (1997 and after)
Models (representational art)
Paintings (cave)
Patterns (art 1997 and after)
Patterns and designs in visual art (1997 and after)
Petroglyphs, as art (1997 and after)
Pictographs (art 1997 and after)
Pictorial art (1997 and after)
Portraiture (1997 and after)
Quilts (designs used 1997 and after)
Representative art (1997 and after)
Sculpture (1997 and after)
Sketches in visual arts (1997 and after)
Statuary (visual arts 1997 and after)

Venus figurines

Identifier:
5311

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/5311

532

REPRESENTATIVE ART

Techniques in painting and sculpture (e.g., drawing or painting on flat surfaces, incising in relief, modeling or carving in the round); materials and implements used; subjects (e.g., still life, landscapes, human beings, abstractions); use of color; composition; appreciation of form and perspective; styles (e.g., naturalistic, idealistic, symbolic abstract); special products (e.g., etchings, bas-reliefs, masks); specialized fields (e.g., portraiture, commercial art, religious sculpture); artists and sculptors; etc.

History Note:
This term was used until 1997 when it was replaced with the term "Visual Arts". See the latter term for information on this subject in data indexed from 1997 on.

Broader Terms:
Art

Related Terms:
Mnemonic Devices
Photography And Photo Reproduction
Archives
Jewelry Manufacture
Paint And Dye Manufacture
Advertising
Visual Arts
Art And Recreational Supplies Industries
Sacred Objects And Places
Ethnophysics

Use Fors:
Anthropomorphism (visual arts after 1997)
Art (pictorial before 1997)
Art (representative before 1997)
Bas-reliefs (before 1997)
Cartoonists (before 1997)
Cartoons (before 1997)
Carving in representative art (before 1997)
Commercial art (before 1997)
Draftsmanship in art (before 1997)
Drawing (before 1997)
Etchings (before 1997)
Figurines (1997 and before)
Form (ideas about visual arts before 1997)
Graffiti (art before 1997)
Icon (religious art before 1997)
Incising (figurative artistic technique, before 1997)
Masks, as art (before 1997)
Modeling for artists
Petroglyphs, as art (before 1997)
Pictographs (art before 1997)
Pictorial art (before 1997)
Portraiture (before 1997)
Representative art (before 1997)
Sculpture (before 1997)
Sketches in visual arts (before 1997)
Statuary (visual arts before 1997)

Identifier:
532

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/532

533

MUSIC

Musical form and structure (e.g., scale , pitch, tone, tempo, rhythm); melody; harmony; vocal music (e.g., singing, humming, chanting; instrumental music (e.g., accompaniment, solo playing, orchestras); occasions for music; song styles (e.g., work songs, drinking songs, dance songs, war songs, love songs, lullabies, sacred music, dirges and laments); musical training and appreciation; composition of music; techniques of playing and performance; specialization (e.g., composers, minstrels, musicologists, musicians); organization (e.g., choirs, bands, orchestras); etc.

History Note:
Added "techniques of playing and performance" to the scope note in 2000.

Broader Terms:
Art

Related Terms:
Incorporeal Property
Labor And Leisure
Literary Texts
Musical And Theatrical Productions
Texts

Use Fors:
Anthems (type of music)
Bands (musical)
Chanting (music)
Choirs
Chorus (in music)
Composers (musical)
Conductors (music)
Dirges
Drinking songs

Falsetto (singing)
Hymns
Laments (type of song)
Love songs
Lullabies (music)
Musical accompaniment
Musical performance techniques
Musicians
Musicology
Opera (music)
Orchestras (music)
Playing musical instruments (techniques)
Praise songs (music)
Serenades
Sheet music (use in music performance)
Singing
Solo musical performances
Songs (general)
Tolling of bells (music)

Identifier:
533

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/533

534

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

Idiophones (e.g., clappers, gongs, rattles); membranophones (e.g., drums); cordophones (e.g., zithers, lutes, harps); aerophones (e.g., flutes, pipes, trumpets); special instruments (e.g., bullroarers); complex mechanical instruments (e.g., piano, organ); care and repair of musical instruments; etc.

Broader Terms:
Art

Related Terms:

Transmission Of Messages

Radio And Television

Audiovisual Records

Art And Recreational Supplies Industries

Use Fors:

Aerophones (musical instruments)

Bullroarers

Clappers as musical instruments

Cordophones in music

Drums (musical instruments)

Flutes

Gongs (musical instruments)

Harps

Horn (musical instrument)

Idiophones

Pianos

Pipes (musical instruments)

Rattles (musical instruments)

Recorders (musical instrument)

Sacred music

Trumpets

Zithers

Identifier:

534

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/534

535

DANCE

Dance is the art of rhythmic and patterned movements of the body, usually accompanied by music. This category includes information on dance styles (e.g., imitative, pantomimic, symbolic, stylized); technique (e.g., movements of the head, trunk, and limbs); gestures, postures, and their symbolism; solo, pair, and group dancing; choreographic patterns; extemporization and formalization; rhythm; musical accompaniment; occasions for dancing and associated dance forms (e.g., war dances, shamanistic dances, ballroom dancing, tap dancing); participants and spectators; dancing places (e.g., dance halls); dance costumes and paraphernalia; emotional expression in dancing; training in dancing; specialized dancers and dance leaders; choreographic arts allied to dancing (e.g., figure skating); etc.

Broader Terms:
Art

Related Terms:
Gestures And Signs
Postures
Athletic Sports
Musical And Theatrical Productions
Night Clubs And Cabarets

Use Fors:
Ballet (dance)
Ballroom dancing
Balls (dances)
Choreography
Chorus (in dance)
Dance (art)
Dancing (description)
Dancing paraphernalia

Gestures (in dance)

Pantomime in dance

Performance (dance)

Shadow plays

War dancing (dance)

Identifier:
535

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/535

536

DRAMA

Compositions for dramatic representation; types (e.g., tragedy, comedy, farce); themes (e.g., from myth, history, everyday life); treatment (e.g., realistic, stylized); conventional limitations on dramatic composition; characters and parts; impersonation; acting techniques (e.g., gestures, postures, emotional expression); costumes and paraphernalia; make-up; staging (e.g., scenery, lighting, props, musical accompaniment); acts, scenes, choruses, and interludes; specialists (e.g., playwrights, actors, stagehands, directors); relation of drama to dancing, mythology, magic, and ritual; special types of plays (e.g., puppet shows, shadow plays, musical comedies); special roles (e.g., clowns); etc.

Broader Terms:
Art

Related Terms:
Gestures And Signs

Radio And Television

Personal Grooming

Recreational Structures

Postures

Humor

Visual Arts

Representative Art

Spectacles

Musical And Theatrical Productions

Motion Picture Industry

Organized Ceremonial

Use Fors:

Actors (theater)

Acts (dramatic structure)

Chorus (in drama)

Clowns in performance

Comedy (a type of drama)

Directors of dramas

Emotional expression in acting

Farce (type of drama)

Gestures (in acting)

Impersonation (dramatic)

Interludes (dramatic)

Lighting (stage)

Masque (dance)

Mimicry (use in drama)

Musical comedies (drama)

Pantomime in drama

Plays (art)

Plays (shadow)

Playwrights

Props in dramatic staging

Puppet shows

Puppets (theater)

Roles (dramatic)

Scenery (dramatic staging)

Scenes (dramatic structure)

Stagehands (drama)

Staging in dramatic productions

Tragedy (type of drama)

Identifier:
536

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/536

537

ORATORY

Oratory is the art of speaking in public eloquently or effectively. This category included information on rhetorical style; patterned forms of oratory (e.g., narration, debating, exhortation); techniques of declamation (e.g., exaggeration, repetition, figures of speech); gestures and postures in orating; training in public speaking; occasions for oratory; etc.

Broader Terms:
Art

Related Terms:
Sociolinguistics
Gestures And Signs
Postures
Conversation
Public Lectures
Deliberative Councils
Elections
Trial Procedure
Magic
Priesthood

Use Fors:
Alliteration (in oratory)
Arguments (oratorical)
Debates (oratory)
Oratorical argument
Performance (oratory)
Rhetoric

Rhetorical style (oratory)

Identifier:
537

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/537

538

LITERATURE

Literary styles; poetry (e.g., epic, lyric); verse forms (e.g., couplets, stanzas); poetic techniques (e.g., meter, rhyme, alliteration); prose forms (e.g., tales, sagas, proverbs, fiction, short stories, essays); narrative plot and structure; literary subjects and themes; characters (e.g., animals, men, gods); treatment (e.g., realism, fantasy, allegory, satire); composition; literary conventions; recitation and narration (e.g., occasions, audiences); specialists (e.g., poets, prose authors, story tellers, ghost writers); etc. This category is reserved for generalized descriptions of literature.

History Note:
This term was used until 1997 when it was replaced with the term "Verbal Arts" (5310). See "Verbal Arts" (5310) for information on the subjects listed here in material that was indexed after 1996.

Broader Terms:
Art

Related Terms:
Sociolinguistics
Press
Publishing
Leisure Time Activities
Humor
Games
Literary Texts
Public Lectures
Theological Systems
Humanistic Studies

Texts

Use Fors:

Allegory (verbal arts before 1997)

Alliteration (verbal arts before 1997)

Authors (before 1997)

Biography (form of literature before 1997)

Diary as literature (before 1997)

Essays (before 1997)

Fables (before 1997)

Fiction by indigenes (1997 and after)

Folklore (before 1997)

Folktales (before 1997)

Ghost writers (literature before 1997)

Gods as literary characters (before 1997)

Legends (before 1997)

Literary characters (before 1997)

Literary form (before 1997)

Literary narration (before 1997)

Literary styles (before 1997)

Literature written by indigenes (before 1997)

Metaphors in literature (before 1997)

Meters (in poetry before 1997)

Myths as literature (before 1997)

Narratives (literary before 1997)

Onomatopoeia (before 1997)

Poetry (before 1997)

Prose (before 1997)

Proverbs (before 1997)

Recitation of works of verbal art (before 1997)

Sagas (tales)

Stories (before 1997)

Story tellers (before 1997)

Tales (before 1997)

Tragedy, in literature and verbal arts (before 1997)

Writers (before 1997)

Writing, creative (before 1997)

Identifier:
538

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/538

539

LITERARY TEXTS

Texts, translations, and abstracts of folktales, myths, songs, and other individual literary products; critical analyses and commentaries thereupon; etc.

History Note:
This term was used until 1997 when it was replaced with the terms listed under "Texts" (900). For information on texts indexed after 1997 use "Texts" (900) and its subterms.

Broader Terms:
Art

Use Fors:
Folktale texts (before 1997)

Legends' texts (before 1997)

Literary texts (before 1997)

Myth texts (before 1997)

Narratives (texts of before 1997)

Native texts (before 1997)

Saga texts (literary texts)

Song lyrics (before 1997)

Stories (texts of before 1997)

Tales (texts of before 1997)

Texts (before 1997)

Verbatim transcriptions of texts (before 1997)

Identifier:
539

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/539

540 COMMERCIALIZED ENTERTAINMENT

General statements dealing primarily with the enjoyment of recreational and artistic activities on the part of spectators rather than participants, and especially with the more commercialized aspects of such activities.

History Note:
The term was changed from "Entertainment" to "Commercialized Entertainment" in 2000.

Narrower Terms:
Spectacles
Commercialized Sports
Exhibitions
Public Lectures
Musical And Theatrical Productions
Motion Picture Industry
Night Clubs And Cabarets
Illegal Entertainment
Art And Recreational Supplies Industries

Use Fors:
Acrobatics (entertainment)
Arts (exhibitions and performances)
Costumes (performances in commercial entertainment)
Entertainment
Magic (entertainment)
Shows

Identifier:
540

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/540

541

SPECTACLES

Patriotic celebrations; parades; fireworks displays; military reviews; secular pageants; carnivals, circuses, and rodeos; animal racing and fighting (e.g., horse and dog races, bull baiting, cock fighting); gladiatorial combats; public executions; organization of spectacles; financing (e.g., by profits, voluntary contributions, subsidies); admissions (e.g., gratis, by ticket); specialists (e.g., organizers, performers); etc.

Broader Terms:
Commercialized Entertainment

Related Terms:
Applied Animal Science
Animal Transport
Humor
Gambling
Drama
Organized Ceremonial

Use Fors:
Animal fighting (commercialized)
Animal racing (commerical entertainment)
Athletic rivalries (spectacles)
Battles (sham)
Bull baiting
Carnivals
Celebrations (patriotic)
Ceremonial (secular commercialized)
Circuses

Cock fighting
Dog races
Duels (entertainment)
Executions (public spectacles)
Fighting (animal)
Fighting (cock)
Fireworks displays
Gladiatorial combats
Hangings (public spectacles)
Jousts
Olympic games (ancient)
Pageants (commercial spectacles)
Parades
Patriotic celebrations
Processions (secular)
Racing (commercial entertainment)
Reviews (military)
Rockets (fireworks displays)
Rodeos
Secular ceremonials
Secular pageants
Sham battles
Spectacles (entertainment)
Sports (commercialized)

Identifier:
541

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/541

542

COMMERCIALIZED SPORTS

Commercially organized athletic events (e.g., boxing and wrestling matches, ball games, racing events); sponsors (e.g., political units, educational institutions, business entrepreneurs); special facilities (e.g., stadiums, ball fields); promotional activities; seating arrangements and distributions of tickets; specialists (e.g., professional and amateur athletes, coaches, promoters); offering of rewards (e.g., prizes, cups); championships and records; international contests (e.g., modern Olympic games, test matches); behavior of spectators; etc.

Broader Terms:
Commercialized Entertainment

Related Terms:
Recreational Structures

Sales Promotion

Athletic Sports

Use Fors:
Animal racing (professional sport)

Athletes (professional)

Athletic competition (professional)

Athletic rivalries (professional sports)

Athletics (professional)

Ball games (professional)

Baseball (professional)

Basketball (professional)

Bicycle racing (professional commercialized)

Boat races (professional commercialized)

Bowling (commercialized professional)

Boxing (commercialized professional)

Climbing (professional sport)

Commercial ball games
Commercialized sports
Competition (professional athletic)
Competitive sports (professional)
Contests (commercialized)
Diving (professional commercialized sport)
Fencing (professional sport)
Figure skating (professional)
Football (professional)
Games (commercial)
Golf (professional)
Gymnastics (professional)
Hockey (commercialized sport)
International sports
Javelin throwing (professional sport)
Jockey (professional horse racing)
Olympic games (modern)
Parachuting (professional commercialized sport)
Polo (professional sport)
Professional athletics
Professional sports
Racing (professional sport)
Rivalries (professional sports)
Running (professional sport)
Skating (professional commercialized sport)
Skiing (professional commercialized sport)
Soccer (professional)
Sports (professional commercialized)
Stadiums (use)
Swimming (professional sport)
Weight lifting (professional sport)
Wrestling (professional commercialized sport)

Identifier:
542

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/542

543

EXHIBITIONS

International expositions; local and regional fairs; animals-judging contests (e.g., horse and dog shows); handicraft displays; automobile and flower shows; art exhibitions; special exhibits (e.g., by libraries and museums); offering of prizes and awards; organization of exhibitions; mode of finance (e.g., by sale of tickets, sale of articles on display, voluntary contributions); specialized organizers and dealers; etc.

Broader Terms:
Commercialized Entertainment

Related Terms:
Archives
Parks
Exchange Transactions
Retail Marketing
Sales Promotion
Advertising

Use Fors:
Art exhibitions
Automobile shows
Beauty pageants
Car shows
Dog shows
Exhibitions
Expositions
Fairs
Flower shows

Handicrafts displays

Local fairs

World fairs

Identifier:
543

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/543

544

PUBLIC LECTURES

Lectures on literary and artistic subjects; illustrated travelogues; public debates; addresses on current events; forums on public issues; lectures on scientific and scholarly subjects; speeches at banquets; public appearances of a non-theatrical nature by artists and musicians; lecture tours and circuits; organization and promotion of lectures; finance (e.g., from endowed funds, by sale of tickets); etc.

Broader Terms:
Commercialized Entertainment

Related Terms:
Oratory

Elections

Education

Use Fors:
Debates (public)

Forum (public)

Lectures (public)

Travelogues

Identifier:
544

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/544

545

MUSICAL AND THEATRICAL PRODUCTIONS

Public concerts; operatic productions; performances by dance troupes (e.g., ballets); burlesque and vaudeville; production of musical comedies and plays; stock companies, amateur musicals and theatricals; metropolitan show business (e.g., selection of a play, backers, producers, casting, try-outs, staging, rehearsals, promotion, advance sales, first nights, reviews, runs, motion picture rights, royalties, returns on investment, road companies); promotion of other musical and dramatic productions; etc.

Broader Terms:
Commercialized Entertainment

Related Terms:
Art
Art And Recreational Supplies Industries

Use Fors:
Ballet (theatrical production)
Burlesque
Concerts
Dancing performances (professional)
Dramatic performances (commercial)
Figure skating (theatrical productions)
Impersonation (musical and theatrical productions)
Magicians (entertainers)
Masque (theatrical performance)
Metropolitan show business
Musical comedies (theatrical production)
Musical productions
Opera (theatrical production)
Orchestras in theatrical productions)
Performance (theatrical)

Performances on stage (dance or drama)
Plays (entertainment)
Productions (musical and theatrical)
Road companies (theatrical)
Show business
Skating (theatrical production)
Sports (commercialized theatrical productions)
Stage productions
Stagehands (musical and theatrical productions)
Staging in musical and theatrical productions
Stock companies (theatrical)
Theatrical productions
Theatrical road companies
Theatrical stock companies
Vaudeville

Identifier:
545

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/545

546

MOTION PICTURE INDUSTRY

Production, distribution, and exhibition of motion pictures; script writing; casting; locations and sets; filming; special equipment and techniques (e.g., Technicolor, sound); products (e.g., film plays, animated cartoons, educational and documentary films); system of distribution (e.g., chains, block booking, runs); motion picture theaters and their operation; specialists (e.g., producers, script writers, actors, cameramen, distributors, operators); economic organization of t he industry; regulation; etc.

Broader Terms:
Commercialized Entertainment

Related Terms:
Photography And Photo Reproduction

Audiovisual Records

Appliances

Art

Motion Picture Industry

Educational Theory And Methods

Use Fors:

Actors (motion picture industry)

Animated cartoons

Documentary films

Editor (motion picture film)

Educational films (production)

Film industry

Films (documentary)

Films (educational)

Productions (motion picture)

Identifier:

546

Canonical URL:

https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/546

547

NIGHT CLUBS AND CABARETS

Enterprises providing food, liquor, music, and dancing in various combinations (e.g., supper clubs, jukebox cafes, cabarets, road houses); types of entertainment offered; patronage; organization and specialization; regulation etc.

Broader Terms:

Commercialized Entertainment

Related Terms:

Food Service Industries

Drinking Establishments

Music

Dance

Use Fors:
Cabarets
Cafes (jukebox)
Clubs (supper)
Dance halls (business)
Discotheques
Geisha
Hetaera (entertainer)
Jukebox cafes
Road houses (night clubs and cabarets)
Supper clubs (general)
Supper clubs (night clubs and cabarets)
Waitstaff (night clubs and cabarets)

Identifier:
547

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/547

548

ILLEGAL ENTERTAINMENT

Houses of prostitution; recruiting of prostitutes; business methods; auxiliary specialists (e.g., procurers, madams, pimps); organized homosexuality; illicit narcotics trade (e.g., drug peddlers, opium dens; crack houses); underworld gambling establishments; illicit liquor business (e.g., rumrunning, bootlegging, speakeasies); organization of underworld activities; political protection and graft; racketeering; etc.

History Note:
The term was changed from "Organized Vice" to "Illegal Entertainment" in 2000 and the scope note was revised.

Broader Terms:
Commercialized Entertainment

Related Terms:

Drink And Drugs

Gambling

Political Behavior

Crime

Organized Crime

Public Health And Sanitation

Ecstatic Religious Practices

Homosexuality

Miscellaneous Sex Behavior

Use Fors:

Adult entertainment

Bootlegging

Brothels (availability and use)

Call girls

Casinos (illegal)

Crackhouses

Gambling establishments (illegal)

Gigolo

Graft (in illegal entertainment)

Homosexual prostitution

Liquor business (illicit)

Male escort (illegal entertainment)

Male prostitute (illegal entertainment)

Opium dens

Organized vice

Procurers (in prostitution)

Prostitution (illegal entertainment)

Racketeering (illegal entertainment)

Rum running

Speakeasies

Stimulants (illegal trade in)

Trade in illicit substances

Underworld gambling establishments

Vice (illegal entertainment)

Identifier:
548

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/548

549

ART AND RECREATIONAL SUPPLIES INDUSTRIES

Distribution of equipment and accessories used in recreation, entertainment, and the fine arts (e.g., sporting goods, stamps and philatelic equipment, books, art supplies, musical instruments, theatrical and motion picture equipment); manufacture of special equipment and supplies (e.g., toys, sporting goods, musical instruments, art and theatrical supplies); business methods and specialization etc.

Broader Terms:
Commercialized Entertainment

Related Terms:
Publishing

Paint And Dye Manufacture

Making Of Optical And Photo Equipment

Marketing

Business And Industrial Organization

Recreation

Art

Use Fors:
Art supplies industry

Book distribution by book dealers

Distribution of books by book dealers

Hobbies (supplies)

Musical instrument supplies industry
Musical supplies industry
Newsstands
Philatelic equipment and stamps
Photographic equipment (distribution)
Recreational supplies
Sporting goods manufacture
Theatrical supplies industry

Identifier:
549

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/549

550 NAMING, PRESTIGE AND STATUS MOBILITY

General statements covering several aspects of individual differentiation: names and naming, status mobility, and prestige. The term "status" is here used to connote the position occupied by an individual in any repetitive social relationship. Societies tend to rank certain statuses as higher and lower, and within a status to rank the roles of different individuals in terms of how adequately they measure up to the cultural expectations for that status. The "prestige" of any individual reflects both the level of the various statuses that person occupies and the social estimate of that person's roles in each. Some statuses are ascribed and not achievable, being gained either automatically or not at all. Individuals can enhance their prestige through their own efforts only by improving the performance of their roles or by moving into achievable statuses of higher social standing. Mobility can also be downward.

History Note:
before Apr. 2011: INDIVIDUATION AND MOBILITY General statements covering several aspects of individuation and mobility; status, names, and naming. The term "status" is here used to connote the position occupied by an individual in any repetitive social relationship. The behavior exhibited by the occupant of a status is his "role," i.e., his enactment of his part in the relationship. Societies tend to rank certain statuses as higher and lower, and within a status to rank the roles of different individuals in terms of how adequately they measure up to the cultural expectations for that status. The "prestige" of

any individual reflects both the level of the various statuses that he occupies and the social estimate of his roles in each. Some statuses are ascribed and not achievable, being gained either automatically or not at all. An individual can enhance his prestige through his own effort only by improving the performance of his roles or by moving into achievable statuses of higher social standing. By "mobility" is meant the means by which these objectives are accomplished. (Analysts: JMB, SHB, TAA, LGD)

Narrower Terms:

Personal Names

Names Of Animals And Things

Naming

Status, Role, And Prestige

Talent Mobility

Accumulation Of Wealth

Manipulative Mobility

Downward Mobility

Related Terms:

Social Personality

Social Stratification

Use Fors:

Achievement ceremonies (social mobility)

Mobility (social)

Mobility (upward)

Privileges of differential societal ranks

Rank (status mobility)

Status symbolism

Symbolism (status)

Upward mobility

Identifier:

550

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/550

551

PERSONAL NAMES

Proper names of individuals (e.g., given names and/or surnames, patronyms, number and variety, meanings, circumstances of use); gender and status differences; special name usages (e.g., nicknames, aliases, teknonymy); name taboos and avoidances; etc.

Broader Terms:
Naming, Prestige And Status Mobility

Related Terms:
Traditional History
Incorporeal Property
Naming
Status, Role, And Prestige
Kinship Terminology
Animism

Use Fors:
Aliases
Anthroponymy
Names (personal)
Names (taboos)
Nicknames
Patronyms
Surnames
Taboos (personal names)
Teknonymy (animal and thing names)
Teknonymy (personal names)
Terms of address (personal names)
Terms of address in the use of personal names

Identifier:
551

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/551

552

NAMES OF ANIMALS AND THINGS

Proper names of individual animals, houses, boats, and other objects; meanings; bestowal and use; etc.

Broader Terms:
Naming, Prestige And Status Mobility

Related Terms:
Place Names
Vocabulary
Incorporeal Property
Kin Groups
Spirits And Gods

Use Fors:
Animal names
Boat names
House (names)
Names (animals)
Taboos (names of animals or things)

Identifier:
552

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/552

553 NAMING

Bestowal of names in infancy; name givers and namesakes; naming ceremonies; exchange of names; reciprocal relationships created by naming or name exchange; assumption of new names (e.g., occasions, ceremonial); posthumous assumption of names; reasons for name changing; bestowal and assumption of honorific names and titles; etc.

Broader Terms:
Naming, Prestige And Status Mobility

Related Terms:
Personal Names
Status, Role, And Prestige
Artificial Kin Relationships
Ceremonial During Infancy And Childhood

Use Fors:
Christening (naming)
Exchange of names
Names (exchange)
Titles (assumption and bestowal)

Identifier:
553

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/553

554 STATUS, ROLE, AND PRESTIGE

Relative prevalence of ascribed and achievable statuses; statuses adapted to particular personality types; general comments on the social ranking of statuses and roles; types of roles and achievable statuses which bring the largest rewards in prestige; individuals typifying the foregoing (e.g., celebrities, national heroes); symbolic tokens of the

achievement of prestige (e.g., medals, titles, insignia, praise songs, special privileges, coats of arms); general statements on the various avenues of mobility (e.g., technological skill, wealth, shrewdness, valor, piety, wisdom); etc.

Broader Terms:
Naming, Prestige And Status Mobility

Related Terms:
Social Personality

Ethos

Occupational Specialization

Social Stratification

Ethics

Discipline And Morale

Use Fors:
Achievement and ascription

Ascribed status

Big man (status)

Capital (social)

Celebrities

Culture heroes (prestige)

Heraldic shields (symbols of achievement)

Heraldry (symbol of status)

Heroes (status, role, and prestige)

Insignia (prestige symbols)

Maceheads (symbols)

Medals (prestige symbols)

National heroes (prestige)

Praise songs (symbol of prestige)

Prestige

Prestige symbols

Roles (social)

Sage (wise person)

Social capital (prestige)

Status (achieved)

Status (ascribed)

Titles (prestige symbols)

Tribute (praise)

Identifier:
554

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/554

555

TALENT MOBILITY

Extent to which prestige can be gained by mastering or excelling in some complex or difficult cultural activity (e.g., religious ritual, fine arts, scholarship, war, technology, business); talents and skills most highly rewarded in prestige (e.g., directly rather than indirectly through the material remuneration they may bring); frequency with which such channels of mobility are chosen; desirable statuses achievable thereby; symbolic tokens of success; specific techniques (e.g., counting group, writing a bestseller, making a scientific discovery, winning an Olympic race); etc.

Broader Terms:
Naming, Prestige And Status Mobility

Related Terms:
Occupational Specialization

War Veterans

Education

Use Fors:
Achievement mobility

Counting coup

Intelligentsia (status)

Mobility (talent)

Performance (a way earn social mobility)

Identifier:
555

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/555

556

ACCUMULATION OF WEALTH

Extent to which prestige can be gained through amassing wealth; means used to accumulate wealth or degree of skill involved; principal objects of wealth (e.g., money, cattle, slaves, land); relative importance of sheer accumulation, of display, of generosity in distribution; prominence of wealth accumulation as a mobility mechanism; desirable statuses achievable thereby; symbolic tokens of success; specific techniques (e.g., conspicuous consumption, potlatching, endowing a college, buying a title); etc.

Broader Terms:
Naming, Prestige And Status Mobility

Related Terms:
Property
Gift Giving
Saving And Investment
Individual Enterprise
Classes
Visiting And Hospitality

Use Fors:
Accumulation of wealth (status)
Breeding cattle (symbol of wealth)
Cattle breeding (source of prestige)
Conspicuous consumption
Consumption (conspicuous)
Endowments (status symbol)
Hunting (treasure)
Land (source of prestige)

Money (wealth)

Potlatch (means of gaining prestige)

Titles (buying)

Wealth as a means of gaining status

Identifier:
556

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/556

557

MANIPULATIVE MOBILITY

Extent to which desirable statuses and the prestige they bring can be achieved by opportunistic manipulation of social relationships (e.g., cultivation of persons in authority, political machinations, exploitation of friends and relatives, backslapping, marriages of convenience); prominence and relative effectiveness of manipulative techniques as compared with acquisition of skills and wealth; desirable statuses achievable thereby (e.g., political preferment); etc.

Broader Terms:
Naming, Prestige And Status Mobility

Related Terms:
Personality Traits

Interpersonal Relations

Political Behavior

Use Fors:
Marriage of convenience

Mobility (manipulative)

Opportunism (social)

Patronage (manipulative mobility)

Identifier:
557

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/557

558

DOWNWARD MOBILITY

Possibility and incidence of serious loss of prestige; extent to which such loss involves actual descent to less desirable statuses or merely a less favorable estimate of role enactment in the same statuses; major factors in downward mobility (e.g., loss of wealth, mesalliance, cowardice, impiety, crime); special examples (e.g., losing face, losing caste); etc.

Broader Terms:
Naming, Prestige And Status Mobility

Related Terms:
Interpersonal Relations
Social Control
Wrongs
Crime
Poverty

Use Fors:
Caste (loss)
Downward mobility
Face (losing)
Humiliation (loss of status)
Impiety (downward mobility)
Loss of face
Loss of wealth
Mobility (downward)
Shame

Identifier:
558

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/558

560

SOCIAL STRATIFICATION

General statements covering several aspects of the major differentiations in social status that are commonly hierarchically graded or stratified; origins of stratification.

History Note:
Feb 2011: in see also list, add: Social differentiation at the individual level--550 NAMES, NAMING AND SOCIAL MOBILITY; done MTRT & Ocmindex tables and Aug. 2011

Narrower Terms:
Age Stratification
Gender Status
Ethnic Stratification
Castes
Classes
Serfdom And Peonage
Slavery

Related Terms:
Occupational Specialization
Naming, Prestige And Status Mobility
Community
Territorial Organization
Government Institutions

Use Fors:
Discrimination (social stratifications)
Inequality (social)
Mode of production (social stratification)
Privileges of differential societal strata
Production (relations of)
Social differentiation at the individual level

Social inequality

Identifier:
560

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/560

561

AGE STRATIFICATION

Recognized age levels and their differentiation (e.g., age terms); generalized information on rites of passage from level to level; organized age-grades (e.g., composition, admission, advancement, symbols of membership, activities) ; relations between age levels and age groups; division of labor by age; etc.

Broader Terms:
Social Stratification

Related Terms:
Sodalities
Infancy And Childhood
Adolescence, Adulthood, And Old Age

Use Fors:
Age classes
Age differences (status indicators)
Age discrimination (social stratification)
Age grades
Age groups
Age levels
Age sets
Age villages (age status)
Ageism
Birthdays and age stratification
Chauvinism (prejudice)
Discrimination (age)

Generation gap
Geriatric social status
Gerontocracy (age stratification)
Groups (age)
Initiation into age grades
Labor (division of by age)
Rites of passage
Seniority (general privileges)
Stratification (age)

Identifier:
561

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/561

562

GENDER STATUS

Rights, privileges, powers, duties, and disabilities of each gender (e.g., legal, domestic, economic, political, ceremonial); special exceptions for each gender; general statements bearing upon the status inferiority or superiority of women; special elaborations (e.g., chivalry, notions of the uncleanness of women); explanations of gender differences; competition between genders; stereotyped attitudes of each gender towards the other (e.g., disdain, idealization); etc. Until 1997 this category was used for most discussions about gender roles and issues.

History Note:
Starting in 1997 this term was restricted for discussions that explicitly and exclusively are about relative status of the genders; other information on gender roles, values and interactions with no status differential implied began to be indexed with "Gender Roles and Issues" (890).

Broader Terms:
Social Stratification

Related Terms:
Division Of Labor By Gender

Marriage
Citizenship
Extramarital Sex Relations
Homosexuality
Menstruation
Infancy And Childhood
Gender Roles And Issues

Use Fors:
Chauvinism (age)
Chivalry
Cloistered women (status of women)
Competition between genders
Discrimination (gender)
Feminism (as gender stratification)
Gender status
Gender-typed status attitudes and values
Gender-typed values (gender status)
Machismo (gender discrimination)
Machismo as it relates to the status of women
Male chauvinism
Male dominance (gender status)
Sex discrimination
Sexes (competition between)
Sexes (respective statuses)
Sexism
Status (gender)
Stratification (gender)
Woman
Women (status)
Women's liberation movement (gender status)

Identifier:
562

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/562

563

ETHNIC STRATIFICATION

Immigrant subgroups; racial linguistic, religious and national minorities; cultural differences between and characteristics of ethnic and minority groups; social and political status of ethnic subgroups; race prejudice and discrimination; assimilation and irredentism; extent of intermarriage; race crossing and amalgamation; racial hybrids and their status; etc.

Broader Terms:
Social Stratification

Related Terms:
Racial Identification
Composition Of Population
External Migration
Acculturation And Culture Contact
Cultural Participation
Cultural Identity And Pride
Ingroup Antagonisms
Multi-ethnic Community Relations
Citizenship
Public Welfare
Religious Intolerance And Martyrs
Ethnosociology

Use Fors:
Affirmative action (ethnic minorities)
Anti-Semitism (ethnic group antagonism)
Apartheid (ethnic stratification)
Chauvinism (gender)

Cultural pluralism (society ideal)
Diaspora (relations in host country)
Ethnic enclaves (social stratification)
Ethnic groups (assimilation)
Ethnic relations
Foreigners (ethnic stratification)
Ghettos (in ethnic stratification)
Groups (ethnic)
Groups (minority)
Groups (nationality)
Immigrant subgroups
Integration (minority group)
Linguistic minorities
Minorities (ethnic)
Minorities (linguistic)
Minorities (national)
Minorities (religious)
Miscegenation (social definition)
Multiculturalism (description of society)
National minorities (ethnic stratification)
Prejudice (ethnic group)
Race amalgamation and assimilation
Race prejudice (ethnic stratification)
Race relations
Racial assimilation and amalgamation
Racism (discrimination)
Relations (race)
Segregation (minority)
Stratification (ethnic)
Transnationalism and ethnicity

Identifier:
563

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/563

564

CASTES

Presence or absence of stratified groups between which mobility is theoretically impossible; number, distribution, and ranking of castes and subcastes; basis of differentiation (e.g., race, occupation, religion); insignia and stigmata of caste ; prerogatives and disabilities; organization and activities; relations between castes; special marriage regulations (e.g., endogamy, hypergamy); extent of intermarriage; special outcaste groups; etc.

Broader Terms:
Social Stratification

Related Terms:
Occupational Specialization
Status, Role, And Prestige
Kin Groups
Religious Denominations

Use Fors:
Caste endogamy (castes)
Endogamy (caste)
Exogamy (caste)
Hypergamy (marriage regulations in castes)
Loss of caste
Marriage regulation (castes)
Pariahs
Stratification (caste)

Identifier:
564

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/564

565

CLASSES

Presence or absence of stratified groups between which mobility is to at least some extent possible; number and ranking of social classes; composition and distribution; basis of differentiation (e.g., wealth, occupation, ascribed status, conquest); class consciousness; degree of class organization; integration of cliques with classes; class prerogatives and disabilities; insignia and stigmata of classes; relations between classes; extent of intermarriage; status and affiliation of children of interclass marriages; special social classes (e.g., royalty, nobles, peasants and commoners, bourgeois and proletariat); etc.

Broader Terms:
Social Stratification

Related Terms:
Occupational Specialization
Standard Of Living
Naming, Prestige And Status Mobility
Cliques
Community
Territorial Organization
Government Institutions
Political Behavior
Revolution
Poverty

Use Fors:
Aristocracy (class)
Bourgeoisie
Class consciousness
Class privileges
Class uprisings (class)
Classes, social

Cliques (integration with class)
Commoners (social class)
Consciousness (class)
Egalitarian communities
Egalitarian social structure
Egalitarian societies
Heraldic shields (symbols of social class)
Heraldry (social classes)
Lower class
Marriage regulation (social classes)
Nobility (social class)
Nobility rites
Peasantry (social class)
Proletarianization
Proletariat (class)
Royalty (social class)
Social classes
Stratification (class)
Wealth in relation to social class

Identifier:
565

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/565

566

SERFDOM AND PEONAGE

Presence or absence of a semi-servile class bound to the land; prerogatives, disabilities, and stigmata of serfs in a feudal society; characteristics of peonage in non-feudal societies; etc.

Broader Terms:
Social Stratification

Related Terms:
Real Property
Renting And Leasing
Labor Relations

Use Fors:
Feudalism (means of labor recruitment)
Hacienda (serfdom and peonage)
Latifundi social relations
Peonage
Serfdom

Identifier:
566

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/566

567

SLAVERY

Presence or absence of a servile class of chattel slaves; number of slaves and proportion in the population; activities of slaves; methods of control; treatment; stigmata; rights and privileges of slaves (e.g., to hold property, to marry, to contract debts); rights, privileges, and powers of masters (e.g., to kill, to sell, to hire out); enslavement (e.g., of war captives, for debt, for crime); slave trade; permanency of servile status (e.g., hereditary, for life); redemption (e.g., manumission, adoption, purchase of freedom, escape, asylum); intermarriage between slaves and freemen; status of children of mixed marriages; emancipation; origins of slavery; etc.

Broader Terms:
Social Stratification

Related Terms:
Sanctions
Instigation Of War
Aftermath Of Combat

Use Fors:
Abolition of slavery
Adoption of slaves
Asylum for slaves
Captives (as slaves)
Debt slavery
Emancipation of slaves
Enslavement
Manumission
Marriage of slaves
Slavery (abolition)
Slaves (adoption)
Slaves (asylum for)
Slaves (captives as)
Slaves (emancipation)
Slaves (marriage)
Slaves (trade)
Trade in slaves

Identifier:
567

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/567

570

INTERPERSONAL RELATIONS

General statements dealing with several specific aspects of interpersonal relations. Society is a structure of interpersonal relationships, i.e., sets of reciprocally adjusted habitual responses between pairs of interacting individuals. These tend widely to become culturally defined or standardized in terms of polar statuses. A social group arises whenever a number of specific individuals are linked, each to every other, by relationships of the same general types, e.g., friendship, kinship, or coresidence. Groups likewise reveal a marked tendency to become culturally standardized. The categories below are concerned with the general

characteristics of interpersonal relationships and social groups, with some of their more voluntary forms, and with the unifying standards and disruptive influences typical of social relationships and groups in general.

Narrower Terms:
Social Relationships And Groups
Friendships
Cliques
Visiting And Hospitality
Sodalities
Etiquette
Ethics
Ingroup Antagonisms
Brawls, Riots, And Banditry

Use Fors:
Factions (social relationships and groups)

Identifier:
570

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/570

571

SOCIAL RELATIONSHIPS AND GROUPS

Incidence of types of social relationships (e.g., face-to-face, stereotypes); social interaction (e.g., interaction rates); categories of social groups (e.g., primary, secondary); general observations on the nature, structure and interrelations of social groups not classifiable elsewhere (e.g., intelligentsia, Philistines, secular cult groups, elites, etc.); sociometric data; evidence bearing upon the dynamics of group formation; general statements on decision-making within social groups; etc. Information on specific interest groups, kin groups, political and religious groups, etc., will be filed elsewhere under specialized categories.

Broader Terms:
Interpersonal Relations

Related Terms:

Behavior Processes And Personality

Property

Business And Industrial Organization

Age Stratification

Ingroup Antagonisms

Family

Kin Relationships

Community Structure

Territorial Organization

Government Institutions

Contracts

Ecclesiastical Organization

Childhood Activities

Use Fors:

Acceptance (social)

Agency (social)

Alienation (social)

Anomie

Authority in social groups

Client-patron relationships (general)

Cooperation (social)

Crowds

Cults (secular)

Dating behavior (social relationships)

Decisions in social groups

Delegation of authority (social relationships)

Elites

Group organizing and formation

Groups (social)

Groups and relationships (social)

Harmony (within a social group)
Identity (group)
Intelligentsia (social group)
Interaction (social)
Leadership in social groups
Neighborliness
Peer groups
Primary groups
Respect (relationships)
Scapegoats (social)
Secondary groups
Secular cults
Sharing (social relationships)
Social acceptance
Social capital (organized relationships)
Sociometric data
Sociometry (results)
Solidarity (group)

Identifier:
571

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/571

572

FRIENDSHIPS

Conceptualization of friendship; informal friendships and their development; formal friendships (e.g., best friends, guest friendship); reciprocal obligations of friends; etc.

Broader Terms:
Interpersonal Relations

Related Terms:
Individual Enterprise

Mutual Aid

Artificial Kin Relationships

Behavior Toward Non-relatives

Identifier:
572

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/572

573

CLIQUES

Groups of intimate friends; basis of association; organization and leadership; attitude toward outsiders; clique activities; special types of cliques (e.g., gangs); etc.

Broader Terms:
Interpersonal Relations

Related Terms:
Personality Traits

Age Stratification

Classes

Community Structure

Childhood Activities

Adolescent Activities

Use Fors:
Initiation into cliques

Leadership in cliques

Identifier:
573

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/573

574

VISITING AND HOSPITALITY

Extent and occasions of visiting; social relationships characterized by reciprocal visiting; reception and entertainment of visitors; informal and formal hospitality; offering of food and drink; feasts and parties; etc.

Broader Terms:
Interpersonal Relations

Related Terms:
Eating
Drink And Drugs
Gift Giving
Travel
Recreation
Public Lectures
Nuptials
Mourning

Use Fors:
Aggregation of microbands or other groups
Balls (social)
Banquets
Drink (offering to visitors)
Drinking (social)
Etiquette (visiting and hospitality)
Feasts (hospitality)
Guests (hospitality)
Hospitality (general)
Parties (social)
Reunions (visiting)

Sharing food (hospitality)

Identifier:
574

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/574

575

SODALITIES

Prevalence of clubs, fraternities, and comparable voluntary associations; types (e.g., lodges, secret societies, men's clubs, women's clubs); organization, characteristics, and activities of each type (e.g., inter-sodality relationships; origin accounts, paraphernalia, etc.); selection of members; initiation; meetings; special rituals; etc.

Broader Terms:
Interpersonal Relations

Related Terms:
Recreational Structures
Insurance
Labor Organization
Recreational Facilities
Age Stratification
Military Organization
War Veterans
Sickness
Congregations
Humanistic Studies
Science
Applied Science
Puberty And Initiation

Use Fors:
Associations (general)
Boy scouts (organization)

Civic associations (organization)
Clubs (social groups)
Clubs (voluntary associations)
Cofradia (voluntary associations)
Fraternal lodges
Fraternities (voluntary organizations)
Girl scouts
Initiation into sodalities
Lodges (fraternal)
Organizations (sodalities)
Rotating credit associations (associations)
Secret societies
Societies (secret)
Sodalities
Sororities (voluntary associations)
Torture (initiation to voluntary organizations)
Voluntary associations

Identifier:
575

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/575

576

ETIQUETTE

Greetings and salutations; obeisances; compliments; concept of courtesy; general patterns of etiquette in eating, drinking, smoking, visiting, and travel; deference to status superiors; noblesse oblige; breaches of etiquette and the resulting social sanctions; etc.

Broader Terms:
Interpersonal Relations

Related Terms:
Eating

Drink And Drugs
Postures
Conversation
Athletic Sports
Gender Status
Ingroup Antagonisms
Kinship
Social Control
Executive Household
External Relations
Prayers And Sacrifices
Ritual
Sex
Transmission Of Cultural Norms
Status And Treatment Of The Aged

Use Fors:
Affection, public displays
Bowing (etiquette)
Breach of etiquette
Compliments
Courtesy
Decorum (personal)
Deference to status superiors
Drinking etiquette
Embraces (ettiquette)
Etiquette (general)
Good conduct (etiquette)
Greetings
Honorifics (use in greetings)
Hospitality (etiquette)
Manners (etiquette)
Noblesse oblige

Obeisances (etiquette)

Propriety

Salutations

Table manners (etiquette)

Toasts (general etiquette)

Visiting and hospitality (etiquette)

Identifier:
576

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/576

577

ETHICS

Abstract ethical ideals (e.g., truth, righteousness, justice); ideals of individual virtue (e.g., honesty, loyalty, industry, courage, temperance, tolerance, filial piety); notions of right and wrong; conception of conscience and character; incidence and causes of, and attitudes toward breaches of ethics (e.g., lying, cowardice, flouting of kinship obligations); conflicts between ideal values and practical considerations; gender-typed attitudes and values; etc.

Broader Terms:
Interpersonal Relations

Related Terms:
Behavior Processes And Personality

Ethos

Norms

Labor And Leisure

Leisure Time Activities

Illegal Entertainment

Social Control

Citizenship

Law

Wrongs

Crime

Social Offenses
Legal And Judicial Personnel
Discipline And Morale
Medical Personnel
Philosophy
Ethnopsychology
Sexuality
General Sex Restrictions
Transmission Of Cultural Norms

Use Fors:
Altruism (ethical ideal)
Breach of ethics (ethics)
Collectivism (ethic)
Conscience (ideas about)
Conscientious objectors (ethics)
Courage (ideal)
Cowardice (breach of ethics)
Filial piety (ethical ideal)
Gender-typed ethical attitudes and values
Good conduct (ethics)
Harmony (ethical ideal)
Honesty (ethical ideal)
Honor (ethical ideal)
Human rights (ethical principle)
Idealism (ethics)
Ideals (ethics)
Impiety (breach of ethics)
Individualism (ethic)
Justice (ideal)
Kinship obligations (flouting)
Loyalty (ideal)
Lying (breach of ethics)

Machismo (ethical ideal)
Morality (ethics)
Morals (ethics)
Piety (filial)
Righteousness (ethical ideal)
Shame (dishonor)
Sportsmanship (ethics)
Temperance (an ideal)
Tolerance (an ideal)
Truth (ethical ideal)
Values (ethical)
Virtue (ideas about)
Wrong and right (ideas about)

Identifier:
577

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/577

578

INGROUP ANTAGONISMS

Prevalence and importance of antagonisms within the society; sources (e.g., economic deprivation, sexual rivalry, political repression, ethnic and religious cleavages, rigor of socialization or social control); expression in individual behavior (e.g., snobbishness, intentional impoliteness, ridicule, insults, vituperation); prevalence, causes and forms of quarrels; participants (e.g., spouses, business competitors, rival claimants to property); manifestations (e.g., verbal exchanges, fist fights, duels); reaction of onlookers; repression and control of aggression; etc.

History Note:
changed "participants (e.g., husband and wife," to "spouses", 1/22/2019 LGD;

Broader Terms:
Interpersonal Relations

Related Terms:

Cultural Identity And Pride

Competition

Humor

Athletic Sports

Social Stratification

Ethics

Family

Kin Relationships

Moieties

Social Control

Informal In-group Justice

Inter-community Relations

Wrongs

Crime

Offenses Against The Person

Litigation

Sorcery

Magic

Religious Intolerance And Martyrs

Childhood Activities

Aggression Training

Use Fors:

Abused spouses (violence)

Aggression (interpersonal)

Aggression (repression)

Aggression control

Antagonisms (in-group)

Antisocial behavior

Arguments (interpersonal)

Battered husbands (ingroup violence)

Battered wives (ingroup violence)
Battered women (ingroup violence)
Child abuse (violence)
Conflict (in-group)
Control of aggression (social interaction)
Curses (used in an argument)
Domestic violence (physical abuse)
Duels (in-group antagonisms)
Emotional abuse
Family violence (violence)
Feuds (general)
Fighting (ingroup antagonisms)
Fist fights (manifestations of antagonisms)
Ingroup antagonisms
Ingroup conflict
Insults
Lynching (ingroup violence)
Oaths (profane as aggressive acts)
Persecution (physical)
Physical persecution
Quarrels
Repression of aggression
Ridicule (verbal aggression)
Rivalries (in-group antagonism)
Snobbishness (in-group antagonism)
Spouse abuse (violence)
Status rivalry
Vendetta (ingroup violence)
Verbal aggression
Verbal violence
Violence (arguments)
Violence (duels)

Violence (insults)

Violence (quarrels)

Violence (ridicule)

Violence (verbal)

Women (battered) — see Battered women

Identifier:
578

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/578

579

BRAWLS, RIOTS, AND BANDITRY

Prevalence and causes of brawls; types (e.g., drinking brawls, gang fights); running amok; incidence and types of riots (e.g., bread riots, race riots, political riots); methods of control; manifestations of mob psychology; incidence of organized violence (e.g., banditry, piracy, highjacking); etc.

Broader Terms:
Interpersonal Relations

Related Terms:
Collective Bargaining

Illegal Entertainment

Police

Social Control

Informal In-group Justice

Inter-community Relations

Political Behavior

Revolution

Social Offenses

Wartime Adjustments

Warfare

Delinquency

Childhood Activities

Use Fors:
Banditry
Berserker (public disturbance)
Brawls
Fighting (brawls)
Fist fights (brawls)
Gang wars
Highjacking
Highwaymen
Latah (disorderly behavior)
Mob psychology
Piracy (banditry)
Race riots
Riots
Running amok (occurrence)
Vandalism (during brawls or riots)
Violence (banditry)
Violence (brawling)
Violence (riots)
War (gang)

Identifier:
579

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/579

580

MARRIAGE

General statements dealing with several specific aspects of marriage. Marriage is a socially sanctioned relationship usually between a man and a woman involving economic cooperation and residential and sexual cohabitation

History Note:
The scope note was rewritten in 2000.

Narrower Terms:
Basis Of Marriage
Regulation Of Marriage
Mode Of Marriage
Arranging A Marriage
Nuptials
Termination Of Marriage
Secondary Marriages
Special Unions And Marriages
Celibacy

Use Fors:
Conjugal relationships (marital relationships)

Identifier:
580

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/580

581

BASIS OF MARRIAGE

Theories of the origin, purpose, sanctity, and permanency of marriage; conception of the marriage bond and of the status of matrimony; economic, political, sexual, and romantic factors in marriage; incentives to marriage; qualities desired in a spouse (e.g., beauty, fertility, wealth, industry, skill); relation of marriage to the family; marriage counseling; etc.

Broader Terms:
Marriage

Related Terms:
Manipulative Mobility
Family

Sex

Conception

Social Placement

Use Fors:
Counseling (marriage)

Kinship regulation of marriage

Love (basis of marriage)

Marriage (basis)

Marriage counseling

Mate selection (basis of marriage)

Romantic love (basis of marriage)

Identifier:
581

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/581

582

REGULATION OF MARRIAGE

Minimum and average age at marriage for each gender; postponement of marriage (e.g., for economic reasons to enable an elder sibling to marry first); marriage laws and regulations; physical and mental bars to marriage; endogamous and exogamous restrictions; primary marriage preference and practice (e.g., with a cross-cousin, hypergamy); explanations and rationalizations of marriage restrictions; tests of marriageability (e.g., of skill, prowess, fertility); occurrence of marriages not classifiable elsewhere; etc.

Broader Terms:
Marriage

Related Terms:
Social Stratification

Secondary Marriages

Polygamy

Kin Groups

Community Structure

Sex And Marital Offenses
Kinship Regulation Of Sex
Premarital Sex Relations
Puberty And Initiation
Majority

Use Fors:
Agamy
Age at marriage
Alliances (marriage)
Anisogamy
Caste endogamy (regulation of marriage)
Child marriage (marriage rules)
Cousin marriage
Cross-cousin marriage
Endogamy (marriage regulations)
Exogamy (regulation)
Hypergamy (marriage preference)
Intermarriage
Marriage (age)
Marriage (child)
Marriage (cousin)
Marriage (cross-cousin)
Marriage (parallel cousin)
Marriage alliances
Marriage classes (regulation of marriage)
Marriage regulation (general)
Mate selection (mode of marriage)
Monandry
Parallel cousin mariiage
Primary marriage preference and practice

Identifier:
582

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/582

583

MODE OF MARRIAGE

Wife-capture (e.g., actual, ceremonial); marriage by exchange (e.g., of sisters); wife-purchase; marriage by payment of consideration (e.g., substantial bride-price, token bride-price, dowry); bride-service (e.g., premarital, post-marital); marriage by gift exchange; marriage by formal or informal initiation of common residence; temporary and trial marriage; elopement (e.g., motives, subsequent adjustments); prevalence and prestige of each mode; relation to rules of residence; conceptualization of bride-price or dowry (e.g., as purchase price, as compensation for loss of services, as guarantee of marriage stability); content and mode of payment of consideration; contributors and recipients; etc.

Broader Terms:
Marriage

Related Terms:
Gift Giving
Secondary Marriages
Residence

Use Fors:
Abduction (bride)
Arranged marriage
Bride abduction
Bride price
Bride service
Dowry (mode of marriage)
Elopement
Exchange of gifts in marriage
Gift exchange in marriage
Lobolo (mode of marriage)

Marriage (by gift exchange)
Marriage (by trial)
Marriage (mode)
Marriage (temporary)
Marriage by exchange
Mode of marriage
Purchase, wife
Trial (marriage)
Wife capture
Wife purchase

Identifier:
583

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/583

584

ARRANGING A MARRIAGE

Marriage preliminaries; courtship (e.g., opportunities, methods); initiation of negotiations (e.g., by youth, by girl, by parents of either); conduct of negotiations (e.g., by parents, through a go-between); marriage brokers; proposal of marriage; methods and consequences of rejection; requirement of consent (e.g., conceptualization, announcement, ceremonial, symbols, duration); status and behavior of betrothed persons; infant betrothal (e.g., prevalence, procedure, nullification); breaking an engagement (e.g., reasons, procedures, consequences); adjustment to death of betrothed (e.g., substitution of a sibling); etc.

Broader Terms:
Marriage

Related Terms:
Gender Status
Contracts
Sexual Stimulation
Adolescent Activities

Use Fors:
Betrothal
Brokers (marriage)
Child marriage (type of arranged marriage)
Contracts (marriage)
Courtship
Dating behavior (courting)
Dowry in a marriage arrangement
Engagements (marital)
Go-betweens (marriage brokers)
Infant betrothal
Lobolo transactions
Marital engagements
Marriage (arrangement)
Marriage arrangement
Marriage brokers

Identifier:
584

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/584

585

NUPTIALS

Wedding (e.g. preferred time and place, preparations, ceremonial, persons attending and officiating); symbolic rites; means of assuring publicity and legality (e.g., banns, licenses); civil and ecclesiastical weddings; variations dependent upon status; associated property transactions (e.g., transfer of gifts, of bride-price); homecoming of bridal couple; consummation (e.g., immediate or deferred, private or public); defloration rites (e.g., jus primae noctis); concern for virginity of bride (e.g., exhibiting tokens); post-wedding events (e.g., honeymoon, exchange of visits); status and activities of newly married persons; etc.

History Note:
"homecoming of bridal couple" changed to "homecoming of the married couple", "defloration rites (e.g., jus primae noctis); concern for virginity of bride (e.g., exhibiting tokens)" changed to "defloration rites; tests of virginity"

Broader Terms:
Marriage

Related Terms:
Residence

Sex

Use Fors:
Banns (i.e, announcement of marriage)

Bridal feast

Bride (virginity)

Consummation of marriage

Defloration rites

Feasts (bridal)

Honeymoon

Jus primae noctis

Marriage (consumation)

Marriage (nuptials)

Marriage license

Marriage witnesses

Newlyweds

Rites (defloration (in marriage))

Rites (marriage)

Trousseau (in nuptials)

Virginity of bride

Vows (marriage)

Wedding

Wedding night

Witness at marriage

Identifier:
585

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/585

586

TERMINATION OF MARRIAGE

Methods (e.g., desertion, separation, annulment, divorce); prevalence of each; reasons (e.g., cruelty, infidelity, laziness, sterility); initiative and rights of each gender; procedure; residence readjustments; allocation of children (e.g., to mother, to father, to parent least at fault, division by age or gender); property arrangements (e.g., return of bride-price, alimony); subsequent relations of divorced spouses; social attitudes toward separation and divorce; etc.

Broader Terms:
Marriage

Related Terms:
Gender Status
Sex And Marital Offenses
Dependency
Social Readjustments To Death
Extramarital Sex Relations
Conception

Use Fors:
Alimony
Annulment of marriage
Deserted spouses (care)
Desertion (termination of marriage)
Divorce
Divorced (status)
Divorced spouses (support)
Former spouses (care of after a divorce)

Marital desertion (divorce)
Marital separation
Marriage (annulment)
Marriage termination
Residence adjustments after divorce
Separation (marital)
Termination of marriage

Identifier:
586

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/586

587

SECONDARY MARRIAGES

Remarriage of widowed and divorced persons; differential rules governing secondary marriages (e.g., preference for relative of first spouse, reduction in bride-price, curtailing of ceremonial); levirate and sororate unions (e.g. prevalence, preferences, procedure); allocation of children; etc.

Broader Terms:
Marriage

Related Terms:
Celibacy
Polygamy

Use Fors:
Levirate
Marriage (secondary)
Remarriage
Secondary marriage
Sororate

Identifier:
587

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/587

588

SPECIAL UNIONS AND MARRIAGES

Used to index discussions of unions and marriages that are uncommon and those that violate norms and/or restrictions such as: in violation of incest taboos, exogamous rules, caste restrictions, or prohibitions of bigamy; common-law marriages; marriages to gods, to deceased persons, to persons of the same gender; frequency of irregular unions; social reactions; etc.

History Note:
The term was changed from "Irregular unions" to "Special unions and Marriages" and the scope note was updated in 2000.

Broader Terms:
Marriage

Related Terms:
Castes
Regulation Of Marriage
Kin Groups
Sex

Use Fors:
Cohabitation
Common-law marriage
Dead (marriage)
Homosexual marriage
Incestuous unions
Marriage (common-law)
Marriage (homosexual)
Marriage (irregular)
Marriage (posthumous)
Marriage of the dead
Same sex marriages

Identifier:
588

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/588

589

CELIBACY

Prevalence of bachelors and spinsters; reasons for celibacy; status and activities of unmarried, widowed, and divorced celibates; etc.

Broader Terms:
Marriage

Related Terms:
Dependency
Mourning
Ecclesiastical Organization
Sexuality
Adulthood

Use Fors:
Bachelors (prevalence)
Celibacy (prevalence)
Living alone
Spinsters (celibates)
Virginty (premarital)
Widows and widowers (status)

Identifier:
589

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/589

590

FAMILY

General statements dealing with several specific aspects of the family and household.

History Note:
This term was updated in 2000.

Narrower Terms:
Residence
Household
Family Relationships
Nuclear Family
Polygamy
Extended Families
Adoption

Related Terms:
Basis Of Marriage
Social Placement

Use Fors:
Biological family
Blended families
Conjugal relationships (family relationships)
Cycles (domestic)
Domestic cycle
Families (blended)
Family authority
Family development cycle
Kin relationships (primary)
Kinship (family)
Kinship (primary)

Kinship behavior (primary)
Matriarchy (family)
Parenting (family situations)
Patriarchy (family)
Relatives (primary)
Stepfamilies

Identifier:
590

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/590

591

RESIDENCE

Prevailing rule governing the place of residence of a married couple (e.g., matrilocal, avunculocal, patrilocal, neolocal); existence of combined rules (e.g., alternating, bilocal, matri-patrilocal); occurrence of alternative rules under special circumstances; extent to which marriage normally involves the removal of bride or groom to another community (e.g., local exogamy, local endogamy); residence changes by children or unmarried adults (e.g., removal to home of grandparents or maternal uncle); residence changes made late in married life; evidence bearing upon former or current changes in residence rules; etc.

Broader Terms:
Family

Related Terms:
Dwellings
Settlement Patterns
Mode Of Marriage
Nuptials
Termination Of Marriage
Community Structure
Social Readjustments To Death

Use Fors:
Alternating residence (residence rule)

Ambilocal residence
Avunculocal residence
Bilocality (as a residence rule)
Changes of residence at marriage
Endogamy (local)
Exogamy (local)
Local endogamy
Matrilocal residence
Neolocal residence
Patrilocal residence
Residence (alternating)
Residence (avunculocal)
Residence (matrilocal)
Residence (neolocal)
Residence (patrilocal)
Residence (uxorilocal)
Residence (virilocal)
Residence change by children
Residence rules
Uxorilocal residence
Virilocal residence

Identifier:
591

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/591

592

HOUSEHOLD

A household is a social group living in a single dwelling or compound. This category is used to index discussions about: typical composition (e.g., nuclear or polygamous family, joint or extended family, clan); range, types, and incidence of variations; extent of inclusion of servants, retainers, and dependent relatives (e.g., aged grandparents, parents-in-law);

physical seat (e.g., a single small or large dwelling, a cluster of adjacent huts, a compound); functions and cooperative activities of the household unit as such (i.e., irrespective of variations in family composition); locus of authority; rule of succession; mechanism for adjusting disputes within the household; ownership of dwelling, food stores, and household possessions; etc. Functions associated with particular forms of the family rather than with the household as such will be found in separate categories.

Broader Terms:
Family

Related Terms:
Dwellings
Housekeeping
Domestic Service
Property
Mutual Aid
Slavery
Old Age Dependency
Status And Treatment Of The Aged

Use Fors:
Authority in households
Butlers (members of a household)
Chambermaids (household members)
Chaplains (household)
Chauffeurs (household members)
Chefs (household members)
Compounds (households)
Cooks (members of a household)
Domestic servants (members of the household)
Family (matrifocal)
Family division
Gardeners (household members)
Governess (member of the household)
Homesteads (family compounds)

Household authority
Household chaplains (members of a household)
Household stewards (member of a household)
Housekeepers (members of a household)
Joint family household
Maids (members of a household)
Matriarchy (household)
Matrifocal family
Patriarchy (household)
Residence compounds
Same sex households
Single parent household
Succession (household head)

Identifier:
592

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/592

593

FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS

Patterns of behavior between spouses, between parents and children, between siblings, half-siblings and step-siblings; rights, privileges, and powers of husband, wife, father, mother, son, daughter, brother, and sister; family law; emotional attachments; evidences of ambivalence; etc.

Broader Terms:
Family

Related Terms:
Personality Traits
Division Of Labor By Gender
Gender Status
Ingroup Antagonisms

Basis Of Marriage
Kinship
Sex
Kinship Regulation Of Sex
Conception
Infancy And Childhood
Socialization

Use Fors:
Absentee parents
Abuse (spousal)
Abuse prevention (spouse)
Abused spouses (family relationships)
Battered husbands (family relationships)
Battered wives (family relationships)
Battered women (family relationships)
Child abuse (family relationships)
Child-parent relationships (general)
Co-spouse relations (family relationships)
Domestic violence (family relationships)
Emotions in family relationships
Family law
Family violence (relationships)
Half-siblings relationships
Law (family)
Lineal relatives (parents and children)
Parent-child relationships
Paternalism in the home
Primary relatives (behavior between)
Sibling relationships (family relationships)
Spouse abuse (family relationships)
Spouse abuse prevention
Spouses (behavior between)

Stepchildren and stepparents (behavior between)
Violence (family)

Identifier:
593

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/593

594 NUCLEAR FAMILY

Degree of emphasis on the social group consisting of a married couple and their children; exclusiveness with which this group is associated with economic, sexual, reproductive, child-rearing, and educational functions; other family functions (e.g., religious, recreational); domicile (e.g., single dwelling, apartment); family authority (e.g., matripotestal, patripotestal); family possessions; etc.

Broader Terms:
Family

Related Terms:
Composition Of Population
Inheritance
Standard Of Living
Social Relationships And Groups
Liability
Reproduction
Child Care
Education

Use Fors:
Authority in nuclear families
Family (nuclear)

Identifier:
594

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/594

595

POLYGAMY

Relative prevalence of monogamy, polygyny, polyandry, and group marriage; patterning of plural marriages (e.g., prohibited on principle, unpatterned and exceptional, disfavored for economic reasons, confined to persons of wealth or high status, preferential); numerical limitations; prevalence of and preferences for sororal polygyny and fraternal polyandry; distinctive procedures for secondary polygamous marriages; concubinage; organization and activities of polygynous families; relations between co-spouses (e.g., economic cooperation, supremacy of first wife); residential arrangements (e.g., common dwelling, separate quarters for each plural spouse); sexual adjustment (e.g., jealousy, sexual rotation); relations between half siblings and between stepparents and stepchildren in polygamous families; etc.

Broader Terms:
Family

Related Terms:
Secondary Marriages
Extramarital Sex Relations

Use Fors:
Authority in polygamous families
Co-spouse relations (polygamy)
Concubinage
Family (polygamous)
Fraternal polyandry
Harem (polygamy)
Hetaera (concubine)
Marriage (group)
Marriage (plural)
Monogamy
Plural marriage

Polyandry

Polygamous families

Polygyny

Sibling relationships (polygamous families)

Stepchildren and stepparents (polygamous families)

Identifier:
595

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/595

596

EXTENDED FAMILIES

Incidence of extended families; prevailing type or types (e.g., matrilocal, avunculocal, patrilocal, and bilocal extended families, fraternal joint families); size and composition; domicile (e.g., compound, single large dwelling); locus of authority; rule of succession (e.g., matrilineal, patrilineal, succession by a younger sibling); collective or individual ownership of dwelling, land, food stores, and household equipment; economic cooperation; routine activities; collective responsibility; cohesive and fissive tendencies; etc.

Broader Terms:
Family

Related Terms:
Property

Kin Relationships

Lineages

Clans

Localized Kin Groups

Liability

Cult Of The Dead

Use Fors:
Authority in extended families

Avunculocal extended family

Family (extended)

Family (joint)
Family (stem)
Fraternal joint family
Joint family structure
Matrilocal extended family
Stem family

Identifier:
596

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/596

597

ADOPTION

Extent to which children are adopted or exchanged; motives and procedure; status of adopted children; reciprocal relations of adoptive parents and adopted children; relations between adoptive siblings; special types of adoption (e.g., adoption of adults, posthumous adoption; ceremonial adoption); etc.

Broader Terms:
Family

Related Terms:
Administration
Slavery
Artificial Kin Relationships
Aftermath Of Combat
Dependency
Infant Feeding
Status Of Children

Use Fors:
Adopted children
Adoption of children
Captives (adoption)

Child-parent relationships (adoptive)

Fosterage (long-term child care by others than genetic parents)

Parent-child relationships (adoption)

Sibling relationships (adoption)

Identifier:
597

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/597

600

KINSHIP

General statements dealing with several specific aspects of the general characteristics and component terminology of kinship systems and with the specific patterns of behavior prevailing between kinsmen who do not belong to the same nuclear, extended, or polygamous family.

Narrower Terms:
Kinship Terminology

Kin Relationships

Grandparents And Grandchildren

Avuncular And Nepotic Relatives

Cousins

Parents-in-law And Children-in-law

Siblings-in-law

Artificial Kin Relationships

Behavior Toward Non-relatives

Related Terms:
Family Relationships

Use Fors:
Altruism (kin)

Consanguinity

Kin altruism

Kin relationships (secondary)

Kinship (secondary, tertiary, etc.)

Kinship behavior (secondary)

Matrikin (general class of relatives)

Patrikin (kinship)

Relatives (secondary)

Identifier:
600

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/600

601

KINSHIP TERMINOLOGY

Lists and application of kinship terms; genealogical kinship charts; use of kinship terms relative to personal names and teknonymy; differentiation of vocative and referential forms; morphological typology (e.g., elementary derivative, and descriptive terms); number of elementary terms; incidence of denotative and classificatory terms; classificatory distinctions observed and overridden (e.g., generation, gender, affinity, collaterality, bifurcation, polarity, relative age, speaker's gender, decedence); classification of avuncular and nepotic terms (e.g., bifurcate collateral, bifurcate merging, lineal, generation); classification of cousin terminology (e.g., Eskimo, Hawaiian, Iroquois, Crow, Sudanese, Omaha); correlation between terminology and patterns of behavior; historical, structural, and functional interpretations of kinship systems, etc.

Broader Terms:
Kinship

Related Terms:
Traditional History

Linguistic Identification

Personal Names

Use Fors:
Charts (genealogical)

Classificatory kinship terms

Kinship charts (genealogical)
Kinship systems (interpretations)
Kinship terminology (teknonymy)
Kinship terminology (typology)
Teknonymy (relevant to kinship)
Terms (kinship)
Terms of address (kinship terms)
Terms of address in kinship

Identifier:
601

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/601

602

KIN RELATIONSHIPS

Conception of kinship; cultural definition of kinship statuses; kinship symbolism and its extensions (e.g., to kings, to gods); interpenetration of kinship with other aspects of culture (e.g., nepotism); analyses of patterned kinship behavior; incidence and interpretations of stereotyped patterns (e.g., joking, respect, avoidance); categories of kin not classifiable elsewhere (e.g., patrikin and matrikin, general affinal relatives) and relationships among them; reciprocal parent-in- law relations (e.g., consuegro); etc. Data on relationships between specific secondary and tertiary relatives will be found in separate categories.

Broader Terms:
Kinship

Related Terms:
Functional/adaptational Interpretations
Mutual Aid
Visiting And Hospitality
Ingroup Antagonisms
Regulation Of Marriage
Family Relationships
Polygamy

Kin Groups
Exploitation
Burial Practices And Funerals
Kinship Regulation Of Sex
Social Placement
Transmission Of Cultural Norms

Use Fors:
Ablineal relatives
Agnates
Ambilineal relatives
Ancestry (genealogy)
Avoidance (specific kin relationships)
Cognates
Consuegro relationships
Genealogy
In-law relations (general)
Joking relationships
Kinship (nepotism)
Kinship behavior
Kinship symbolism
Mode of production (communal)
Mode of production (kinship)
Parent-in-law relations
Respect (kin relationships)
Reunions (family)

Identifier:
602

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/602

603

GRANDPARENTS AND GRANDCHILDREN

Patterns of behavior between grandparents and grandchildren; respective rights, privileges, and powers of the relatives involved; relationships between great uncles and aunts, grand nephews and nieces and further living lineal ancestors and descendants; etc.

Broader Terms:
Kinship

Related Terms:
Adolescence, Adulthood, And Old Age

Use Fors:
Grand avuncular and nepotic relationships

Great avuncular and nepotic relationships

Kin relationships (grandparents and grandchildren)

Lineal relatives (grandparents and grandchildren)

Identifier:
603

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/603

604

AVUNCULAR AND NEPOTIC RELATIVES

Patterns of behavior between paternal and maternal uncles and aunts and fraternal and sororal nephews and nieces; respective rights, privileges, and powers of the relatives involved; special elaborations (e.g., avunculate, amitate); relationships with the spouses of avuncular and nepotic relatives; etc.

Broader Terms:
Kinship

Related Terms:
Residence

Use Fors:
Amitate

Avunculate

Collateral relatives (avuncular and nepotic)

Kinship behavior (avuncular and nepotic)

Nepotic relatives

Relatives (avuncular and nepotic)

Identifier:
604

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/604

605

COUSINS

Patterns of behavior between cousins; distinctions between types of cousins (e.g., first and second cousins, cross and parallel cousins); respective rights, privileges, and powers of the relatives involved; etc.

Broader Terms:
Kinship

Related Terms:
Regulation Of Marriage

Kinship Regulation Of Sex

Use Fors:
Collateral relatives (cousins)

Cousins

Kinship behavior (cousins)

Identifier:
605

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/605

606

PARENTS-IN-LAW AND CHILDREN-IN-LAW

Patterns of behavior between fathers- and mothers-in-law and sons- and daughters-in-law; respective rights, privileges, and powers of the relatives involved; special elaborations (e.g., mother-in-law avoidance); etc.

Broader Terms:
Kinship

Related Terms:
Ingroup Antagonisms
Mode Of Marriage
Residence
Kin Relationships

Use Fors:
Affinal relatives (parental)
Affines (parental)
Affines (siblings)
Avoidance (mother-in-law)
Children-in-law and parents-in-law
In-law relationships (parents-in-law and children-in-law)
Kin relationships (parents-in-law and children-in-law)
Mother-in-law avoidance

Identifier:
606

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/606

607 SIBLINGS-IN-LAW

Patterns of behavior between brothers-in-law, between sisters-in-law, and between brothers- and sisters-in law; respective rights, privileges, and powers of the relatives involved; relationships with the spouses of siblings-in-law; etc.

Broader Terms:
Kinship

Related Terms:
Secondary Marriages
Kinship Regulation Of Sex

Use Fors:
Affinal relatives (siblings)
In-law relations (siblings-in-law)
Kin relationships (siblings-in-law)
Siblings-in-law

Identifier:
607

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/607

608 ARTIFICIAL KIN RELATIONSHIPS

Creation of kinship ties by artificial means (e.g., blood brotherhood); establishment of kinship through ceremonial sponsorship (e.g., godparents and godchildren); kinship terms employed by artificial kinsmen; reciprocal relations and stereotyped behavior patterns exhibited; etc.

Broader Terms:
Kinship

Related Terms:
Administration
Naming
Friendships
Adoption

Use Fors:
Artificial kin relationships
Blood brotherhood
Brotherhood (blood)
Compadrazgo
Fictive kin
Foster parents
Fosterage (artificial kin relation)
Godchild
Godchildren
Godparent
Godparentage
Godparents
Kin relationships (artificial)
Kinship behavior (artificial relatives)

Identifier:
608

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/608

609

BEHAVIOR TOWARD NON-RELATIVES

Cultural definition of non-relatives; relationships and associated behavior defined by absence of kinship ties; behavior toward strangers; etc.

Broader Terms:
Kinship

Related Terms:
Observation In Research
Cultural Identity And Pride
Ethnic Stratification
Interpersonal Relations
External Relations

Use Fors:
Foreigners (attitudes toward non-kin)
Kinship behavior toward nonrelatives
Non-relatives (behavior toward)
Strangers (attitudes toward)

Identifier:
609

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/609

610

KIN GROUPS

General statements dealing with several specific types of kin groups. In every society, individuals maintain interpersonal relationships, characterized by particular kinship terms and culturally patterned behavior, with each type of relative recognized by the prevailing kinship system. In addition, an individual is normally affiliated with one or more kin groups, each consisting of some, but not all, of his relatives. By "descent" is meant a cultural rule defining the types of relatives with whom an individual is affiliated in a kin group. It need not, and commonly does not, imply that these relatives are more closely akin to him than are those who do not belong to the same group. The major types of kin groups are defined in the narrower terms.

Narrower Terms:
Rules Of Descent
Kindreds And Ramages
Lineages
Clans

Phratries

Moieties

Bilineal Kin Groups

Localized Kin Groups

Tribe And Nation

Use Fors:

Double descent

Endogamy (kin group)

Exogamy (kin group)

Groups (kin)

Heads (kin groups)

Insignia (kin group)

Kin group exogamy

Kin group factionalism

Kin group insignia

Kin group names

Kin group property

Kin group vengeance

Kin groups (heads)

Kin groups (headship and totemism)

Kin groups (mutual aid within)

Kin groups (unilineal)

Kin relationships (kin groups)

Kinship (kin groups)

Local groups

Marriage regulation (kin groups)

Mutual aid within kin groups

Names (kin group)

Patrikin ((kin groups)

Totemic kin groups

Unilineal kin group

Unilinear

Identifier:
610

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/610

611

RULES OF DESCENT

Unilineal rules (e.g., matrilineal, patrilineal); ambilineal descent (i.e., in each successive generation descent is traced through either parent); bilateral descent (i.e., absence of unilineal emphasis); double descent (i.e., concurrent matrilineal and patrilineal descent); anomalous rules (e.g., sex linked descent); special exceptions (e.g., ambil-anak or matrilineal descent for one generation in default of direct male heirs); degree of correspondence or divergence between the rule of descent and the recognition of kinship; evidences of former or recent transitions in the role of descent; etc.

Broader Terms:
Kin Groups

Related Terms:
Inheritance
Social Stratification
Termination Of Marriage
Family
Residence
Community Heads
Territorial Organization
Chief Executive
Conception
Social Placement

Use Fors:
Ambil-anak descent
Ambilineal descent
Bilateral descent (rule of descent)
Bilineal descent (rule of descent)

Matriarchy (kin group)

Matrilineal descent

Patriarchy (kin group)

Patrilineal descent

Sex-linked descent (rules of)

Unilineal descent

Identifier:
611

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/611

612

KINDREDS AND RAMAGES

Presence of bilateral kin groups embracing the near relatives of an individual (i.e., kindreds); ambilineal kin groups consisting of persons tracing descent from a common ancestor (i.e., ramages); composition; reciprocal relations of members bearing upon the regulation of marriage (e.g., exogamy, agamy); group functions; relations between kindreds or ramages; etc.

Broader Terms:
Kin Groups

Related Terms:
Regulation Of Marriage

Extended Families

Community Structure

Use Fors:
Ambilineal kin groups

Bilateral descent in kindreds and ramages

Bilineal descent in kindreds and ramages

Kin group (ambilineal)

Kindreds

Ramages

Sept

Identifier:
612

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/612

613

LINEAGES

Presence of unilineal kin groups consisting of persons who can trace actual descent from a common ancestor; affiliation (e.g., matrilineal, patrilineal); regulation of marriage (e.g., exogamy, agamy, endogamy); distinguishing characteristic (e.g., names, insignia, totemism, food taboos); traditions; organization; headship and succession; prerogatives and obligations of members (e.g., mutual aid, blood vengeance); solidarity and group responsibility; common property; relationship to extended families and localized kin groups; unilineal kin groups intermediate between lineages and clans; relations between lineages and kin groups intermediate between lineages and clans (e.g., subclans); etc.

History Note:
The scope note was rewritten in 2005.

Broader Terms:
Kin Groups

Related Terms:
Property
Mutual Aid
Regulation Of Marriage
Extended Families
Inter-community Relations
General Character Of Religion
Theological Systems
Avoidance And Taboo

Use Fors:
Apical ancestor or ancestress
Ayllu (lineage group)

Lineages

Mode of production (lineage)

Identifier:
613

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/613

614

CLANS

Presence of unilineal kin groups of traditional, but not actually traceable, common descent; number and distribution; type of affiliation (e.g., matrilineal, patrilineal); regulation of marriage by clan membership (e.g., exogamy, agamy, endogamy); distinguishing characteristics (e.g., names, insignia, totemism, food taboos); origin and traditions; organization; headship and succession; prerogatives and obligations of members; unilineal kin groups intermediate between clans and phratries; relations between clans, etc. American anthropologists have sometimes used the term "sib" instead of clan to describe this type of kinship group.

History Note:
The term was changed from "Sibs" to "Clans" and the scope note was revised in 2005.

Broader Terms:
Kin Groups

Related Terms:
Community Structure

Use Fors:
Clan barrio (clan aspects)

Clan community (clan aspects)

Identifier:
614

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/614

615

PHRATRIES

Presence of one or more unilineal kin groups, each of which embraces two or more clans; affiliation (e.g., matrilineal, patrilineal); regulation of marriage (e.g., exogamy, agamy, endogamy); distinguishing characteristics; origin and traditions; organization; prerogatives and obligations of members; relations between phratries; etc.

History Note:
The scope note was revised in 2005.

Broader Terms:
Kin Groups

Related Terms:
Regulation Of Marriage
General Character Of Religion
Theological Systems

Identifier:
615

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/615

616

MOIETIES

Presence of a unilineal dichotomy, each half of which consists of one or more clans, which may or may not be organized into phratries; affiliation (e.g., matrilineal, patrilineal); regulation of marriage (e.g., exogamy, agamy, endogamy); distinguishing characteristics (e.g., names, totemism); origin and traditions; prerogatives and obligations of members; rivalrous behavior (e.g., inter-moiety games); pseudo-moieties (e.g., social dichotomies not based on unilineal descent); relations between moieties; etc.

Broader Terms:
Kin Groups

Related Terms:
Competition
Athletic Sports
Ingroup Antagonisms
Regulation Of Marriage
General Character Of Religion
Theological Systems

Use Fors:
Pseudo-moieties
Rivalries between moieties

Identifier:
616

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/616

617

BILINEAL KIN GROUPS

Presence of kin groups consisting of persons united by double descent in the presence of moiety exogamy (e.g., sections, subsections, other "marriage classes"); number (e.g., two-class, four-class, six-class, and eight-class systems); regulation of marriage (e.g., restriction of eligibility to members of a single group); distinguishing characteristics (e.g., names); reciprocal relationships of members; correlation of kinship terms with group membership; characteristics of irregular marriages; relations between bilineal kin groups; etc.

Broader Terms:
Kin Groups

Related Terms:
Regulation Of Marriage
Special Unions And Marriages
Kinship Terminology

Use Fors:
Bilineal kin groups
Kin group (bilineal)
Kin group sections
Kin group sub-sections
Marriage classes (kin group regulation of marriage)
Sections (kin groups)
Sections (marriage)
Sub-sections (kin group)

Identifier:
617

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/617

618

LOCALIZED KIN GROUPS

Presence of localized kin groups consisting of unilineally related persons of one gender (e.g., males in a patrilineal society) and their spouses and young children but not including their out-marrying siblings of the opposite gender; structural type (e.g., matrilineal, patrilineal), size, subdivisions and relations between subdivisions; organization of such localized kin groups; headship and succession to leadership positions.

History Note:
The term was changed from "Clans" to "Localized kin groups" and the scope note was rewritten in 2005.

Broader Terms:
Kin Groups

Related Terms:
Property
Mutual Aid
Regulation Of Marriage
Inter-community Relations

General Character Of Religion

Theological Systems

Avoidance And Taboo

Use Fors:

Gens

Sibs

Identifier:

618

Canonical URL:

https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/618

619

TRIBE AND NATION

Presence or absence of groups larger than the community to which people think they "belong" in an extended kinship sense; basis of identification (e.g., common name, common language, contiguous territory, common culture, tradition of common descent); intratribal intercourse and communication (e.g., trade, intermarriage); degree of development of nationalistic aspirations; etc.

Broader Terms:

Kin Groups

Related Terms:

Identification

Cultural Revitalization And Ethnogenesis

Cultural Identity And Pride

Inter-community Relations

Territorial Organization

Government Institutions

External Relations

Political Movements

Ethnosociology

Use Fors:
Ethnonationalism
Human rights (in group identity)
Identity (national)
National identity (nationalism)
Nationalism
Patriotism (tribal and national identity)
Territoriality (displays of)
Tribal identity (ideas about)

Identifier:
619

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/619

620

COMMUNITY

General statements dealing with several aspects of the community and the officials who govern it. The term "community" connotes the maximal group of persons who normally reside together in face-to-face association. Since a community can rarely embrace many more than 1000 individuals, in societies with larger urban aggregates the term will be confined to subdivisions of towns or cities which approach communities in size and face-to-face character, e.g., wards, precincts, or residential neighborhoods. In societies lacking political integration above the level of the community information on government will ordinarily be indexed in this section rather than under "Territorial Organization" (630), "State" (640), or "Government Activities" (650) categories. In addition to political data on the community, this section includes information on social control, police, and informal justice irrespective of the level of political integration.

Narrower Terms:
Community Structure
Community Heads
Community Councils
Local Officials

Police

Social Control

Informal In-group Justice

Inter-community Relations

Multi-ethnic Community Relations

Related Terms:
Political Behavior

Law

Offenses And Sanctions

Justice

Use Fors:
Authority (communities)

Government (village)

Local politics

Identifier:
620

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/620

621

COMMUNITY STRUCTURE

Physical type (e.g., migratory band, settled village, neighborhood of scattered households, aggregation of hamlets, ward or other local subdivision of a town); kinship structure (e.g., clan-community, endogamous or exogamous deme, segmented community of associated clan-barrios, unsegmented but homogeneous community, heterogeneous community); sociopolitical and economic structure and organization; local subdivisions of the community; community population (e.g., mean, range); area of territory exploited (e.g., mean, range); distinguishing characteristics (e.g., name, local dialect, local culture); tendency toward local endogamy or exogamy; cohesive and fissive tendencies; neighborliness; local pride; etc.

Broader Terms:
Community

Related Terms:

Place Names

Composition Of Population

Settlements

Real Property

Social Stratification

Interpersonal Relations

Clans

Territorial Organization

Political Parties

Use Fors:

Age villages (communities)

Artel (type of community)

Bands (type of community)

Barrio

Clan barrio (community structure)

Clan community (community structure)

Community factions

Community population (community structure)

Deme

Factions (community)

Hamlets (community structure)

Migratory bands (villages)

Mutual aid within communities

Neighborhood (type of community)

Political organization of small communities

Population (community)

Settlements as communities

Village (community)

Wards (settlement division in a community)

Identifier:
621

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/621

622

COMMUNITY HEADS

Existence of community chiefs or heads; qualifications; mode of selection (e.g., by seniority, informal acceptance, election, matrilineal or patrilineal succession); functions and activities; domestic establishment; special status and functions of head's relatives; authority; prerogatives; etc.

History Note:
The term was changed from "Headmen" to "Community Heads" in 2000.

Broader Terms:
Community

Related Terms:
Personality Traits
Kin Groups
Territorial Organization
Chief Executive

Use Fors:
Big man (community head)
Cacique (village level)
Chiefs (community)
Community heads
Heads (communities)
Leaders (community heads)

Identifier:
622

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/622

623 COMMUNITY COUNCILS

Existence of advisory or deliberative bodies within the community (e.g., council of elders, assembly of adult males); membership; mode of selection; organization; functions (e.g., advisory, judicial, legislative); conduct of sessions; power and prerogatives; etc.

History Note:
The term was changed from "Councils" to "Community Councils" in 2005.

Broader Terms:
Community

Related Terms:
Territorial Organization

Deliberative Councils

Use Fors:
Councils (village)

Heads (councils)

Identifier:
623

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/623

624 LOCAL OFFICIALS

Specialized offices within the community (e.g., war chiefs, fire chief, talking chief, recorder of deeds, surveyor, herald, chief priest); qualifications, mode of selection, functions, activities, and prerogatives of each type of official; etc.

Broader Terms:
Community

Related Terms:
Territorial Organization
Administrative Agencies
Armed Forces
Priesthood

Use Fors:
Assessors (community)
Boards of assessors
Chief (fire)
Chief priests (local officials)
Chiefs (local officials)
Chiefs (talking)
Chiefs (war)
Criers (local officials)
Deed recorder
Heralds (public officials)
Local officials
Officials in local government
Recorder of deeds
Surveyor (town official)
Talking chief
War chief

Identifier:
624

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/624

625

POLICE

Specialized law-enforcement organs within the community and higher political units; personnel (e.g., qualifications, appointment, training, organization, promotion,

retirement); equipment (e.g., uniform, insignia, arms); functions (e.g., crime prevention and detection, quelling disturbances, traffic control); specialization (e.g., patrolmen, detectives, vice squad); powers (e.g., arrest, detention, summary justice); degree of civilian control; special police organizations (e.g., state police, secret police); private police (e.g., bodyguards, watchmen, industrial police, private detectives); etc.

Broader Terms:
Community

Related Terms:
Miscellaneous Facilities
Regulation Of Travel
Highway Transport
Illegal Entertainment
Brawls, Riots, And Banditry
Public Welfare
Political Machines
Legal And Judicial Personnel
Initiation Of Judicial Proceedings
Prisons And Jails
Auxiliary Corps

Use Fors:
Arrests (police activity)
Block watches (police)
Bodyguards (police)
Crime detection by police
Crime prevention by police
Detectives
Detention (police function)
Guards (police)
Guards (security)
Harbor master (police)
Harbor police
Intelligence (police)

Justice (summary police)
Prevention of crime by police
Private detectives
Secret police
Security guards
Squads (vice)
State police
Traffic control (function of police)
Vigilantes (as police)
Watches (block)
Watchman
Watchmen

Identifier:
625

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/625

626

SOCIAL CONTROL

Incentives to conformity (e.g., expectation of rewards, reciprocity, fear of social and supernatural sanctions, conscience); means of inducing conformity (e.g., example, precept, praise, rewards, warnings, threats); pressure of public opinion; informal mechanisms of social control (e.g., criticism, ridicule, gossip, cursing, sorcery, intentional silence, ostracism); incidence and effectiveness of such sanctions as compared with the application of physical force; etc.

Broader Terms:
Community

Related Terms:
Modification Of Behavior
Norms
Public Opinion
Humor

Status, Role, And Prestige
Downward Mobility
Social Relationships And Groups
Etiquette
Ethics
Ingroup Antagonisms
Sorcery
Avoidance And Taboo
Magic
Socialization

Use Fors:
Advice (social control)
Conflict prevention
Conformity incentives
Control (informal social)
Giving of advice (means of social control)
Gossip (social control)
Incentives to conformity
Oaths (use in social control)
Ostracism
Prevention of conflict
Ridicule (social control)
Sanctions (informal)
Shame (reproach)
Sorcery (mechanism of social control)

Identifier:
626

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/626

627

INFORMAL IN-GROUP JUSTICE

Informal mechanisms for adjusting grievances and applying sanctions within the community; private retaliation (e.g., lynching, tarring and feathering, feuding); negotiation and compromise; informal hearings before the headman or local council; etc.

Broader Terms:
Community

Related Terms:
Liability
Offenses And Sanctions
Justice

Use Fors:
Avenge
Blood money (informal in-group justice)
Blood vengeance (use in intracommunity justice)
Conflict resolution
Duels (informal justice)
Feuds (informal ingroup justice)
Informal in-group justice
Ingroup justice (informal)
Justice (informal ingroup)
Lynching (informal justice)
Peacemaking within communities
Retaliation (private)
Revenge
Tarring and feathering (informal ingroup justice)
Vendetta (ingroup justice)
Vigilantes (as informal ingroup justice)

Identifier:
627

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/627

628

INTER-COMMUNITY RELATIONS

Traditional friendships and rivalries between communities; establishing, maintaining, and breaking relations; blood vengeance; feuds; negotiation and composition (e.g., payment of wergild); mediation and arbitration; etc.

Broader Terms:
Community

Related Terms:
Brawls, Riots, And Banditry
External Relations
Justice
War

Use Fors:
Arbitration (judicial between communities)
Blood feuds
Blood money (use in intercommunity relations)
Blood vengeance (use in intercommunity justice)
Deliberation (inter-community)
Duels (intercommunity relations)
Feuds (inter-community relations)
Informal intergroup justice
Intercommunity relations
Intergroup justice (informal)
Justice (informal intergroup)
Mediation (inter-community disputes)
Money (blood) — see Blood money

Raids between communities

Retaliation (intercommunity)

Vendetta (intercommunity justice)

Weregild

Wergild

Identifier:
628

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/628

629

MULTI-ETHNIC COMMUNITY RELATIONS

This category is used to index information on interpersonal relations between individuals or groups of individuals of different ethnic and/or minority groups where multiple ethnic groups or "minorities" live together and interact with each other on a "day to day" and "face to face" basis and usually share a "lingua franca." In most cases, these kinds of interactions occur in large complex nations.

History Note:
This category, term, and scope note were introduced in 1996. The term was changed from "Inter-Ethnic Relations" to "Multi-Ethnic Community Relations" in 2015. Prior to 1996, "External Relations" (648) was commonly used for this topic.

Broader Terms:
Community

Related Terms:
Acculturation And Culture Contact

Cultural Identity And Pride

Ethnic Stratification

Interpersonal Relations

Community

External Relations

Pressure Politics

Political Movements

Revolution

War

Religious Intolerance And Martyrs

Use Fors:

Cultural pluralism (community)

Ethnic groups (interactions within larger communities)

Ethnic interactions (within larger communities)

Ethnic relations (within larger communities)

Ethnic, multiple (community interrelations)

Ghettos (in inter-ethnic relations)

Inter-ethnic relations

Interethnic relations

Multi-ethnic communities (internal relations)

Multiethnic communities (internal relations)

Multiracial communities

National minorities (relations between)

Identifier:

629

Canonical URL:

https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/629

630

TERRITORIAL ORGANIZATION

General statements dealing with several distinct levels of political territorial organization. Statements dealing with territorial hierarchy will be indexed for TERRITORIAL HIERARCHY (631). Material on political institutions of administrative or territorial units intermediate in size or functional scope between the community and the state, the sovereign or maximal political unit will be filed in the three digit categories below. It will be used only for societies of some political complexity, not for those in which communities are politically independent or for those with petty states embracing only a single district or a small city with its environs. The individual categories represent increasing levels of size and complexity, but since these are not universally comparable they must be considered subject to modification in order to adapt them to the actual territorial units of particular societies.

Narrower Terms:
Territorial Hierarchy
Towns
Cities
Districts
Provinces
Dependencies

Use Fors:
Acephalous societies
Assessors (supra-community)
Authority in territorial divisions
Bureaucracy in a territorial hierarchy
Chiefs (territorial divisions)
Councils (territorial hierarchy)
Diocese (secular territorial unit)
Government (territorial organization)
Hierarchy (state)
Officials in the territorial hierarchy government
Parishes (territorial organization)
Political divisions
Political heads of territorial units
Political organization of administrative units
Political units
Public administration

Identifier:
630

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/630

631

TERRITORIAL HIERARCHY

General nature of the territorial hierarchy (e.g., chiefdom, administrative, federal); degree of local differentiation in structural forms (e.g., federal districts, free cities, territories, colonies, etc.); the various levels of territorial and administrative organization within the government and their reconciliation with the siblings of this term; hierarchy of political officials; integration with large political units; etc.

History Note:
The scope note was rewritten in 2005. 2010: Removed "(e.g., Ukraine within the Russian Federation)" as example of integration with large political units.

Broader Terms:
Territorial Organization

Related Terms:
Identification

Use Fors:
Central place (in settlement pattern)
Chiefdoms
Cities (free)
City-states
Colonies (in a territorial hierarchy)
Confederation (territorial hierarchy)
Districts (federal)
Federal districts
Feudalism (form of territorial organization)
Hierarchy (territorial)
Local and state relations
Political hierarchy of officials
State formation
Tribe (territorial organization)

Village within the territorial hierarchy

Identifier:
631

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/631

632

TOWNS

Political organization of municipalities (e.g., towns, townships, boroughs, parishes) embracing a number of communities; governmental personnel (e.g., executive, advisory, administrative, legislative); mode of selection (e.g., appointment, election, hereditary succession); jurisdiction, authority, prerogatives, functions, and activities associated with each position; etc.

Broader Terms:
Territorial Organization

Related Terms:
Settlements

Use Fors:
Boroughs
Councils (town)
Heads (towns)
Mayors (towns)
Meetings (town)
Municipalities (towns)
Selectmen
Town meetings
Towns (political organization)
Townships
Wards (settlement division in a town)

Identifier:
632

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/632

633

CITIES

Political organization of urban aggregates larger than towns (e.g., cities, metropolitan districts); governmental personnel (e.g., executive, advisory, administrative, legislative); mode of selection (e.g., appointment, election, hereditary succession); jurisdiction, authority, prerogatives, functions, and activities associated with each position; etc.

Broader Terms:
Territorial Organization

Related Terms:
Settlements

Political Machines

Use Fors:
Cities (administrative organization)

Councils (cities)

Districts (metropolitan)

Free cities

Heads (cities)

Manager (city)

Mayors (cities)

Metropolis administration

Metropolitan districts

Municipalities (cities)

Wards (settlement division in a city)

Identifier:
633

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/633

634

DISTRICTS

Political organization of moderately extensive territories embracing a number of settlements or municipalities (e.g., a subtribe, an English or American county, a French department); governmental personnel (e.g., executive, advisory, administrative, legislative); mode of selection (e.g., appointment, election, hereditary succession); jurisdiction, authority, prerogatives, functions, and activities associated with each position, etc.

Broader Terms:
Territorial Organization

Use Fors:
Chiefs (territorial division)

County

Department (territorial unit)

Heads (districts)

Identifier:
634

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/634

635

PROVINCES

Political organization of extended regions embracing a number of districts (e.g., a Persian satrapy, a Roman or Inca province, an American state); governmental personnel (e.g., executive, advisory, administrative, legislative); mode of selection (e.g., appointment, election, hereditary succession); jurisdiction, authority, prerogatives, functions, and activities associated with each position; etc.

Broader Terms:
Territorial Organization

Related Terms:
Tribe And Nation

Use Fors:
Aimak

Heads (provinces)

Satrapy (Persian)

Subnational state

Identifier:
635

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/635

636

DEPENDENCIES

Political organization of dependent regions not organized as provinces (e.g., a colony, a protectorate, a dependent territory); governmental personnel (e.g., executive, advisory, administrative, legislative); mode of selection (e.g., appointment, election, hereditary succession); jurisdiction, authority, prerogatives, functions, and activities associated with each position. Information on relations of dependency with colonial powers will be indexed for "International Relations" (648).

Broader Terms:
Territorial Organization

Related Terms:
Acculturation And Culture Contact

Advisers To The Chief Executive

Public Welfare

Aftermath Of Combat

Use Fors:
Administration (dependent regions or colonies)

Colonial administration of dependencies

Colonies (dependencies)

Colonization of dependencies

Dependencies (territorial)

Dependent regions or colonies (administration)

Political dependency (protectorate territory)

Protectorate territory (dependency)

Identifier:
636

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/636

640

GOVERNMENT INSTITUTIONS

General statements dealing with various aspects of the description of governmental institutions at the highest level of political integration, i.e., at the level where ultimate sovereignty resides, whether this be a district of a few communities under a paramount chief or a great empire embracing many nationalities. Material on societies revealing a level of political integration higher than that of the community will be indexed with these categories.

History Note:
The term was changed from "State" to "Government Institutions" in 2005.

Narrower Terms:
Citizenship

Form And Rules Of Government

Chief Executive

Executive Household

Advisers To The Chief Executive

Deliberative Councils

Administrative Agencies

External Relations

Related Terms:
Community

Territorial Organization

Use Fors:
Authority in the state
Councils (state)
Government (state)
Hierarchy (government)
Officials in the state government

Identifier:
640

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/640

641

CITIZENSHIP

Conception of the relationship of the individual to the government; territorial versus kinship affiliation; distinctions between citizens and residents, and between different categories of citizens; rights, duties, privileges, powers, and liabilities of the citizen or subject (e.g., civil liberties, franchise, liability to military service); acquisition of citizenship (e.g., naturalization); loss of citizenship (e.g., through serious crime); notions of civic virtues; etc.

History Note:
The scope note was revised in 2005.

Broader Terms:
Government Institutions

Related Terms:
External Migration
Cultural Identity And Pride
Labor Relations
Social Stratification
Taxation And Public Income
Public Service
Elections

Offenses Against The Person
Offenses Against The State
Justice
Military Organization
Social Insurance
Ethnosociology
Majority

Use Fors:
Allegiance (oaths)
Civics
Civil liberties
Civil rights (citizenship)
Civil status of aliens
Dual citizenship
Franchise (voting, as a right of citizenship)
Freedom (right)
Liberties
National identity (citizenship)
Naturalization
Oaths (allegiance)
Status (aliens)
Suffrage

Identifier:
641

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/641

642

FORM AND RULES OF GOVERNMENT

Prevailing system governing the distribution of political power and authority; extent of agreement or disagreement between formal provisions and actual practice; rights, privileges, and powers assigned or delegated to each organ of government, including the

power to alter their distribution; centralization and diffusion of power; constitutional principles (e.g., separation of powers); temporary relaxations or extensions of political authority (e.g., interregnums, war powers); form of the government (e.g., empire, union, federal republic, U.N. trusteeship, colony protectorate); form of rule (e.g., autocratic, oligarchic, aristocratic, theocratic, democratic); type of constitution (e.g., written, unwritten); framing and amending of constitutions; constitutional law; etc.

History Note:
The term was changed from "Constitution" to "Form and Rules of Government" and the scope note was revised in 2005.

Broader Terms:
Government Institutions

Related Terms:
Family
Kin Groups
Community
Territorial Hierarchy
Political Parties
Law
Judicial Authority
Ethnosociology

Use Fors:
Anarchy (form of government)
Aristocracy (kind of government)
Autocracy (form of government)
Colonies (form of state)
Communism (state)
Confederation (form of state)
Constitutional law (constitution)
Democracy (form of state)
Dictatorship
Empire (form of the state)
Fascism (form of state)

Federal republic (form of the state)
Feudalism (form of the state)
Gerontocracy (form of state)
Interregnums
Kingdom (form of the state)
Law (constitutional)
Matriarchy (state)
Mode of production (Asiatic)
Mode of production (tributary)
Monarchy
Oligarchy (form of the state)
Patriarchy (state)
Plutocracy (form of the state)
Political authority
Political system
Protectorate territory (form of the state)
Social formation
Socialism (political system)
Theocracy (form of the state)
Totalitarianism (form of the state)
Union (form of the state)
War powers of the state

Identifier:
642

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/642

643

CHIEF EXECUTIVE

Type of executive (e.g., paramount chief, king, president); plural executives (e.g., peace chief and war leader, king and chief priest, constitutional monarch and prime minister, triumvirate, executive council); authority (e.g., supreme, nominal, dependent upon

personal qualities); prestige (e.g., sanctity of person, divine descent); functions (e.g., administrative, judicial, military, religious); prerogatives; symbols of office; mode of selection (e.g., by election, seniority, matrilineal or patrilineal succession); qualifications (e.g., age, gender, rank, wealth, prowess, piety); installation; termination of tenure (e.g., deposition, expiration of term); etc.

Broader Terms:
Government Institutions

Related Terms:
Traditional History
Family
Kin Groups
Community Heads
Towns
Cities
Burial Practices And Funerals
Special Burial Practices And Funerals

Use Fors:
Big man (chief executive)
Chiefs (paramount)
Constitutional monarchy
Dictator
Divine kingship
Dynastic rule
Dynasty (royal)
Executives (state)
Kingship (divine)
Monarch
Paramount chief
President (chief executive)
Prime minister (constitutional monarchy)
Regency
Regicide

Royalty (chief executives)

Succession (royal)

Identifier:
643

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/643

644

EXECUTIVE HOUSEHOLD

Executive residence and domestic establishment; guards, servants, and retainers; court personnel (e.g., number, characteristics, mode of selection, activities, prerogatives); court etiquette and ceremonial; special status and functions of executive's relatives; etc.

Broader Terms:
Government Institutions

Related Terms:
Public Structures

Manipulative Mobility

Classes

Political Intrigue

Use Fors:
Bodyguards (members of an executive household)

Ceremonial (court)

Chief executives' household

Councils (privy in the executive household)

Court etiquette

Courts (ceremonial)

Etiquette (court)

Executive household

Household stewards (in executive households)

Households (executive)

Palaces (executive households)

Servants (members of an executive household)

Identifier:
644

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/644

645

ADVISERS TO THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

Formal and informal advisers to the chief executive (e.g., ministers, secretaries, counselors); groups of advisers (e.g., cabinet); specialized functions (e.g., foreign affairs, war, finance, justice, internal and colonial administration, postal affairs, agriculture, industry, transportation, commerce, education); selection of ministers; authority, activities, and prerogatives of each; relation to deliberative councils and political parties; meetings of advisers; etc.

History Note:
The term was changed from "Cabinet" to "Advisers to the Chief Executive" and the scope note was rewritten in 2005.

Broader Terms:
Government Institutions

Related Terms:
Government Activities

Political Behavior

Use Fors:
Cabinet (government)

Foreign advisors (advisors to a chief executive)

Ministers (cabinet)

Prime minister (absolute monarchy)

Privy council

Identifier:
645

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/645

646

DELIBERATIVE COUNCILS

Presence of deliberative or legislative bodies; type (e.g., council of elders, popular assembly, oligarchic junta, elective legislature); number of houses (e.g., unicameral legislature, bicameral congress, three estates); membership qualifications; selection (e.g., appointment, election, succession); principle of representation; tenure (e.g., life, term, until deposed or recalled); powers and prerogatives; functions (e.g., advisory, legislative); organization; procedure (e.g., introduction, debating, passage of bills); special legislature provisions (e.g., executive veto, judicial review, popular referendum); etc.

History Note:
The term was changed from "Parliament" to "Deliberative Councils" in 2005.

Broader Terms:
Government Institutions

Related Terms:
Community Councils
Territorial Organization
Elections
Legal Norms

Use Fors:
Assemblies (political)
Councils (privy in parliaments)
Debates (parliamentary)
Filibuster (parliamentary)
House of Representatives (deliberative council)
Judicial reviews (parliaments)
Junta (form of state government)
Legislative bodies
Legislators
Referenda in parliaments

Reviews (judicial) — see Judicial reviews

Senate

Identifier:
646

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/646

647

ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES

Special bureaus, institutions, boards and commissions charged with conducting the activities of the government; responsibility (e.g., to chief executive, to executive advisers, to deliberative councils); organization, personnel, and authority of each agency; civil service; bureaucracy and its characteristics; public administration; etc.

History Note:
The scope note was revised in 2005.

Broader Terms:
Government Institutions

Related Terms:
Occupational Specialization

Local Officials

Territorial Organization

Government Activities

Legal Norms

Use Fors:
Administration (public)

Administrative agencies (federal and state)

Agencies (administrative)

Bureaucracy in a state

Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)

Civil service

Environmental protection agencies (bureaucracy)

Executives (state bureaucracy)

Federal administrative agencies

Government administrative agencies

Ministers (government)

Resource management (government agencies)

State administrative agencies

Veterans Administration

Identifier:
647

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/647

648

EXTERNAL RELATIONS

Traditional friendships and rivalries with other societies (whatever their level of political complexity) or governments; relations between sovereign and dependent powers; foreign policy, foreign aid and other programs and services; diplomatic relations and activities of specialized personnel (e.g., consuls), treaties, alliances, trade agreements; international law, relationships with international political organizations (e.g., United Nations) and international politics; etc.

History Note:
The term was changed from "International Relations" to "External Relations" and the scope note was rewritten in 2005.

Broader Terms:
Government Institutions

Related Terms:
Acculturation And Culture Contact

Transmission Of Messages

External Trade

Travel

Commercialized Sports

Ethnic Stratification

Behavior Toward Non-relatives
Inter-community Relations
Multi-ethnic Community Relations
Dependencies
Offenses Against The State
War

Use Fors:
A.I.D. (Agency for International Development)
Agency for International Development (A.I.D.)
Aggression (international threats)
Aid (foreign)
Alliances (political)
Alliances, international
Ambassadors
Amnesty (in international relations)
Annexation (political)
Arbitration (international)
Asylum (political)
Attachés
Balance of power
Blockade (international relations)
Border patrols (international)
Borders (international)
Capitulation treaties in international relations
Cession of territory in international relations
Charges d'affaires
Colonial administration in international relations
Colonization (international relations)
Concordats
Consular service
Courts (international)
Decolonization

Deliberation (international)
Detente
Diplomacy
Diplomatic immunity (international relations)
Diplomatic service
Disarmament agreements
Disguises (espionage)
Economic warfare (international relations)
Espionage (peacetime)
Extradition (international relations)
Foreign advisors (external relations)
Foreign aid programs
Foreign policy
Foreign service
Foreigners (international relations)
Human rights (international relations)
Imperialism (foreign policy)
Indemnity (international)
Intelligence (diplomatic)
Intelligence (military (in international relations))
International agencies
International alliances
International amnesty
International courts
International law
International mediation
International political organizations
International power politics
International trade agreements
International treaties
Justice (international courts)
Law (international)

Mediation (international)
Ministers (personnel in international affairs)
Missions (diplomatic)
Naval blockade (international relations)
Neutrality in international relations
Nongovernment organizations (NGOs) (economic)
Nuncio (papal legate)
Peace corps (international relations)
Peace treaties (international relations)
Peace tribunals (international relations)
Peaceful coexistence
Peacetime espionage
Political asylum
Political organizations (international)
Politics (international)
Power (balance)
Repatriation (artifacts and human remains)
Rights (treaty)
Signal codes (use in International relations)
Spies (peacetime)
Spying (peacetime)
Terrorism in international relations
Trade agreements (international)
Transnationalism (political aspects)
Treaties (international)
Treaty rights
Tribunals (international)
United Nations

Identifier:
648

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/648

650

GOVERNMENT ACTIVITIES

General statements dealing with several aspects of the administrative activities of all governmental agencies usually above the level of the small local community.

Narrower Terms:
Taxation And Public Income
Public Finance
Public Works
Research And Development
Government Enterprises
Government Regulation
Public Welfare
Public Education
Miscellaneous Government Activities

Identifier:
650

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/650

651

TAXATION AND PUBLIC INCOME

Sources of public income (e.g., gifts and bribes, tribute, registration and license fees, ground rents, profits from public enterprises, fines, confiscations, tolls, taxes); types of taxes (e.g., taxes in kind, labor levies, poll taxes, property taxes, stamp taxes, excise taxes, customs duties, income taxes, inheritance taxes); importance of and revenue from each type; differentiation by administrative level; principles of taxation; tax law; mode of fixing and collecting taxes; specialized personnel (e.g., tax collectors, tax consultants); tax exemptions; etc.

Broader Terms:
Government Activities

Related Terms:
Property
Gift Giving
Income And Demand
External Trade
Labor Relations
Gambling
Government Enterprises
Sanctions

Use Fors:
Confiscation of property (public income)
Corvee (tax)
Customs duties
Death duties
Duties (customs)
Excise taxes
Fines (public income)
Income (government)
Income taxes
Inheritance taxes
Labor conscription
Labor levies
Law (tax)
Poll taxes
Postal stamps (source of public revenue)
Revenue (public)
Tariffs
Tax evasion (law)
Taxes

Tolls (source of government income)

Tribute (public income)

Identifier:
651

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/651

652

PUBLIC FINANCE

Government budgets and financial estimates; statistics of public revenues and expenditures; government accounts; appropriations and financial legislation; disposition of surplus revenues; methods of meeting deficits (e.g., borrowing, currency inflation, debt repudiation); fiscal policies (e.g., use of public finance to influence foreign trade or employment); public debt and debt service; issuance and manipulation of currency; relations of the treasury with private banks; government banks; etc.

Broader Terms:
Government Activities

Related Terms:
Borrowing And Lending

Medium Of Exchange

Accounting

Banking

Use Fors:
Accounts (government)

Appropriations (government)

Balance of payments (public finance)

Bank discounts (in public finance)

Banks (government, as public finance)

Bonds (government)

Borrowing (government)

Budgets (government)

Controls (government)

Currency (government issuance and manipulation)
Deficit financing (government)
Deflation (economic public finance)
Devaluation of currency (government)
Discounts (government control)
Finance (public)
Financial legislation
Fiscal policies (government)
Foreign exchange (government policies)
Government accounts
Government appropriations
Government banks
Government bonds
Inflation (currency)
Interest on public debt
Legislation (financial)
Lending (government)
Policy (government fiscal)
Price controls by government
Public debt
Revenue statistics (public)
Statistics (revenue)
Treasury (government)

Identifier:
652

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/652

653

PUBLIC WORKS

Government construction of dams, reservoirs, canals, ship channels, railways, highways, sewers, and public buildings; method of accomplishment (e.g., by labor drafts, by contract

with private entrepreneurs); public works policies (e.g., to relieve unemployment, to increase public revenues); maintenance of public works; etc.

Broader Terms:
Government Activities

Related Terms:
Cultural Goals
Water Supply
Construction
Public Structures
Refuse Disposal And Sanitary Facilities
Labor Relations
Highway And Railway Construction
Waterways Improvements
Political Machines
Public Assistance

Use Fors:
Construction by the government
Dams (government construction)
Maintenance of public works
Reservoirs (public works)

Identifier:
653

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/653

654

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Government-supported research in applied science (e.g., agriculture, fisheries, mining, forestry, nutrition, medicine); public extension and demonstration services; government subsidies to weak or essential industries (e.g., airlines, shipping, agriculture); exploration; coast, geodetic, and geological surveys; meteorological research and weather stations; etc.

Broader Terms:
Government Activities

Related Terms:
Cultural Goals
Marine Industries
Applied Animal Science
Agricultural Science
Exploitative Activities
Travel
Water, Air, And Space Transport
Military Engineering
Public Health And Sanitation

Use Fors:
Aerospace industry (government programs)
Agricultural extension services (government support)
Agricultural policy (government)
Agriculture (government subsidies)
Appled science (government support)
Bounties (government provided)
Coast geodetic and geological surveys
Coastal surveys
Demonstration services (government supported)
Development and research (government sponsored)
Extension services (government supported)
Forestry (government research)
Government research in applied science
Government supported surveys
Medicine (government supported research)
Meteorological research (government support)
Research (government supported)
Resource management (government support)

Subsidies (government)

Surveys (government support)

Weather stations (government supported)

Identifier:
654

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/654

655

GOVERNMENT ENTERPRISES

Government monopolies (e.g., salt, tobacco); enterprises operated by the state or its political subdivisions (e.g., postal system, telephone and telegraph services, railways, power plants, banks); organization and mode of operation of each; types of government enterprise; etc.

Broader Terms:
Government Activities

Related Terms:
Cultural Goals

Mail

Telephone

Other Food Processing Industries

Tobacco Industry

Public Utilities

Power Development

Property System

Banking

Ownership And Control Of Capital

State Enterprise

Competition

Railways

Use Fors:
Banks (as government enterprises)
Businesses (state operated)
Monopolies (government)
Postal system (government control)
Power plants (government control)
State enterprise (function of government)
Telecommunications (government operation)
Telephone (government operation)
Television (government operation)

Identifier:
655

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/655

656

GOVERNMENT REGULATION

Policies underlying government regulation of private enterprises and activities; general aspects of supervision, restriction, and enforcement; specific instances of government regulation not classifiable elsewhere; etc.

Broader Terms:
Government Activities

Related Terms:
External Migration
Cultural Goals
Radio And Television
Food Quest
Dairying
Food Processing
Drink And Drugs
Income And Demand

Price And Value
Finance
Wages And Salaries
Business And Industrial Organization
Travel And Transportation
Regulation Of Marriage
Wartime Adjustments
Medical Personnel
Weights And Measures

Use Fors:
Apartheid (government policy)
Censorship by government
Curfew
Licensing (government)
Radio (regulation of by government)
Rationing (government enforced)
Rent controls (government regulations)
Resource management (government regulation)
Telecommunications (government regulation)
Television (government regulation)
Traffic regulation (federal government)
Vehicle registration (government activity)

Identifier:
656

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/656

657 PUBLIC WELFARE

Pensions and welfare services for government employees; government care and administration of dependent ethnic groups (e.g., reservations); extent of public support of social work, welfare, relief, social insurance, and public health; etc.

Broader Terms:
Government Activities

Related Terms:
Housing
Parks
Dependencies
Social Problems
Public Health And Sanitation
Social Insurance
Public Assistance

Use Fors:
Administration (reservations)
Dependent ethnic groups (government care)
Ethnic groups (social services)
Ethnic reservations
Government administration of reservations
Government relief agencies
Health (public welfare)
Insurance (government support)
Native policy (government)
Reservations (ethnic group)
Socialized medicine (government administration)
Unemployment benefits (government supported)
Unemployment relief (government sponsored)
Welfare organizations (public)
Workers' Compensation (public welfare)
Workers' Compensation (supported by government)

Identifier:
657

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/657

658

PUBLIC EDUCATION

Extent of direct and indirect public support to education; government sponsorship and support of the fine arts, pure science, libraries, and museums; etc.

Broader Terms:
Government Activities

Related Terms:
Archives
Art
Musical And Theatrical Productions
Sciences And Humanities
Education

Use Fors:
Affirmative action (government support)
Arts (government support)
Educational agencies
Fine arts (government support)
Libraries (government support)
Sponsorship of education (government)

Identifier:
658

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/658

659

MISCELLANEOUS GOVERNMENT ACTIVITIES

Governmental activities not classifiable elsewhere (e.g., census taking, national and state forests, government support of established churches, general church-state relations);

expenditures on public safety (e.g. military establishment, police, fire protection, disaster relief); etc.

Broader Terms:
Government Activities

Related Terms:
Demography
Miscellaneous Facilities
Real Property
Recreational Facilities
Police
Armed Forces
Disasters
Religious Denominations
Religious Intolerance And Martyrs

Use Fors:
Church (government support)
Church-state relations
Forests (national and state)
Game preserves
Game preserves (government sponsored)
House census government sponsored
National forests
National game preserves
National parks
Police (government expenditures for)
Resource management (national parks)
State forests
State parks
State-church relations

Identifier:
659

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/659

660

POLITICAL BEHAVIOR

General statements dealing with several specific types of political behavior. Since informal mechanisms of social control do not operate effectively above the level of the community, all government at higher levels depends upon the authority and power to supplement such mechanisms with organized force. Hence political behavior, as opposed to other forms of social behavior, is characterized by the exercise or manipulation of such power, or the striving for it, as a means of accomplishing goals by force or the threat thereof.

Narrower Terms:
Exploitation
Political Intrigue
Public Service
Pressure Politics
Political Parties
Elections
Political Machines
Political Movements
Revolution

Related Terms:
Ethnosociology

Use Fors:
Activism (political)
Factions (political)
Political activism
Political propaganda
Political purges
Political riots
Politics (general)
Propaganda (political)

Purges, political

Resistance (political)

Terrorism (political behavior)

Vice associated with political office holders

Identifier:
660

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/660

661

EXPLOITATION

Exercise of their power by holders of political office to further personal goals, whether materialistic, psychological, or ideological; perquisites of office (e.g., exceptional income and material comforts, special sexual or marital privileges, unusual honors or deference); use of office for self-aggrandizement (e.g., exhibitionism, extortion of bribes, protection of vice, acceptance of commissions for services rendered); employment of power to force others to conform to personal, ethical, or religious convictions; suppression of rivals (e.g., purges); oppression of opponents; nepotism; protection of vested interests; etc.

Broader Terms:
Political Behavior

Related Terms:
Illegal Entertainment

Political Machines

Religious Intolerance And Martyrs

Use Fors:
Bribery (political)

Colonization (exploitation)

Corruption (political)

Exploitative politics

Graft (political)

Nepotism (political)

Political corruption

Political nepotism

Identifier:
661

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/661

662

POLITICAL INTRIGUE

Use of the techniques of manipulative mobility to wrest favors from the holders of power or to obtain political preferment; flattery and ingratiation; use of bribery; deals; palace intrigue; opportunism; "playing politics"; etc.

Broader Terms:
Political Behavior

Related Terms:
Manipulative Mobility
Basis Of Marriage
Offenses Against The State

Use Fors:
Bribery of political office holders
Corruption (political intrigue)
Deals (political)
Graft (political intrigue)
Manipulative mobility (politics)
Opportunism (political)
Patronage (political intrigue)
Political corruption (exerting influence on political office holders)
Political opportunism

Identifier:
662

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/662

663

PUBLIC SERVICE

Use of non-exploitative methods to retain a political office or secure a higher one; exercise of economy, suppression of corruption and vice, exhibition of administrative skill, statesmanship, and comparable methods of gaining and keeping mass support as a bulwark against opposing political forces; appealing to the intelligence and conscience of the public; etc.

Broader Terms:
Political Behavior

Related Terms:
Cultural Goals

Citizenship

Use Fors:
Statesmanship

Identifier:
663

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/663

664

PRESSURE POLITICS

Exertion of organized pressure on holders of political office to use their power to further group goals; pressure groups; lobbying; organized manifestations of group solidarity (e.g., mass demonstrations, letter-writing campaigns); use of publicity channels and propaganda techniques; adoption of labor tactics (e.g., picketing); etc.

Broader Terms:
Political Behavior

Related Terms:
Public Opinion
Collective Bargaining
Social Control

Use Fors:
Advocacy groups
Anarchy (method of political pressure)
Civic associations (politics)
Demonstrations (pressure politics)
Groups (pressure)
Interest groups
Lobbying
Mass movements (pressure politics)
Picketing (pressure politics)
Political demonstrations
Political pressure
Pressure groups (political)
Protests (pressure politics)
Publicity (use for political purposes)
Women's liberation movement (techniques)

Identifier:
664

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/664

665

POLITICAL PARTIES

Organization for the purpose of acquiring and retaining political power; political factions; organized political parties (e.g., number, composition, leadership, objectives, political party ideologies); party organization (e.g., national, regional, and local committees); methods of recruiting and rewarding members (e.g., spoils system); nomination procedure (e.g.,

caucuses, primaries, conventions, slates); special organization during electoral campaigns; integration of political parties with the structure of the state and its subdivisions; etc.

Broader Terms:
Political Behavior

Related Terms:
Ingroup Antagonisms
Community Structure

Use Fors:
Caucus (political party)
Leadership in political parties
Parties (political)
Political factions
Political primaries
Political slates
Primaries (political)
Slates (political)
Spoils system (political parties)

Identifier:
665

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/665

666

ELECTIONS

Voting; informal methods of selecting public affairs officials; organized electoral systems (e.g., election districts, registration of voters, requirements for nomination, polling places, balloting, precautions against fraud); election campaigns (e.g., fund raising, campaign platforms, speaking tours, use of publicity and propaganda); voting behavior and its determinants; electoral intimidation and fraud; methods of minority control (e.g., gerrymandering, rotten-borough system, poll taxes); etc.

Broader Terms:
Political Behavior

Related Terms:
Public Opinion
Oratory
Community
Territorial Organization
Government Institutions
Citizenship
Offenses Against The State

Use Fors:
Absentee voting
Apportionment (election law)
Balloting
Campaigns (election)
College (electoral)
Control (political minority)
Electoral college
Electoral fraud (elections)
Franchise (voting in elections)
Fraud (electoral)
Fund raising (political)
Gerrymandering
Platforms (political elections)
Political campaigns
Political fund raising for election campaigns
Political platforms
Poll taxes in political elections
Polling (political)
Polling places
Publicity (use for elections)

Redistricting (political)
Referenda in elections
Rigging of elections
Rotten-borough system
Voters registration
Voting (absentee)
Voting (general)

Identifier:
666

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/666

667

POLITICAL MACHINES

Special organizations for the control of elections and offices and the distribution of spoils; personal and party machines; rewards to members and controlled voters (e.g., jobs, contracts, favors, police protection, petty graft); mechanisms of mobility within the machine (e.g., ward heeling, getting out the vote); relations with the underworld; extent of political corruption; attempts at reform; etc.

Broader Terms:
Political Behavior

Related Terms:
Police
Cities

Use Fors:
Corruption (political machines)
Dynasty (political)
Graft (in politcal machines)
Political corruption (political machines)
Politics (relation of underworld activities)
Spoils system (political machines)

Underworld activities (relationship with politics)

Identifier:
667

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/667

668

POLITICAL MOVEMENTS

Mass movements for substantial political change; types (e.g., messianic, nativistic, nationalistic, radical, revolutionary, reactionary); organization (e.g., into political parties, underground cells); leadership; doctrines, policies, and programs (e.g., socialism, communism, fascism); overt activities (e.g., passive resistance, propaganda, pressure politics, mass demonstrations, fomenting of labor disturbances); covert activities (e.g., infiltration, circulation of disparaging rumors, secret distribution of inflammatory literature, "front" organizations); proportion of population affected; etc.

Broader Terms:
Political Behavior

Related Terms:
Cultural Revitalization And Ethnogenesis
Sociocultural Trends
Cultural Goals
Public Opinion
Collective Bargaining
Ownership And Control Of Capital
Tribe And Nation
Alcoholism And Drug Addiction
Ethnosociology

Use Fors:
Abortion rights movement (political movement)
Agrarian movements (revolutionary movements)
Anarchism (political movement)
Cargo cults (mass movements for change)

Communism (political movement)
Counter-revolutionary movements
Demonstrations (mass movements)
Disturbances (political movements)
Fascism (political movement)
Feminism (political movement)
Ghost Dance (political movement)
Labor disturbances (political movements)
Leadership in political movements
Mass movements (political movements)
Messianic political movements
Millenarian movements (political movements)
Movements for social and political change
Nationalistic movements
Nativism (political movement)
Passive resistence in political movements
Patriotism (political value)
Political subversion
Political underground
Prohibition of alcohol (political movement)
Protests (political movements)
Reform movements
Resistance (passive)
Revitalization movements (political movements)
Rights movement (abortion)
Sedition in political movements
Socialism (political movement)
Subversion (political)
Underground (political)
Women's liberation movement (political movement)
Youth movements (political)

Identifier:
668

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/668

669

REVOLUTION

Attempt to seize political power by violent means; types (e.g., palace revolts, fifth columns, insurrections, class uprisings, civil wars); causes and objectives; rationalizations; participants; tactics (e.g., seizure of leading opponents of military strongholds, of strategic urban utilities); counterrevolutionary tactics and movements; results of success and failure; etc.

Broader Terms:
Political Behavior

Related Terms:
History And Culture Change
Cultural Goals
Social Stratification
Ingroup Antagonisms
Brawls, Riots, And Banditry
Offenses Against The State
War

Use Fors:
Civil war
Class uprisings (revolution)
Counter-revolutionary movements (revolution)
Counter-revolutionary tactics
Coups d'etat
Insurrections
Massacres in revolutions
Rebellions

Revolts

Revolutionary tactics

Sedition in political revolutions

Tactics (revolutionary and counterrevolutionary)

Upheavals (political)

Uprisings

War (civil)

Identifier:
669

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/669

670

LAW

General statements dealing with several aspects of customary or imposed norms of behavior for violations of which sanctions may be enforced by some agent or agency of the politically organized community or state, and not alone through informal mechanisms of social control.

Narrower Terms:
Legal Norms

Liability

Wrongs

Crime

Contracts

Agency

Organized Crime

Use Fors:
Legal system (general information)

Identifier:
670

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/670

671

LEGAL NORMS

Extent of differentiation of social norms enforceable by some organ of politically constituted society from those enforced only by informal social control; conception of law (e.g., as precedent, as a body of absolute or relative principles); comparative prevalence of customary or common law and of "made" laws (e.g., edicts, decrees, ordinances, statutes, constitutions, binding judicial or administrative decisions, imposed taboos, divine revelations); lawgivers; law codes; legal categories (e.g., civil and criminal law); legal rules and administrative law; jurisprudence; uniform and multiple systems of law; etc.

Broader Terms:
Law

Related Terms:
Innovation
Norms
Property System
Family Relationships
Social Control
Informal In-group Justice
Citizenship
Form And Rules Of Government
Government Regulation
Justice
Wartime Adjustments

Use Fors:
Adat (legal code)
Civil law
Codes (legal)
Common law
Constitutional law (legal norms)

Constitutions (legal norms)
Corporation law (legal norms)
Customary law
Edicts
Jurisprudence
Law (corporation)
Lawgivers
Legal codes
Norms (legal)
Ordinances
Statute (law)
Taboos (legal)

Identifier:
671

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/671

672

LIABILITY

Conception of the liability of individuals and groups for breaches of legal norms; extension of liability to others (e.g., parents, spouse, sibmates); exemptions from legal responsibility (e.g., minors, insane persons, chiefs); recognition of extenuating or aggravating circumstances (e.g., youth or old age, gender or class status of aggressor or victim, accident, self-defense, intent, negligence, recidivism); liability of animals or inanimate objects (e.g., "the ox that gored); etc.

Broader Terms:
Law

Related Terms:
Family
Kin Groups
Agency
Sanctions

Philosophy

Status Of Children

Use Fors:

Accidents (liability)

Animals (legal liability)

Breach of legal norms

Chiefs (exemptions of from legal responsibility)

Exemptions (legal)

Intent (legal definition)

Identifier:

672

Canonical URL:

https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/672

673

WRONGS

General definitions of acts which violate legal norms; major categories of breaches (e.g., crimes, torts, violations of contract, sins); recognized graduations in the gravity of offenses (e.g., malum prohibitum and malum in se, misdemeanors and felonies, venial and deadly sins); etc.

Broader Terms:

Law

Related Terms:

Etiquette

Ethics

Offenses And Sanctions

Avoidance And Taboo

Sex

Use Fors:

Contracts (violations)

Felonies (types pf wrongs)

Legal norms (general breaches)
Malum in se
Malum prohibitum
Misdemeanors (type of crime)
Torts
Wrongs

Identifier:
673

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/673

674

CRIME

Prevalence and incidence of crime; common and rare offenses; crime statistics (e.g., number of reported violations, arrests, and convictions for various offenses); types of offenders (e.g., juvenile delinquents, criminal castes; narcotic addicts, professional criminals); motives in crime (e.g., greed, frustration, sexual jealousy); contributory social factors (e.g., poverty, oppression); criminology; etc.

Broader Terms:
Law

Related Terms:
Personality Disorders
Illegal Entertainment
Brawls, Riots, And Banditry
Police
Sanctions
Litigation
Delinquency
Suicide
Socialization

Use Fors:

Abduction (type of crime)

Addiction (crime)

Alcoholism (crime)

Arrest statistics

Block watches (crime prevention)

Common offenses

Criminal abduction (prevalence)

Criminal behavior

Criminals

Criminology

Delinquency (type of crime)

Drug addiction (type of crime)

Highwaymen and crime

Hostages (as part of a crime)

Hostages (part of a crime)

Juvenile delinquency (category of crime)

Juvenile delinquency (crime)

Narcotic addiction (type of crime)

Offenses (common and rare)

Outlaws

Robbery (type of crime)

Statistics (arrests)

Violent crimes (statistics)

Identifier:

674

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/674

675

CONTRACTS

Conception of contractual relations; agreements, bargains, promises, and their enforceability; consideration; rights, privileges, and powers of contracting parties; procedure in the conclusion of contracts (e.g., presence of witnesses); terms and stipulations; types of contracts (e.g., legal forms, oral agreements, covenants); etc.

Broader Terms:
Law

Related Terms:
Construction
Borrowing And Lending
Renting And Leasing
Buying And Selling
Insurance
Labor Relations
Social Relationships And Groups
Arranging A Marriage
External Relations
Nonfulfillment Of Obligations
Prayers And Sacrifices

Use Fors:
Covenants
Oral agreement (contract)
Quitclaim (kind of contract)
Witness at a contract signing

Identifier:
675

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/675

676

AGENCY

Conception of the delegation of authority; implications and limitations; rights, privileges, and powers of principal and agent; responsibility of a principal for the acts of his agent; entrusting and revocation; commissions and fees of agents types of agents (e.g., factors); etc.

Broader Terms:
Law

Related Terms:
Dissemination Of News And Information
Domestic Service
Administration
Sales Promotion
Saving And Investment
Labor Relations
Corporate Organization
Land Transport
Water, Air, And Space Transport
Arranging A Marriage
Administrative Agencies
Legal And Judicial Personnel
Private Welfare Agencies

Use Fors:
Agency (legal)
Corporate receivership (agency)
Delegation of authority (ideas about)
Factors (agency)

Identifier:
676

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/676

677

ORGANIZED CRIME

Criminal organizations that operate illegal activities for profit. Activities and operations can include prostitutes and houses of prostitution; recruiting of prostitutes; auxiliary specialists (e.g. procurers, madams, pimps); organized homosexuality; illicit narcotics trade (e.g., drug peddlers, opium dens, crack houses); underworld gambling establishments; illicit liquor businesses (e.g., rumrunning, bootlegging, speakeasies); contract murders; Also any description of internal structure of organizations, leaders, business methods (graft, racketeering, money laundering, loan sharking, political protection), codes, conduct, initiation rites, special insignia.

History Note:
This category, term, and scope note were introduced in 2000.

Broader Terms:
Law

Related Terms:
Drink And Drugs
Gambling
Illegal Entertainment
Sodalities
Political Behavior
Crime
Public Health And Sanitation
Ecstatic Religious Practices
Sex
Adolescent Activities

Use Fors:
Graft (in organized crime)
Narcotics (illicit trade)
Pimps
Prostitution (organized crime)
Racketeering (organized crime)
Underworld activities (organization)

Identifier:
677

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/677

680

OFFENSES AND SANCTIONS

General statements covering several distinct definitions, in legal or other form, of specific actionable or punishable offenses and for data on the general and specific incidence of punitive sanctions.

Narrower Terms:
Sanctions
Offenses Against Life
Offenses Against The Person
Sex And Marital Offenses
Property Offenses
Nonfulfillment Of Obligations
Offenses Against The State
Religious Offenses
Social Offenses

Related Terms:
Crime

Use Fors:
Crime (legal definitions)

Criminals (punishment)
Delinquency (offenses and sanctions)
Execution (sanction)
Felonies (offenses and sanctions)
Indemnity (offenses and sanctions)
Legal norms (specific breaches)
Penalties for specific offenses
Punishment for breaches of legal offenses
Sanctions (formal)

Identifier:
680

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/680

681

SANCTIONS

Incidence and distribution of the major types of sanctions; capital punishment (e.g., hanging, decapitation, strangling, burning, dismembering); corporal punishment (e.g., flogging, mutilation, torture); property sanctions (e.g., damages, fines, confiscation); public humiliation (e.g., ridicule, pillory); deprivation of civil rights (e.g., enslavement, outlawry, imprisonment); theory of sanctions; systematization of sanctions (e.g., wergild, criminal codes); purpose of sanctions (e.g., compensation, punishment, prevention); penology; recipient of fines, damages, confiscated property (e.g., state, injured party); etc.

Broader Terms:
Offenses And Sanctions

Related Terms:
Social Control
Informal In-group Justice
Justice
Prisons And Jails
Avoidance And Taboo

Use Fors:
Blood money (sanction)
Capital punishment
Civil rights (deprivation, as sanction)
Codes (criminal)
Confiscation of property (sanction)
Corporal punishment (legal sanctions)
Damages (legal)
Death penalty (incidence of)
Death sentence (incidence of)
Deprivation of civil rights (legal sanction)
Fines (sanctions)
Hangings (sanction)
Humiliation (sanction)
Imprisonment (sanction)
Lex talionis
Outlawry
Penology
Pillory (instrument of punishment)
Punishment (capital)
Punishment (corporal)
Ridicule (sanction)
Tarring and feathering (sanction)
Torture (sanction)
Wergild (general sanction)

Identifier:
681

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/681

682

OFFENSES AGAINST LIFE

Definitions, incidence of, and sanctions for homicide (e.g., murder, manslaughter); punishments for attempted homicide and attempted suicide; penalties for abortion and infanticide; etc.

Broader Terms:
Offenses And Sanctions

Related Terms:
Morbidity
Mortality
Cannibalism
Informal In-group Justice
Inter-community Relations
Liability
Instigation Of War
Aftermath Of Combat
Social Problems
Suicide
Abortion And Infanticide
Status And Treatment Of The Aged

Use Fors:
Abortion (crime)
Abortion (criminal)
Assassination
Criminal abortion
Genocide (offense against life)
Gossip (verbal aggression)
Homicide (legal offense)

Infanticide (offense against life)
Killing of humans (legal offense)
Life (offenses against)
Manslaughter
Murder (legal offense)
Parricide
Violent crimes (homicide)
Violent crimes (manslaughter)
Violent crimes (murder)

Identifier:
682

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/682

683

OFFENSES AGAINST THE PERSON

Definitions, incidence of, and sanctions for acts of physical and verbal aggression (e.g., assault, battery, mayhem, slander, libel); penalties for sorcery; offenses agains an individual's civil rights; etc.

Broader Terms:
Offenses And Sanctions

Related Terms:
Ingroup Antagonisms
Social Control
Sorcery

Use Fors:
Abduction (crime)
Aggression (legal definitions)
Aggression (sanctions)
Assault (physical)
Battery (legal definition and punishment for)

Blackmail
Civil rights offenses
Civil rights violations
Criminal abduction (offense against a person)
Deprivation of civil rights (offense)
Hostages (kidnapping)
Kidnapping (legal offense)
Libel
Physical assault (punishable offense)
Slander
Sorcery (penalties)
Violent crimes (assault)
Violent crimes (battery)
Violent crimes (libel)
Violent crimes (mayhem)
Violent crimes (physical aggression)
Violent crimes (slander)
Violent crimes (verbal aggression)

Identifier:
683

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/683

684

SEX AND MARITAL OFFENSES

Definitions, incidence of, and penalties for sex offenses (e.g., fornication, seduction, adultery, prostitution, incest, miscegenation, rape, sodomy, bestiality); punishments for marital and family offenses (e.g., nonsupport, desertion, neglect of children); etc.

Broader Terms:
Offenses And Sanctions

Related Terms:

Illegal Entertainment

Ethnic Stratification

Marriage

Sex

Illegitimacy

Use Fors:

Abandonment (criminals)

Adultery (punishments)

Adultery (sex or marital offense)

Bestiality (penalties for)

Bigamy

Child abandonment (family offense)

Child abuse (family offense)

Child mistreatment (family offense)

Child neglect (family offense)

Criminal abandonment (sex or marital offense)

Desertion (sex and marital offenses)

Extramarital affairs (sanctions)

Fornication (penalties)

Incest (penalties)

Juvenile delinquency (legal offense)

Marital desertion (legal offense)

Marital offenses

Marriage offenses

Miscegenation (penalties)

Mistreatment of children (family offense)

Mistreatment of children (legal offense)

Neglect of children (penalties for)

Offenses (marital)

Offenses (sex)

Prostitution (legal offense)

Punishments for adultery

Rape (legal definitions and penalties for)

Seduction (penalties)

Sexual affairs (as crimes)

Sexual assault

Sodomy (legal offense)

Identifier:
684

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/684

685

PROPERTY OFFENSES

Definitions, incidence of, and penalties for stealing (e.g., theft, poaching, robbery, burglary, fraud, embezzlement); definitions of and punishment for property damage (e.g., trespass, arson, malicious mischief); etc.

Broader Terms:
Offenses And Sanctions

Related Terms:
Property

Brawls, Riots, And Banditry

Use Fors:
Adulteration (legal offense)

Arson

Bad debts

Burglary

Embezzlement

Extortion (property offense)

Forgery (property offense)

Fraud (property offense)

Grave robbing
Illegal entry (property offense)
Larceny
Looting
Malicious mischief
Offenses (property)
Piracy (sanctions against)
Plundering of graves
Poaching game (offense)
Robbery (legal offense)
Theft (property offense)
Trespass (property offense)
Vandalism (property offense)

Identifier:
685

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/685

686

NONFULFILLMENT OF OBLIGATIONS

Penalties for breach of contract and nonpayment of debts; definitions, incidence of, and sanctions for criminal negligence; etc.

Broader Terms:
Offenses And Sanctions

Related Terms:
Borrowing And Lending
Contracts
Execution Of Justice

Use Fors:
Breach of contract as a crime
Contract (breach)

Contracts (penalties for breach)

Debts (penalties for)

Negligence (criminal)

Nonfulfillment of obligations (penalties for)

Identifier:
686

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/686

687

OFFENSES AGAINST THE STATE

Definitions, incidence of, and punishments for political offenses (e.g., treason, espionage, illegal entry, conspiracy, lese majesty, electoral fraud, malfeasance in office); penalties for military offenses (e.g., insubordination, cowardice, desertion, mutiny); definitions of and punishments for judicial offenses (e.g., giving or receiving bribes, perjury, subornation, barratry, contempt of court); penalties for monetary or fiscal offenses (e.g., counterfeiting, falsification of records or documents, smuggling, tax evasion); etc.

Broader Terms:
Offenses And Sanctions

Related Terms:
Medium Of Exchange

External Trade

External Relations

Taxation And Public Income

Revolution

Trial Procedure

Special Courts

Discipline And Morale

Use Fors:
Ambulance chasing (offense)

Bribery (offense against the state)

Collaborators in wartime (punishment)

Contempt of court
Counterfeiting (penalties)
Courts (contempt of)
Cowardice (military penalties)
Desertion (military)
Electoral fraud (legal offense)
Electoral fraud (sanctions)
Evasion of taxes
Falsification of government records or documents
Falsification of records (legal offense)
Fiscal offenses
Forgery (offense against the state)
Illegal aliens (crime)
Illegal entry (offense against the state)
Illegal immigrants
Impeachment (of government official)
Insubordination (military)
Judicial offenses
Lese majesty
Malfeasance in public office
Monetary offenses
Mutiny (legal offense)
Offenses (fiscal)
Offenses (judicial)
Offenses (military)
Offenses (monetary)
Offenses (political)
Parking violations (punishments)
Perjury (penalties)
Political offenses
Sanction for electoral fraud
Sedition as an offense against the state

Smuggling (sanctions against)
Subornation (offense against the state)
Subversion (offense against the state)
Tax evasion (offense against the state)
Treason (definition and punishment)
Undocumented immigrants
Wartime espionage (offense against the state)

Identifier:
687

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/687

688

RELIGIOUS OFFENSES

Definitions, incidence of, and punishments for blasphemy and impiety; penalties for specific sins of omission and commission (e.g., ritual offenses, violation of taboos); etc.

Broader Terms:
Offenses And Sanctions

Related Terms:
Social Control
Wrongs
Purification And Atonement
Avoidance And Taboo

Use Fors:
Blasphemy (religious offense)
Excommunication (sanction)
Impiety (religious offense)
Offenses (religious)
Offenses (ritual)
Ritual offenses
Sins (religious offenses)

Taboos (legal sanctions for violation)

Violation of taboos (religious offense)

Identifier:
688

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/688

689

SOCIAL OFFENSES

Definitions, incidence of, and punishments for quarrelsomeness, disorderly conduct, and commission of nuisances; penalties for drunkenness, prohibited drug use, and abnormal behavior; patterned punishments for lying and other breaches of ethics; punishments for indolence and non-cooperation; etc.

Broader Terms:
Offenses And Sanctions

Related Terms:
Personality Disorders

Alcoholic Beverages

Recreational And Non-therapeutic Drugs

Labor And Leisure

Mutual Aid

Living Standards And Routines

Etiquette

Ethics

Ingroup Antagonisms

Social Control

Use Fors:
Abnormal behavior (social offense)

Breach of ethics (crime)

Commission of nuisances (penalties for)

Disorderly conduct (punishment)

Drugs (illegal use)
Drugs (sanctions against illegal use)
Drunkenness (social offenses)
Ethics (breaches)
Etiquette (breaches)
Hoodlums (penalties for)
Indolence (social offense)
Loitering (sanctions)
Lying (legal offense)
Narcotic addiction (penalties for)
Noncooperation (punishment for)
Nuisance (legal offense)
Offenses (social)
Quarreling (penalties)

Identifier:
689

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/689

690

JUSTICE

General statements dealing with several aspects of the formal procedures and the authorized agents of the community or state through which violations of legal norms are determined and sanctions imposed.

Narrower Terms:
Litigation
Judicial Authority
Legal And Judicial Personnel
Initiation Of Judicial Proceedings
Trial Procedure
Execution Of Justice
Prisons And Jails

Special Courts

Related Terms:
Community

Use Fors:
Administration (justice)

Judicial system

Justice (administration)

Justice (courts of law)

Law courts

Prosecution of justice

Identifier:
690

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/690

691

LITIGATION

Incidence of civil actions; statistics of civil cases; causes and types of litigation; abuses (e.g., barratry, ambulance chasing); etc.

Broader Terms:
Justice

Related Terms:
Ingroup Antagonisms

Informal In-group Justice

Wrongs

Crime

Use Fors:
Barratry (an abuse in the judicial system)

Civil actions (incidence and statistics)

Legal suits (incidence)

Litigation

Statistics (civil actions)

Identifier:
691

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/691

692

JUDICIAL AUTHORITY

Extent to which the settlement of disputes, redress of injuries, and application of sanctions is withdrawn from the parties concerned and vested in some constituted authority; degree of identification or separation of judicial and other constituted authority; specialized judges and courts; judicial system (e.g., courts of original and appellate jurisdiction, courts of law and equity, civil and criminal courts); jurisdiction of each type of court; judicial powers and prerogatives; etc.

Broader Terms:
Justice

Related Terms:
Ethics

Informal In-group Justice

Territorial Organization

Government Institutions

Form And Rules Of Government

Legal Norms

Special Courts

Use Fors:
Authority (judicial)

Civil courts

Court judges

Judges (authorities in general courts)

Judicial powers and prerogatives

Magistrate (judicial authority)

Power (judicial)

Identifier:
692

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/692

693

LEGAL AND JUDICIAL PERSONNEL

Specialized law- enforcement personnel other than police (e.g., sheriffs, bailiffs, constables, posses, coroners); attorneys at law (e.g., counselors, barristers); bar associations; justices of the peace; court officials (e.g., judges, prosecuting attorneys, public defenders, clerks, court reporters); grand and petit jurors; parole and probation officers; executioners; qualifications, selection, functions, and prerogatives of each; payment (e.g., fees, commissions, salaries); legal ethics; etc.

Broader Terms:
Justice

Related Terms:
Police

Vocational Education

Use Fors:
Attorneys

Bailiffs

Bar associations

Barristers

Border patrols (personnel)

Cadi

Clerk (court)

Constables

Coroners

Counseling (legal)

Court clerk

Court reporters

Executioner
Judicial personnel
Juries (legal)
Justice of the peace
Lawyers
Legal aid
Magistrate (judicial personnel)
Notary public
Officials (court)
Paralegals
Parole officers
Posses
Probation officers
Reporters (court)
Sheriffs
Vigilantes (as legal and judicial personnel)

Identifier:
693

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/693

694

INITIATION OF JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS

Complaints and accusations; methods of detection; bringing suit; indictments (e.g., by grand jury); warrants and summonses; arrests and detention; bail; writs (e.g., of habeas corpus); pleas and demurrers; etc.

Broader Terms:
Justice

Related Terms:
Police
Litigation

Use Fors:
Accusations (legal)
Arrests (general legal procedures)
Bailment (in judicial proceedings)
Complaints (legal)
Confession (before a trial)
Crime detection (methods)
Demurrers (legal)
Detention (judicial proceeding)
Extradition (judicial proceedings)
Informers
Judicial proceedings (initiation)
Legal accusations
Legal suits (intiation)
Legal writs (initiation of judicial proceedings)
Plea bargaining
Pleas (legal)
Procedure (legal court)
Proceedings (initiation of judicial)
Rewards for bringing offenders to justice
Summonses (legal)
Warrants (legal)

Identifier:
694

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/694

695

TRIAL PROCEDURE

Types of court procedure (e.g., summary, criminal, civil, appellate); arraignment; testimony (e.g., witnesses, rules of evidence); arguments and summations; special tests (e.g., oaths,

ordeals, torture, judicial duels); judicial decisions (e.g., by judge, jury, arbitration); judgments and sentences; appeals; etc.

Broader Terms:
Justice

Related Terms:
Archives
Public Structures
Oratory
Informal In-group Justice
Offenses Against The State
Wartime Adjustments

Use Fors:
Appeals (legal)
Arbitration (judicial in courts)
Arguments (legal)
Arraignment
Confession (during a trial)
Court procedures
Death sentence (trial procedure)
Decisions (judicial)
Deliberation (judicial courts)
Duels (trial procedure)
Duels in judicial proceedings
Judgment (legal)
Judicial decisions
Judicial oaths and ordeals
Judicial reviews (trials)
Mediation (judicial proceedings)
Oaths (judicial)
Oaths (legal)
Ordeal (trial by)

Procedure (trial)
Rules of evidence in court
Sentences (pronouncement)
Summations (legal)
Testimony (legal)
Torture (in trials)
Torture in judicial proceedings
Trial (judicial)
Trial by ordeal (trial procedure)
Trial procedure
Trials by judge

Identifier:
695

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/695

696

EXECUTION OF JUSTICE

Manner in which judgments and sentences are executed (e.g., self-help, execution by special officials); enforcement of contracts and debts; writs (e.g., of execution, attachment, replevin); probation; evasions of justice (e.g., procedural loopholes, bribery, flight, asylum); etc.

Broader Terms:
Justice

Related Terms:
Administration
Spectacles
Informal In-group Justice
Inter-community Relations
Sanctions
Sacred Objects And Places

Use Fors:

Amnesty (pardon)
Asylum for evasion of justice
Bribery (evasion of justice)
Contracts (enforcement)
Death penalty (administration of)
Death sentence (administration of)
Debts (enforcement)
Diplomatic immunity (evading justice)
Domestic amnesty
Enforcement of contracts and debts
Evasion of justice
Executions (legal procedure)
Extradition (execution of justice)
Flight (evasion of justice)
Indemnity (execution of justice)
Judicial reviews (sentencing)
Justice (evasion of)
Justice (execution of)
Legal writs (execution of justice)
Legal writs (of attachment)
Legal writs (of replevin)
Probation (justice)
Replevin (writs of)
Sentences (execution)
Witness at a trial

Identifier:

696

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/696

697

PRISONS AND JAILS

Places of imprisonment and detention; precautions against escape; personnel (e.g., jailers, wardens, chaplains, guards); differential treatment of inmates (e.g., women, trusties); organization of penal institutions; prison rules an routines; rewards and punishments for behavior; terms; paroles and pardons; prison labor; penal labor camps; special prisons (e.g., prisons for political offenders, military prisons); etc.

Broader Terms:
Justice

Related Terms:
Public Structures
Labor Relations
Sanctions
Aftermath Of Combat
Invalidism
Delinquency

Use Fors:
Brainwashing (in prisons and jails)
Camps (penal labor)
Chaplains (prison)
Concentration camps (prisons)
Correctional institutions
Guards (prison)
Jailers
Jails (places of detention)
Labor (penal)
Labor (prison)
Labor camps (penal)
Pardons (legal)

Paroles
Penal labor
Prison chaplains
Prison labor
Prison terms
Prison trusties
Prison wardens
Prisoners (in prison)
Stockade (enclosure for prisoners)
Terms (prison)
Trusties (prison)
Wardens (prison)

Identifier:
697

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/697

698

SPECIAL COURTS

Courts with special functions (e.g., courts-martial, claims courts, probate courts, juvenile courts, admiralty courts); arbitration tribunals; commissions with judicial authority; special personnel, jurisdiction, powers, and procedure of each type; etc.

Broader Terms:
Justice

Related Terms:
Inheritance
Navigation
External Relations
Discipline And Morale

Use Fors:
Admiralty courts

Arbitration (judicial in special courts)
Authority (judicial commissions)
Claims courts
Commissions (judicial authority)
Courts (admiralty)
Courts (civil)
Courts (claims)
Courts (juvenile)
Deliberation (judicial)
Inquisitions (church courts)
Judges (authorities in special courts)
Judicial authority (commissions)
Juvenile courts
Probate courts
Tribunals (arbitration)

Identifier:
698

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/698

700

ARMED FORCES

General statements covering several distinct aspects of specialized military organization. Generalized data on unspecialized military organization will be indexed for 'Military Organization', except for aspects sufficiently elaborated in the particular society to merit special treatment under one of the other narrower terms.

Narrower Terms:
Military Organization
Recruitment And Training
Discipline And Morale
Ground Combat Forces
Supply And Commissariat

Navy

Air Forces

Auxiliary Corps

Use Fors:

Armies

Combat units (military)

Crews (military)

Ground crews (military)

Military forces

Regiments

Scouts (military)

Soldiers

Squadron (military)

Squads (military)

Strategic forces

Tactical forces

Identifier:

700

Canonical URL:

https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/700

701

MILITARY ORGANIZATION

Purpose of military organization (e.g., defense, internal police, prestige); composition of the armed forces in peace and war; standing army and navy (e.g., size, disposition, state of preparedness); eligibility and liability for military service (e.g., age and gender qualifications); status of warriors (e.g., prerogatives, disabilities); military leaders (e.g., qualifications, mode of selection, authority, functions); extent of differentiation of military from political organization; coordination of armed forces (e.g., of a war party, an army, a complex military establishment); hierarchical organization (e.g., gradations in rank, chain of command); system of payment, promotion, and retirement; furloughs and leave; special organizations (e.g., military societies); length of time in service; etc.

Broader Terms:
Armed Forces

Related Terms:
Personality Traits
Naming, Prestige And Status Mobility
Community
Territorial Organization
Government Institutions
Military Technology

Use Fors:
Authority (military)
Furloughs (military)
Leadership in military
Leave (military)
Military leave
Militia
Privateers
Promotion in the military
Societies (military)
Status of warriors
Warriors (status)

Identifier:
701

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/701

702 RECRUITMENT AND TRAINING

Induction into the armed forces (e.g., voluntary enlistment, conscription); screening (e.g., tests of fitness, medical examinations); training (e.g., instruction, drill, practice with

weapons, tactical maneuvers); special elaborations (e.g., recruiting stations, manuals of arms); social status; etc.

Broader Terms:
Armed Forces

Related Terms:
Athletic Sports
Spectacles
Citizenship
Military Installations
Vocational Education

Use Fors:
Arms (manual)
Conscription (military)
Deferment, military service
Draft boards
Draft, military
Drill (military)
Enlistment (military)
Impressment (military)
Martial arts (military training)
Mercenaries
Military deferment
Press gangs
Recruitment (military)
Selective service

Identifier:
702

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/702

703 DISCIPLINE AND MORALE

Military virtues (e.g., courage, obedience); punitive and summary judicial powers of military leaders; military rewards (e.g., medals, badges, special privileges); level of morale in the armed forces; integrating and demoralizing factors; special techniques of instilling morale; etc.

Broader Terms:
Armed Forces

Related Terms:
Status, Role, And Prestige
Ethics
Ingroup Antagonisms
Offenses Against The State
Special Courts
War Veterans

Use Fors:
Authority (judicial military)
Badges (military)
Courage (military virtue)
Discipline (military)
Esprit de corps (military ethic)
Insignia (military rewards)
Medals (military)
Prestige (military)
Rewards (military)
Virtue (military)

Identifier:
703

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/703

704

GROUND COMBAT FORCES

Specific organization of the army; high command; specialized combat branches (e.g., infantry, cavalry, artillery, tank corps); combat units (e.g., squads, companies, battalions, regiments, divisions); composition, organization, and special functions of each; specialized combat forces (e.g., scouts, marines, anti-aircraft defense units); etc.

Broader Terms:
Armed Forces

Related Terms:
Land Transport
Military Technology
Tactics

Use Fors:
Anti-aircraft defense units
Battalions (ground combat forces)
Cavalry
Combat forces (ground)
Infantry
Marine corps
Military battalions (ground combat forces)
Tank corps

Identifier:
704

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/704

705

SUPPLY AND COMMISSARIAT

Special organization of supply services (e.g., quartermaster corps, naval and air transport services); system of procurement and distribution; rations and their issuance; mess arrangements; specialized personnel (e.g., cooks, stewards, supply officers); etc.

Broader Terms:
Armed Forces

Related Terms:
Food Consumption

Logistics

Use Fors:
Air transport (military)

Commissariat

Naval transport services

Quartermaster corps

Rations (military)

Transport (military supply and commissariat)

Identifier:
705

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/705

706

NAVY

Specific organization of the navy; high command; combat units (e.g., scouting and task forces); organization of a ship (e.g., command, complement, line and engineering specialization, communications personnel); fleet auxiliaries; organization of ports, yards,

depots, and other shore establishments; special naval forces (e.g., coast guard, submarine services); etc.

Broader Terms:
Armed Forces

Related Terms:
Water, Air, And Space Transport
Ground Combat Forces
Military Technology
War

Use Fors:
Coast guard (special naval forces)
Naval engineering personnel
Naval stations (navy)
Sailors in the Navy
Ship complements (military)
Submarine service

Identifier:
706

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/706

707

AIR FORCES

Organization of air forces; high command; combat and administrative units (e.g., strategic and tactical forces, wings, groups, squadrons); organization of personnel; organization of ground services; etc.

Broader Terms:
Armed Forces

Related Terms:
Air Transport
Supply And Commissariat

Military Aircraft

Tactics

Identifier:
707

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/707

708

AUXILIARY CORPS

Organization and functions of specialized non-combat services (e.g., medical and sanitary corps, army engineers, labor battalions, signal corps, intelligence services, military police); other specialized personnel (e.g., paymasters, chaplains, judge advocates, military government officers, specialists in communications and psychological warfare); etc.

Broader Terms:
Armed Forces

Related Terms:
Communication

Police

External Relations

Special Courts

Supply And Commissariat

Military Engineering

Aftermath Of Combat

Public Health And Sanitation

Sickness

Use Fors:
Battalions (military labor)

Chaplains (military)

Communication specialists (military)

Intelligence (military personnel)

Judge advocates in armed forces

Labor battalions

Medical corps

Military battalions (auxiliary corps)

Police (military)

Sanitary corps (military)

Signal codes (use by Intelligence services)

Signal corps (military)

Wartime espionage (auxiliary corps)

Identifier:
708

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/708

710

MILITARY TECHNOLOGY

General statements on several aspects of technology peculiar to war. Technological processes and products used similarly in war and in industry are described under appropriate headings elsewhere.

Narrower Terms:
Military Engineering

Military Installations

Ordnance

Uniform And Accouterment

Military Vehicles

Naval Vessels

Military Aircraft

Special Military Equipment

Munitions Industries

Identifier:
710

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/710

711 MILITARY ENGINEERING

Scientific knowledge of military technology; research and experimentation in applied military science; development and testing of new weapons and equipment; specialized techniques of army engineers; etc.

Broader Terms:
Military Technology

Related Terms:
Construction
Chemical Engineering
Mechanics
Navy
Auxiliary Corps

Use Fors:
Development of military weapons
Engineers (military)
Research (military)

Identifier:
711

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/711

712 MILITARY INSTALLATIONS

Defensive fortifications; harbor and coast defenses (e.g., coast artillery emplacements, antisubmarine nets); radar and antiaircraft installations; military camps and posts; arsenals; naval stations and bases; military airfields; missile bases; construction, maintenance, and distribution of military installations; etc.

Broader Terms:
Military Technology

Related Terms:
Building And Construction
Settlements
Airport Facilities
Ground Combat Forces
Navy

Use Fors:
Airfields (military)
Anti-aircraft installations
Antisubmarine nets
Arsenals
Barracks (use in military housing)
Bases (military)
Camps (military)
Defenses (military)
Dormitories (military housing)
Earthworks (defensive fortifications)
Forts
Garrisons
Missile bases
Naval bases
Naval stations (military installations)
Nets (antisubmarine)
Palisades (defensive fortifications)
Posts (military)
Stations (naval)
Stockade (defensive fortification)

Identifier:
712

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/712

713

ORDNANCE

Specialized military weapons; description of complex weapons (e.g., small arms, artillery, poison gas, flame-throwers, torpedoes, mines, bombs, rockets); description of accessory equipment (e.g., cavalry gear, gun mounts and carriages, armor, range finders, ammunition); ordnance stocks; etc.

Broader Terms:
Military Technology

Related Terms:
Atomic Energy
Weapons
Animal Transport
Munitions Industries

Use Fors:
Ammunition (military ordinance)
Archery (military weaponry)
Armor (military ordnance)
Arms (specialized military weapons)
Artillery
Atomic weapons
Ballistic missile
Bombs (military ordnance)
Carriages and gun mounts
Cavalry gear
Flamethrowers
Gas (poison)
Gear (cavalry)
Gunpowder (ordnance)

Guns (military weapons)
Mines (ordnance)
Missile (ballistic)
Mortars (military ordnance)
Naval ordnance
Nuclear weapons
Ordnance
Rangefinders (military ordnance)
Rockets (military weapons)
Torpedoes
Weapons (military)

Identifier:
713

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/713

714 UNIFORM AND ACCOUTERMENT

Military garb (e.g., hair style, body armor, body painting, amulets and charms, uniform); description of personal equipment (e.g., canteen, haversack, helmet, gas mask, first-aid kit, shields); distinctions, (e.g., according to rank, between different corps and services, between parade and field uniforms and equipment); etc.

Broader Terms:
Military Technology

Related Terms:
Clothing
Adornment
Discipline And Morale

Use Fors:
Accouterment (military)
Amulets (military accouterment)

Armor (military uniform and accouterment)

Body painting (war paint)

Charms (military uniform and accouterment)

First aid kits (military accoutrements)

Gas masks

Hair styles (military)

Helmet (military)

Insignia (military uniform and accouterment)

Military accouterment and uniform

Paint (war)

Shields

War paint

Identifier:
714

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/714

715

MILITARY VEHICLES

Description of specialized military vehicles (e.g., armored trains, tanks, jeeps, amphibious vehicles); number, mode of operation, and special uses of each; etc.

Broader Terms:
Military Technology

Related Terms:
Manufacture Of Vehicles

Vehicles

Ordnance

Use Fors:
Amphibious vehicles (military)

Jeeps (military vehicles)

Tanks (military vehicles)

Trains (military)

Vehicles (military)

Identifier:
715

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/715

716

NAVAL VESSELS

Description of specialized naval vessels (e.g., war canoes, carriers, destroyers, submarines, mine layers, landing craft); motive power, speed, armament, special equipment, and functions of each; fleet statistics (e.g., number and disposition of units); etc.

Broader Terms:
Military Technology

Related Terms:
Shipbuilding

Boats

Navy

Ordnance

Use Fors:
Canoes (war)

Dreadnoughts (as naval vessels)

Landing craft

Naval fleet

Naval fleet statistics

Submarines (description of naval vessels)

War canoe

Identifier:
716

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/716

717 MILITARY AIRCRAFT

Description of specialized military air and space craft; motive power, speed, armament, and special equipment of each type; special adaptations (e.g., catapults, carrier arresting gear); number and disposition of military aircraft; etc.

Broader Terms:
Military Technology

Related Terms:
Aircraft Industry

Aircraft

Air Forces

Use Fors:
Aircraft (military)

Catapults (military)

Space craft (military types)

Identifier:
717

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/717

718 SPECIAL MILITARY EQUIPMENT

Description of communications devices specialized for military use (e.g., field telephones, portable radio equipment, semaphore and blinker systems); special navigation and detection devices and equipment (e.g., radar, loran, special electronic gear); etc.

Broader Terms:
Military Technology

Related Terms:
Communication
Photography And Photo Reproduction
Electrical Supplies Industry
Auxiliary Corps

Use Fors:
Blinker system (military communication)
Communication devices (specialized military)
Communication systems (military use of)
Loran (specialized military equipment)
Radio (specialized military equipment)
Semaphore (military communication)
Sonar (specialized military use)
Telephone (military)

Identifier:
718

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/718

719

MUNITIONS INDUSTRIES

Industries specializing in the manufacture of ordnance and other military supplies and equipment; ownership and operation; organization of labor and production; regulation; degree of economic self-sufficiency in munitions manufacture, etc.

Broader Terms:
Military Technology

Related Terms:
Smiths And Their Crafts
Manufacture Of Explosives
Capital Goods Industries

Use Fors:
Arms (manufacture by munitions industry)
Gunpowder for military use (manufacture)
Ordnance manufacture

Identifier:
719

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/719

720

WAR

General statements dealing with several aspects of the conduct and results of contests between independent political units (e.g., city-states, tribes) involving the use of organized military force.

Narrower Terms:
Instigation Of War
Wartime Adjustments
Strategy
Logistics
Tactics
Warfare
Aftermath Of Combat
Peacemaking
War Veterans

Related Terms:
Ingroup Antagonisms
Revolution

Use Fors:
Aggression (International conflict)
Combat (war)
Guerrilla warfare

Massacres in war

Military mobilization in war

Naval blockade (in war)

Operations (military)

Political refugees (war)

Terrorism (warfare)

Violence (war)

Identifier:
720

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/720

721

INSTIGATION OF WAR

Frequency of war (e.g., common, rare, unknown); participating groups; military preparedness; scale, severity, and duration of wars; small-scale military operations (e.g., raids for slaves or cattle, headhunting, privateering); conception of war (e.g., as glorious, as holy, as wrong but inevitable, as less debilitating than peace); prevalent motives for waging war (e.g., vengeance, self-defense, aggrandizement, prestige); material gains (e.g., booty, trophies, slaves, women, mercantile advantages, territory); predominance of offensive or defensive warfare; decision as to war (e.g., deliberations, negotiations); methods of initiating hostilities (e.g., challenges, declarations of war, attacks without warning); etc.

History Note:
Suggested: FREQUENCY, TYPES, AND MOTIVES FOR WAR

Broader Terms:
War

Related Terms:
Cultural Identity And Pride

Cannibalism

Status, Role, And Prestige

Brawls, Riots, And Banditry

Inter-community Relations

External Relations

Revolution

Religious Intolerance And Martyrs

Use Fors:

Armed conflict (small-scale military operation)

Conscientious objectors (war)

Genocide (motive for war)

Headhunting (small-scale warfare)

Holy war (type of war)

Invasion

Jihad (basis for war)

Pacifism (attitude about war)

Piracy (warfare)

Preparedness (military)

Privateering

Raids (small-scale military operations)

War (instigation of)

War trophies (instigation to war)

Identifier:

721

Canonical URL:

https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/721

722

WARTIME ADJUSTMENTS

Emergency adjustments (e.g., martial law); wartime restrictions; disposition and behavior of noncombatants (e.g., removal to place of security, mobilization for war industries, observance of special taboos); means of maintaining civilian morale; civilian defense activities; economic readjustments to war; etc.

Broader Terms:

War

Related Terms:
Diet
Income And Demand
Price And Value
Form And Rules Of Government
Public Finance
Government Regulation
Recruitment And Training

Use Fors:
Adjustment to war (civilian)
Civil defense
Civilian adjustment to war
Civilians in wartime
Defense (civil)
Hoarding during wartime
Law (martial)
Martial law (wartime adjustments)
Mobilization (wartime)
Noncombatants (behavior of during warfare)
Refugees (during war)
Taboos (wartime)
War (economic adjustment to)
War refugees (in wartime adjustments)
Wartime adjustments
Wartime regulations
Wartime taboos

Identifier:
722

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/722

723

STRATEGY

Principles of military, naval, and aerial strategy; non-technological aspects of military science; planning of wars and campaigns; coordination of military forces; planned use of propaganda and psychological warfare; economic warfare; etc.

Broader Terms:
War

Related Terms:
Public Opinion
External Relations

Use Fors:
Blockade (military strategy)
Campaigns (military)
Economic warfare (strategy)
Naval blockade (military strategy)
Planning of wars
Propaganda (war strategy)
Psychological warfare
Strategy (military)
War planning
War propaganda
War strategy
Warfare (psychological)

Identifier:
723

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/723

724

LOGISTICS

Wartime procurement of military supplies; logistic planning; organization of land, sea, and air transport; expediting of supplies; depots, dumps, and supply trains; etc.

Broader Terms:
War

Related Terms:
Land Transport
Water, Air, And Space Transport
Supply And Commissariat
Military Technology

Use Fors:
Air transport (wartime logistics)
Armory (for weapon storage)
Blockade (military logistics)
Depots (military supply)
Dumps (military supply)
Logistics (military)
Naval blockade (military logistics)
Supply depots (military)
Transport (military logistics)
War logistics
Wartime procurement of supplies

Identifier:
724

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/724

725

TACTICS

Specialized tactics of ground, air, and naval forces; combined tactics; offensive tactical maneuvers; defensive tactics (e.g., trench warfare, use of underground installations); special tactics (e.g., parachute attacks, landing operations, raids in depth, tactics of resistance movements); etc.

Broader Terms:
War

Related Terms:
Revolution

Warfare

Use Fors:
Defenses (military tactics)

Parachuting (military tactic)

Trench warfare (tactics)

War tactics

Identifier:
725

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/725

726

WARFARE

Wartime mobilization; departure of troops (e.g., public ceremonies, rituals for securing supernatural aid, exhortations to bravery); military expeditions (e.g., marching, scouts, protection of flanks and rear, camping, mounting of guards, foraging, billeting); types of combat (e.g., skirmishes, surprise attacks, assaults, pitched battles, guerrilla warfare, siege operations); joining battle (e.g., choice of time and place, ritual preliminaries and precautions); deploying and coordination of forces; special characteristics of naval and air

combat; scorched earth policy; military conventions and rules of war (e.g., flag of truce); personal encounters (e.g., duels between champions); termination of combat (e.g., after first casualty, after desperate last stand); tactical withdrawals; flight and pursuit; surrender; etc.

History Note:
Suggested: CONDUCT OF WAR

Broader Terms:
War

Related Terms:
Music

External Relations

Military Organization

Religious Practices

Use Fors:
Archery (use in battle)

Armed conflict (warfare)

Armistice

Barrage (in warfare)

Battles

Billeting (military)

Biological warfare

Bombs (use in warfare)

Conventions (military)

Coup taking

Dancing (war)

Defenses (military warfare)

Disguises (use in wartime)

Duels (warfare)

Espionage (wartime)

Ethnic cleansing

Fighting (warfare)

Flags of truce
Flight (wartime)
Genocide (during war)
Magic (use in warfare)
Operations (siege)
Pogroms
Poison gas (use in warfare)
Raids (warfare)
Retreat (warfare)
Scorched earth policy
Scouts (use in warfare)
Siege operations
Signal codes (use in war)
Skirmishes (military)
Spies (wartime)
Spying (wartime)
Surrender (military)
Trench warfare (warfare)
Truce flags
Truces during combat
War dancing (during war)
War trophies (during war)
Warfare (biological)
Warfare (guerrilla)
Wartime espionage
Wartime mobilization

Identifier:
726

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/726

727

AFTERMATH OF COMBAT

Number and nature of casualties; treatment of own casualties (e.g., retrieving and disposal of dead, care of wounded); treatment of enemy casualties (e.g., despoiling, mutilation, killing); taking of trophies; treatment of captives and prisoners (e.g., slaughter, torture, mutilation, release, exchange, holding for ransom, adoption, enslavement, sacrifice); punishment of enemy leaders; military occupation and military government; homecoming after war (e.g., return trip, reception of returning warriors); home reactions to victory and defeat; victory celebrations (e.g., dances, feasts, memorials); demobilization; resumption of normal life; reconstruction of war damage; compensation for casualties; refugees; etc.

Broader Terms:
War

Related Terms:
Mnemonic Devices
Cannibalism
Body Alterations
Dance
Slavery
Dependencies
Prisons And Jails
Burial Practices And Funerals

Use Fors:
Adoption of captives
Body mutilation (captives)
Brainwashing (military captives)
Captives (torture)
Captives (war)
Casualties (military)
Celebrations (victory)

Combat (aftermath)
Concentration camps (aftermath of combat)
Corpse disposal (aftermath of combat)
Damages (war)
Dancing (victory)
Demobilization (military)
Diasporas (refugee)
Disposal of corpse after battle
Genocide (after war)
Headhunting (aftermath of war)
Hostages (aftermath of warfare)
Hostages (as aftermath of warfare)
Human sacrifice (prisoners of war)
Missing in Action (MIA)
Occupation (military)
Plunder obtained after a battle
Prisoners of war
Reconstruction of war damage
Refugees (aftermath of war)
Scalping
Scalps (war trophy)
Torture of war prisoners
Trophy heads
Victory celebrations after war
War captives
War damage (reconstruction)
War dancing (after wars)
War memorial
War prisoners
War refugees (after combat)
War trophies (after combat)

Identifier:
727

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/727

728

PEACEMAKING

Truce and peace negotiations; peace conferences; terms (e.g., tribute, indemnities, cession of territory, demilitarization); ratification of peace terms; consolidation of annexed territory; transplantation of conquered populations; etc.

Broader Terms:
War

Related Terms:
Internal Migration
External Migration
Dependencies
Citizenship
External Relations

Use Fors:
Annexed territory
Capitulation treaties in peacemaking
Cession of territory (in peace negotiations)
Cession of territory (in truce negotiations)
Consolidation of annexed territory
Disarmament
Hostages (to insure peace)
Indemnity (peacemaking)
Mitimaes
Peace indemnities
Peace treaties (after war)
Peace tribunals (after war)

Treaties (after war)

Treaties (peace)

Tribunals (peace)

Tribute (peace term)

Truces during peacemaking

Identifier:
728

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/728

729

WAR VETERANS

Status and activities of military veterans; special prerogatives (e.g., political and economic preferment); military pensions and soldiers' bonuses; special institutions (e.g., old soldiers' homes, veterans' hospitals); veterans' organizations; reunions; etc.

Broader Terms:
War

Related Terms:
Rest Days And Holidays

Naming, Prestige And Status Mobility

Sodalities

Administrative Agencies

Public Welfare

Hospitals And Clinics

Use Fors:
American Legion

Benefits (war veterans)

Bonuses for war veterans

Reunions (veterans)

Veterans (military)

Veterans' benefits

Veterans' bonuses for military and war

War veterans

War veterans' benefits

Identifier:
729

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/729

730

SOCIAL PROBLEMS

General statements dealing with several distinct types of major social problems and with the incidence, treatment, and care accorded each major type.

Narrower Terms:
Disasters

Disabilities

Alcoholism And Drug Addiction

Invalidism

Poverty

Dependency

Old Age Dependency

Delinquency

Related Terms:
Health And Welfare

Use Fors:
Charity (social problems)

Problems (social)

Identifier:
730

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/730

731

DISASTERS

Prevalence and major types of disasters (e.g., earthquakes, epidemics, conflagrations, typhoons, tornadoes, floods, droughts, famines, insect plagues); explanations and rationalizations; incidence of disastrous accidents (e.g., train wreck); reactions to disasters; organization of relief (e.g., private, public); role of special relief agencies (e.g., Red Cross); emergency measures; reconstruction; preventive measures (e.g., flood control); etc.

Broader Terms:
Social Problems

Related Terms:
Climate
Topography And Geology
Morbidity
Gratification And Control Of Hunger
Water Supply
Miscellaneous Facilities
Aftermath Of Combat
Health And Welfare
Sickness

Use Fors:
Adjustment to disaster
Avalanches (disaster)
Blackouts
Casualties (result of disasters)
Cataclysms (occurrence)
Conflagrations
Cyclones (disasters)
Damages (disaster)
Dikes (flood control)

Disaster adjustment
Displaced persons (from disasters)
Droughts (disasters)
Earthquakes (disasters)
Epidemics (disasters)
Famines (prevalence)
Fire (disaster)
Flood control measures (disasters)
Floods (natural disasters)
Forest fires
Natural disasters
Plagues (disasters)
Reconstruction of disaster damage
Red Cross (disaster relief)
Refugees from disasters
Shipwrecks (disasters)
Starvation (in disasters)
Tidal waves (disaster)
Tornadoes (disasters)
Train wrecks
Tsunami (disaster)
Typhoons (disaster)
Volcano eruptions (disasters)
Wrecks (disasters)

Identifier:
731

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/731

732

DISABILITIES

Incidence of serious physical disabilities (e.g., blindness, deaf-mutism, crippling infirmities and deformities); interpretation of abnormalities and disabilities; care and treatment of disabled (e.g., neglect, persecution, euthanasia, home care, charity, institutionalization); organization, operation, and financial support of special institutions for disabled; adjustments to disabilities (e.g., seeing-eye dogs, prosthetic devices, hearing aids); sterilization of disabled, etc.

History Note:
The term was changed from "Handicapped" to "Disabilities" in 2000.

Broader Terms:
Social Problems

Related Terms:
Personality Disorders
Gestures And Signs
Administration
Locomotion
War Veterans
Invalidism
Poverty
Old Age Dependency
Sickness
Medical Care
Ethnoanatomy
Abortion And Infanticide
Status And Treatment Of The Aged

Use Fors:
Ableism
Artificial limbs

Attitudes toward the disabled
Attitudes toward the handicapped
Birth defects (disabilities)
Blindness (as a disability)
Braille (as a form of coping with disability)
Breasts (prosthetic)
Cleft palate (disability)
Clubfoot (disability)
Cretinism (disability)
Crutches (use by disabled)
Deafness
Defects (birth)
Deformities (bodily)
Dentures (use)
Disabled (attitudes toward)
Disabled (institutions for care)
Disabled (prevalence)
Disabled (treatment)
Dogs (seeing-eye)
Dwarfism (disability)
Euthanasia (disabled)
False teeth (use)
Handicapped (disabled)
Handicapped (treatment)
Handicapped care
Harelip (disability)
Hearing aids
Hunchbacks (disability)
Limbs (artificial)
Mental retardation (incidence)
Pacemakers (heart)
Physical abnormalities (disabilities)

Prostheses
Prosthetic devices
Prosthetic limbs
Seeing-eye dogs
Teeth (false)
Treatment of the disabled
Treatment of the handicapped
Walking therapy (for the disabled)

Identifier:
732

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/732

733

ALCOHOLISM AND DRUG ADDICTION

Incidence of excessive or chronic use of alcohol or narcotics; social problems arising therefrom (e.g., poverty, delinquency, broken homes); care and treatment of alcoholics and drug addicts (e.g., neglect, attempts at restraint and cure); special institutions for the treatment and cure of alcoholics and addicts; temperance movements; etc.

Broader Terms:
Social Problems

Related Terms:
Personality Disorders
Drink And Drugs
Illegal Entertainment
Political Movements
Dependency
Sickness

Use Fors:
Abuse (substance)
Addiction (social problem)

Alcohol induced coma
Alcohol withdrawal
Alcoholism (social problem)
Babies (drug addicted)
Binge drinking
Detoxification
Drinking (binge)
Drug abuse
Drug addiction
Drug use (addiction)
Drug withdrawal
Drunkenness (alcoholism)
Narcotic addiction
Opium addiction
Substance abuse
Temperance movements

Identifier:
733

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/733

734

INVALIDISM

Chronic illness and invalidism (e.g., mental illness, tuberculosis, multiple sclerosis); prolonged convalescence after illness; treatment and care (e.g., hospitalization, neglect, euthanasia, nursing, diet, rest); home care and institutionalization; sanitariums, mental institutions, convalescent homes; economic problems arising from chronic illness; relief of the chronically ill and their families (e.g., charity, public relief); etc.

Broader Terms:
Social Problems

Related Terms:
Nutrition

Morbidity
Insurance
Hospitals And Clinics
Social Insurance
Sickness
Medical Care

Use Fors:
Asylums (institutions for care of poor or sick)
Attitudes toward chronic illness
Chronic illness (attitudes toward)
Chronic illness (invalidism)
Convalescent homes (care of chronic illnesses)
Convalescent homes (services)
Diseases (chronic)
Euthanasia (chronically ill)
Handicapped (invalidism)
Illness (chronic)
Malaria (therapy)
Mental disorders (chronic illness)
Mental disorders (social problem)
Mental hospitals
Mental institutions
Merchandise appraisal
Nursing homes (use in care for the aged)
Nursing homes (use in care of chronic illnesses)
Physician assisted suicide (for invalids)
Psychiatric hospital
Psychiatric treatment facilities
Sanatorium
Schizophrenia (care and treatment)
Treatment of the chronically ill
Tuberculosis (therapy)

Walking therapy (for invalids)

Identifier:
734

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/734

735

POVERTY

Prevalence and definition of poverty; causes (e.g., low income, unemployment, sickness, alcoholism, improvidence, indolence); social attitudes toward poverty; begging and beggars; poor relief (e.g., almsgiving, private charity, public relief); special institutions for the poor (e.g., almshouses); support of institutions (e.g., municipal, ecclesiastical, private endowment); etc.

Broader Terms:
Social Problems

Related Terms:
Housing
Gift Giving
Income And Demand
Labor And Leisure
Wages And Salaries
Standard Of Living
Social Stratification
Health And Welfare

Use Fors:
Almsgiving
Almshouses
Bag ladies
Beggars and begging (poverty)
Collections (charitable)
Derelicts (destitute homeless people)

Doles

Homeless shelters

Homelessness

Low income (cause of poverty)

Paupers

Poor houses

Settlement houses (poverty)

Soup kitchens

Squatters

Identifier:
735

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/735

736

DEPENDENCY

Incidence of dependency (e.g., orphans, widows, deserted and divorced wives, families of the disabled and alcoholics, families of invalids and criminals); attitudes toward dependency; care and support of dependents (e.g., adoption, support by relatives, private charity, public relief); special institutions for dependents (e.g., orphanages); etc.

Broader Terms:
Social Problems

Related Terms:
Administration

Insurance

Secondary Marriages

Celibacy

Adoption

Health And Welfare

Postnatal Care

Use Fors:
Alternatives to institutionalization
Dependent orphans
Deserted persons (care)
Divorced spouses (institutionalized dependency)
Former spouses (dependents)
Orphanages
Orphans (dependents)
Widows and widowers (dependent care)

Identifier:
736

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/736

737

OLD AGE DEPENDENCY

Incidence of dependency for the aged of both genders; care and support of the aged (e.g., support by relatives, private charity, public relief, institutionalization); special institutions for the aged (e.g., old people's homes); support of institutions (e.g., private, municipal, fraternal, ecclesiastical); etc.

Broader Terms:
Social Problems

Related Terms:
Composition Of Population
Saving And Investment
Insurance
Social Insurance
Public Assistance
Status And Treatment Of The Aged

Use Fors:
Aged (institutionalized care)

Alzheimer's disease (treatment and care)

Dependency (old age)

Elderly (institutionalized care)

Geriatric institutionalized care

Nursing homes (use by aged)

Old age dependency

Identifier:
737

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/737

738

DELINQUENCY

Incidence of petty delinquency (e.g., hoodlums and vandalism, inveterate gambling, sex delinquency, nonsupport); prevalence, causes, and types of juvenile delinquency; attitudes toward and methods of dealing with petty and juvenile delinquents; special institutions (e.g., reformatories, houses of correction); etc.

Broader Terms:
Social Problems

Related Terms:
Alcoholic Beverages

Labor And Leisure

Gambling

Illegal Entertainment

Brawls, Riots, And Banditry

Crime

Organized Crime

Social Offenses

Prisons And Jails

Special Courts

Alcoholism And Drug Addiction

Premarital Sex Relations

Miscellaneous Sex Behavior

Childhood Activities

Adolescent Activities

Use Fors:

Gambling (addiction)

Hoodlums (delinquency)

Juvenile correctional institutions

Juvenile delinquency (social problems)

Juvenile detention centers

Juvenile detention homes

Reformatories

Vandalism (delinquency)

Identifier:

738

Canonical URL:

https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/738

740

HEALTH AND WELFARE

General statements covering several aspects of the more highly institutionalized adjustments to social problems and disease.

Narrower Terms:

Philanthropic Foundations

Medical Research

Hospitals And Clinics

Public Health And Sanitation

Social Insurance

Public Assistance

Private Welfare Agencies

Social Work

Use Fors:
Charity (health and welfare)
Welfare and health

Identifier:
740

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/740

741

PHILANTHROPIC FOUNDATIONS

Private endowments for relief of distress, social welfare, health, and education; church endowments for philanthropic and educational purposes; corporate foundations for the promotion of health, welfare, science, and education; special philanthropic organizations (e.g., community trusts); organization, administration, and policies of foundations; finance (e.g., gifts, investments, tax exemption); fund-raising methods; distribution of funds; etc.

Broader Terms:
Health And Welfare

Related Terms:
Administration
Gift Giving
Saving And Investment
Taxation And Public Income
Social Problems
Congregations
Sciences And Humanities
Education

Use Fors:
Colleges (endowing)
Community trusts
Endowments (philanthropic)

Foundations (philanthropic and/or religious)

Fund raising (philanthropic)

Philanthropic organizations

Philanthropy

Trusts (community)

Identifier:
741

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/741

742

MEDICAL RESEARCH

Extent of research in medicine, nutrition, and public health, integration with hospitals and medical schools; specialized personnel (e.g., researchers, technicians); laboratories and equipment; research institutes; administration of research; special objectives (e.g., control of cancer, of tuberculosis); finance (e.g., government aid, foundation grants, public drives); fund-raising organization and techniques (e.g., Christmas seals, march of dimes); allocation of funds; etc.

Broader Terms:
Health And Welfare

Related Terms:
Applied Animal Science

Research And Development

Medical Personnel

Science

Vocational Education

Use Fors:
Experiments (medical research)

Incubators (use in medical research)

Laboratories (medical research)

March of Dimes

Medicine (research)

Pathology

Research facilities in medicine

Research in medicine

Identifier:
742

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/742

743

HOSPITALS AND CLINICS

Number and availability of special institutions for medical care; organization and operation of clinics and hospitals; personnel (e.g., administrative and medical staffs, nurses, orderlies, technicians), equipment; special services; charges and fees; sources of financial support (e.g., governmental, ecclesiastical, private); ambulatory clinics.

Broader Terms:
Health And Welfare

Related Terms:
Public Structures

War Veterans

Disabilities

Alcoholism And Drug Addiction

Invalidism

Sickness

Use Fors:
Clinics (medical)

Laboratories (hospitals and clinics)

Nurses (hospital and clinic staff)

Orderlies (hospital)

Identifier:
743

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/743

744

PUBLIC HEALTH AND SANITATION

Organized measures for the prevention and control of infectious diseases and epidemics; degree of development and adequacy of public health services; specialized personnel (e.g., sanitary engineers, quarantine officers, inspectors); public health laboratories; public health activities (e.g., milk and meat inspection, imposition and enforcement of quarantines, control and extermination of disease vectors, sanitation); special control programs (e.g., yellow fever, venereal disease); public health legislation (e.g., pure food and drug acts); etc.

Broader Terms:
Health And Welfare

Related Terms:
Nutrition
Morbidity
Refuse Disposal And Sanitary Facilities
Labor Relations
Elimination
Public Welfare
Auxiliary Corps
Preventive Medicine

Use Fors:
Banks (blood)
Blood banks
Blood donors
Control of disease vectors
Disease vectors (control and extermination)
Diseases (public health prevention programs)
Donors (blood)
Drug and pure food acts

Epidemics (prevention)
Extermination of disease vectors
Flu (public health programs)
Health (public)
Immunization (public health program)
Influenza (public health programs)
Inoculation (public health program)
Laboratories (public health)
Legislation (public health)
Malaria (public health programs)
Meat inspection
Milk (public health inspections)
Prevention of epidemics
Pure food and drug acts
Quarantine
Sanitation and public health
Smallpox (public health programs)
Syphilis (public health programs)
Vaccination (public health programs)

Identifier:
744

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/744

745

SOCIAL INSURANCE

Prevalent types of social insurance (e.g., retirement pensions, old age pensions, sickness and maternity benefits, unemployment benefits); contributions (e.g., from employers, beneficiaries, government); administration of funds; premiums and payments; industrial and business pension and benefit systems; social insurance legislation; systems sponsored and operated by the state (e.g., socialized medicine); etc.

Broader Terms:
Health And Welfare

Related Terms:
Insurance
Labor Relations
Public Welfare
War Veterans
Medical Care

Use Fors:
Benefits (maternity)
Benefits (sickness)
Benefits (social insurance)
Benefits (unemployment)
Health (public assistance)
Insurance (general information)
Insurance (medical)
Maternity benefits
Medicaid
Medical insurance
Medicare
Old age pensions
Pension plans (social insurance)
Retirement (pensions)
Social security
Socialized medicine (general information)
Unemployment benefits (general)
Workers' Compensation (social insurance)

Identifier:
745

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/745

746

PUBLIC ASSISTANCE

Tax-supported agencies for the administration and dispensing of relief; categorical aid (e.g., grants to needy mothers, invalids, crippled children, dependent old people); unemployment relief (e.g., doles, public works programs); public welfare policies; justifications of public welfare as opposed to private relief; etc.

Broader Terms:
Health And Welfare

Related Terms:
Labor Supply And Employment
Public Works
Public Welfare
Social Problems

Use Fors:
Agencies (government welfare)
Civilian Conservation Corps (CCC)
Day care (public support)
Day nurseries (public support)
Food stamps
Foster homes (public welfare programs)
Fraternal relief agencies
Public welfare
Relief (unemployment)
Relief agencies (government)
Unemployment relief (general)
Welfare institutions (public)
Workers' Compensation (public assistance)
Works Progress Administration (WPA)

Identifier:
746

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/746

747

PRIVATE WELFARE AGENCIES

Private fund-raising organizations (e.g., community chests); private, semi-private, fraternal, and ecclesiastical operating relief agencies (e.g., Red Cross, Salvation Army, family welfare organizations); welfare institution not elsewhere described (e.g., CARE, settlement houses, city missions, day nurseries, church community houses); organization, administration, financial support, and activities of each type; etc.

Broader Terms:
Health And Welfare

Related Terms:
Social Problems

Congregations

Use Fors:
Agencies (private welfare)

Church community houses

Community Chest

Community houses (church)

Day care (private support)

Day nurseries (private support)

Family welfare organizations

Foster homes (private welfare programs)

Houses (church community)

Nongovernment organizations (NGOs) (social)

Private welfare agencies

Red Cross (private relief agency)

Relief agencies (private)

Salvation Army

Settlement houses (public assistance)

VISTA (Volunteers in Service to America)

Welfare agencies (private)

Welfare associations

Welfare institutions (private)

Welfare organizations (private)

Women's shelters (support)

Identifier:
747

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/747

748

SOCIAL WORK

Specialization of training and techniques in the administration of relief and welfare activities; personnel (e.g., qualifications, education, organization); special types of social workers (e.g., visiting nurses, psychiatric social workers); employment of social workers by private, ecclesiastical, and governmental welfare organizations; social work policies, activities, and methods (e.g., family case work); etc.

Broader Terms:
Health And Welfare

Related Terms:
Vocational Education

Use Fors:
Nurses (visiting)

Psychiatric social workers

Visiting nurses

Identifier:
748

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/748

750

SICKNESS

General statements covering several aspects of sickness.

Narrower Terms:
Preventive Medicine
Bodily Injuries
Theory Of Disease
Sorcery
Magical And Mental Therapy
Shamans And Psychotherapists
Medical Therapy
Medical Care
Medical Personnel

Use Fors:
Curing disease
Diseases (general treatment)
Folk medicine
Healing (general information)
Illness (ideas about and treatment)
Massage (therapeutic technique)
Medicine (various aspects)
Ointments (pharmaceutical use)
Opium use (therapeutic)
Sickness and medical care

Identifier:
750

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/750

751

PREVENTIVE MEDICINE

Conception of health and hygiene; health regimen; protective measures (e.g., sun tan lotion, amulets, charms, spells, prophylaxis, immunization); etc.

Broader Terms:
Sickness

Related Terms:
Morbidity
Diet
Insurance
Personal Hygiene
Athletic Sports
Public Health And Sanitation
Social Insurance
Sacred Objects And Places
Avoidance And Taboo
Magic
Infant Care
Child Care
Senescence

Use Fors:
Amulets (preventive medicine)
Charms (preventive medicine)
Conditioning for health
Diseases (prevention)
Ginseng (use as preventive medicine)
Health (ideas about)
Health (protection)

Hygiene ideas (about)
Immunization (preventive medicine)
Inoculation (preventive medicine)
Insect protection (prophylaxis)
Insecticides (use with humans)
Magic (preventive medicine)
Magical therapy in preventive medicine
Medals (protection)
Medicine (preventive)
Physical conditioning (health)
Prophylaxis
Prophylaxsis
Protective measures against disease and injury
Regimen (health)
Spells (prophylactic)
Sun protection devices (medical prophylaxis)
Sunscreen
Syphilis (prevention)
Therapeutic magic in preventive medicine
Vaccination (preventive medicine)
Welfare and health (ideas about)

Identifier:
751

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/751

752

BODILY INJURIES

Theory of the causation of mishaps and accidental injuries; first aid; treatment of wounds, cuts, burns, frostbite, bruises, and sprains (e.g., ligatures, bandages, poultices, massage, cauterization); treatment of snake and insect bites; antidotes for poisoning; treatment of

fractures (e.g., bone setting, trepanation); surgical operations; use of sterile techniques; adjustments to pain (e.g., anesthetics); dental surgery; etc.

Broader Terms:
Sickness

Related Terms:
Morbidity
Body Alterations
Special Tools
Insurance
Medical Therapy
Medical Personnel
Ethnoanatomy
Reproduction

Use Fors:
Accidental injuries (ideas about)
Amputation
Anesthetics (use in injuries)
Antidotes for poison (use)
Antiseptics (use)
Biopsy (surgical procedure)
Bone setting
Bruises (medical treatment)
Burns (treatment)
Cuts (treatment)
Dental surgery
Extraction of teeth (dental)
First aid
Fractures (medical treatment)
Frostbite (treatment)
Injuries (ideas about)
Injuries (treatment)

Insect bites (treatment)
Ligatures (surgical)
Operations (surgical)
Pain (medical adjustments to)
Poison antidotes (pharmacology)
Poison antidotes (use)
Snake bite (treatment)
Sprains (treatment)
Sterile techniques (use in surgery)
Sterilization (prophylactic use in surgery)
Surgery
Trepanation
Wounds (treatment)

Identifier:
752

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/752

753

THEORY OF DISEASE

Extent of the attribution of disease to natural causes, to sorcery, and to supernatural aggression; prevalent theories of the supernatural causation of disease (e.g., soul loss, spirit possession, object intrusion, poison, evil eye, violation of taboos, pollution or contagion); special notions about loathsome diseases (e.g., leprosy); scientific theories of disease (e.g., transmission through germs); etc.

Broader Terms:
Sickness

Related Terms:
Morbidity
Medical Research
Life And Death
Religious Beliefs

Science
Ethnophysiology
Ethnopsychology
Pregnancy

Use Fors:
Bacteria (ideas about)
Cold vs. hot classification of diseases
Contagion (ideas about)
Coughing (ideas about causes)
Diseases ("hot" vs. "cold" classification)
Diseases (germ theory)
Diseases (ideas about)
Diseases (ideas about) and treatment
Etiology (medical)
Evil eye (theory of disease)
Germ theory of disease
Gods (role in cause of disease)
HIV/AIDS (ideas about)
Loss of soul
Parasites (belief about the cause disease)
Pollution (cause of disease)
Psychosomatic factors (cause of illness)
Psychosomatic illness (theories)
Soul (loss of as a cause disease)
Soul loss
Spirits (causes of disease)

Identifier:
753

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/753

754

SORCERY

Ideas of the causation of disease and death through witchcraft and sorcery; actual and reputed prevalence of sorcery; motives for practicing sorcery; methods (e.g., bone pointing, manipulation of effigies, exuvial magic, invocation of spirit aids); employment of sorcerers; witches, wizards, and sorcerers; physical, social and mental characteristics; sources of power; training; organization; special types of sorcerers (e.g., werewolves and other were-animals, vampires, individuals with the evil eye); evidence as to the efficacy of sorcery; reactions to sorcerers (e.g., witch hunts); etc.

Broader Terms:
Sickness

Related Terms:
Ingroup Antagonisms
Social Control
Offenses Against The Person
Magical And Mental Therapy
Spirits And Gods
Magic

Use Fors:
Black magic
Bone pointing (in sorcery)
Curses (witchcraft)
Effigies (sorcery)
Evil eye (sorcery)
Finger nails (use in sorcery)
Incantations (sorcery)
Juju (witchcraft)
Magic (black)
Magic (exuvial witchcraft)

Occult (unorthodox beliefs and practices)

Sorcery

Sortilege (witchcraft)

Vampires (a kind of witch)

Warlocks

Wereanimals

Werewolves

Witch doctors (disease causing)

Witch doctors (role in causing illness)

Witchcraft

Wizards (witches)

Identifier:
754

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/754

755

MAGICAL AND MENTAL THERAPY

Individual therapeutic efforts (e.g., acts of faith, self-analysis); resorting to a specialized practitioner (e.g., circumstances, arrangements, payments); diagnosis (e.g., divination, interpretation of symptoms); therapeutic procedure (e.g., shamanistic seances, analytic couch); methods (e.g., interpretation of dreams, counter-magic, exorcism; recapture of soul, sucking out of intrusive object, resort to spirit helpers); prescriptions (e.g., medication, purification, expiation, imposition of taboos); prognosis; ritual banishment of disease (e.g., scapegoat); faith healing; scientific systems of psychotherapy (e.g., psychoanalysis, psychiatry, mental hygiene); evidence as to the effectiveness of magical and mental therapy; etc.

Broader Terms:
Sickness

Related Terms:
Behavior Processes And Personality

Dance

Animism

Religious Practices

Revelation And Divination

Use Fors:

Art therapy

Aversion therapy

Bibliotherapy

Biofeedback

Counseling (psychological)

Diagnosis (magical and mental)

Diseases (ritual banishment)

Divination (magical therapy)

Dreams (interpretation, in therapy)

Exorcism (healing)

Faith healing (magical and mental therapy)

Healing (faith)

Hypnosis (psychological therapy)

Magic (therapeutic)

Magical therapy in therapeutic medicine

Medical prescriptions (magical or mental therapy)

Medical prescriptions (mental disorders)

Medicine (mental and magical therapy)

Mental disorders (psychological treatment)

Mental disorders (treatment)

Mental therapy

Nervous disorders (treatment)

Psychiatry (indigenous)

Psychosomatic illness (treatment)

Psychotherapy

Purification (therapeutic)

Ritual banishment of disease

Schizophrenia (mental therapy)

Seances (therapy)
Shamanic performance
Shamanism
Shamanistic dances
Sorcery (counter-measures to)
Soul (recapture of in curing)
Sweat baths in shamanistic curing
Taboos (curing)
Therapeutic magic
Therapeutic purification
Therapy (mental)
Therapy (seances)
Tranquilizers (use)

Identifier:
755

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/755

756

SHAMANS AND PSYCHOTHERAPISTS

Prevalent types of psychotherapists (e.g., shamans, faith healers, psychoanalysts, clinical psychologists); physical, mental, and social characteristics; source of power (e.g., inheritance, spirit helpers, specialized knowledge); training and initiation; prerogatives and disabilities; special paraphernalia and behavior; source of support (e.g., gifts, fees); penalties for failure; relations between practitioners (e.g., rivalry, organization); shamanism as a religious complex; special organizations (e.g., medicine societies, psychoanalytic societies); etc.

History Note:
The term was changed from "Psychotherapists" to "Shamans and Psychotherapists" in 2000.

Broader Terms:
Sickness

Related Terms:
Sorcery
Spirits And Gods
Revelation And Divination
Magic
Magicians And Diviners
Homosexuality

Use Fors:
Clinical psychologists
Exorcists (shamans and psychotherapists)
Faith healers
Healers (faith)
Healers (psychotherapists)
Medicine men
Psychoanalysts
Psychologists (clinical)
Psychotherapists
Shamans
Societies (psychoanalytic)
Societies (shamanic)
Witch doctors (disease curing)
Witch doctors (role in curing illness)

Identifier:
756

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/756

757

MEDICAL THERAPY

Extent of differentiation of medical from magical and mental therapy; home remedies and self-medication; resorting to a specialized practitioner (e.g., circumstances, arrangements,

payments); diagnosis (e.g., examination for symptoms diagnostic aids); consultations; therapeutic principles (e.g., counter-irritation, homeopathy); therapeutic methods (e.g., bloodletting, administration of cathartics and emetics, acupuncture, medication); prescribed regimen and remedies for specific complaints (e.g., fevers, colds, toothache, indigestion, rheumatism, infectious diseases); etc.

Broader Terms:
Sickness

Related Terms:
Pharmaceuticals
Medical Research
Public Health And Sanitation
Bodily Injuries
Ideas About Nature And People
Reproduction

Use Fors:
Abdominal injuries (treatment)
Acupuncture (medical therapy)
AIDS (treatment)
Ailments (treatment)
Allopathic medicine
Alzheimer's disease (medical treatment)
Anesthetics (use in surgery)
Anorexia nervosa (treatment)
Antibiotics (use)
Bloodletting (medical)
Cardiac Pulmonary Resuscitation
Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)
Cathartics (medical care)
Cough treatment
CPR
Cupping
Dentistry

Diagnosis (medical)
Diarrhea (specific treatment)
Diathermy
Dieting (medical therapy)
Diseases (specific treatment)
Emetics (medical care)
Enemas (use in medical care)
Fever (symptom of disease)
Ginseng (use in medical treatment)
Herbal treatment (medicinal)
Herbs (medicinal use)
High blood pressure (treatment)
Homeopathy
Illness (physical treatment)
Infectious diseases (treatment)
Malaria (specific treatment)
Marijuana use (therapeutic)
Medical prescriptions (specific remedies)
Medical prPrescriptions (medical therapy)
Medicinal plants (use in medical treatment)
Medicine (general medical therapy)
Mental disorders (medical treatment)
Methamphetamines (use as medical treatment)
Osteopathy
Patient compliance
Physical therapy
Pneumonia (specific treatment)
Smallpox (specific treatment)
Sweat baths in medical curing
Syphilis (specific treatment)
Therapy (medical)
Toothache (specific treatment)

Treatment (medical)

Tuberculosis (specific treatment)

X-ray use in medical diagnosis and treatment

Identifier:
757

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/757

758

MEDICAL CARE

Regimen and care of sick persons (e.g., diet, rest, isolation); apparatus and paraphernalia of medical care (e.g., clinical thermometers, bed pans); general availability of medical advice, treatment, and care (e.g., organization, finance, services); etc. This category is intended for general information on medical care.

Broader Terms:
Sickness

Related Terms:
Gift Giving

Visiting And Hospitality

Disabilities

Invalidism

Health And Welfare

Use Fors:
Abandonment (sick)

Access to health care

Alternative medicine

Bedpans(use in medical care)

Clinical thermometers

Complementary medicine

Compliance (patient)

Occupational therapy

Resistance to medical treatment

Sick (abandonment)

Sick (care for)

Therapeutic apparatus

Thermometers (clinical)

Identifier:
758

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/758

759

MEDICAL PERSONNEL

Prevalent types of medical specialists (e.g., herbalists, diagnosticians, physicians, surgeons, dentists, nurses, technicians, midwives); qualifications, training, status, and activities of each type; prerogatives and disabilities of medical personnel; special garb, paraphernalia, and behavior; remuneration (e.g., fees, salaries); penalties for failure; medical organizations; professional ethics; medical cults (e.g., acupuncture, osteopathy); examination and licensing of medical practitioners; etc.

Broader Terms:
Sickness

Related Terms:
Social Problems

Health And Welfare

Shamans And Psychotherapists

Childbirth

Vocational Education

Use Fors:
Acupuncture (medical cult)

Allied health personnel

Cults (medical)

Dentists

Diagnosticians (medical)

Doctors (medical)
Ethics (medical)
Healers (medical personnel)
Herbalist (medical)
Medical cults
Medical personnel
Medical societies
Midwives (medical pracitioners)
Nurse's aides
Nurses (medical personnel)
Osteopath
Paramedics (medical technicians)
Physicians
Rescue squads (personnel)
Societies (Western medicine)
Surgeons

Identifier:
759

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/759

760

DEATH

General statements dealing with several distinct aspects of death including ideas about death and with practices which accompany and follow the occurrence of death. For beliefs concerning a life after death see "Eschatology" (775).

Narrower Terms:
Life And Death
Suicide
Dying
Burial Practices And Funerals
Mourning

Special Burial Practices And Funerals

Mortuary Specialists

Social Readjustments To Death

Cult Of The Dead

Use Fors:

Body mutilation (sign of grief)

Crying (expression of grief)

Funeral rites

Funerary rites

Mortuary practices

Rites (funerary)

Taboos (mortuary)

Wailing (reaction to death)

Identifier:

760

Canonical URL:

https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/760

761

LIFE AND DEATH

Theories about life and death; notion of a life force; conception of death (e.g., as natural, as unnatural); beliefs about the cause of death; attitude towards death (e.g., confidence, fear, fatalism); etc.

Broader Terms:

Death

Related Terms:

Mortality

Sickness

Religious Beliefs

Senescence

Use Fors:
Death (causes (ideas about)
Death and life (theories)
Euthanasia (ideas about)
Fatalism (ideas about death)
Karma (theory of life)
Killing of humans(ideas about life and death)
Life and death (theories)
Life force (ideas about)

Identifier:
761

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/761

762

SUICIDE

Incidence of suicide; motives (e.g., humiliation, thwarted love); common methods (e.g., jumping, drowning, shooting, poison); stereotyped methods (e.g., suttee, hara-kiri); justifications; attitude toward suicides; etc.

Broader Terms:
Death

Related Terms:
Personality Disorders
Offenses Against Life

Use Fors:
Hara-kiri
Physician assisted suicide (ideas about)
Suicide (general)
Suicide (physician assisted)
Suttee

Identifier:
762

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/762

763

DYING

Omens and predictions of death; notions about dying; recognizing the approach of death; settlement of affairs; assembling of relatives; attempts to postpone death; preparing the patient for death (e.g., removal from dwelling, dressing in mortuary garments, last rites); preparing the funeral equipment (e.g., shroud, coffin); last words and last favors; criteria of death (e.g., coma, cessation of breath or heart action); attempts at revival; reaction to the impact of death (e.g., wailing, flight, self-mutilation); announcement of death; post-mortem examinations; etc.

Broader Terms:
Death

Related Terms:
Inheritance

Sanctions

Revelation And Divination

Use Fors:
Abandonment (dying)

Autopsies

Coffins (preparation)

Death omens

Deathbed testaments (dying)

Dying (abandonment)

Funeral shrouds (preparation)

Obituaries

Omens of death

Postmortem examinations

Shrouds (in death)

Testaments (deathbed)

Identifier:
763

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/763

764

BURIAL PRACTICES AND FUNERALS

Attitude toward the corpse; mortuary toilet (e.g., dressing and decorating the body); laying out in state; preservative techniques (e.g., embalming, desiccation, mummification); determination of time, place, and mode of burial; interval between death and burial (e.g., duration, measures to prevent further deaths, manifestations of grief); vigils and wakes; place of disposal of corpse (e.g., cemetery, ossuary); receptacles (e.g., coffin, canoe, urn, tomb); method of disposal (e.g., abandonment, inhumation, cremation, sea burial, cave burial, tree or scaffold burial); preparation of grave, pyre, or scaffold; transport of corpse to place of disposal; procession to grave; disposition of corpse (e.g., posture, orientation); funerary mounds, monuments, and memorials; burial rites; mortuary sacrifices; disposition of grave goods; roles of relatives at funerals; economic obligations of participants (e.g., fees, contributions); precautions against return of the soul (e.g., silence, disguise, doors of the dead); return from the funeral; purification of participants; etc.

History Note:
The term was changed from "Funeral" to "Burial Practices and Funerals" in 2000.

Broader Terms:
Death

Related Terms:
Mnemonic Devices
Cannibalism
Music
Special Unions And Marriages
Inter-community Relations
Eschatology
Purification And Atonement

Use Fors:

Burial (bundle)

Burial practices for normal funerals

Burials (human)

Campo santo

Cemeteries (burial grounds)

Cists

Coffins (use in funerals)

Corpse (attitudes toward)

Corpse (desiccation)

Corpse disposal (funeral)

Cremation (funerals)

Dead (disposal)

Dead (vigils)

Desiccation of corpse (preservation)

Disguises (precaution against return of the dead)

Disposal of corpse in a funeral

Embalming

Epitaphs

Funeral memorials

Funeral shrouds (use)

Funerals (description)

Funerary monuments

Funerary mounds

Funerary pyres

Grave goods

Graves (burial)

Graves (shaft)

Human remains (isolated)

Human remains (miscellaneous)

Inhumation in ordinary funerals

Mausoleums (use)

Mode of burial
Monuments (funerary)
Morgues (role of in funerals)
Mounds (funerary)
Mummification
Ossuaries
Pallbearers
Purificatory rites (mortuary)
Pyres (funeral)
Rites (mortuary)
Sacrifice (mortuary)
Shaft graves
Shrouds (in funerals)
Stela (pl. stelae, var. stele), as grave marker
Toilet (mortuary)
Tombs
Tombstones (funerary monuments)
Vigils for the dead
Wakes

Identifier:
764

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/764

765

MOURNING

Duration of the mourning period; behavior of spouse and other relatives after the funeral (e.g., seclusion, mourning garb, observance of taboos, sacrifices); treatment of relics (e.g., preservation of skull or head, wearing of bones, use of hair for artifacts); visits to the grave; mortuary feasts; exhumation, second funeral, and reburial; ceremonies terminating mourning; etc.

Broader Terms:
Death

Related Terms:
Cannibalism

Celibacy

Instigation Of War

Use Fors:
Bereavement (mourning)

Bundle burial

Exhumation

Feasts (mortuary)

Funerals (secondary)

Grieving customs

Mourning grades

Reburial (mourning ceremony)

Relics (in mourning ceremonies)

Sacrifice (mortuary in special funerals)

Secondary funerals

Identifier:
765

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/765

766

SPECIAL BURIAL PRACTICES AND FUNERALS

Abbreviated and extended funerals; distinctive mortuary rites in special cases of death (e.g., for an enemy, stranger, executed criminal, pauper, slave, child, women dying in childbirth, chief, shaman, warrior, person dying abroad, victim of accidental death, suicide, homicide, victim of epidemic or loathsome disease); ceremonies at the death of animals; etc.

History Note:
The term was changed from "Deviant Mortuary Practices" to "Special Burial Practices and Funerals" in 2000.

Broader Terms:
Death

Related Terms:
Aftermath Of Combat
Theory Of Disease
Prayers And Sacrifices
Pregnancy
Difficult And Unusual Births
Abortion And Infanticide

Use Fors:
Animals (funerals)
Burial practices for special funerals
Ceremonies (at the death of animals)
Corpse disposal (special funeral)
Cremation (special funerals)
Dead (disposal in special circumstances)
Disposal of corpse in a special funeral
Funerals (special)
Inhumation in special funerals
Purificatory rites (special mortuary)
Rites (special mortuary)

Identifier:
766

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/766

767 MORTUARY SPECIALISTS

Burial associations; gravediggers; cemetery guards and caretakers; hired mourners; embalmers and undertakers; funeral parlors; status and remuneration of mortuary specialists; etc.

Broader Terms:
Death

Related Terms:
Legal And Judicial Personnel

Use Fors:
Burial associations
Cemetery caretakers
Embalmers
Funeral parlors (function and use)
Gravediggers
Guards (cemetery)
Mourners (professional)
Professional mourners
Undertakers

Identifier:
767

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/767

768 SOCIAL READJUSTMENTS TO DEATH

Disposition of the possessions of the deceased (e.g., abandonment or relocation of dwelling, destruction or mutilation of movable possessions, redistribution of property

by gift to others than customary heirs); provision for support of spouse and children; residence changes of survivors; etc.

History Note:
Modified 3/16/2020 from "Disposition of the possessions of the deceased (e.g., abandonment or relocation of dwelling, destruction or mutilation of movable possessions, redistribution of property...", subsuming from 428 (see modifications there) destruction and redistribution by gift to others than designated heirs.

Broader Terms:
Death

Related Terms:
Property
Inheritance
Administration
Insurance
Hobbies
Secondary Marriages
Celibacy
Family
Residence
Adoption
Kin Groups
Community Heads
Territorial Organization
Chief Executive
Dependency
Social Insurance

Use Fors:
Abandonment (dwellings)
Changes of residence by widows and widowers
Dead (social readjustment)
Death (social readjustments)
Dowers (social adjustments to death)

Dwelling (abandonment after a death)

Orphans (care)

Residence change by widows and widowers

Widows and widowers (readjustments after death of spouse)

Identifier:
768

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/768

769

CULT OF THE DEAD

Avoidance of graves and cemeteries; propitiation of ghosts and ancestors; recurrent feasts of the dead; maintaining relations with the long dead; ancestor worship; household cults; hero worship; etc.

Broader Terms:
Death

Related Terms:
Ethics

Family

Eschatology

Religious Practices

Use Fors:
Ancestor cults

Ancestor worship

Ancestral worship

Ancestry (ideas about)

Avoidance (graves and cemeteries)

Cemeteries (taboo and avoidance)

Dead (feasts)

Deification of ancestors

Feasts of the dead

Ghost Dance (cult of the dead)
Ghosts (in cult of the dead)
Graves (avoidance)
Heroe worship (cult of the dead)
Household cults of the dead
Martyrs (deified heroes)
Propitiation of the dead/ghosts
Relics (in cults of the dead)
Worship of ancestors
Worship of dead heroes

Identifier:
769

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/769

770

RELIGIOUS BELIEFS

General statements about several types of religious beliefs and ideologies.

Narrower Terms:
General Character Of Religion
Cosmology
Mythology
Animism
Eschatology
Spirits And Gods
Luck And Chance
Sacred Objects And Places
Theological Systems

Related Terms:
Religious Practices
Ecclesiastical Organization

Use Fors:
Beliefs (religious)
Gods (in religious beliefs)
Supernatural (ideas about)

Identifier:
770

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/770

771

GENERAL CHARACTER OF RELIGION

Conception of what constitutes religion; differentiation of the sacred and the profane; distinctions drawn between religion and superstition; relation of religion to the unknown and the unpredictable; relative prominence of magical and anthropomorphic elements; evidence of the expression of projective mechanisms in religious beliefs; primary orientation of the religious system (e.g., ancestor worship, nature worship, totemism, ritualism, mysticism, redemptive religion); social and individual role of religion (e.g., services and disservices); incidence of faith, indifference, and skepticism; existence of non-supernatural ideologies supported with a faith akin to that in religion (e.g., ethical systems, political philosophies); etc.

Broader Terms:
Religious Beliefs

Related Terms:
Behavior Processes And Personality
Functional/adaptational Interpretations
Ethics
Cult Of The Dead
Theological Systems
Magic
Religious Denominations
Philosophy
Ethnosociology

Transmission Of Beliefs

Use Fors:

Affiliation, religious

Agnosticism

Animism (general description)

Anthropomorphism (religion)

Atheism (incidence)

Beliefs (general character of religion)

Buddhism (general characteristics)

Buddhism (primary religious affiliation)

Hinduism (general)

Impiety (occurrence)

Jewish religion (general character)

Magical elements in religion

Mysticism (general orientation of religion)

Nature worship

Nature worship (core religious belief)

Profane and sacred (differentiation)

Religious affiliation

Religious superstitions

Religious syncretism

Ritualism (a characteristic of religion)

Sacred and profane (ideas about)

Skepticism (religious)

Spiritualism

Superstition and religion (distinctions between)

Totemism (general)

Worship of nature (core religious belief)

Zen Buddhism

Identifier:

771

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/771

772 COSMOLOGY

Conception of the universe; cosmological systems (e.g., heavens and hells); universal categories (e.g., dualism of nature); etc.

Broader Terms:
Religious Beliefs

Related Terms:
Eschatology
Philosophy
Ethnometeorology

Use Fors:
Buddhism (cosmology)
Cosmology
Dualism in nature
Heavens (cosmology)
Hells (cosmology)
Hindu cosmology
Jewish cosmology
Male- female dualism
Muslim cosmology
Nature (dualism in)
Universe (cosmology)

Identifier:
772

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/772

773

MYTHOLOGY

Cosmogony (e.g., theories and accounts of the creation of the world and of man); mythical epochs (e.g., golden age, age of the gods, age of animals); cataclysms (e.g., mythical floods and conflagrations); culture myths (e.g., accounts of a culture hero, mythical explanations of culture traits); myths about the origin of evil and death; nature myths; totemic myths; theogonic myths; ancestor myths; doomsday; etc.

Broader Terms:
Religious Beliefs

Related Terms:
Traditional History
Verbal Arts
Literature
Literary Texts
Texts

Use Fors:
Ages (mythical)
Animals in myths
Apocalypse
Armageddon
Cataclysms (mythical)
Cosmogony
Creation myths
Culture heroes (mythological)
Death mythology
Divine tricksters (mythology)
Doomsday
Floods (mythical)
Golden ages (mythical)

Heroes (mythology)
Judgment day (mythology)
Mythical ages
Totemic myths

Identifier:
773

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/773

774

ANIMISM

Conception of the soul; number of souls; location in the body; characteristics (e.g., shape, visibility, separability); relation of the soul to the body, to the name, to the breath, to dreams, to shadows and reflections, and to life and death; notions of the temporary departure of the soul from the body; attribution of souls to animate and inanimate objects; etc.

Broader Terms:
Religious Beliefs

Related Terms:
Behavior Processes And Personality
Personal Names
Ethics
Theory Of Disease
Life And Death
Sacred Objects And Places
Revelation And Divination
Ethnophysics
Ethnozoology
Ethnophysiology
Ethnopsychology

Use Fors:
Animism (detailed description)
Body and soul (relation)
Soul (ideas about)
Soul catching (ideas about souls)

Identifier:
774

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/774

775

ESCHATOLOGY

Conception of the survival of the soul; career of the soul after death (e.g., mode of departure from the body, temporary sojourn near place of death, indefinite sojourn as a disembodied soul or ghost, journey to a realm of the dead); notions about ghosts, specters, apparitions, and phantoms (e.g., shape, substance, propensities); behavior of departed souls or ghosts (e.g., haunting of houses and cemeteries, visitations); spiritualistic beliefs; conception of a realm of the dead (e.g., place, mode of life, rewards and punishment); duration of afterlife; belief in immortality; ideas of transmigration and reincarnation; conception of the survival of the body (e.g., resurrection); etc.

Broader Terms:
Religious Beliefs

Related Terms:
Sorcery
Cult Of The Dead
Revelation And Divination
Puberty And Initiation

Use Fors:
Afterlife
Afterworld
Apparitions

Avatar
Beliefs (spiritualistic)
Dead (realm)
Eschatology
Ghosts (beliefs about)
Heavens (mythology)
Hells (mythology)
Immortality (beliefs about)
Judgment day (eschatology)
Karma (allusion to past lives)
Karma (theory of reincarnation)
Metempsychosis
Poltergeist
Rebirth (beliefs about)
Reincarnation (beliefs in)
Resurrection (religious ideas about)
Rewards in the realm of the dead
Specters
Spiritualistic beliefs
Transmigration of the soul (beliefs)
Vampires (eschatology)

Identifier:
775

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/775

776

SPIRITS AND GODS

Conception of supernatural beings of a higher order than disembodied souls; indications of their genetic relationship to ghosts; prevalent types of supernatural beings (e.g., guardian and familiar spirits, tutelary divinities, tribal gods, nature spirits and gods, angels, animal and totemic divinities, fairies and sprites, demons, mythical monsters, deified

heroes and saints, divine tricksters, occupational or functional deities, creator gods, rulers of the spirit world, high god or supreme being); attributes of individual deities and of categories of divine beings (e.g., name, gender, form, character, powers, functions, symbols); hierarchical arrangement (e.g., polytheistic pantheon, dualism, henotheism, monotheism); etc.

Broader Terms:
Religious Beliefs

Related Terms:
Kin Groups
Cult Of The Dead
Religious Practices

Use Fors:
Angels
Animals (divinities)
Anthropomorphism (gods and spirits)
Atua
Beings (mythical)
Beings (supernatural)
Beings (supreme)
Bigfoot
Changeling
Creator gods
Deification of heroes
Deities
Demons
Devils
Divine tricksters (gods and spirits)
Divinities
Dualism in supernatural beings
Fairies
Familiar spirits (general)
Gods (kinds)

Guardian spirits
Henotheism (spirits and gods)
Messiahs
Monotheism
Monsters (mythical)
Mythical beings
National heroes (deified)
Occupational deities
Ogres
Pantheon
Polytheism
Saints (deified heroes and martyrs)
Sasquatch
Spirits (activities)
Spirits (familiar)
Spirits (general)
Sprites
Supernatural beings
Supreme beings
Totemic gods
Tricksters (divine)
Zoomorphism (in gods and spirits)

Identifier:
776

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/776

777

LUCK AND CHANCE

Concept of good and bad luck; ideas about chance and probability; things associated with good or bad luck (e.g., lucky objects, luck-bringing formulas, lucky and unlucky

numbers, propitious and unlucky days); techniques for controlling luck (e.g., wearing of luck amulets, reciting of lucky formulas); conception of fate; etc.

Broader Terms:
Religious Beliefs

Related Terms:
Insurance
Gambling
Preventive Medicine
Bodily Injuries
Revelation And Divination
Numerology
Ordering Of Time
Scientific Method

Use Fors:
Amulets (luck)
Bad luck (ideas about)
Chance (ideas about)
Charms (luck bringing objects or amulets)
Fatalism (luck and chance)
Fate (ideas about)
Karma (in reference to fate)
Luck
Lucky numbers (luck)
Magic (luck)
Mascot, as good luck charm
Numbers lucky and unlucky (ideas about luck)
Predestination
Probability (general ideas about)
Talisman

Identifier:
777

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/777

778

SACRED OBJECTS AND PLACES

Conception of sanctity (e.g., possession by an indwelling or frequenting spirit, infusion with impersonal supernatural power); idols and fetishes; extraordinary objects (e.g., bezoar stones, albino animals, mandrake roots); etc.

Broader Terms:
Religious Beliefs

Related Terms:
Behavior Processes And Personality
Functional/adaptational Interpretations
Ethics
Cult Of The Dead
Theological Systems
Magic
Religious Denominations
Philosophy
Ethnosociology
Transmission Of Beliefs

Use Fors:
Albino animals (sacred)
Altars
Amulets (sacramentals)
Ancestral tablets
Animal albinism (as sacred)
Animals (sacred)
Animatism
Asylums (sanctuaries)
Bezoar stones

Blades (ceremonial)
Bundle (ceremonial)
Ceremonial bundle
Christian shrines
Consecration of objects
Crucifix (sacramental)
Desecration
Earthworks (sacred places)
Fetishes (religious)
Grottoes (sacred places)
Holy water (sacramental)
Human relics as sacred objects
Icon (sacred object)
Idols (sacred objects)
Juju (sacred objects)
Mana
Mandrake
Mecca (sacred place)
Medicine bags
Oracle bones (sacred objects)
Places (sacred)
Power (infusion with supernatural)
Ritual objects
Rosaries (sacramentals)
Sacramentals
Sacred animals
Sacred objects and places
Sacred wells
Sanctity (ideas about)
Sanctuaries
Shrines (sacred places)
Soul stuff

Stela (pl. stelae, var. stele), as marker of sacred place

Stones (bezoar)

Supernatural power

Symbolic ritual objects

Symbolism of religious objects and places

Temples (sacred places)

Water (holy)

Wells (sacred)

Identifier:
778

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/778

779 THEOLOGICAL SYSTEMS

Elaborated systems of religious beliefs (e.g., totemism, pantheism); state religions; revealed religions (e.g., Buddhism, Christianity, Islam); sacred books and scrolls; content of complex systems of dogma and theology; association of theological systems with ethics and philosophy; etc.

Broader Terms:
Religious Beliefs

Related Terms:
Ethics

Kin Groups

Cult Of The Dead

General Character Of Religion

Religious Denominations

Philosophy

Use Fors:
Bible

Books (sacred)

Canon law (theology)
Commandments (religious)
Credos (theological systems)
Damma
Dharma (ethical system)
Dharma (moral imperative)
Dogmas
Henotheism (theological systems)
Ideals (theological ethics)
Koran
Morality (theology)
Muslim theology
Pantheism
Quran
Sacred books
State religions
Tantrism
Theological systems
Theology (dogma)
Torah
Totemism (specific)

Identifier:
779

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/779

780

RELIGIOUS PRACTICES

General statements dealing with several aspects of the description and analysis of specific religious rites and practices or types thereof.

Narrower Terms:
Religious Experience
Prayers And Sacrifices
Purification And Atonement
Avoidance And Taboo
Asceticism
Ecstatic Religious Practices
Revelation And Divination
Ritual
Magic

Related Terms:
Cult Of The Dead
Organized Ceremonial
Transmission Of Beliefs

Use Fors:
Gods (in religious practices)
Meditation (religious practice)
Retreat (religious)
Sacrament (symbolic act)
Worship of supernatural beings

Identifier:
780

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/780

781

RELIGIOUS EXPERIENCE

Emotional reactions experienced in religious behavior (e.g., oppressive fear of malevolent higher powers, overwhelming awe of divine might, luxurious sense of dependence upon a benevolent and all-knowing superior, reassuring feeling of security through conformity, prideful conviction of right, grateful release from the burdens of a guilty conscience,

groveling humility of self-abnegation, ecstatic release of mysterious inner powers, mystic sense of identification with or absorption in the divine essence, aesthetic thrill in religious art, music, or ceremonial); evidence as to the predominant type or types of religious experience in the particular society; emotional needs satisfied through religious behavior; etc.

Broader Terms:
Religious Practices

Related Terms:
Behavior Processes And Personality

Leisure Time Activities

Art

Ethics

Ethnopsychology

Use Fors:
Alternatives to incarceration

Conversion (religious experience)

Emotions (religious)

Piety

Identifier:
781

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/781

782

PRAYERS AND SACRIFICES

Practices reflecting a sense of dependence and a desire to ingratiate or influence the supernatural; repudiation and intimidation; obeisances (e.g., bowing, genuflection); laudation; prayer; sacrifice (e.g., libations, food sacrifices, animal and human sacrifice, symbolic and vicarious sacrifices); vows; burning of incense; decoration of religious edifices; endowing of shrines and temples; etc.

History Note:
The term was changed from "Propitiation" to "Prayers and Sacrifices" in 2000.

Broader Terms:
Religious Practices

Related Terms:
Music
Etiquette
Social Problems
Health And Welfare
Burial Practices And Funerals
Cult Of The Dead
Sacred Objects And Places
Ritual

Use Fors:
Autosacrifice (as a form of worship)
Blessings (prayer)
Bowing (obeisance)
Caches (offerings)
Candles (religious propitiatory use)
Censers, use of
Chanting (prayer)
Endowments (atonement)
Flaying (as part of sacrifice)
Genuflection (gesture of reverence)
Gods (repudiation)
Human sacrifice (general)
Incantations (prayers)
Incense (use in prayer)
Litanies (prayers)
Massacres (sacrifice)
Oaths (religious)
Obeisances (religious)
Prayers (general)

Propitiation (in religion in general)
Ritual laudation
Sacrifice (human)
Sacrifice (religious)
Shrines (endowing of as sacrifice)
Temples (endowing)
Vows (prayer)

Identifier:
782

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/782

783

PURIFICATION AND ATONEMENT

Practices reflecting a sense of contamination or guilt; concept of ritual uncleanness; things and persons considered unclean or impure; purification rites (e.g., ritual ablutions and bathing); concepts of sin, salvation, and redemption; riddance of sin (e.g., confession, remission, atonement, penance, scapegoat); etc.

History Note:
The term was changed from "Purification and Expiation" to "Purification and Atonement" in 2000.

Broader Terms:
Religious Practices

Related Terms:
Elimination
Personal Hygiene
Castes
Wrongs
Religious Offenses
Theory Of Disease
Burial Practices And Funerals

Sexual Intercourse

Menstruation

Childbirth

Use Fors:

Ablutions (ritual)

Atonement

Bathing (ritual)

Confession (religious)

Contamination (ritual)

Forgiveness (religious)

Guilt (religious)

Penance

Pollution (religious)

Purification (religious)

Purificatory rites (religious)

Religious redemption (ideas about)

Remission of sin (beliefs and practices)

Renewal (spiritual)

Repentance (religious)

Rites (purification)

Ritual ablutions

Ritual impurity

Ritual purification

Salvation (religious ideas about)

Scapegoats (religious, punishment of nonconformists)

Sins (religious beliefs)

Spiritual renewal

Sweat baths (use in ritual purification)

Sweat baths in ritual purification

Identifier:

783

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/783

784

AVOIDANCE AND TABOO

Practices reflecting impulses to escape from fear or anxiety; techniques for avoiding malevolent spirits (e.g., flight, disguise, deception, disparagement); concept of taboo; imposition and removal of taboos; prevalent types of taboos (e.g., food taboos, property taboos, status taboos, word and name taboos, totemic taboos, sex taboos, reproductive taboos, therapeutic taboos, mortuary taboos); systematization of taboos; general discussion of taboos; list of taboos; specific taboos not classifiable elsewhere; supernatural punishments and their invocation for violations of taboos and other offenses; etc. Since taboos commonly represent the negative aspects of cultural norms, information on taboos may be found under many other categories.

Broader Terms:
Religious Practices

Related Terms:
Norms
Sociolinguistics
Diet
Rest Days And Holidays
Personal Names
Kin Relationships
Kin Groups
Community Heads
Territorial Organization
Chief Executive
Legal Norms
Wrongs
Religious Offenses
Death
Ideas About Nature And People
Sex

Reproduction

Use Fors:
Avoidance (malevolent spirits and gods)
Curses (supernatural punishment)
Disguises (to avoid malevolent spirits)
Punishment (supernatural)
Purification rites, religious
Sanctions (supernatural)
Supernatural curses
Supernatural punishment
Supernatural sanctions
Taboos (religious)
Taboos (supernatural sanctions for violation)
Taboos (word)
Violation of taboos (supernatural offense)
Word taboos

Identifier:
784

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/784

785

ASCETICISM

Practices reflecting tendencies of self-abasement or self-torture; mortification of the flesh (e.g., flagellation, hookswinging, bed of spikes); fasting; sexual renunciation (e.g.. continence); renunciation of comforts (e.g., vows of poverty, wearing sackcloth); abandonment of worldly affairs (e.g., becoming a beggar or hermit); etc.

Broader Terms:
Religious Practices

Related Terms:
Behavior Processes And Personality

Gratification And Control Of Hunger
Body Alterations
Suicide
Prophets And Ascetics
Sexuality

Use Fors:
Abstinence (religious practice)
Asceticism
Autosacrifice (as ascetic behavior in worship)
Beggars and begging (ascetic practice)
Body mutilation (ascetic practice)
Chastity (ascetic ideal)
Continence (asceticism)
Fasting (asceticism)
Hookswinging (self mortification)
Poverty (religious asceticism)
Poverty (religious vows)
Self-discipline (religious practice)
Torture (ascetic practices)
Vows (asceticism)

Identifier:
785

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/785

786

ECSTATIC RELIGIOUS PRACTICES

Group religious practices inducing altered states of consciousness with or without alcohol and/or drugs, frenzied singing and dancing, etc., resulting in trance, possession, glossolalia; ceremonial license (e.g., phallic rites, temporary lifting of sex restraints, ceremonial intoxication); induced hysteria, hallucination, and swoon; religious revivalism, snake handling, Greek and Roman orgies, etc.

History Note:
The scope note was revised and the term changed from "Orgies" to "Ecstatic Religious Practices" in 2000.

Broader Terms:
Religious Practices

Related Terms:
Alcoholic Beverages
Priesthood
Ethnopsychology
Sex

Use Fors:
Altered states of consciousness (trances)
Bacchanalia
Ceremonial intoxication
Faith healing (ecstatic religious practice)
Gift of tongues (ecstatic religious practice)
Glossolalia (ecstatic religious practice)
Hallucination (religious)
Hysteria (religious)
Insight (mystical)
Mysticism (religious practice of groups)
Phallic rites
Phallicism (religious)
Prostitution (religious)
Revivalism (religious)
Rites (phallic)
Speaking in tongues (ecstatic religious experience)
Temple prostitution
Tongues, speaking in (ecstatic religious practice)
Trance (ecstatic religious practice)

Identifier:
786

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/786

787

REVELATION AND DIVINATION

Practices reflecting anxiety about the future and often also a sense of inspiration; quest for visions and guardian spirits; hallucinatory revelations; communication with spirits (e.g., through spirit possession, through inspired oracles, through mediums); prophesy; clairvoyance; acquiring mystic insight through concentration and contemplation; interpretation of dreams; omens and their interpretation; divinatory practices and techniques (e.g., geomancy, haruspicy, hepatoscopy, necromancy, scapulimancy, scrying, sortilege, astrology); etc.

Broader Terms:
Religious Practices

Related Terms:
Personality Disorders
Trial Procedure
Magical And Mental Therapy
Dying
Spirits And Gods
Magicians And Diviners
Ethnopsychology

Use Fors:
Altered states of consciousness (divination)
Astrology (type of prophecy)
Auguries
Clairvoyance
Dead (communication with)
Divination (revelation)
Dreams (revelation)

Entheogenic drugs (use in seeking visions)
Entrails (divinatory use)
ESP
Extrasensory perception (mystical experience)
Extrasensory perception (revelation)
Familiar spirits (revelation and divination)
Forecast (predict future)
Geomancy (divination)
Gift of tongues (as spirit possession)
Glossolalia (spirit possession)
Gods (communication with and possession by)
Guardian spirit quest
Hallucination (revelation)
Haruspicy
Hepatoscopy (revelation and divination)
Horoscopes
Mysticism (religious practice of individuals)
Occult (unorthodox divinatory practices)
Omens
Oracle bones (use in prophecy)
Prophecies
Quest (vision)
Quest for guardian spirits
Revelation and divination
Scapulimancy
Scrying
Seances (divination)
Second sight (divination)
Sortilege (divination)
Soul catching (divination and revelation)
Speaking in tongues (revelation)
Spirit possession

Spirits (activities in revelation and divination)

Spirits (communication with)

Telepathy (revelation and divination)

Tongues, gift of (ecstatic religious practice)

Tongues, gift of (linguistic interpretations)

Trance (revelation and divination)

Vision quest

Zodiac (use in revelation and divination)

Identifier:
787

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/787

788

RITUAL

Performance of symbolic acts in prescribed forms such as ringing bells, burning candles, sprinkling with holy water; gestures (e.g., sign of the cross), recital of formulas (e.g., blessings); praying in prescribed forms (e.g., tobacco invocations, chanting, with rosary, with prayer wheel); recitation of mantras, litanies, and liturgies; formal processions; making of pilgrimages; etc.

History Note:
The scope note was rewritten in 2000.

Broader Terms:
Religious Practices

Related Terms:
Prayers And Sacrifices

Organized Ceremonial

Numerology

Use Fors:
Beads (rosary)

Blessings (ritual)

Candles (religious ritual use)
Communion (details of ritual)
Credos (prayers)
Holy water (use)
Incantations (ritual)
Litanies (recitation)
Liturgies (recitation)
Mantras
Mass (ritual)
Mechanical praying
Medals (religious)
Pilgrimage (ritual)
Prayers (ritual)
Processions (ritual)
Ritual (religious)
Rosaries (reciting)
Sauna, in ritual practice
Tolling of bells (ritual)
Wheels (prayer)

Identifier:
788

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/788

789

MAGIC

Practices reflecting confidence in the ability to manipulate supernatural forces; magical techniques of weather control (e.g., rain making); magical rites for increasing the food supply; exorcistic practices (e.g., driving off evil spirits with noise); potent formulas, incantations, and spells; curses; miracles; prevalent types of magic (e.g., imitative, contagious); concept of magical force; functions and social significance of magic; non-supernatural magic (e.g., wonderworking, jugglery, legerdemain, fire-walking); etc.

Broader Terms:
Religious Practices

Related Terms:
Food Quest
Agriculture
Musical And Theatrical Productions
Marriage
Warfare
Preventive Medicine
Sorcery
Magical And Mental Therapy
Death
Luck And Chance
Sacred Objects And Places
Logic
Scientific Method
Sexual Stimulation
Reproduction

Use Fors:
Amulets (magical)
Charms (magic)
Conjuring
Curses (magic)
Exorcism (magic)
Firewalking
Incantations (magic)
Increase ceremonies (totemic)
Juju (magic)
Legerdemain
Magic (exuvial magic)
Magical amulets

Magical force
Magical formulas
Magical rites for increasing food supply
Magical weather control
Miracles
Rainmaking (magical)
Rites (magical)
Snake charming
Sortilege (magic)
Spells (magical)
Weather control (magical)

Identifier:
789

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/789

790

ECCLESIASTICAL ORGANIZATION

General statements dealing with several aspects of t he organization of religion, i.e., specialists, cult groups, and systematized ceremonial.

Narrower Terms:
Magicians And Diviners
Prophets And Ascetics
Priesthood
Congregations
Religious Denominations
Organized Ceremonial
Missions
Religious Intolerance And Martyrs

Use Fors:
Church organizations

Ecclesiastical organization

Hierarchy (religious)

Identifier:
790

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/790

791

MAGICIANS AND DIVINERS

Specialists in magic (e.g., wonder workers, exorcists, magicians, fakirs); specialists in divination (e.g., astrologers, oracles, diviners, fortune tellers, seers, mediums); characteristics of each (e.g., personality, gender, training, garb); sources of power; prerogatives and disabilities; organization; fees; etc.

Broader Terms:
Ecclesiastical Organization

Related Terms:
Musical And Theatrical Productions

Sorcery

Shamans And Psychotherapists

Revelation And Divination

Magic

Use Fors:
Astrologers

Diviners

Exorcists (religious practitioners)

Fakirs

Fortune tellers

Magic (specialists

Magicians (religious specialists)

Mediums (specialized religious practitioners)

Oracles

Seers

Wizards (magicians)

Identifier:
791

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/791

792

PROPHETS AND ASCETICS

Prophets and messiahs; ascetics and anchorites; monks, friars, and nuns; monastic orders (e.g., mendicant, hermit, cenobite); monasteries and convents (e.g., organization, activities); monastic rules (e.g., poverty, celibacy); characteristics, status, and means of support; etc.

History Note:
The term was changed from "Holy Men" to "Prophets and Ascetics" in 2000.

Broader Terms:
Ecclesiastical Organization

Related Terms:
Celibacy

Chief Executive

Political Movements

Poverty

Sacred Objects And Places

Asceticism

Revelation And Divination

Use Fors:
Anchorites

Ascetics

Celibacy (monastic rule)

Cloistered nuns

Convents

Friars
Hermits (ascetics)
Marabout
Monasteries
Monastic orders
Monks
Nuns
Orders (religious)
Prophets
Sangha

Identifier:
792

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/792

793

PRIESTHOOD

Specialists in organized religious activities (e.g., priests, priestesses, clergymen, rabbis, mullahs); status and means of support; selection, training, and consecration; hierarchical organization (e.g., chief priests, bishops, cardinals, popes); prerogatives and disabilities of priests; characteristics (e.g., gender, garb, paraphernalia); distinctive behavior (e.g., celibacy); activities (e.g., conducting ceremonies, preaching, teaching, comforting); special priestly personnel (e.g., acolytes, temple prostitutes); etc.

Broader Terms:
Ecclesiastical Organization

Related Terms:
Celibacy
Form And Rules Of Government
Auxiliary Corps
Shamans And Psychotherapists
Philosophy
Vocational Education

Use Fors:
Acolytes (religious)
Altar helpers
Bishops
Cardinals (Church hierarchy)
Celibacy (in the priesthood)
Chaplains (religious specialist)
Chief priests (religious specialists)
Church elders (ecclesiastical personnel)
Clergy
Clerics
Consecration of priests
Elders (priestly personnel)
Hierodules
Household chaplains (priests)
Ministers (religious)
Mullahs
Popes
Preaching
Priest chief
Prostitutes (temple)
Rabbis
Religious acolytes
Temple prostitutes

Identifier:
793

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/793

794

CONGREGATIONS

Groups organized for common worship (e.g., kin and local groups, special cult groups, church congregations, parishes); lay organization (e.g., elders, deacons, committees); qualification for membership; admission and disciplining of members; fund raising; maintenance of place of worship; religious activities (e.g., Sunday school); secular church activities (e.g., education, welfare work, church gambling, temple money lending); recreational facilities (e.g., parish houses); etc.

Broader Terms:
Ecclesiastical Organization

Related Terms:
Religious And Educational Structures
Banking
Recreation
Gambling
Kin Groups
Community
Social Problems
Health And Welfare
Ecstatic Religious Practices
Education

Use Fors:
Banking (temple)
Banks (temple)
Bingo (secular church activity)
Cargo cults (special cult groups)
Catechism (formal religious education)
Church bingo
Church committees

Church education
Church elders (lay personnel)
Church gambling
Church loans
Church wardens
Church welfare work
Churches (lay organization)
Churches (secular activities)
Cofradia (religious congregation)
Committees (congregational)
Confirmation (membership in a religious congregation)
Cults (household)
Cults (religious)
Deacons
Discipline (religious)
Elders (members of lay organization)
Excommunication (congregations)
Fund raising (religious)
Gambling (church)
Ghost Dance (special cult)
Household cults
Instruction (religious)
Lay organization of churches
Lending of money (temple)
Loans by churches
Maintenance of religious structures
Messianic movements (religious cults)
Millenarian movements (religious movements)
Money lending (temple)
Parishes (congregations)
Peyote cult
Revitalization movements (special cult groups)

Secular activities of churches

Shrines (endowing of as charity)

Sunday schools

Temple banking

Temple money lending

Tithes

Wardens (church)

Identifier:
794

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/794

795

RELIGIOUS DENOMINATIONS

Organized groups of congregations with differing and unreconciled systems of beliefs; crucial divergences in dogma; organization of sects or denominations (e.g., episcopal, congregational); admission of members (e.g., baptism, confirmation); distinguishing characteristics of members (e.g., special garb or behavior); established churches; splinter sects; interdenominational conferences and federations; territorial units (e.g., bishoprics, provinces); etc.

History Note:
The term was changed in 2000 from "Sects" to "Religious Denominations".

Broader Terms:
Ecclesiastical Organization

Related Terms:
Castes

Sodalities

Miscellaneous Government Activities

Social Problems

Health And Welfare

Shamans And Psychotherapists

Theological Systems

Religious Intolerance And Martyrs

Social Placement

Education

Use Fors:

Baptism (admission into a religious denomination)

Bishoprics

Canon law (use)

Christening (membership in a religious denomination)

Churches (established)

Committees (denominational)

Confirmation (membership in a religious denomination)

Denominations (religious)

Diocese (ecclesiastical territorial unit)

Established churches

Identity (religious)

Nuncio (church official)

Parishes (ecclesiastical organization)

Provinces (religious)

Sects (religious)

Theocracy (form of ecclesiatical organization)

Identifier:

795

Canonical URL:

https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/795

796

ORGANIZED CEREMONIAL

Systematization of religious ritual; ceremonial calendar (e.g., fixed and movable religious holidays, rest days, and festivals); detailed description of the ceremonies regularly associated with each (e.g., participants, ceremonial attire and paraphernalia, prescribed succession of rites, accompanying music and dancing, symbolism); church and temple services; religious dramas and spectacles; notions of propitious and unlucky days for ceremonies; etc.

Broader Terms:
Ecclesiastical Organization

Related Terms:
Annual Cycle
Agriculture
Dwellings
Leisure Time Activities
Rest Days And Holidays
Art
Spectacles
Age Stratification
Nuptials
Community Heads
Territorial Organization
Chief Executive
War
Magical And Mental Therapy
Burial Practices And Funerals
Religious Practices
Ordering Of Time
Ceremonial During Infancy And Childhood
Adolescence, Adulthood, And Old Age

Use Fors:
Calendar (ceremonial)
Ceremonial (religious)
Ceremonial calendar
Church services
Communion (as part of a larger ceremony)
Dancing in religious ceremonies
Drama (religious)
Feasts (ceremonial)

Festivals (religious)
Fiestas, religious
Ghost Dance (religious ceremonial)
Holidays (religious)
Incantations (religious ceremonials)
Liturgy
Mass (religious ceremonial)
Music in religious ceremonies
Pageants (religious)
Sacrament (kind of liturgy)
Symbolism in religious ceremonials
Temples (religious services)

Identifier:
796

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/796

797

MISSIONS

Religious proselytizing and evangelism; religious conversions; organized missionary activities (e.g., by sects within the society, by missions from other societies; by foreign missions abroad); mission organizations; mission stations; missionaries or evangelists (e.g., qualifications, selection, prerogatives and disabilities, religious activities); secular activities of missions and missionaries (e.g., education, medicine, technological assistance); etc.

Broader Terms:
Ecclesiastical Organization

Related Terms:
Private Welfare Agencies
Ecstatic Religious Practices

Use Fors:
Conversion (religious missions)

Conversion (religious)
Evangelism
Missionaries
Missions (religious)
Missions (secular activities)
Proselytizing (religious)
Religious conversion
Secular activities of missions

Identifier:
797

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/797

798

RELIGIOUS INTOLERANCE AND MARTYRS

Rivalry between sects; religious persecution and intolerance; concept of heretics; suppression of dissenters by established religions (e.g., massacres, inquisitions, discriminatory legislation); martyrdom and martyrs (people who voluntarily die for their religion); anti-religious proselytizing; etc.

History Note:
The term was changed from "Religious Intolerance" to "Religious Intolerance and Martyrs" in 2005.

Broader Terms:
Ecclesiastical Organization

Related Terms:
Cultural Identity And Pride
Ethnic Stratification
Ingroup Antagonisms
Citizenship
Instigation Of War
Cult Of The Dead

General Character Of Religion

Use Fors:
Anti-religious proselytizing
Anti-Semitism (religious intolerance)
Discrimination (religious)
Heresy
Holy war (religious persecution)
Inquisitions (religious intolerance)
Jihad (in religious persecution)
Martyrs (people who died for their faith)
Massacres (religious persecution)
Persecution (religious)
Proselytizing (anti-religious)
Rivalries between religious sects
Scapegoats (religious, persecution of unbelievers)
Sects (religious (rivalries))
Shahid
Suicide for a cause (martyr)
War (holy)

Identifier:
798

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/798

800

NUMBERS AND MEASURES

General statements dealing with several aspects of mathematics, counting, and mensuration.

Narrower Terms:
Numerology
Numeration

Mathematics

Weights And Measures

Ordering Of Time

Use Fors:
Units of measurement

Identifier:
800

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/800

801

NUMEROLOGY

Symbolic and mystical significance of numbers; ritual and pattern numbers (e.g., standard numerical repetitions of elements in folklore and ceremonial); lucky and unlucky numbers; etc.

Broader Terms:
Numbers And Measures

Related Terms:
Luck And Chance

Revelation And Divination

Ritual

Magic

Use Fors:
Lucky numbers (numerology)

Numbers (ritual)

Numbers lucky and unlucky (ideas about numbers)

Ritual numbers

Identifier:
801

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/801

802

NUMERATION

Words for numerals (e.g., cardinal, ordinal); numerical signs and gestures; written numerals (e.g., Roman, Arabic); numerical system (e.g., quinary, decimal, vigesimal); methods of counting (e.g., on digits); aids to numeration (e.g., tallies, counters, abacus); upper limit of numerical reckoning; fractions and decimals; tabulations; etc.

Broader Terms:
Numbers And Measures

Related Terms:
Demography
Vocabulary
Gestures And Signs
Writing
Accounting
Miscellaneous Government Activities

Use Fors:
Abacus (function)
Arabic numerals
Cardinal numerals
Counting
Decimal system
Fractions (mathematical)
Mathematical fractions
Numbers (cardinal)
Numbers (ordinal)
Numerals (arabic)
Numerals (roman)
Quipu (aid to numeration)

Roman numerals

Tabulations (numerical)

Tallies (numeration)

Tokens used in counting

Zero (concept)

Identifier:
802

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/802

803

MATHEMATICS

Arithmetical calculation (e.g., addition, subtraction, multiplication, division); use of calculating machines; higher mathematical knowledge (e.g., algebra, geometry, calculus); mathematical theory; statistics (e.g., theory, methods, use); etc.

Broader Terms:
Numbers And Measures

Related Terms:
Research Methods

Public Opinion

Measuring And Recording Devices

Accounting

Insurance

Navigation

Games

Ordering Of Time

Logic

Scientific Method

Use Fors:
Abacus (use)

Algorithms

Arithmetical calculations
Calculating machines (use in mathematics)
Calculation (arithmetical)
Cash registers (use)
Chance (mathematical theory)
Mathematical theory
Odds (calculation of in gambling)
Odds (calculation)
Prime numbers
Probability (mathematical theory)
Sampling (statistical)
Statistical sampling
Statistics (mathematics)
Tabulations (mathematical)

Identifier:
803

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/803

804

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

Methods of measurement (e.g., comparison with parts of the body, use of mensurating tools, use of weighing and measuring machines); customary and standardized units (e.g., of length, area, volume, weight, heat, angles, electrical energy); complex techniques of measurement (e.g., surveying); governmental supervision of weights and measures; etc.

Broader Terms:
Numbers And Measures

Related Terms:
Architecture
Measuring And Recording Devices
Special Tools

Medium Of Exchange
Research And Development
Ethnophysics

Use Fors:
Astrolabe (use)
Barometer (instrument for measurement)
Calipers (use as a measuring tool)
Measurement methods
Measurement units
Measures
Mensurating tools (measuring tools)
Meters (general use in measuring)
Meters (unit of measure)
Rangefinders (use in measuring)
Scales (use)
Surveying (measurement technique)
Theodolite (surveying instrument)
Thermometers (measuring tools)
Thermostats (use)
Volumetrics
Weighing machinery (use)
Weights

Identifier:
804

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/804

805

ORDERING OF TIME

Sense of time; Conception of a minimal unit of time (e.g., a moment); divisions of the day and night (e.g., hours); divisions of the year (e.g., weeks, months, seasons); longer time

spans; solar, lunar, and stellar reckoning of time; methods of dating; calendar and calendric knowledge; use of aids to measure the passage of time (e.g., sundials, clocks); etc.

Broader Terms:
Numbers And Measures

Related Terms:
Annual Cycle
Measuring And Recording Devices
Daily Routine
Rest Days And Holidays
Age Stratification
Organized Ceremonial
Ethnophysics

Use Fors:
Almanac
Calendar
Chronologies (calendric)
Chronometer (use in general)
Clocks (use)
Constellations (use in time reckoning)
Date line (international)
Day and night (divisions)
International date line
Meters (in measuring time)
Night and day (divisions)
Ordering of time
Reckoning of time
Seasons (reckoning)
Stars (rising or setting in relation to the horizon)
Stars (use in time reckoning)
Sun (marking time by)
Sundials

Time (ordering of)

Year (divisions)

Zodiac (use in calendars)

Identifier:
805

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/805

810 SCIENCES AND HUMANITIES

General statements dealing with several aspects of the use of logic, scientific experiment, and other exact methods as means to the attainment of knowledge, and with the intellectual products of such methods. To the extent that knowledge is international or cross-cultural, only its degree of development in the particular society, not its detailed content, will be included.

History Note:
The term was changed from "Exact Knowledge" to "Science and Humanities" in 2000.

Narrower Terms:
Logic

Philosophy

Scientific Method

Humanistic Studies

Science

Applied Science

Related Terms:
Press

Ideas About Nature And People

Use Fors:
Conventions (scholarly)

Political doctrines (academic)

Psychical research in academic disciplines

Research facilities in the sciences

Societies (academic)

Weather stations (scientific)

X-ray use in scientific research

Identifier:
810

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/810

811

LOGIC

Prevailing canons and criteria of validity in thought and demonstration; prevalence of non-logical methods of reasoning (e.g., by analogy, free or mystical association, post hoc ergo propter hoc, rationalization); degree of acceptance of precise principles of definition, classification, and use of terms; notions of correct predication; formal principles of logic; development and use of symbolic or mathematical logic; etc.

Broader Terms:
Sciences And Humanities

Related Terms:
Modification Of Behavior

Magic

Mathematics

Ethnopsychology

Use Fors:
Analogy (use in reasoning)

Discourse (symbolic process)

Free association (method of reasoning)

Logic

Mathematical logic (development and use)

Mathematics (academic discipline)

Rationalization (method of reasoning)

Reasoning (nonlogical)

Reasoning (prevailing types)

Symbolic logic

Identifier:
811

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/811

812

PHILOSOPHY

Degree of development and acceptance of elaborated metaphysical and epistemological systems (e.g., theories of being, of super-sensible reality, of experience, of understanding, of knowledge); theoretical foundations of ethics (e.g., divine will, moral order of the universe, free will and moral accountability of the individual); ethical systems (e.g., hedonism, utilitarianism, perfectionism); teleological evaluations (e.g., theories of the highest good, idea of progress, pragmatism); theologians and philosophers (e.g., number, characteristics, status, sources of support, activities); etc.

Broader Terms:
Sciences And Humanities

Related Terms:
Ethos

Ethics

Liability

Cosmology

Theological Systems

Ethnosociology

Use Fors:
Aesthetics (academic philosophy)

Analytical philosophy

Anarchism (political philosophy)

Anthropocentrism

Beauty (academic philosophy)

Beauty (philosophies)
Being (philosophies)
Communism (philosophy)
Discourse (system of understanding)
Epistemology (academic discipline)
Ethics (academic discipline)
Fascism (philosophical idea)
Free will (philosophical ideas about)
Hedonism (philosophy)
Idealism (philosophical idea)
Ideals (philosophical ethics)
Knowledge theories
Metaphysics (academic discipline)
Moral accountability (philosophies)
Philosophy (academic discipline)
Political philosophy
Pragmatism as a philosophy
Progress (philosophies)
Socialism (politico-economic theory)
Stoicism (philosophy)
Theologians
Theology (academic discipline)
Universe (philosophy)
Utilitarianism (philosophy)

Identifier:
812

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/812

813

SCIENTIFIC METHOD

Relative prevalence of fact-thinking as opposed to wishful thinking; degree of reliance on common sense and experience; areas in which experimental evidence is normally accepted; degree of acceptance and use of exact methods (e.g., precise canons of historical and linguistic research, experimentation, comparative and statistical methods); philosophy of science; evidence bearing upon the relationship of science to magic, technology, and philosophy; etc.

Broader Terms:
Sciences And Humanities

Related Terms:
Magic
Ideas About Nature And People

Use Fors:
Anthropological methodology (scientific method)
Experiments (scientific method)
Field work (scientific method)
Historical research (scientific method)
Linguistics (research method)
Method (scientific)
Methodology in scientific research
Methods in scientific research
Philosophy of science (academic discipline)
Research (statistical methods)
Research methods (historical)
Research methods (scientific)
Scientific method
Statistical methods in scientific research
Statistical research

Technology (relationship of with science)

Identifier:
813

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/813

814

HUMANISTIC STUDIES

Historiography, archaeology; biography; linguistic studies; research in literature and the fine arts; degree of interest, activity, and specialization in humanistic studies; humanistic associations (e.g., organization, membership, meetings); etc.

Broader Terms:
Sciences And Humanities

Related Terms:
History And Culture Change
Language
Records
Architecture
Leisure Time Activities
Art
Public Lectures
Education

Use Fors:
Antiquarians
Archaeology (academic discipline)
Archivists of the culture described
Arts research
Biography (humanistic study)
Cultural studies (academic discipline)
Epigraphy research
Ethnomusicology

Fine arts research
Historical research (humanistic studies)
Historiography
History (academic discipline)
Humanistic studies and associations
Linguistic studies as an academic discipline
Linguistics (academic discipline)
Literature (academic discipline)
Methodology in historical research
Methods in historical research
Postmodernism (in academic studies)
Research in fine arts
Research in literature
Research methods (humanistic)

Identifier:
814

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/814

815

SCIENCE

Degree of acceptance of theories of natural causation; extent and dissemination of scientific knowledge, degree of development of knowledge and research in the natural sciences (e.g., astronomy, physics, chemistry, geology, biology) and in the social sciences (e.g., psychology, geography, anthropology, sociology, economics); extent of laboratory and research facilities; scientists (e.g., number, characteristics, status, sources of support, activities); scientific associations (e.g., organization, membership, meetings); etc.

Broader Terms:
Sciences And Humanities

Related Terms:
Archives
Public Lectures

Philanthropic Foundations
Revelation And Divination
Mathematics
Ideas About Nature And People
Education

Use Fors:
Anatomy (academic discipline)
Anthropogeography
Anthropologists
Anthropology (academic discipline)
Anthropology (cultural)
Anthropology (linguistic)
Anthropology (physical)
Archaeologists (academic professionals)
Artificial intelligence
Astronomy (academic discipline)
Behavioral sciences (sciences)
Biological anthropology (science)
Biological evolution (theory of)
Biology (academic discipline)
Botany (academic discipline)
Chemical properties (scientific ideas about)
Chemistry (academic)
Constellations (scientific study)
Cryogenics
Cultural anthropology
Cybernetics (academic discipline)
Darwinism (scientific theory)
Development and research (in theoretical science)
Economic anthropologists
Economic theory (academic)
Ethnohistory (academic discipline)

Etiology (academic discipline)
Eugenics (academic discipline)
Experiments (science)
Forecast (meteorological prediction)
Geoarchaeology
Geography (science)
Geology (academic discipline)
Geomorphology (academic discipline)
Gerontology (academic discipline)
Gravity (scientific theories)
Historical anthropology
Laboratories (academic science)
Linguistic anthropology
Magnetism (theory)
Map making in science
Meteorological research (academic scientific)
Meteorology (academic)
Nuclear physics (academic discipline)
Paleoanthropology
Paleoenvironmental studies
Paleoethnobotany
Paleontology (academic science)
Physical anthropologists
Physical anthropology
Physics (academic discipline)
Physiology (science)
Political science (academic discipline)
Political theory as social science
Psychologists (academic)
Psychology as a academic discipline
Psychology of human behavior
Psychology of learning behavior

Psychology of needs
Research (scientific)
Research in pure science
Satellite use in scientific research
Scientific societies (academic)
Scientists (academic)
Settlement archaeology
Societies (scientific)
Sociology
Sociopolitical theories (academic)
Stars (scientific study)
Stratigraphy (science)
Surveys (scientific)
Topography (science)
Universe (science)
Zoology

Identifier:
815

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/815

816

APPLIED SCIENCE

Extent to which exact science is applied to practical problems; areas of such application; proliferation of laboratory and research facilities; sources of support; applied scientists (e.g., number, activities, organizations); etc.

Broader Terms:
Sciences And Humanities

Related Terms:
Cultural Goals
Marine Industries

Applied Animal Science
Agricultural Science
Pharmaceuticals
Lumbering
Mining And Quarrying
Metallurgy
Construction
Chemical Engineering
Mechanics
Navigation
Aviation
Research And Development
Military Engineering
Medical Research
Sickness
Vocational Education

Use Fors:
Agronomy (academic discipline)
Anthropology (applied)
Applied anthropology
Applied archaeology (academic discipline)
Applied science
Applied sociology
Aptitude tests (applied science)
Behavioral sciences (applied sciences)
Chemistry (applied)
Development and research (in applied science)
Engineering (applied science)
Geodetic surveys
Geographical surveys
Geological surveys
Home economics (academic discipline)

Intelligence tests (use in applied science)
Laboratories (applied science)
Map making in applied science
Meteorological research (applied scientific)
Meteorology (applied)
Motivational research (academic discipline)
Physiology (applied science)
Research in applied science
Satellite use in applied scientific research
Science (applied)
Scientific societies (applied)
Scientists (applied)
Sociology (applied)
Surveyor (applied science practitioner)
Surveys (applied scientific)
Weather control (scientific)
Weather stations (applied scientific)

Identifier:
816

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/816

820

IDEAS ABOUT NATURE AND PEOPLE

General statements covering several types of speculative and popular notions concerning phenomena of the external world and of the human organism. Vernacular terms or names for any of these phenomena will be included in the appropriate "Ideas about Nature and People" (82*) categories rather than in "Vocabulary" (192).

Narrower Terms:
Ethnometeorology
Ethnophysics
Ethnogeography

Ethnobotany
Ethnozoology
Ethnoanatomy
Ethnophysiology
Ethnopsychology
Ethnosociology

Use Fors:
Cold vs. hot classification in knowledge systems
Environmental fertility (ideas about)
Ethnoscience
Fertility of the environment (ideas about)
Folk beliefs about nature and people
Humans and nature (ideas about)
People and nature (ideas about)
Word lists (native terms)

Identifier:
820

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/820

821

ETHNOMETEOROLOGY

Ideas about night and day, dawn and twilight, rising and setting of the sun, phases of the moon, eclipses, solstices and equinoxes, and the succession of seasons; notions about heavenly bodies (e.g., sun, moon, stars, constellations planets, comets, meteorites); ideas about meteorological phenomena (e.g., clouds and fog, frosts and drought, rain and snow, ice, hail and sleet, winds and whirlwinds, storms, thunder and lightning, rainbow, perihelion and aurora); associated behavior patterns (e.g., greeting the dawn, dispelling an eclipse); etc.

Broader Terms:
Ideas About Nature And People

Related Terms:

Climate

Navigation

Disasters

Cosmology

Spirits And Gods

Revelation And Divination

Magic

Ordering Of Time

Science

Menstruation

Use Fors:

Archaeoastronomy

Astronomy (ideas about)

Auroras (ideas about)

Climatic temperature (ideas about)

Clouds (ideas about)

Comets (ideas about)

Constellations (ideas about)

Cyclones (ideas about)

Dawn (ideas about)

Day and night (ideas about)

Dew (ideas about)

Droughts (ideas about)

Eclipses (ideas about)

Equinoxes (ideas about)

Ethnoastronomy

Ethnometeorology

Fireballs (meteorological phenomena)

Fog (ideas about)

Foxfire (ideas about)

Frost (ideas about)
Hail (ideas about)
Heavenly bodies (ideas about)
Heavens (ideas about)
Humidity (ideas about)
Ice meteorology (ideas about)
Lightning (ideas about)
Meteorological phenomena (ideas about)
Meteorology (ideas about)
Meteors and meteorites (ideas about)
Milky Way, ideas about
Monsoons (ideas about)
Moon (ideas about)
Night and day (ideas about)
Parhelion (ideas about)
Planets (ideas about)
Rain (ideas about)
Rainbows (ideas about)
Satellites (astronomical (ideas about))
Seasons (ideas about)
Sleet (ideas about)
Snow (ideas about)
Solstices (ideas about)
Stars (ideas about)
Storms (ideas about)
Sun (ideas about)
Sun protection devices (paraphernalia)
Thunder (ideas about)
Time (ethnometeorological ideas about)
Time (reckoning of by astronomical objects)
Tornadoes (ideas about)
Twilight (ideas about)

Typhoons (ideas about)
Universe (ideas about)
Weather (ideas about)
Whirlwinds (ideas about)
Will-o'-the-wisp
Year (ideas about)
Zodiac (ideas about)

Identifier:
821

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/821

822

ETHNOPHYSICS

Popular conceptions of matter, energy, and their properties; notions about space, time, and gravitation; ideas about form, color, and sound (e.g., color symbolism, patterned use of color); beliefs about shadows, reflections, and echoes; notions about electricity, magnetism, chemical properties (e.g., alchemy); etc.

Broader Terms:
Ideas About Nature And People

Related Terms:
Sensation And Perception
Communication
Photography And Photo Reproduction
Metallurgy
Construction
Energy And Power
Chemical Engineering
Mechanics
Appliances
Art

Animism

Weights And Measures

Science

Use Fors:

Alchemy

Chemical properties (ideas about)

Cold (ideas about ethnophysics)

Color (ideas about)

Color symbolism

Color terms (ethnophysics)

Distance (ideas about)

Echoes (ideas about)

Electricity (ideas about)

Energy (ideas about)

Ethnophysics

Form (ideas about)

Gravity (ideas about)

Heat (ideas about)

Magnetism (ideas about)

Matter (ideas about)

Reflections (ideas about)

Shadows (ideas about)

Sound (ideas about)

Space (ideas about)

Symbolism (color)

Time (ethnophysics ideas about)

Identifier:

822

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/822

823

ETHNOGEOGRAPHY

Notions about water; ideas about hydrographic phenomena (e.g., oceans and seas, waves and tides, currents and whirlpools, rivers and streams, lakes and springs, floods); ideas about topographic phenomena (e.g., hills and mountains, canyons and valleys, caves and grottoes, striking natural formations, volcanoes and earthquakes); notions about minerals, metals, and precious stones; geographical and geological lore; map making; directions (e.g., upstream and downstream, cardinal points); ideas about the beauty of nature; associated behavior patterns (e.g., attempts to quell earthquakes); etc.

Broader Terms:
Ideas About Nature And People

Related Terms:
Place Names
Geography
Land Use
Water Supply
Settlements
Routes
Disasters
Mythology
Spirits And Gods
Weights And Measures
Science

Use Fors:
Canyons (ideas about)
Cardinal points
Caves (ideas about)
Currents and tides (ideas about)
Directions (ideas about)

Earthquakes (ideas about)
Ecofact (unmodified stone)
Ethnogeography
Floods (ideas about)
Geographical lore
Geological lore
Geomancy (folk knowledge)
Grottoes (ideas about)
Hills (ideas about)
Hydrographic phenomena (ideas about)
Ice distribution (ideas about)
Lakes (ideas about)
Land (ideas about)
Manuport
Map making by indigenes
Metals (ideas about)
Mineral water springs (ideas about)
Minerals (ideas about)
Mountains (ideas about)
Oceans (ideas about)
Rivers (ideas about)
Seas (ideas about)
Spring water (ideas about)
Streams (ideas about)
Subsurface water (ideas about)
Tides and currents (ideas about)
Topography (ideas about)
Tsunami (ideas about)
Volcanos (ideas about)
Waves (ideas about)
Whirlpools (ideas about)

Identifier:
823

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/823

824

ETHNOBOTANY

Notions about plants in general; ideas about particular plants (e.g., mistletoe); cultural uses of plants; native terms for plants; knowledge of poisonous plants; associated behavior patterns; etc.

Broader Terms:
Ideas About Nature And People

Related Terms:
Flora
Collecting
Fishing
Agriculture
Diet
Pharmaceuticals
Leather, Textiles, And Fabrics
Lumbering
Forest Products
Weapons
Science

Use Fors:
Bark (use)
Calabash (general use)
Environmental fertility (plants)
Ethnobotany
Fertility of plants (ideas about)
Fertility of the earth (ideas about)

Fertility of the plants (ideas about)
Flora (ideas about)
Fungi (ideas about)
Ginseng (ideas about)
Herbs (ideas about)
Medicinal plants (ideas about)
Plant disease (ideas about)
Plant fertility (ideas about)
Plants (ideas about)
Plants (medicinal)
Plants (poisonous)
Poisonous plants (ideas about)
Straw (ideas about)

Identifier:
824

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/824

825

ETHNOZOOLOGY

Notions about animals (e.g., mammals, birds, reptiles, fish, crustaceans, insects); ideas about particular animals (e.g., snakes, fireflies); cultural uses of animals; native terms for animals; associated behavior patterns (e.g., avoidance of snakes); etc.

Broader Terms:
Ideas About Nature And People

Related Terms:
Fauna
Food Quest
Animal Husbandry
Names Of Animals And Things
Kin Groups

Public Health And Sanitation
Bodily Injuries
Theory Of Disease
Sorcery
Animism
Spirits And Gods
Theological Systems
Prayers And Sacrifices
Science

Use Fors:
Albino animals (ideas about)
Animal albinism (ideas about)
Animal fertility (ideas about)
Animal tracks (ideas about)
Animals (ideas about)
Animals (native terms)
Birds (ideas about)
Environmental fertility (animals)
Ethnozoology
Fertility of animals (ideas about)
Fish (ideas about)
Insects (ideas about)
Ivory (ideas about)
Proxemic behavior in animals
Tracks (animal)

Identifier:
825

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/825

826

ETHNOANATOMY

Conception of ideal bodily proportion; ideas about the torso and its parts (e.g., belly, breasts, buttocks navel, neck, spine), skin and pigmentation, hair (e.g., axial, body, facial, head pubic), head and its parts (e.g., brain, ears, eyes, lips, mouth, nose, teeth, tongue), limbs (e.g., arms, legs, hands, feet, fingers, toes, nails), blood, veins and arteries, bones, fat and muscles, nerves and sinews, internal organs (e.g., heart, intestines, kidneys, liver, lungs, stomach); interpretations of physical abnormalities (e.g., albinism, clubfoot, cretinism, dwarfism, harelip, hermaphroditism, hunchback); associated behavior patterns; etc.

Broader Terms:
Ideas About Nature And People

Related Terms:
Anthropometry
Adornment
Personal Hygiene
Athletic Sports
Ethnic Stratification
Artificial Kin Relationships
Inter-community Relations
Aftermath Of Combat
Disabilities
Bodily Injuries
Sorcery
Animism
Science
Sexuality
Sexual Stimulation
Menstruation

Use Fors:

Albino humans (ideas about)
Arteries (ideas about)
Birthmarks (ideas about in general)
Blood (ideas about)
Body (ideas about ideal proportions)
Body fat (ideas about)
Bone (ideas about)
Breasts (ideas about)
Cleft palate (ideas about)
Clubfoot (ideas about)
Cretinism (ideas about)
Dwarfism (ideas about)
Ethnoanatomy
Finger nails (ideas about)
Finger prints (ideas about)
Genitals (ideas about)
Hair (ideas about)
Harelip (ideas about)
Head (ideas about)
Heart (ideas about)
Hermaphrodites (ideas about)
Hunchbacks (ideas about)
Ideal body proportions
Ideal physical types
Internal organs (ideas about)
Lips (ideas about)
Nails (ideas about)
Nose (ideas about)
Penis (ideas about)
Phrenology (ideas about anatomy)
Physical abnormalities (ideas about)

Physical types (ideal)
Skin color (ideas about)
Skin pigmentation (ideas about)
Sweat (ideas about)
Teeth (ideas about)
Torso (ideas about)
Vagina (ideas about)

Identifier:
826

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/826

827

ETHNOPHYSIOLOGY

Ideas about anal reactions (e.g., urination, defecation, farting); circulatory reactions (e.g., heartbeat, pulse); dermal reactions (e.g., flushing, fever and temperature, perspiring, shivering, itching and twitching, sloughing of skin and hair); facial reactions (e.g., laughing, smiling, grinning, sneering, running of nose); ocular and auricular reactions (e.g., weeping, blinking, dilation of pupils, ringing of ears, secretion of wax); oral reactions (e.g., salivation, spitting, swallowing, vomiting, coughing, hiccoughing, yawning); ideas about digestion and respiration; notions about heredity; associated behavior patterns (e.g., scratching, congratulations upon sneezing); etc.

Broader Terms:
Ideas About Nature And People

Related Terms:
Human Biology
Speech
Gestures And Signs
Eating
Drink And Drugs
Living Standards And Routines
Humor

Sickness
Sorcery
Death
Animism
Avoidance And Taboo
Science
Sex
Reproduction
Infant Feeding
Development And Maturation
Cleanliness Training

Use Fors:
Anal reactions (ideas about)
Auricular reactions (ideas about)
Belching (ideas about)
Blinking (ideas about)
Blushing (ideas about)
Body temperature (ideas about)
Breathing (ideas about)
Burping (ideas about)
Circulatory reactions (ideas about)
Coughing (general ideas)
Defecation (ideas about)
Dermal reactions (ideas about)
Digestion (ideas about)
Dilation of eye pupil (ideas about)
Ear ringing (ideas about)
Ethnophysiology
Facial reactions (interpretations)
Far-sightedness (ideas about)
Farting (ideas about)
Fever (ideas about)

Frowning (ideas about)
Grinning (ideas about)
Handedness (ideas about)
Hearing (ideas about)
Heartbeat (ideas about)
Heredity (ideas about)
Hiccoughing (ideas about)
Hunger physiology (ideas about)
Hyperopia (ideas about)
Ingestion (ideas about)
Itching (ideas about)
Laughter (ideas about)
Myopia (ideas about)
Nasal reactions (ideas about)
Nearsightedness (ideas about)
Nose secretions (ideas about)
Ocular reactions (ideas about)
Oral reactions (ideas about)
Panting (ideas about)
Perspiring (ideas about)
Physiology (ideas about)
Pulse (ideas about)
Pupil of eye (ideas about)
Respiratory reactions (ideas about)
Ringing in ears (ideas about)
Salivation (ideas about)
Sensory reactions (ideas about)
Shivering (ideas about)
Skin reactions (ideas about)
Smiling (ideas about)
Sneezing (ideas about)
Stammering (ideas about)

Swallowing (ideas about)
Taste (ideas about)
Tics (ideas about)
Twitching (ideas about)
Urination (ideas about)
Vomiting (ideas about)
Weeping (ideas about)
Winking (ideas about)
Yawning (ideas about)

Identifier:
827

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/827

828

ETHNOPSYCHOLOGY

Ideas about impulses or drives; conceptualization of sensation, perception, and emotions; standards of sensory pleasantness and unpleasantness; ideas about conscious and unconscious mental processes; notions about abnormal mental states (e.g., aphasia, catalepsy, coma, delirium, hallucination, hypnosis, hysteria, swoon); interpretations and explanations of neuroses and psychoses; ideas about habits, attitudes, and the learning process; concepts of the self, of human nature of motivation, of personality, of character; associated cultural behavior; etc.

Broader Terms:
Ideas About Nature And People

Related Terms:
Behavior Processes And Personality
Gestures And Signs
Gratification And Control Of Hunger
Diet
Drink And Drugs
Water And Thirst

Labor And Leisure
Sleeping
Elimination
Leisure Time Activities
Visual Arts
Representative Art
Ethics
Social Offenses
Disabilities
Bodily Injuries
Magical And Mental Therapy
Animism
Religious Experience
Revelation And Divination
Logic
Philosophy
Science
Ethnophysics
Sex
Education

Use Fors:
Abnormal behavior (ideas about)
Aphasia (ideas about)
Catalepsy (ideas about)
Character (ideas about)
Coma (ideas about)
Delirium (ideas about)
Delusions (ideas about)
Dreams (ideas about)
Drives and emotions (ideas about)
Emotions and drives (ideas about)
Epilepsy (ideas about)

Ethnopsychology
Extrasensory perception (ideas about)
Face (concept of)
Fatigue (ideas about)
Fear (ideas about)
Habits (ideas about)
Hallucination (ideas about)
Hunger drive (ideas about)
Hypnosis (ideas about)
Hysteria (ideas about)
Impulses (ideas about)
Individualism (ideas about)
Instinct ("folk" ideas about)
Learning process (ideas about)
Mental disorders (ideas about)
Mental states (ideas about)
Nature (ideas about)
Nerves (ideas about)
Nervous disorders (ideas about)
Neuroses (ideas about)
Pain (ideas about)
Perception (ideas about)
Personality (ideas about)
Personhood (ideas about)
Phrenology (science of character)
Psychic phenomena (ideas about)
Psychology (ideas about)
Psychoses (ideas about)
Reason (ideas about)
Schizophrenia (ideas about)
Second sight (ideas about)
Self (ideas about)

Sensation (ideas about)
Swooning (ideas about)
Telepathy (ideas about)
Thinking (ideas about)
Thirst (ideas about)

Identifier:
828

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/828

829

ETHNOSOCIOLOGY

Social philosophy; interpretations of the society's charter; ideas about societies; native views of the world politics; native ideas about social relationships and social structure; concepts of society (e.g., social contract); notions about culture and cultural change; economic and political behavior (e.g., mercantilism); racial inequality; etc.

Broader Terms:
Ideas About Nature And People

Related Terms:
Population Policy
Cultural Revitalization And Ethnogenesis
Traditional History
Sociocultural Trends
Ethos
Cultural Goals
Tribe And Nation
Form And Rules Of Government
Taxation And Public Income
Government Regulation
Political Movements
Legal Norms

Crime
Sanctions
Public Assistance
Theological Systems
Missions
Philosophy
Science
Education System

Use Fors:
Age (ideas about)
Anti-Semitism (ethnosociology)
Chauvinism (attitudes about society)
Collectivism (ideas about)
Cultural change (ideas about)
Culture (ideas about)
Discourse (social practice)
Discrimination (ideas about)
Economic and political systems (ideas about)
Ethnosociology
Foreigners (ideas about)
Ideology (worldview)
National character (ideas about)
Philosophy (political)
Philosophy (social)
Political doctrines (popular)
Political systems (ideas about)
Prejudice (ethnosociology)
Race (ideas about)
Racial differences (ideas about)
Racism (ideological construct)
Social memory
Sociopolitical theories (indigenous)

World view (ideas about the world)

Identifier:
829

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/829

830 SEX

General statements about several aspects of sexual ideas and behavior.

Narrower Terms:
Sexuality
Sexual Stimulation
Sexual Intercourse
General Sex Restrictions
Kinship Regulation Of Sex
Premarital Sex Relations
Extramarital Sex Relations
Homosexuality
Miscellaneous Sex Behavior

Related Terms:
Marriage
Sex And Marital Offenses

Use Fors:
Dating behavior (intimate relationships)
Orgasm

Identifier:
830

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/830

831

SEXUALITY

Ideas about the male and female sex organs; conceptions of sexual physiology (e.g., erection, nocturnal emission); notions about seminal and vaginal secretions; favorable attitudes toward sex (e.g., as natural, necessary, amusing, sacred); idealization of sex (e.g., romantic love); unfavorable attitudes toward sex (e.g., as dangerous, debilitating, unclean, disgusting, sinful); idealization of continence and chastity; preoccupation with sex (e.g., sexual symbolism in religion and the arts, obscenity, pornography); etc.

Broader Terms:
Sex

Related Terms:
Descriptive Somatology
Humor
Gender Status
Celibacy
Family Relationships
Asceticism
Ethnopsychology
Puberty And Initiation

Use Fors:
Appetite (sexual)
Chastity (ideas about)
Continence (ideas about)
Crushes
Emissio seminis (ideas about)
Erections (sexual)
Incontinence (sexual)
Love (romantic)
Noctural emissions (occurrence and ideas about)

Obscenity
Orientation (sexual)
Penis (sexual idealization)
Phallicism (sexuality)
Pornography
Promiscuity (sexual)
Romantic love (sexuality)
Semen (ideas about)
Sexual appetites
Sexual orientation
Sexual symbolism
Symbolism (sexual)
Vagina (symbol of sexuality)

Identifier:
831

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/831

832

SEXUAL STIMULATION

Ideals of erotic beauty and sexual attraction; enhancement of sexual appeal (e.g., through wearing of alluring garb, use of perfumes of cosmetics, artificial development of the breasts and genitalia); acts interpreted as erotic overtures; suggestive gestures (e.g., winking, staring); innuendoes; serenades; love magic; techniques of sexual approach; terms of endearment; caresses and embraces; kissing; coyness and bashfulness; etc.

Broader Terms:
Sex

Related Terms:
Personal Grooming
Body Alterations
Music
Dance

Arranging A Marriage

Magic

Ethnophysiology

Use Fors:

Aphrodisiacs

Artificial enlargement of genitals and other erogenous body parts

Bashfulness (sexual approach)

Beauty (sexual (ideas about)

Breasts (artificial enhancement)

Breasts (ideal of erotic beauty)

Caresses (sexual advances)

Charms (sexual attraction)

Coyness (sexual)

Embraces (sexual)

Eroticism

Expressions of emotion (sexuality)

Flirtation

Genitals (artificial development)

Genitals (artificial enhancement)

Gestures (sexually suggestive)

Kissing (sexual stimulation)

Love magic

Magic (love)

Massage (sexual stimulation)

Sexual coyness

Sexual innuendoes

Winking (sexual overture)

Identifier:

832

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/832

833 SEXUAL INTERCOURSE

Sexual initiation (e.g., age and circumstances of first intercourse for each gender, preferred partner); defloration; times and places considered appropriate for coitus; degree of interest and enjoyment ascribed to and manifested by each gender; initiative in copulation; degree of elaboration of preliminary sex play; preferred, variant, and tabooed postures; accompanying behavior (e.g., biting, urination); frequency and duration of coitus; occurrence of female orgasm; artificial means of augmenting sensation; behavior after coitus (e.g., sexual hygiene); psychic difficulties in coitus; impotence and frigidity (e.g., prevalence, explanation, prevention, treatment); etc.

Broader Terms:
Sex

Related Terms:
Nuptials
Polygamy
Conception

Use Fors:
Coitus
Conjugal relationships (sexual relationships)
Copulation
Defloration
Frigidity (sexual)
Hygiene (sexual)
Impotence
Intercourse (sexual)
Postures in sexual intercourse
Sexual hygiene

Identifier:
833

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/833

834

GENERAL SEX RESTRICTIONS

Sexual modesty and decorum; ideas of proper behavior between the sexes; sex taboos observed on particular occasions (e.g., before or during ceremonies, war, hunting, or special industrial activities); miscellaneous sex restrictions; etc.

Broader Terms:
Sex

Related Terms:
Behavior Processes And Personality
Sociolinguistics
Normal Garb
Elimination
Personal Hygiene
Social Stratification
Etiquette
Nuptials
Polygamy
Kin Relationships
Sex And Marital Offenses
Avoidance And Taboo
Asceticism
Reproduction
Infant Feeding
Sex Training

Use Fors:
Abstinence (sex)
Modesty (behavior between genders)
Modesty (sexual)

Sex (abstention from)

Sex (abstinence from)

Sex relations (restricted)

Sex taboos (general)

Sexual abstention

Sexual abstinence

Sexual decorum

Sexual taboos

Identifier:
834

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/834

835

KINSHIP REGULATION OF SEX

Incest taboos (e.g.., between primary relatives, bilateral and unilineal extensions); patterned exceptions to primary incest taboos (e.g., ceremonial and dynastic incest); violations of incest taboos (e.g., incidence, circumstances, notions of physical and social results, treatment of offspring); privileged and tolerated sex relations between kinsmen (e.g., between cross-cousins, between siblings-in-law); etc.

Broader Terms:
Sex

Related Terms:
Regulation Of Marriage

Secondary Marriages

Kin Relationships

Kin Groups

Sex And Marital Offenses

Use Fors:
Ceremonial incest

Dynastic incest

Inbreeding
Incest (ceremonial)
Incest (dynastic)
Incest taboos
Kinship regulation of sex
Privileged sex relationships
Sex relationships (privileged)
Taboos (incest)

Identifier:
835

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/835

836

PREMARITAL SEX RELATIONS

Presence or absence of a standard of chastity for the unmarried; variations in the standard (e.g., by gender, by class status); basis of the standard (e.g., material or ethical considerations); prevalence of premarital liaisons; degree of social approval or disapproval; seduction; assignations; permanency and exclusiveness of premarital unions; reciprocal behavior of lovers; incidence of rivalry and jealousy; termination of liaisons; evidence as to infertility of premarital unions; etc.

Broader Terms:
Sex

Related Terms:
Mode Of Marriage
Arranging A Marriage
Sex And Marital Offenses
Sexuality
Reproduction
Sex Training
Adolescent Activities

Use Fors:
Affairs (premarital)
Chastity (premarital)
Fornication (premarital sex relations)
Premarital chastity
Premarital sex
Seduction
Sex relations (premarital)
Sexual affairs (premarital sex)

Identifier:
836

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/836

837

EXTRAMARITAL SEX RELATIONS

Presence or absence of an ideal of marital fidelity; cultural definition of adultery (e.g., applying to one or both spouses); allegations of promiscuity; incidence of adultery for both genders; prevention (e.g., isolation of sexes, physical barriers, public pledges, supernatural threats); initiation and conduct of adulterous liaisons; maintenance of extramarital partners; culturally sanctioned extramarital relations (e.g., cicisbeism, sexual hospitality); etc.

History Note:
changed from "Presence or absence of an ideal of marital fidelity; cultural definition of adultery (e.g., applying to both spouses, to wife only); allegations of promiscuity; incidence of adultery for both genders; prevention (e.g., cloistering of women, chastity belts); initiation and conduct of adulterous liaisons; cicisbeism; keeping of mistresses; culturally sanctioned extramarital relations (e.g., wife lending, sexual hospitality); etc." 1/22/2019 LGD; changed (e.g., cloistering of women, chastity belts) 2/27/2019 LGD;

Broader Terms:
Sex

Related Terms:
Illegal Entertainment
Polygamy
Organized Crime
Sex And Marital Offenses
Ecstatic Religious Practices
Kinship Regulation Of Sex
Miscellaneous Sex Behavior
Illegitimacy

Use Fors:
Adultery (incidence)
Affairs (extramarital)
Belts (chastity)
Chastity belts
Cicisbeism
Cloistered women (avoidance of sexual relations)
Extramarital affairs (description)
Fidelity (marital)
Hetaera (as mistress)
Hospitality (sexual)
Incidence of adultery
Lending (wife)
Marital fidelity
Mistresses
Non-familial concubinage
Sex relations (extramarital)
Sexual hospitality
Wife lending
Women (cloistering)

Identifier:
837

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/837

838

HOMOSEXUALITY

Conceptualization (e.g., as normal, as abnormal); prevalence for each gender; specific behavior patterns; regulation (e.g., by incest taboos and exogamous rules); institutionalization (e.g., in bachelor organizations); reactions of the community (e.g., toleration, disgust); variant attitudes correlated with gender, age, and marital condition; transvestitism; etc.

Broader Terms:
Sex

Related Terms:
Behavior Processes And Personality
Illegal Entertainment
Special Unions And Marriages
Celibacy
Organized Crime
Sex And Marital Offenses

Use Fors:
Berdache
Gay men
Lesbians
Male escort (homosexuality)
Male prostitute (homosexuality)
Sodomy (in homosexuality)
Transvestism

Identifier:
838

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/838

839

MISCELLANEOUS SEX BEHAVIOR

Incidence of nocturnal emission, masturbation, petting to orgasm, bestiality, necrophilia, sexual sadism and masochism, exhibitionism, voyeurism, sexual fetishism, and rape, personal and social characteristics, circumstances, methods, and social reaction for each type of behavior; eunuchs (e.g., number, status, activities); prostitution where not controlled by an organization; etc.

Broader Terms:
Sex

Related Terms:
Personality Disorders
Body Alterations
Illegal Entertainment
Special Unions And Marriages
Sex And Marital Offenses
Asceticism
Ecstatic Religious Practices
Conception
Sex Training

Use Fors:
Abuse (sexual)
Assault (sexual)
Bestiality (occurrence)
Date rape
Eunuchs
Exhibitionism (adult)
Fetishes (sexual)
Masturbation (adults)
Necrophilia

Nymphomania
Prostitution (independent of organized crime)
Rape (occurrence)
Sadism (sexual)
Satyriasis
Sexual abuse
Sexual exhibitionism
Sexual fetishes
Sexual masochism
Sodomy (miscellaeous sexual behavior)
Voyeurism

Identifier:
839

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/839

840

REPRODUCTION

General statements dealing with several aspects of the cultural adjustments, behavioral and ideological, to the reproductive cycle in women.

Narrower Terms:
Menstruation
Conception
Pregnancy
Childbirth
Difficult And Unusual Births
Postnatal Care
Abortion And Infanticide
Illegitimacy

Use Fors:
Parenting (reproduction)

Reproduction (human)

Reproductive taboos

Sex taboos (during the reproductive cycle)

Sexual taboos during the reproductive cycle

Identifier:
840

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/840

841

MENSTRUATION

Theory of menstruation and the menstrual cycle (e.g., association with lunation); beliefs about menstrual blood; associated practices (e.g., medicinal and magical uses of menstrual blood, avoidance of contact, methods of stanching and disposal); behavior and treatment of women during menses (e.g., isolation, imposition of taboos, purification rites); adjustments in behavior of spouse and parents; recognized symptoms of menstruation; explanation and treatment of irregular, excessive, or prolonged menses; etc.

Broader Terms:
Reproduction

Related Terms:
Ontogenetic Data

Physiological Data

Outbuildings

Gender Status

Medical Therapy

Purification And Atonement

Ethnoanatomy

Puberty And Initiation

Senescence

Use Fors:
Amenorrhea (lactational)

Amenorrhea (menstrual disorder)

Avoidance (menstrual blood)
Avoidance (menstruating women)
Blood (menstrual)
Hygiene (menstrual)
Lactational amenorrhea
Menopause (behaviors)
Menses
Menstrual blood
Menstrual disorders
Menstrual huts
Menstrual lodges (use)
Menstruation (hygiene)
Menstruation (practices)
Menstruation (theories about)
Sex taboos (menstrual)

Identifier:
841

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/841

842

CONCEPTION

Theory of impregnation and paternity; fertility and sterility (e.g., incidence, conceptualization); desire for children and preferences as to gender; methods of inducing conception and counteracting barrenness and sterility; treatment of barren women and sterile men; methods of influencing conception (e.g., determining sex, preventing twins, inducing healthy offspring); prevention of conception (e.g., continence, coitus interruptus, contraceptive devices); attitudes toward birth control; surrogate mothers; etc.

Broader Terms:
Reproduction

Related Terms:
Population Policy

Disabilities

Eschatology

Ethnophysiology

Sex

Use Fors:

Artificial insemination (humans)

Banks (sperm)

Barrenness (incidence and treatment)

Birth control

Childlessness

Continence (contraception)

Contraception

Control (birth)

Eugenics (conception)

Family planning (individual choice)

Fecundity (human conception)

Fertility (human)

Impregnation

Mothers (surrogate)

Paternity (theory)

Planning (family)

Procreation

Sperm banks

Sterility (reproductive)

Sterilization (reproductive)

Surrogate mothers

Tubal ligation (birth control method)

Twins (methods of preventing)

Identifier:

842

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/842

843

PREGNANCY

Theory of pregnancy; determination of pregnancy (e.g., from cessation of menses, darkening of areola, abdominal protuberance, fetal movements); forecasting time of delivery; predicting sex; treatment and behavior of the pregnant woman (e.g., relief from work, dealing with nausea and giddiness, gratification of food cravings, observation of taboos, regimen, isolation); associated rites and ceremonies; sympathetic behavior of spouse; ideas about embryonic development; practices intended to facilitate delivery and insure healthy offspring; differences in treatment of first and subsequent pregnancies; miscarriages (e.g., disposal of fetus, associated beliefs and practices); etc.

History Note:
changed "sympathetic behavior of husband" to "spouse", 1/22/2019 LGD

Broader Terms:
Reproduction

Related Terms:
Social Insurance
Abortion And Infanticide

Use Fors:
Abortion (spontaneous)
Corpse disposal (miscarriage)
Couvade (during pregnancy)
Cravings (in pregnancy)
Development (embryonic)
Disposal of miscarriages
Disposal of fetus after miscarriage
Embryonic development (ideas about)
Fetus (disposal of after miscarriage)
Fetus (ideas about)
Miscarriages (description)

Miscarriages (disposal)

Miscarriages (statistics)

Prenatal care

Spontaneous abortion

Sympathetic pregnancies

Identifier:
843

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/843

844

CHILDBIRTH

Ideas about childbirth; attitude of the community; importance of first and subsequent births; preparations for delivery; place of birth; witnesses, assistants, and excluded persons; role of midwives and obstetricians; onset and duration of labor; facilitation of delivery (e.g., pressure, massage); posture in childbirth; receiving the baby; severing and tying the umbilical cord; expulsion of placenta; disposal of exuviae; immediate care of mother and child; cleansing, bandaging, and medication of mother; adjustments to postnatal hemorrhage; treatment of baby (e.g., initiation of respiration, cleansing, swaddling); etc.

Broader Terms:
Reproduction

Related Terms:
Birth Statistics

Mortality

Archives

Rest Days And Holidays

Hospitals And Clinics

Medical Personnel

Special Burial Practices And Funerals

Revelation And Divination

Use Fors:
Afterbirth

Baby care at birth
Birth
Birthing practices
Disposal of exuviae at childbirth
Disposal of placenta
Home births
Labor (normal childbirth)
Midwives (role in childbirth)
Obstetrics (practice of in routine childbirth)
Parturition
Placenta (disposal)
Postures in childbirth
Umbilical cord (severing and tying)
Witness at birth

Identifier:
844

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/844

845

DIFFICULT AND UNUSUAL BIRTHS

Explanations of prolonged, difficult, and fatal deliveries; methods of dealing with abnormal presentations; obstetrical surgery (e.g., use of forceps Cesarean section); beliefs and practices connected with unusual births (e.g., premature births, caul births); stillbirths (e.g., conceptualization, disposal of stillborn infant); delivery and treatment of deformed infants; notions about birthmarks; multiple births (e.g., conception of causation, reaction of the community, treatment of twins); special observances and ceremonial associated with unusual births and persons distinguished by unusual births; etc.

Broader Terms:
Reproduction

Related Terms:
Birth Statistics

Disabilities

Bodily Injuries

Use Fors:

Birth defects (difficult births)

Birth defects (incidence)

Birth deformities

Birth injuries

Birthmarks (ideas about at birth)

Births (caul)

Births (difficult and unusual)

Births (premature)

Caesarian section

Caul births

Childbirth (difficult and unusual)

Corpse disposal (stillbirth)

Crack babies

Defects (difficult births)

Deformed infants (abortion and infanticide)

Deformed infants (difficult births)

Deformities (birth)

Difficult and unusual births

Disposal of stillborns

Drug addicted babies

Fetal Alcohol Syndrome (in newborns)

Incubators (use for premature births)

Injuries (birth)

Labor (difficult and unusual births)

Multiple births (description and ideas about)

Multiple births (description)

Obstetrics (difficult and unusual childbirth)

Premature births

Stillbirths (description)

Stillbirths (disposal)

Twins (reaction to birth)

Identifier:
845

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/845

846

POSTNATAL CARE

Care of postnatal mother during period of recuperation (e.g., rest, isolation, medication, taboos); duration of lochia and its disposal; visits and presents; resumption of normal life (e.g., gradual, after lapse of a specified time); purification rites; special care of child between birth and sloughing of umbilical cord; conceptualization and disposition of umbilical cord; treatment and disposition of motherless infants; special behavior of father (e.g., couvade); etc.

Broader Terms:
Reproduction

Related Terms:
Gift Giving

Adoption

Purification And Atonement

Infant Feeding

Use Fors:
Couvade (after birth)

Diet (postpartum mothers)

Diets of infants and nursing mothers (postnatal)

Lochia

Motherless infants (disposition and treatment)

New fathers

Post-partum sex taboos

Postpartum diet (new mothers)

Purificatory rites (postnatal)

Sex taboos (post-partum)

Umbilical cord (disposition)

Identifier:
846

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/846

847

ABORTION AND INFANTICIDE

Prevalence of abortion; reasons and circumstances (e.g., illegitimate pregnancy); methods; disposal of fetus; reaction of community (e.g., toleration, disapproval); prevalence of infanticide; reasons and circumstances (e.g., illegitimate pregnancy, deformity, death of father or mother); methods used; disposal of corpse, reaction of community; etc.

Broader Terms:
Reproduction

Related Terms:
Mortality

Offenses Against Life

Pregnancy

Use Fors:
Abandonment (infanticide)

Abortifacients

Abortion (emotional aspects)

Abortion (incidence)

Abortion (induced)

Abortion (legal)

Abortion counseling

Abortion laws

Abortion pill

Abortion rights movement (abortion)

Corpse disposal (abortion or infanticide)

Counseling (abortion)
Disposal of abortions
Disposal of fetus after abortion
Emotions in abortion
Eugenics (abortion and infanticide)
Fetus (disposal of after abortion)
Incidence of abortion
Induced abortion
Infanticide (incidence)
Infants (abandonment)
Laws (abortion)
Legal abortion

Identifier:
847

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/847

848

ILLEGITIMACY

Cultural definition of legitimacy and illegitimacy; frequency of illegitimate pregnancies; tests of legitimacy; behavior and treatment of mother (e.g., ordeals, confession); treatment of father (e.g., forced marriage); treatment of offspring; status of illegitimate children; etc.

Broader Terms:
Reproduction

Related Terms:
Sex And Marital Offenses
Premarital Sex Relations

Use Fors:
Bastardy
Legitimacy (cultural definitions)
Paternity (demonstration of)

Pregnancy (illegitimate)

Status of illegitmate children

Identifier:
848

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/848

850

INFANCY AND CHILDHOOD

General statements dealing with several aspects of the care, physical development, activities, and status progression of children from birth to puberty.

Narrower Terms:
Social Placement

Ceremonial During Infancy And Childhood

Infant Feeding

Infant Care

Child Care

Development And Maturation

Childhood Activities

Status Of Children

Related Terms:
Socialization

Use Fors:
Childhood (general)

Parenting (infant and childcare)

Raising children (care)

Identifier:
850

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/850

851

SOCIAL PLACEMENT

Assignment of infant to a male parent (e.g., under polyandry, in case of a posthumous child); public announcement of birth; formal acceptance of infant into a social group (e.g., by family head or chief); alignment with the supernatural (e.g., baptism); changes in marital status and social relationships wrought by birth of a child; etc.

Broader Terms:
Infancy And Childhood

Related Terms:
Naming
Social Stratification
Adoption
Rules Of Descent
Dependency
Eschatology
Religious Denominations
Conception

Use Fors:
Announcements (birth)
Baptism (infant)
Birth announcements
Christening (social placement)
Infant (social placement)
Infant baptism
Parenthood (status)
Placement (social)
Status effects of parenthood

Identifier:
851

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/851

852

CEREMONIAL DURING INFANCY AND CHILDHOOD

Rites of passage prior to puberty; maturation ceremonies (e.g., at first step, at first tooth); rites associated with cutting of hair, ear piercing, and circumcision; ceremonies correlated with achievements (e.g., first animal killed, first cloth woven); adult guidance and sponsorship; participation of children in adult ceremonies (e.g., Christmas); etc.

Broader Terms:
Infancy And Childhood

Related Terms:
Body Alterations
Rest Days And Holidays
Naming
Artificial Kin Relationships
Religious Denominations
Organized Ceremonial
Social Placement

Use Fors:
Achievement ceremonies (infancy and childhood)
Birth rites
Ceremonial during infancy and childhood
Ceremonies (maturation)
Circumcision (rites during infancy)
Ear piercing (ceremony in infancy and childhood)
Hair (first cutting)
Infancy (ceremonial during)
Maturation ceremonies

Rites of passage (infancy and childhood)

Sponsorship of children by adults in ceremonies

Identifier:
852

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/852

853

INFANT FEEDING

Conception of lactation, milk, and colostrum; beliefs about sucking; initiation of suckling in newborn infants; stimulation of the flow of milk; routine of nursing (e.g., posture, intervals); feeding problems; treatment and behavior of the nursing mother (e.g., diet, sexual abstention); communal nursing, fosterage; adjustments to death of mother; supplementary feeding (e.g., age at beginning, appropriate foods and their preparation); method of feeding (e.g., bottle, cup, spoon); etc.

Broader Terms:
Infancy And Childhood

Related Terms:
Nutrition

Dairying

Diet

Ethnoanatomy

Weaning And Food Training

Use Fors:
Baby foods (infant feeding)

Babysitter

Breast feeding

Colostrum (ideas about)

Diet (postpartum infants)

Diet of infants

Diet of nursing mothers

Fosterage (wetnurses)

Infant feeding
Infant nursing
Infant suckling
Lactation
Nannies
Nursing mothers and infants (diet)
Nursing of infants
Postpartum diet (infant feeding)
Sex taboos (nursing mothers)
Sexual taboos while breastfeeding
Suckling of infants

Identifier:
853

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/853

854

INFANT CARE

Care of routine bodily needs; cleaning; dealing with excreta; clothing and swaddling; provisions for sleep (e.g., cradles, cribs); playing with infants (e.g., fondling, dandling, rocking, crooning); emotional care (e.g., distracting techniques, methods of soothing, guarding against emotional upsets); watching and tending; special dangers ascribed to period of infancy; protection from real and supernatural dangers; hygienic and therapeutic measures; methods of holding and carrying infants (e.g., on back, astride hip); distribution of care among members of the family; institutionalized care (e.g., nurseries); etc.

Broader Terms:
Infancy And Childhood

Related Terms:
Music
Preventive Medicine
Medical Care
Avoidance And Taboo

Cleanliness Training

Use Fors:
Abuse (infant)
Baby care (in general)
Caretakers, of infants
Carriages (baby (use))
Carrying infants (methods)
Cradles and cradleboards (baby carriers)
Cribs (infant care)
Day care (infants)
Day nurseries (infants)
Diapers (use of)
Fosterage (short-term, distributed or communal infant care)
Infant abuse
Infant care
Infant cleanliness
Infant cribs (infant care)
Infant swaddling
Lullabies (infant care)
Nappies (diapers, use of)
Nappy (diaper, use of)
Nurseries (in infant care)
Swaddling of infants

Identifier:
854

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/854

855

CHILD CARE

Supervision, care, and support of children from earliest independence (e.g., walking, talking) to puberty; distribution of responsibility among parents and other relatives;

institutionalized care (e.g., day nurseries); beliefs and standards concerning proper clothing, feeding, and housing of children; provisions for physical and mental health; protection from physical and social dangers (e.g., confinement, removal of dangerous objects); attitude of adults toward children (e.g., indulgent, indifferent, censorious); spoiling and coddling; mistreatment and neglect of children; etc.

Broader Terms:
Infancy And Childhood

Related Terms:
Family Relationships
Dependency
Preventive Medicine
Medical Care
Socialization

Use Fors:
Abandoned children
Abuse (child)
Abuse prevention (child)
Abusive parents
Adult attitudes toward children
Altruism (cooperative child care)
Caretakers, of children
Child abuse (child care)
Child abuse prevention
Child mistreatment (child care)
Child neglect (child care)
Childcare
Cooperative child care
Day care (children)
Day nurseries (children)
Fosterage (short-term, distributed or communal child care)
Governess (child caretaker)
Lullabies (child care)

Maternal neglect

Mistreatment of children (child care)

Neglect of children (child care)

Nurseries (in child care)

Ordeals (in independence socialization)

Prevention of child abuse

Spoiling of children

Identifier:
855

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/855

856

DEVELOPMENT AND MATURATION

Concepts and standards of physical, mental, and emotional behavior and development during infancy and childhood; data on infant behavior; methods of promoting and influencing growth (e.g., molding of head, magical rituals); adjustments to growth; data on maturation (e.g., age at creeping, standing, walking, talking, cooperation); attitudes toward and special treatment of development events (e.g., teething, growth of hair and nails, increases in weight and stature); reactions and adjustments to retardation and precocity; etc.

Broader Terms:
Infancy And Childhood

Related Terms:
Ontogenetic Data

Body Alterations

Ceremonial During Infancy And Childhood

Socialization

Education

Use Fors:
Age at crawling (developmental data)

Age at creeping (developmental data)

Age at standing (developmental data)
Age at talking (developmental data)
Age at teething (developmental data)
Age at walking (developmental data)
Change in stature (developmental event)
Change in weight (developmental event)
Cranial molding in infants
Development and maturation (ideas about)
Exceptional children
Growth (physiological, cultural concepts about)
Head deformation (method of influencing growth)
Life cycle (early development)
Maturation (cultural standards)
Mental development (cultural standards)
Mental retardation (reactions to)
Molding heads of infants (developmental changes)
Nails (growth, as a developmental event)
Precocious development (general)
Precocious development (ideas about)
Precocity (ideas about)
Stature and weight changes (cultural ideals)
Talking (cultural standards)
Teeth (eruption, as a developmental event)
Thumb sucking (interpretation)
Walking (age at)
Walking (cultural standards)

Identifier:
856

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/856

857

CHILDHOOD ACTIVITIES

Extent to which a special culture of childhood exists; children's play; imitative activities (e.g., make-believe); habits of rest and sleep; children's play groups, cliques, and gangs; quarreling and fighting; children's explorations and haunts; tasks performed by children and age at which each is undertaken (e.g., errands, chores, care of younger children); etc.

Broader Terms:
Infancy And Childhood

Related Terms:
Sociolinguistics
Mutual Aid
Daily Routine
Games
Age Stratification
Social Relationships And Groups
Ingroup Antagonisms
Arranging A Marriage
Residence
Revelation And Divination
Socialization
Education

Use Fors:
Age at which children begin to work
Boy scouts (childhood activity)
Boys (activities of)
Child labor (childhood activities)
Childrens' playgroups
Cliques (children)

Fighting among children
Gangs (children)
Girls (activities of)
Habits of rest and sleep in children
Play of children
Playgroups (childrens')
Rest habits of children
Sleep habits of children
Tasks of children

Identifier:
857

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/857

858

STATUS OF CHILDREN

Cultural definition of status of periods and progression of statuses during infancy and childhood; rights, privileges, and powers of children (e.g., special exemptions); restrictions and disabilities of infants and children (e.g., special taboos); conception of legal minority; extent to which children are treated as inherently inferior or merely as inexperienced adults; stereotyped ideas about children (e.g., concepts of the good and the naughty child); differential expectations and treatment of children (e.g., according to age, gender), etc.

Broader Terms:
Infancy And Childhood

Related Terms:
Administration
Age Stratification
Regulation Of Marriage
Family Relationships
Kinship
Liability
Special Courts

Special Burial Practices And Funerals

Majority

Use Fors:

Boys (status of)

Child (ideas about)

Girls (status of)

Status of children

Identifier:

858

Canonical URL:

https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/858

860

SOCIALIZATION

General statements dealing with several aspects of the basic mechanisms of cultural transmission, especially the socialization of impulses and the more informal educational processes.

Narrower Terms:

Techniques Of Socialization

Weaning And Food Training

Cleanliness Training

Sex Training

Aggression Training

Independence Training

Transmission Of Cultural Norms

Transmission Of Skills

Transmission Of Beliefs

Related Terms:

Behavior Processes And Personality

Education

Use Fors:
Child training (socialization)
Child-rearing (socialization)
Child-training (socialization)
Childhood socialization
Education (informal)
Enculturation
Good conduct (socialization)
Instruction (socialization)
Parenting (socialization of children)
Raising children (socialization)
Standards (socialization)
Teaching (socialization)
Training (socialization)

Identifier:
860

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/860

861

TECHNIQUES OF SOCIALIZATION

Ideas about childhood training; general methods and discipline in socialization; specific techniques of providing motivation (e.g., inciting, warning, scolding, threatening, punishing); specific techniques of guidance (e.g., leading, demonstrating, explaining, commanding); specific techniques of providing rewards (e.g., helping, recompensing, praising); special emphasis on particular techniques (e.g., in general, at different ages, for particular types of training); consistency or inconsistency in the use of techniques; ages at which conscious parental socialization begins and ends; etc.

Broader Terms:
Socialization

Related Terms:
Modification Of Behavior

Family Relationships
Social Control
Sanctions
Discipline And Morale
Ethnopsychology
Childhood Activities
Educational Theory And Methods

Use Fors:
Advice (socialization)
Boys (socialization of)
Corporal punishment (children)
Discipline (children)
Girls (socialization of)
Giving advice (means of socialization)
Punishment of children (corporal)
Punishment of children (discipline)
Rewards as socialization technique
Socialization techniques

Identifier:
861

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/861

862

WEANING AND FOOD TRAINING

Adult beliefs, standards, and aims concerning weaning and appropriate eating habits for children; special reasons for weaning (e.g., insufficient lactation, illness or pregnancy of mother); normal age at weaning (e.g., from breast, from bottle); abruptness or gradualness of transition; methods of weaning (e.g., separation from mother, ridicule, application of bitter substances to nipple); reactions of children to weaning; imposition of rules about eating; teaching of table manners; resistance of children to food training; etc.

Broader Terms:
Socialization

Related Terms:
Diet

Eating

Etiquette

Infant Feeding

Use Fors:
Socialization (food)

Socialization (weaning)

Weaning and food training

Identifier:
862

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/862

863

CLEANLINESS TRAINING

Adult beliefs, standards, and aims concerning sphincter control and cleanliness for children; normal age at beginning and completion of bladder and bowel control; techniques employed; bladder and bowel incontinence (e.g., incidence, parental reaction, treatment); methods of teaching children to wash, bathe, and groom themselves; teaching standards of cleanliness, neatness, and orderliness, reactions of children to cleanliness training; etc.

Broader Terms:
Socialization

Related Terms:
Elimination

Personal Hygiene

Ethnophysiology

Infant Care

Use Fors:
Bedwetting
Hygiene (socialization)
Socialization (cleanliness)
Sphincter control (training in)
Toilet training

Identifier:
863

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/863

864 SEX TRAINING

Adult beliefs, standards, and aims concerning sex behavior in children and methods of sex training; incidence of specifically sexual behavior in infants and children (e.g., masturbation, fingering of genitals, exhibitionism, sex play); rules for the control of such behavior (e.g., imposition, enforcement); training in sexual modesty; imparting of knowledge and beliefs about sex and reproduction; reactions to curiosity of children about sex; normal age for each aspect of sex training; reactions of children to sex training; etc.

Broader Terms:
Socialization

Related Terms:
Behavior Processes And Personality
Ethics
Sex
Puberty And Initiation

Use Fors:
Exhibitionism (infants and children)
Human reproduction (socialization)
Infant masturbation
Infant sexuality

Masturbation (infants and children)

Sex behavior and training of children

Sex offenses

Sex taboos (socialization about)

Sexual exhibitionism (infants and children)

Sexual taboos (socialization)

Sexuality (infant)

Socialization (sex)

Identifier:
864

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/864

865

AGGRESSION TRAINING

Adult beliefs, standards, and aims concerning aggression in children and means of controlling it; incidence and treatment of physical aggression (e.g., striking, biting, kicking, hair-pulling); incidence and treatment of verbal aggression (e.g., insults, profanity, teasing); incidence and treatment of annoying behavior (e.g., crying, whining, noisiness); incidence and treatment of disobedience, defiance, and temper tantrums; incidence and treatment of rivalry and jealousy in children; rules governing the control of aggressive behavior (e.g., imposition, enforcement); approved forms of and occasions for aggression (e.g., rules, training); etc.

Broader Terms:
Socialization

Related Terms:
Sociolinguistics

Ingroup Antagonisms

Crime

Litigation

Instigation Of War

Sexuality

Childhood Activities

Use Fors:
Aggression (socialization)
Aggression control in children
Control of aggression (children)
Defiance in children
Disobedience in children
Jealousy in children
Rivalries among children
Socialization (aggression)
Tantrums (children)

Identifier:
865

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/865

866

INDEPENDENCE TRAINING

Adult beliefs, standards, and aims concerning dependence in children and the development of independence; culturally prescribed age levels for the achievement of independence; incidence and treatment of dependent behavior (e.g., clinging to parents, tattling); induration to heat, cold, pain, fatigue (e.g., exposure, ordeals, flogging); instilling of courage; teaching of self-reliance and readiness to assume responsibility; training in cooperation and competitiveness; instilling of levels of aspiration (e.g., for knowledge, for skills, for social advancement); reactions of children to demands for independence; etc.

Broader Terms:
Socialization

Related Terms:
Personality Traits
Business And Industrial Organization
Naming, Prestige And Status Mobility
Age Stratification

Recruitment And Training
Revelation And Divination
Childhood Activities

Use Fors:
Competitiveness (socialization)
Courage (socialization)
Fatigue (conditioning to)
Heat (induration to)
Homesickness (in children)
Independence training
Induration to fatigue
Induration to heat
Induration to pain (socialization)
Pain (induration to)
Self-reliance (socialization)
Socialization (independence)

Identifier:
866

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/866

867

TRANSMISSION OF CULTURAL NORMS

Instilling of norms concerning appropriate behavior for children (e.g., rest and sleep routines); initiation of children into social relationships (e.g., teaching to share and take turns, instruction in etiquette and kinship behavior); training in gender-typed attitudes and values (e.g., ladylikeness, manliness); instilling of respect for property; instruction in social, ethical, legal and political norms; techniques for education in morals and character; etc.

Broader Terms:
Socialization

Related Terms:

Behavior Processes And Personality

Norms

Public Opinion

Labor And Leisure

Occupational Specialization

Business And Industrial Organization

Standard Of Living

Sleeping

Leisure Time Activities

Status, Role, And Prestige

Social Relationships And Groups

Etiquette

Ethics

Kinship

Social Control

Citizenship

Legal Norms

Crime

Delinquency

Avoidance And Taboo

Use Fors:

Boys (gender training of)

Character (socialization)

Cooperativeness (socialization)

Cultural norms (socialization)

Decorum (socialization)

Ethics (socialization)

Etiquette (socialization)

Gender-typed socialization

Gender-typed values (socialization in)

Girls (gender training of)
Kinship behavior (socialization)
Manners (socialization)
Modesty (socialization)
Morals (socialization)
Norms (socialization)
Political norms (socialization)
Socialization (cultural norms)
Table manners (teaching)

Identifier:
867

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/867

868

TRANSMISSION OF SKILLS

Acquisition of language; teaching children to walk and swim; techniques for teaching manual dexterity and technological skills; teaching and learning of economic skills appropriate to each gender; informal instruction in occupational skills; acquisition of artistic skills (e.g., playing of musical instruments); relative importance of imitation, practice, and instruction in the transmission of skills; etc.

Broader Terms:
Socialization

Related Terms:
Language
Division Of Labor By Gender
Occupational Specialization
Locomotion
Postures
Athletic Sports
Art
Recruitment And Training

Development And Maturation

Vocational Education

Use Fors:

Acquisition of language (socialization)

Acquisition of skills through socialization

Artistic skills (socialization)

Dexterity (socialization)

Language acquisition

Skills (transmission)

Socialization (aquisition of skills)

Swimming (teaching)

Vocational skills (socialization)

Walking (teaching children)

Identifier:

868

Canonical URL:

https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/868

869

TRANSMISSION OF BELIEFS

Special techniques for the instilling of beliefs, knowledge, attitudes and values not covered elsewhere in this section (e.g., supernatural beliefs, beliefs concerning phenomena of the external world); manipulation of anxiety in support of beliefs (e.g., arousing it for motivation, relieving it for reinforcement); role of accident and coincidence in confirming supernatural beliefs (e.g., rain following a rain-making rite, winning a race while wearing a luck charm); extent to which reality testing is inhibited or encouraged in children; etc.

Broader Terms:

Socialization

Related Terms:

Theory Of Disease

Religious Beliefs

Religious Experience

Congregations

Ideas About Nature And People

Elementary Education

Use Fors:
Beliefs (socialization)

Catechism (religious socialization)

Religious instruction (socialization)

Socialization (beliefs)

Identifier:
869

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/869

870

EDUCATION

General statements dealing with several aspects of the more formal and institutionalized aspects to the educational process, especially instruction conducted in schools, by specialized tutors, or through formal apprenticeship.

Narrower Terms:
Education System

Elementary Education

Liberal Arts Education

Vocational Education

Teachers

Educational Theory And Methods

Students

Related Terms:
Socialization

Use Fors:
Academia

Academic achievement

Academic aspiration
Academic success
Academies
Achievement tests (formal education)
Adult education
Ceremonies (commencement)
Child training (formal education)
Child-rearing (formal education)
Child-training (formal education)
Commencement ceremonies
Education (formal)
Freedom (academic)
Guidance (vocational, in formal education)
Instruction (formal education)
Parenting (formal education of children)
Postgraduate education
Private schools
Public schools
Reunions (students)
Scholarships
Schools (general)
Teaching (formal education)
Tests used in schools (achievement, intelligence, etc.)
Training (formal)
Tutorial education

Identifier:
870

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/870

871

EDUCATION SYSTEM

Degree of development and elaboration of formal education; prevalent types of educational specialization (e.g., schools, tutors, apprenticeship); source of support of teachers and educational institutions (e.g., fees from students, ecclesiastical aid, private gifts and endowments); systematization of education (e.g., local schools boards, state educational agencies, voluntary organizations of educational administrators); degree of standardization as to levels, policies, language, and curricula; primary objectives of formal education (e.g., piety, morality, citizenship, vocational skills, intellectual leadership); diffusion of education (e.g., educational statistics); attitudes toward education; etc.

Broader Terms:
Education

Related Terms:
Writing
Religious And Educational Structures
Public Education
Delinquency
Philanthropic Foundations
Congregations

Use Fors:
Access to education
Administrators (educational)
Affirmative action (education)
Agencies (educational)
Aspiration (academic)
Attendance officer
Bilingual education
Board of Education
Boarding schools

Boards of Education
Education (access)
Education (bilingual)
Educational administrators
Educational institutions
Educational specialization
Educational statistics
Educational system
Home schooling
Multiculturalism (objective of formal education)
Parent-teachers association
Principals (school)
School administrators
School Board
School boycotts
School districts
Schools (boarding)
Segregation in schooling
Statistics (educational)
Study abroad
Superintendents (school)
Truant officer

Identifier:
871

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/871

872

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

Tutorial education; primary schools (e.g., private, parochial, public); periods of instruction (e.g., terms, vacations, hours per day, days per week, weeks per year, years required for graduation); compulsory or voluntary attendance; objectives (e.g., universal literacy);

curricula (e.g., subjects and their progression); grading and advancement; educational aids (e.g., textbooks, stationery, blackboards); ceremonial (e.g., graduation); special institutions for very young children (e.g., nursery schools, kindergartens); etc.

Broader Terms:
Education

Related Terms:
Traditional History
Records
Writing
Religious And Educational Structures
Music
Ethics
Citizenship
Religious Beliefs
Mathematics
Ethnogeography
Transmission Of Cultural Norms
Teachers

Use Fors:
Kindergartens
Nursery schools
Preschool education
Primary education
Religious instruction (elementary education)

Identifier:
872

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/872

873

LIBERAL ARTS EDUCATION

Existence, number, and variety of institutions on the secondary and college levels devoted to instruction in the liberal arts; special objectives (e.g., teaching of aristocratic ideals, preparation for democratic leadership, refinement of personal tastes, preparation for rational choice of careers); sources of financial support; administration; curricula; courses and terms; education aids (e.g., libraries); grading and advancement; degrees; ceremonial (e.g., commencement); extracurricular activities (e.g., sports, politics, debating); special institutions (e.g., finishing schools, adult education); etc.

Broader Terms:
Education

Related Terms:
Cultural Participation
Archives
Leisure Time Activities
Art
Public Lectures
Pressure Politics
Mathematics
Sciences And Humanities
Ideas About Nature And People
Students

Use Fors:
Academic degrees (liberal arts)
Academic education
Academic environment
Academic libraries
Academic records
Academic specialization

Academic underachievement
Advanced degrees
Colleges (Liberal Arts)
Correspondence schools (Liberal arts)
Degrees (academic)
Education (academic)
Environment (academic)
Finishing schools
Libraries (academic)
Rank (Liberal Arts education)
Records (Liberal Arts Education)
Secondary education
Specialization (academic)
Universities (liberal arts)

Identifier:
873

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/873

874

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

Institutionalized vocational apprenticeship (e.g., skills thus taught, terms and conditions of apprenticeship); number and variety of educational institutions specialized for vocational training; general types (e.g., trade schools, correspondence schools, professional schools); special types (e.g., barber schools, secretarial schools, radio schools, police schools, social work schools, business schools, journalism schools, agricultural schools, military schools, art schools, norm al schools, engineering schools, divinity schools, law schools, medical schools, graduate schools); sources of support; administration; courses and curricula; degrees; facilities; etc.

Broader Terms:
Education

Related Terms:

Occupational Specialization

Labor Relations

Labor Organization

Legal And Judicial Personnel

Medical Personnel

Priesthood

Applied Science

Transmission Of Skills

Use Fors:

Academic degrees (vocational education)

Acquisition of vocational skills (by formal education)

Agricultural schools

Agronomy schools

Apprenticeship (education)

Art schools

Artistic skills (formal education)

Barber schools

Business schools

Colleges (Vocational)

Correspondence schools (Vocational)

Divinity schools

Engineering schools

Graduate schools

Job training (vocational education)

Journalism schools

Law schools

Medical training

Mining schools

Normal schools

Nursing schools

Police academies

Secretarial schools

Universities (vocational)

Vocational education

Vocational skills (formal education)

Identifier:
874

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/874

875

TEACHERS

Number of general and specialized teachers; degree of training and proficiency; social status of teachers (e.g., prerogatives, disabilities); mode of selection; fees and salaries; tenure and advancement; degree of academic freedom; organization (e.g., associations, unions); extracurricular activities (e.g., research, community activities); etc.

Broader Terms:
Education

Related Terms:
Public Welfare

Vocational Education

Use Fors:
Academic profession

Academic tenure

Professors (academic)

Teachers' associations

Teachers' unions

Tenure (academic)

Tutors

Identifier:
875

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/875

876

EDUCATIONAL THEORY AND METHODS

Dominant and alternative theories of education; favored methods of instruction (e.g., collective recitation, rote memorizing, systematic classification case analysis); system of rewards (e.g., praise, prizes); prevalent and eschewed methods of punishment (e.g., ridicule, corporal punishment, deprivation of privileges); special techniques for disabled and challenged pupils; educational psychology; examining and testing methods; use of visual and auditory aids, degree of individuation in instruction (e.g., cultivation of uniformity, encouragement of independence and initiative); educational experiments and innovations (e.g., progressive education); etc.

Broader Terms:
Education

Related Terms:
Modification Of Behavior
Motion Picture Industry
Social Control
Ethnopsychology
Socialization

Use Fors:
Academic discipline
Academic failure
Academic probation
Academic standards
Accelerated education
Audiovisual aids in education
Discipline (academic)
Discipline (school)
Educational aids
Educational experiments

Educational films (use)
Educational innovations
Educational psychology
Failure (academic)
Handicapped (educational methods and techniques)
Headstart (programs in progressive education)
Innovations (educational)
Methods and theory (education)
Probation (academic)
Psychology (educational)
Rank (academic)
Records (general academic)
Rewards in education
Special education techniques
Standards (academic)
Testing and examining methods in education
Underachievement (academic)
Visual aids in education

Identifier:
876

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/876

877

STUDENTS

Composition of the student body; number of general and specialized students in an academic institution; organization and associations (e.g., student unions); leadership; social status of students; sources of financial support (e.g., private funds, scholarships, fellowships, etc.); degree of academic freedom; extracurricular activities; living and dining accommodations (e.g., dormitories, off-campus housing, sororities and fraternities, etc.); student-community relations; student-faculty relationships; group values and behavior characteristics (e.g., political and social activism, etc.); etc.

Broader Terms:
Education

Related Terms:
Behavior Processes And Personality
Alcoholic Beverages
Recreational And Non-therapeutic Drugs
Normal Garb
Adornment
Athletic Sports
Status, Role, And Prestige
Social Relationships And Groups
Sodalities
Ethics
Brawls, Riots, And Banditry
Community Structure
Informal In-group Justice
Delinquency
Sex
Socialization
Education
Adolescence, Adulthood, And Old Age

Use Fors:
Academic advisement
Academic fraternities
Academic freedom
Academic overachievement
Academic rank
Activism (student)
Adult students
Advising (academic)
Dormitories (student housing)

Drop outs (high school)
Faculty-student relations
Financial aid (student)
Fraternities (student activities)
Housing (student)
Leadership in students
Overachievement (academic)
Political activities of students
Protests (student)
Sororities (student)
Status of students
Student accommodations
Student activism
Student associations
Student finance
Student financial aid
Student freedom
Student housing
Student leadership
Student protest
Student protests
Student unions
Student-community relations
Student-faculty relations
Truancy
Youth movements

Identifier:
877

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/877

880 ADOLESCENCE, ADULTHOOD, AND OLD AGE

General statements dealing with several aspects of the age-graded statuses and associated activities in the individual life cycle from puberty to old age.

Narrower Terms:
Puberty And Initiation
Status Of Adolescents
Adolescent Activities
Majority
Adulthood
Senescence
Activities Of The Aged
Status And Treatment Of The Aged

Use Fors:
Age differences (activities)
Life cycle (adolescence through old age)

Identifier:
880

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/880

881 PUBERTY AND INITIATION

Ideas, beliefs, and practices associated with first emissio seminis and first menstruation; rites of passage at or near puberty; prevalence of special initiation rites for each gender; ceremonial sponsors; function and purpose of ceremonial; mystery and seclusion; taboos; ordeals and tests; teaching secret lore; special instruction in sex life; ideas of death and rebirth; etc.

Broader Terms:
Adolescence, Adulthood, And Old Age

Related Terms:
Ontogenetic Data
Body Alterations
Visual Arts
Representative Art
Musical Instruments
Age Stratification
Sodalities
Regulation Of Marriage
Artificial Kin Relationships
Eschatology
Avoidance And Taboo
Religious Denominations
Organized Ceremonial
Menstruation
Sex Training

Use Fors:
Adolescent initiations
Ceremonies (initiation)
Circumcision (rites during puberty)
Emissio seminis (sign of puberty)
Female initiation rites
Female rites of passage
Initiation (puberty)
Initiations (adolescent)
Ordeals (puberty)
Puberty rites
Rites (puberty)
Rites of passage (puberty)

Torture (in puberty and initiation)

Identifier:
881

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/881

882

STATUS OF ADOLESCENTS

Cultural definition of adolescence (e.g., age limits); beliefs and attitudes about adolescents; prerogatives and disabilities of adolescents; relaxing or tightening of social control for each gender; residence shifts at puberty (e.g., removal of boys to men's house or to home of grandparent or maternal uncle); readjustment of social relationships; etc.

Broader Terms:
Adolescence, Adulthood, And Old Age

Related Terms:
Age Stratification
Sodalities
Residence
Social Control
Liability
Disabilities

Use Fors:
Adolescent status
Changes of residence at adolescence
Residence change at puberty
Status of adolescents
Teenagers (status)

Identifier:
882

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/882

883

ADOLESCENT ACTIVITIES

Behavior patterns and attitudes characteristic of adolescents (e.g., dating, loitering); economic activities expected of adolescents; adolescent organizations (e.g., work groups, cliques, bachelors' clubs); adolescent recreation (e.g., expeditions, picnics); adolescent problems (e.g., reactions to social pressures for adult behavior); etc.

Broader Terms:
Adolescence, Adulthood, And Old Age

Related Terms:
Vocabulary
Labor And Leisure
Labor Relations
Mutual Aid
Athletic Sports
Dance
Interpersonal Relations
Arranging A Marriage
Crime
Delinquency
Health And Welfare
Premarital Sex Relations
Socialization
Education

Use Fors:
Adolescent cliques
Adolescent gangs
Adolescent loitering
Adolescent organizations

Adolescent problems
Adolescent recreations
Adolescent work groups
Bachelors clubs
Cliques (adolescent)
Clubs (bachelors')
Dating behavior (adolescent activity)
Gangs (adolescent)
Groups (adolescent)
Loitering (adolescent)
Organizations (adolescent)
Problems (adolescent)
Recreations (adolescent)
Teenagers' activities

Identifier:
883

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/883

884

MAJORITY

Concept of legal majority if differentiated from puberty; criteria for its attainment by each gender (e.g., age); ceremonies of admission to full manhood or womanhood; readjustments of behavior and social relationships; etc.

Broader Terms:
Adolescence, Adulthood, And Old Age

Related Terms:
Regulation Of Marriage
Celibacy
Citizenship
Sex

Status Of Children

Use Fors:
Ceremonies (admission to full adulthood)
Majority
Maturity (cultural standards)

Identifier:
884

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/884

885

ADULTHOOD

Conception of the prime of life; cultural definition of adult status; differential status and activities of adult males and females prior to and subsequent to marriage; concepts of the ideal man and the ideal woman; etc.

Broader Terms:
Adolescence, Adulthood, And Old Age

Related Terms:
Leisure Time Activities
Naming, Prestige And Status Mobility
Age Stratification
Gender Status
Ethics
Nuptials
Celibacy
Citizenship
Disabilities

Use Fors:
Adult status
Cultural definition of adult status
Middle age (life cycle)

Prime of life (ideas about)

Status (adult)

Status effects of marriage

Identifier:
885

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/885

886

SENESCENCE

Cultural criteria of senescence and the onset of old age; menopause (e.g., cultural interpretation, adaptive changes in behavior); attitude toward growing old (e.g., resignation, simulation of youth); prescriptions for longevity and rejuvenation; preparations for old age (e.g., insurance); retirement from active life (e.g., gradual, at a prescribed retirement age); etc.

Broader Terms:
Adolescence, Adulthood, And Old Age

Related Terms:
Ontogenetic Data

Insurance

Disabilities

Life And Death

Menstruation

Use Fors:
Aged 80 and over

Ageing

Climacteric (ideas about)

Longevity (prescriptions for)

Menopause (sign of aging)

Old age (senescence)

Rejuvenation (prescriptions for)

Retirement from active life

Senescence (cultural criteria and attitudes)

Identifier:
886

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/886

887

ACTIVITIES OF THE AGED

Regimen of the aged (e.g., diet, exercise, rest); economic tasks performed by the aged; leisure time activities of the aged; sexuality in old age; professional activities of the aged; other functions and activities of the aged (e.g., ceremonial, political); etc.

Broader Terms:
Adolescence, Adulthood, And Old Age

Related Terms:
Mortality

Family

Grandparents And Grandchildren

Use Fors:
Aged (activities)

Elderly (activities)

Geriatric activities

Old age activities

Identifier:
887

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/887

888

STATUS AND TREATMENT OF THE AGED

Cultural definition and explanations of old age; idealized and derogatory evaluations of old age; conception of the ideal old man and old woman; symbols and synonyms for age and longevity; prerogatives and disabilities of the aged; special exemptions (e.g., from legal sanctions, from taboos); etiquette toward the aged; treatment of the aged (e.g., exploitation, neglect, obedience, respect); support of the aged; (e.g., investments, fees for services, annuities, pension s, assistance from relatives); care of the aged; customs of abandoning and killing the aged; etc.

Broader Terms:
Adolescence, Adulthood, And Old Age

Related Terms:
Saving And Investment
Insurance
Age Stratification
Etiquette
Celibacy
Family Relationships
Polygamy
Liability
Old Age Dependency
Social Insurance
Dying

Use Fors:
Abandonment (aged)
Abuse (elder)
Age discrimination (status of the aged)
Age symbols
Aged (abandonment)

Aged (general care)
Aged (status and treatment)
Day care (elderly)
Elder abuse
Elderly (abandonment)
Elderly (general care)
Elderly (status and treatment)
Euthanasia (aged)
Geriatic abandonment
Geriatric care in general
Geriatric status and treatment
Geriatrics
Granny-dumping
Longevity (symbols and synonyms)
Old age status and treatment
Seniority (special treatment of elders)
Status of aged

Identifier:
888

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/888

890

GENDER ROLES AND ISSUES

This category is used to index discussions of gender-specific values, behavior, roles, relationships, and activities and the extent to which the values, etc. are exclusive to each gender and that are not covered elsewhere. This category is used for discussions of interpersonal relations within the same gender and between genders. This category differs from the category Gender Status in that status equality/inequality is not presumed. This category (along with other specific categories) is used to index discussions such as life histories that EXPLICITLY are presented as examples of gender roles, experiences, and/or issues as well as to index explicit statements about such roles, etc.

History Note:
This category, term, and scope note were introduced in 1997. For information on texts indexed before 1997 see "Gender Status" (562).

Related Terms:
Observation In Research
Cultural Goals
Division Of Labor By Gender
Gender Status
Ethics
Marriage
Family
Citizenship
Political Movements
Extramarital Sex Relations
Homosexuality
Reproduction
Infancy And Childhood
Socialization
Adulthood

Use Fors:
Androcentrism
Discrimination (sexual orientation)
Feminism (gender roles and issues)
Gender-typed role attitudes and values
Gender-typed values (gender roles and issues)
Male dominance (gender issues)
Sexual orientation discrimination

Identifier:
890

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/890

900

TEXTS

Texts, narratives, verbatim transcriptions, or verbal discourse recorded or transcribed in the language of the culture that is the focus of this file that may or may not be translated into English. The texts included in this category may cover a wide range of subject matter, from "literary", historical, life history, etc. To search for texts about specific subjects, use a Boolean "and" search.

History Note:
This category, term, and scope note were introduced in 1997. It replaced term 539 "Literary Texts". For texts indexed prior to 1997, use the term "Literary Texts".

Narrower Terms:
Texts In The Speaker's Language
Texts Translated Into The Author's Language
Interlinear Translations

Related Terms:
Traditional History
Sociolinguistics
Verbal Arts
Literature
Mythology

Use Fors:
Folktale texts (1997 and after)
Legends' texts (1997 and after)
Literary texts (1997 and after)
Myth texts (1997 and after)
Narratives (texts of 1997 and after)
Native texts (1997 and after)
Saga texts (texts)
Song lyrics (texts 1997 and after)

Stories (texts of 1997 and after)

Tales (texts of 1997 and after)

Texts (1997 and after)

Transcriptions of texts

Verbatim transcriptions of texts (1997 and after)

Identifier:
900

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/900

901

TEXTS IN THE SPEAKER'S LANGUAGE

Texts, narratives, verbatim transcriptions, or verbal discourse in the language in which it was originally spoken or written.

History Note:
This category, term, and scope note were introduced in 1997.

Broader Terms:
Texts

Identifier:
901

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/901

902

TEXTS TRANSLATED INTO THE AUTHOR'S LANGUAGE

Texts, narratives, verbatim transcriptions, or verbal discourse as translated into the language of the author of the HRAF document.

History Note:
This category, term, and scope note were introduced in 1997. Desc and SN changed from '...into English' to '...into the Author's Language' and 'into the language of the author of the HRAF document.' 12/7/2020 LGD;

Broader Terms:
Texts

Identifier:
902

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/902

903 INTERLINEAR TRANSLATIONS

This term is used to index interlinear translations, where a line of native language text alternates with a line containing its literal translation into the language of the author of the HRAF document.

History Note:
This category, term, and scope note were introduced in 1997.

Broader Terms:
Texts

Use Fors:
Translation (interlinear)

Identifier:
903

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/903

910 ARCHAEOLOGICAL ANALYSES

General statements about archaeology.

History Note:
This category, term, and scope note were introduced in 1997. Descriptor shortened in 2012 from ARCHAEOLOGICAL MEASURES, TECHNIQUES, AND ANALYSES.

Narrower Terms:
Chronologies And Culture Sequences
Cultural Stratigraphy
Functional Specialization Areas
Typologies And Classifications
Archaeological Inventories

Use Fors:
Antiquity (detailed descriptions)
Archaeological resources (protection)
Archaeological ruins (detailed information)
Archaeological site information
Archaeologists (general information)
Archaeology (detailed descriptions)
Archaeology (general Information)
Protecting archaeological resources
Ruins (archaeological)

Identifier:
910

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/910

911

CHRONOLOGIES AND CULTURE SEQUENCES

Detailed or specific statements concerning prehistoric culture sequences; time periods that imply culture history (such as Early, Middle, and Late Periods, or Stone Age, Iron Age, Bronze Age); and chronologies (as determined by geological or paleontological evidence, stratigraphy, typology, tree-ring data, Carbon 14 dating, thermoluminesence, etc.); detailed or specific statements about dates for artifacts, units, strata, or sites, or the initial use of a process, tool, etc. (plant domestication, earliest dated bottle gourd, etc.); etc.

History Note:
This category, term, and scope note were introduced in 1997.

Broader Terms:
Archaeological Analyses

Related Terms:
Topography And Geology
Soil
Prehistory

Use Fors:
Archaeological chronologies
Carbon 14 dating (results)
Chronologies (archaeological)
Chronology (in archaeology)
Dating (absolute chronological)
Radiocarbon dating (results, 1997 and after)
Thermoluminesence (dating technique)
Tree-ring dating

Identifier:
911

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/911

912

CULTURAL STRATIGRAPHY

Statements about the cultural versus natural stratigraphy of a site, unit, or profile (what was found at what depth or in which stratum, statements about an artifact or feature, etc. being deeper than another, etc.); statements on the formation of an archaeological site, stratum, layer, or feature; generalized statements about unspecific features, etc.

History Note:
This category, term, and scope note were introduced in 1997.

Broader Terms:
Archaeological Analyses

Related Terms:
Post Depositional Processes

Use Fors:
Arbitrary level (cultural stratigraphy)
Archaeological contexts
Archaeological record (cultural stratigraphy)
Artifact clusters (in archaeology)
Artifact density
Components (archaeology)
Contexts (archaeological)
Depositional process
Depositional process (site formation, in general)
Ecofact (part of an archaeological site)
Midden (layer of stratigraphy in archaeology)
Palimpsest (stratigraphy)
Provenance of artifacts within an archaeological site
Provenience of artifacts within an archaeological site
Sedimentation rates (at an archaeological site)
Site formation (depositional processes)
Soil stains
Stratigraphy (archaeological)

Identifier:
912

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/912

913

FUNCTIONAL SPECIALIZATION AREAS

General statements about specialized activity areas found at an archaeological site (lithic workshop, ceramic workshop, other activity areas, etc.).Detailed statements about such things as household activity areas will be indexed under food preparation, work in skins, or

other appropriate category. Individual artifacts are indexed under appropriate categories; etc.

History Note:
This category, term, and scope note were introduced in 1997. It was revised in 2006.

Broader Terms:
Archaeological Analyses

Related Terms:
Housekeeping
Division Of Labor By Gender
Household
Gender Roles And Issues

Use Fors:
Artifact clusters (cultural stratigraphy)
Living floors (archaeological)
Special use areas (archaeological)

Identifier:
913

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/913

914

TYPOLOGIES AND CLASSIFICATIONS

This term is used to index information on typologies and classifications including discussions on morphological types ("discs"), functional types (knife vs. axe), temporal types (chopper vs. hand axe), and/or cognitive types (use of mental template). This category is also used to index statements about how and why artifacts (ceramics, projectile points), or other archaeological data such as architecture (domestic architecture, public architecture, road ways, etc.) or site type (camp site, kill sites, base camps, lithic quarries, etc.) have been typed or placed into categories; what the typologies or categories are called (Moche vs. Nasca pottery, Clovis vs. Folsom projectile points); discussions about the temporal or spatial significance of the artifact categories; seriation; etc.

History Note:
This category, term, and scope note were introduced in 1997.

Broader Terms:
Archaeological Analyses

Related Terms:
Organization And Analysis Of Results

Use Fors:
Classification systems (in archaeology)

Identifier:
914

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/914

915

ARCHAEOLOGICAL INVENTORIES

Listings, inventories, or statements of quantities of artifacts, features, ecofacts, etc. of a site, unit, trench, stratum, etc.; listings or inventories of surveyed sites, excavated sites, etc.

History Note:
This category, term, and scope note were introduced in 1997. It was revised in 2015.

Broader Terms:
Archaeological Analyses

Related Terms:
Field Data

Use Fors:
Artifacts (bone)

Bone artifacts

Deposits (bone)

DNA (ancient)

Identifier:
915

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/915

920

DIASPORA INTERACTIONS AND INTERRELATIONS

This category is used to index discussions of transnational interactions and relationships between members of diaspora groups with the homeland and/or other diaspora groups. The category is used in conjunction with other categories (e.g. Foreign Exchange, Communication, etc.), to describe specific kinds of transnational interactions and relations between communities.

History Note:
This category, term, and scope note were introduced in 2025.

Related Terms:
External Migration

Cultural Identity And Pride

Foreign Exchange

Multi-ethnic Community Relations

Citizenship

Identifier:
920

Canonical URL:
https://hraf.yale.edu/ocm/terms/920

OCM Index

A

For	Use OCM
A.I.D. (Agency for International Development)	648
AIDS (incidence)	164
AIDS (treatment)	757
AMS (accelerator mass spetrometry, as technique)	1211
Abaca industry	288
Abacus (description)	405
Abacus (function)	802
Abacus (use)	803
Abandoned children	855
Abandoned property	423
Abandonment (aged)	888
Abandonment (criminals)	684
Abandonment (dwellings)	768
Abandonment (dying)	763
Abandonment (infanticide)	847
Abandonment (sick)	758
Abattoirs (description)	347
Abattoirs (use)	253
Abdominal injuries (incidence)	164
Abdominal injuries (treatment)	757
Abduction (bride)	583
Abduction (crime)	683
Abduction (type of crime)	674
Ability (artistic)	153
Ability (mental)	153
Ability (verbal)	153
Ableism	732
Ablineal relatives	602
Ablutions (bathing)	515
Ablutions (ritual)	783
Abnormal behavior (description)	158
Abnormal behavior (ideas about)	828
Abnormal behavior (social offense)	689
Abolition of slavery	567
Abortifacients	847
Abortion (crime)	682
Abortion (criminal)	682
Abortion (emotional aspects)	847
Abortion (incidence)	847
Abortion (induced)	847
Abortion (legal)	847
Abortion (spontaneous)	843
Abortion counseling	847
Abortion laws	847
Abortion pill	847
Abortion rights movement (abortion)	847
Abortion rights movement (political movement)	668
Absentee ownership (real property)	423
Absentee ownership (renting and leasing)	427
Absentee parents	593
Absentee voting	666
Abstinence (alcohol)	273
Abstinence (food)	261
Abstinence (recreational drugs)	276
Abstinence (religious practice)	785
Abstinence (sex)	834
Abstinence (smoking)	276
Abstinence (tobacco)	276
Abstinence (water)	271
Abuse (animal)	231
Abuse (child)	855
Abuse (elder)	888
Abuse (emotional)	152
Abuse (infant)	854
Abuse (sexual)	839
Abuse (spousal)	593
Abuse (substance)	733
Abuse prevention (child)	855
Abuse prevention (spouse)	593
Abused spouses (family relationships)	593
Abused spouses (violence)	578
Abusive parents	855
Academia	870
Academic achievement	870
Academic advisement	877
Academic aptitude	153
Academic aspiration	870
Academic degrees (liberal arts)	873
Academic degrees (vocational education)	874
Academic discipline	876
Academic education	873
Academic environment	873
Academic failure	876

For	Use OCM
Academic fraternities	877
Academic freedom	877
Academic libraries	873
Academic overachievement	877
Academic probation	876
Academic profession	875
Academic rank	877
Academic records	873
Academic specialization	873
Academic standards	876
Academic success	870
Academic tenure	875
Academic underachievement	873
Academies	870
Accelerated education	876
Accelerator mass spectrometric (AMS, as technique)	1211
Accents	191
Acceptance (social)	571
Access to education	871
Access to health care	758
Access to information	200
Accessories (clothing)	293
Accident insurance	456
Accidental injuries (ideas about)	752
Accidents (fatal)	165
Accidents (injuries from)	164
Accidents (liability)	672
Accommodation (cultural)	177
Accommodations (travelers')	485
Accountants	451
Accounts (bank)	453
Accounts (government)	652
Accouterment (military)	714
Acculturation	177
Accumulation of food supply	251
Accumulation of wealth (investments)	454
Accumulation of wealth (status)	556
Accumulators (description)	403
Accumulators (manufacture)	493
Accumulators (use)	377
Accusations (legal)	694
Acephalous societies	630
Achievement and ascription	554
Achievement ceremonies (infancy and childhood)	852
Achievement ceremonies (social mobility)	550
Achievement mobility	555
Achievement tests (formal education)	870
Achievement tests (research method)	125
Achievement tests (results)	153
Acids (production)	385
Acids (use)	385
Acolytes (religious)	793
Acquired drives	152
Acquisition of language (socialization)	868
Acquisition of property	425
Acquisition of second language	191
Acquisition of skills through socialization	868
Acquisition of vocational skills (by formal education)	874
Acrobatics (entertainment)	540
Acrobatics (sport)	526
Acting cool	156
Activism (political)	660
Activism (student)	877
Actors (motion picture industry)	546
Actors (radio and television)	207
Actors (theater)	536
Acts (dramatic structure)	536
Actuaries	456
Acuity (sensory)	151
Acupuncture (medical cult)	759
Acupuncture (medical therapy)	757
Adaptation (acculturation)	177
Adaptation (environmental)	182
Adaptation (genetic)	143
Adaptation (historical)	178
Adaptation (physiological)	147
Adat (legal code)	671
Addiction (crime)	674
Addiction (mental disorder)	158
Addiction (social problem)	733
Adhesives (manufacture)	381
Adhesives (use)	381
Adjustment (behavioral)	154
Adjustment (cultural)	177
Adjustment (physiological)	147
Adjustment to disaster	731
Adjustment to famine	261
Adjustment to war (civilian)	722
Adjustors (insurance)	456

For	Use OCM
Administration (bankruptcy)	429
Administration (dependent regions or colonies)	636
Administration (justice)	690
Administration (property)	429
Administration (public)	647
Administration (reservations)	657
Administrative agencies (federal and state)	647
Administrators (educational)	871
Admiralty courts	698
Adobe (masonry)	333
Adobe (mixing and laying)	333
Adolescent cliques	883
Adolescent gangs	883
Adolescent initiations	881
Adolescent loitering	883
Adolescent organizations	883
Adolescent problems	883
Adolescent recreations	883
Adolescent status	882
Adolescent work groups	883
Adopted children	597
Adoption of captives	727
Adoption of children	597
Adoption of slaves	567
Adult attitudes toward children	855
Adult education	870
Adult entertainment	548
Adult status	885
Adult students	877
Adulteration (legal offense)	685
Adultery (incidence)	837
Adultery (punishments)	684
Adultery (sex or marital offense)	684
Advanced degrees	873
Advertising media	447
Advice (social control)	626
Advice (socialization)	861
Advising (academic)	877
Advocacy groups	664
Adze	412
Aerial courses	507
Aerial imaging in archaeological surveys	126
Aerial photographs	129
Aerial photography in archaeology	129
Aeronautic science	507
Aerophones (musical instruments)	534
Aerospace industry (description)	399
Aerospace industry (government programs)	654
Aesthetics (Arts)	530
Aesthetics (academic philosophy)	812
Aesthetics (popular standards)	517
Affairs (extramarital)	837
Affairs (premarital)	836
Affection (emotion)	152
Affection (gestures)	201
Affection, public displays	576
Affiliation, religious	771
Affiliations (cultural)	101
Affinal relatives (parental)	606
Affinal relatives (siblings)	607
Affines (parental)	606
Affines (siblings)	606
Affirmative action (education)	871
Affirmative action (ethnic minorities)	563
Affirmative action (government support)	658
Afterbirth	844
Afterlife	775
Afterworld	775
Agamy	582
Agave, cultivation of	249
Age (ideas about)	829
Age at crawling (developmental data)	856
Age at crawling (ontogenetic data)	145
Age at creeping (developmental data)	856
Age at creeping (ontogenetic data)	145
Age at marriage	582
Age at standing (developmental data)	856
Age at standing (ontogenetic data)	145
Age at talking (developmental data)	856
Age at talking (ontogenetic data)	145
Age at teething (developmental data)	856
Age at teething (ontogenetic data)	145
Age at walking (developmental data)	856
Age at walking (ontogenetic data)	145
Age at which children begin to work	857
Age classes	561
Age demographics	162
Age determination by skeleton	1212
Age determination by teeth	1212
Age differences (activities)	880
Age differences (clothing)	291

For	Use OCM
Age differences (linguistic styles)	195
Age differences (status indicators)	561
Age discrimination (social stratification)	561
Age discrimination (status of the aged)	888
Age grades	561
Age groups	561
Age levels	561
Age sets	561
Age symbols	888
Age villages (age status)	561
Age villages (communities)	621
Aged (abandonment)	888
Aged (activities)	887
Aged (general care)	888
Aged (institutionalized care)	737
Aged (status and treatment)	888
Aged 80 and over	886
Ageing	886
Ageism	561
Agencies (administrative)	647
Agencies (educational)	871
Agencies (employment)	464
Agencies (environmental protection)	318
Agencies (government welfare)	746
Agencies (private welfare)	747
Agencies (travel)	484
Agency (individual)	152
Agency (legal)	676
Agency (social)	571
Agency for International Development (A.I.D.)	648
Ages (mythical)	773
Aggregation of microbands or other groups	574
Aggression (International conflict)	720
Aggression (incidence)	152
Aggression (international threats)	648
Aggression (interpersonal)	578
Aggression (legal definitions)	683
Aggression (quality)	152
Aggression (repression)	578
Aggression (sanctions)	683
Aggression (socialization)	865
Aggression control	578
Aggression control in children	865
Aggressive gestures	201
Agnates	602
Agnosticism	771
Agoraphobia	158
Agrarian movements (revolutionary movements)	668
Agribusiness	241
Agricultural cycle	221
Agricultural development	241
Agricultural economics	241
Agricultural enterprises	241
Agricultural equipment	407
Agricultural exports	439
Agricultural extension services (animal husbandry)	232
Agricultural extension services (agriculture)	242
Agricultural extension services (government support)	654
Agricultural history	241
Agricultural intensification	241
Agricultural labor	241
Agricultural machines (manufacture)	392
Agricultural machines (use)	240
Agricultural market	241
Agricultural monoculture (description)	241
Agricultural monoculture (type of land use)	311
Agricultural policy (government)	654
Agricultural production	241
Agricultural research	242
Agricultural schools	874
Agricultural sector	433
Agricultural techniques	240
Agricultural technology (machines)	407
Agricultural technology (tools)	413
Agricultural terraces (description and use)	241
Agricultural terraces (type of land use)	311
Agricultural tools (description)	412
Agricultural tools (manufacture)	392
Agricultural trade	241
Agricultural workers (type of labor)	463
Agriculture (cereal)	243
Agriculture (field size)	241
Agriculture (government subsidies)	654
Agriculture (intensive)	241
Agriculture (magic)	240
Agriculture (textile)	248
Agronomy (academic discipline)	816
Agronomy (use in agriculture)	242

For	Use OCM
Agronomy schools	874
Aguada (geography)	133
Aguada (water supply)	312
Aid (foreign)	648
Aid (mutual)	476
Ailments (occurrence)	164
Ailments (treatment)	757
Aimak	635
Air conditioner description and use	354
Air conditioner manufacture	394
Air lanes	487
Air navigation (aids)	507
Air pollution	318
Air terminals	509
Air traffic controllers	507
Air transport (military)	705
Air transport (type of transport)	489
Air transport (wartime logistics)	724
Air transport personnel	509
Aircraft (military)	717
Aircraft (shipping and loading facilities)	508
Aircraft accommodations	506
Aircraft description	506
Aircraft fueling stations	508
Aircraft instruments	506
Aircraft machinery	506
Aircraft operation	507
Aircraft piloting	507
Aircraft propulsion	506
Airfields (Airport facilities)	508
Airfields (military)	712
Airline (commercial passenger services)	509
Airlines	509
Airplane description	506
Airport facilities availability and location	368
Albino animals (ideas about)	825
Albino animals (occurrence)	136
Albino animals (sacred)	778
Albino humans (ideas about)	826
Albino humans (occurrence)	143
Alchemy	822
Alcohol (abstinence from)	273
Alcohol (use in chemical industries)	380
Alcohol induced coma	733
Alcohol withdrawal	733
Alcoholic beverages (industrialized manufacture)	274
Alcoholic beverages (use)	273
Alcoholism (crime)	674
Alcoholism (personality disorder)	158
Alcoholism (social problem)	733
Algorithms	803
Aliases	551
Alienation (psychological)	156
Alienation (social)	571
Alienation of property (means)	425
Alienation of property (sale)	432
Alimony	586
Allegiance (oaths)	641
Allegory (verbal arts 1997 and after)	5310
Allegory (verbal arts before 1997)	538
Allergies (incidence)	164
Alliances (marriage)	582
Alliances (political)	648
Alliances, international	648
Allied health personnel	759
Alliteration (in oratory)	537
Alliteration (style of speaking)	195
Alliteration (verbal arts 1997 and after)	5310
Alliteration (verbal arts before 1997)	538
Allocation of resources (food)	220
Allocation of resources (general)	433
Allocation of resources (natural resources)	310
Allocation of resources (property)	420
Allopathic medicine	757
Alloys	325
Alluvium	134
Almanac	805
Almsgiving	735
Almshouses	735
Alphabets	212
Altar helpers	793
Altars	778
Altered states of consciousness (divination)	787
Altered states of consciousness (hysteria)	158
Altered states of consciousness (trances)	786
Alternating residence (residence rule)	591
Alternative medicine	758
Alternatives to incarceration	781
Alternatives to institutionalization	736
Alternators (description and use)	403

For	Use OCM
Alternators (manufacture)	393
Altitude	133
Altitude sickness	164
Altruism (cooperative child care)	855
Altruism (ethical ideal)	577
Altruism (food sharing)	261
Altruism (kin)	600
Aluminum (industrial processing)	328
Alzheimer's disease (incidence)	164
Alzheimer's disease (medical treatment)	757
Alzheimer's disease (treatment and care)	737
Amaranth (cultivation of)	244
Amateur athletics	526
Amateur ball games	526
Amateur radio operators	523
Ambassadors	648
Amber (collecting)	314
Ambergris (use in perfumery)	303
Ambergris (use)	237
Ambidexterity	143
Ambil-anak descent	611
Ambilineal descent	611
Ambilineal kin groups	612
Ambilineal relatives	602
Ambilocal residence	591
Ambition	157
Ambition (incidence and quality)	152
Ambivalence (emotion)	152
Ambulance chasing (offense)	687
Amenorrhea (lactational)	841
Amenorrhea (menstrual disorder)	841
American Legion	729
American Sign Language	198
Americanization	177
Amino acid dating	1211
Amitate	604
Ammunition (military ordinance)	713
Ammunition (weapon)	411
Ammunition manufacture	389
Amnesia	158
Amnesty (in international relations)	648
Amnesty (pardon)	696
Amortization (accounting)	451
Amortization (in debts)	426
Amphetamines availability and use	276
Amphibious vehicles (military)	715
Amputation	752
Amulets (luck)	777
Amulets (magical)	789
Amulets (military accouterment)	714
Amulets (preventive medicine)	751
Amulets (sacramentals)	778
Amusement parks	529
Amusement parks (location)	367
Anal humor	522
Anal reactions (ideas about)	827
Analogy (use in reasoning)	811
Analysis (archaeological remains)	1212
Analysis of artifacts	1212
Analysis of blood	147
Analytical philosophy	812
Anarchism (political movement)	668
Anarchism (political philosophy)	812
Anarchy (form of government)	642
Anarchy (method of political pressure)	664
Anatomy	140
Anatomy (academic discipline)	815
Ancestor cults	769
Ancestor worship	769
Ancestral tablets	778
Ancestral worship	769
Ancestry (genealogy)	602
Ancestry (ideas about)	769
Anchorites	792
Anchors	501
Ancient DNA	1212
Ancient art	5311
Ancient civilizations	172
Andirons	354
Androcentrism	890
Anecdotes	5310
Anesthetics (pharmaceuticals)	278
Anesthetics (use in injuries)	752
Anesthetics (use in surgery)	757
Angels	776
Anger (emotion)	152
Aniline dyes (manufacture)	386
Animal abuse	231
Animal albinism (as sacred)	778
Animal albinism (ideas about)	825
Animal albinism (incidence)	137
Animal breeding (animal science)	232

For	Use OCM
Animal breeding (hobby)	523
Animal by-products	237
Animal care	231
Animal corrals and pens (description)	417
Animal corrals and pens (use)	230
Animal diseases and treatment	232
Animal energy (source of power)	379
Animal fat (uses)	237
Animal fertility (ideas about)	825
Animal fighting (commercialized)	541
Animal hybridization	232
Animal names	552
Animal pens (description)	417
Animal pens (use)	230
Animal racing (commerical entertainment)	541
Animal racing (professional sport)	542
Animal science (applied)	232
Animal species	136
Animal stalls (description)	343
Animal stalls (use)	231
Animal tracks (ideas about)	825
Animal tracks (in food quest)	220
Animal transport	492
Animals (artificial insemination)	232
Animals (cold blooded)	136
Animals (commercial slaughtering)	253
Animals (divinities)	776
Animals (domesticated)	231
Animals (draft)	492
Animals (funerals)	766
Animals (grazing)	233
Animals (ideas about)	825
Animals (legal liability)	672
Animals (message carriers)	202
Animals (native terms)	825
Animals (non-commercial slaughtering)	231
Animals (pack)	492
Animals (protective measures)	231
Animals (riding)	492
Animals (sacred)	778
Animals (selective breeding)	232
Animals (slaughtering at kill site)	220
Animals (taming)	231
Animals (warm blooded)	136
Animals in myths	773
Animated cartoons	546
Animatism	778
Animism (detailed description)	774
Animism (general description)	771
Anisogamy	582
Anklets (clothing)	291
Anklets (ornament)	301
Annealing (metallurgy)	325
Annexation (political)	648
Annexed territory	728
Anniversaries	527
Announcements (birth)	851
Announcements (informal verbal transmissions)	203
Announcers	203
Announcers (radio and television)	207
Annual cycle	221
Annuities	456
Annulment of marriage	586
Anomie	571
Anonymity	156
Anorexia nervosa (eating disorder)	260
Anorexia nervosa (incidence)	164
Anorexia nervosa (treatment)	757
Antagonisms (in-group)	578
Anthems (symbols of group identity)	186
Anthems (type of music)	533
Anthologies	5310
Anthropocentrism	812
Anthropogeography	815
Anthropological methodology	120
Anthropological methodology (scientific method)	813
Anthropologists	815
Anthropology (academic discipline)	815
Anthropology (applied)	816
Anthropology (cultural)	815
Anthropology (linguistic)	815
Anthropology (physical)	815
Anthropomorphism (gods and spirits)	776
Anthropomorphism (religion)	771
Anthropomorphism (visual arts after 1997)	532
Anthropomorphism (visual arts before 1997)	5311
Anthroponymy	551
Anthropophagy	266
Anti-Semitism (ethnic group antagonism)	563
Anti-Semitism (ethnocentrism)	186

For	Use OCM
Anti-Semitism (ethnosociology)	829
Anti-Semitism (religious intolerance)	798
Anti-aircraft defense units	704
Anti-aircraft installations	712
Anti-religious proselytizing	798
Antibiotics (description and manufacture)	278
Antibiotics (use)	757
Antidepressants	278
Antidotes for poison (pharmacology)	278
Antidotes for poison (use)	752
Antiquarians	814
Antique collecting	523
Antiquity (detailed descriptions)	910
Antiquity (general descriptions)	172
Antiseptics (description and manufacture)	278
Antiseptics (use)	752
Antisocial behavior	578
Antisubmarine nets	712
Antler (animal by-product)	237
Antler (working)	321
Anvil (use in metallurgy)	325
Anvil stones (lithic industries)	324
Anvil stones (tools)	412
Anxiety (incidence and quality)	152
Anxiety (mental disorder)	158
Anxiety (modes of relieving)	154
Anxiety (performance)	156
Apartheid (ethnic stratification)	563
Apartheid (government policy)	656
Apartheid (race discrimination)	186
Apartments (description)	342
Apartments (type of housing)	362
Apathy	152
Aphasia (ideas about)	828
Aphasia (incidence)	158
Aphrodisiacs	832
Apical ancestor or ancestress	613
Apiculture	231
Apocalypse	773
Apothecaries	278
Apparitions	775
Appeals (legal)	695
Appearance (ideas about clothing)	291
Appearance (ideas about personal hygiene)	515
Apperception Test (TAT) results	153
Appetite (food)	261
Appetite (sexual)	831
Appetite suppressants	261
Appled science (government support)	654
Applied anthropology	816
Applied archaeology (academic discipline)	816
Applied archaeology (research method)	121
Applied science	816
Applied sociology	816
Apportionment (election law)	666
Appraisal (jewelry)	435
Appraisal (merchandise)	435
Apprehension	152
Apprenticeship (education)	874
Apprenticeship (labor organization)	467
Appropriation (cultural)	177
Appropriations (government)	652
Apps, Camera	215
Apps, Computer (Applications)	2010
Apps, Mobile (Applications)	2010
Apps, Social Media	203
Aptitude (academic)	153
Aptitude (artistic)	153
Aptitude (mental)	153
Aptitude (musical)	153
Aptitude (verbal)	153
Aptitude test results	153
Aptitude tests (applied science)	816
Aptitude tests (in fieldwork)	125
Aquaculture	228
Aqueducts	312
Araé	324
Araé kou	412
Arabic numerals	802
Arbitrary level (archaeological excavation methods)	1210
Arbitrary level (cultural stratigraphy)	912
Arbitration (international)	648
Arbitration (judicial between communities)	628
Arbitration (judicial in courts)	695
Arbitration (judicial in special courts)	698
Arbitration (labor)	468
Arboriculture	245
Arc (electric)	373
Arch (structural principles)	333
Arch (use in architecture)	341
Archaeoastronomy	821

For	Use OCM
Archaeobotany (flora)	137
Archaeobotany (laboratory analysis)	1212
Archaeofauna	136
Archaeological chronologies	911
Archaeological contexts	912
Archaeological dating (techniques)	1211
Archaeological discoveries	172
Archaeological ecofacts	126
Archaeological excavations (methods employed)	1210
Archaeological expeditions	172
Archaeological record (cultural stratigraphy)	912
Archaeological record (post-depositional processes)	138
Archaeological remains (archives and collections)	127
Archaeological resources (protection)	910
Archaeological ruins (detailed information)	910
Archaeological ruins (general information)	172
Archaeological site (burrowing animal disturbances)	138
Archaeological site (disturbances)	138
Archaeological site (frost heave disturbances)	138
Archaeological site (post-depositional processes)	138
Archaeological site (tree root disturbances)	138
Archaeological site information	910
Archaeological site location	129
Archaeological site location (methods of determining)	101
Archaeological site looting	138
Archaeological site names	103
Archaeological site preservation	138
Archaeological site reconstruction	174
Archaeological survey aims and objective	129
Archaeologists (academic professionals)	815
Archaeologists (general information)	910
Archaeology (academic discipline)	814
Archaeology (brief descriptions)	172
Archaeology (detailed descriptions)	910
Archaeology (general Information)	910
Archaeomagnetism	1211
Archaeometry	129
Archaeozoology	136
Archery (amateur sport)	526
Archery (military weaponry)	713
Archery (use in battle)	726
Archery (use in hunting)	220
Archetype (a type of art object)	5311
Archetype (result of analysis)	128
Archetypes (psychological)	153
Architects	341
Architecture (ancient)	172
Architecture (domestic)	342
Architecture (landscape)	351
Archive collections	119
Archive locations	119
Archives	119
Archives (consulted in research)	119
Archives of the culture described	217
Archivists of the culture described	814
Argot	198
Arguments (interpersonal)	578
Arguments (legal)	695
Arguments (oratorical)	537
Arising (daily routine)	512
Aristocracy (class)	565
Aristocracy (kind of government)	642
Arithmetical calculations	803
Armageddon	773
Armed conflict (small-scale military operation)	721
Armed conflict (warfare)	726
Armguards	411
Armies	700
Armistice	726
Armor (military ordnance)	713
Armor (military uniform and accouterment)	714
Armory (as a structure)	349
Armory (for weapon storage)	724
Arms (generalized weapons)	411
Arms (manual)	702
Arms (manufacture by gunsmiths)	326
Arms (manufacture by munitions industry)	719
Arms (specialized military weapons)	713
Arraignment	695
Arranged marriage	583
Arrangement of furniture	353
Arrest statistics	674
Arrests (general legal procedures)	694
Arrests (police activity)	625
Arrow poisons (composition)	278
Arrow poisons (food procurement)	220

For	Use OCM
Arrow poisons (generalized weapons)	411
Arrow poisons (pharmacological knowledge)	278
Arrowhead	411
Arrows (directional signs)	487
Arrows (generalized weapons)	411
Arrows (use in hunting)	220
Arsenals	712
Arsenic (use as poison)	278
Arsenic deposits and their exploitation	317
Arson	685
Art (cave)	5311
Art (commercial)	447
Art (decorative 1997 and after)	5311
Art (decorative before 1997)	531
Art (lapidary)	306
Art (pictorial 1997 and after)	5311
Art (pictorial before 1997)	532
Art (portable)	5311
Art (representative 1997 and after)	5311
Art (representative before 1997)	532
Art appreciation	517
Art exhibitions	543
Art galleries	217
Art museums	217
Art schools	874
Art styles	530
Art supplies industry	549
Art therapy	755
Artel (cooperative organization)	474
Artel (type of community)	621
Arteries (ideas about)	826
Artifact clusters (cultural stratigraphy)	913
Artifact clusters (in archaeology)	912
Artifact collections (1997 and after)	119
Artifact collections (use in research)	126
Artifact density	912
Artifact reconstruction	128
Artifacts (bone)	915
Artifacts (cataloging and classification)	1212
Artifacts (collection)	126
Artifacts (ground stone)	324
Artifacts analysis	1212
Artifacts collected in the field	117
Artificial enlargement of genitals and other erogenous body parts	832
Artificial insemination (animals)	232
Artificial insemination (humans)	842
Artificial intelligence	815
Artificial kin relationships	608
Artificial limbs	732
Artillery	713
Artistic ability	153
Artistic aptitude	153
Artistic skills (formal education)	874
Artistic skills (socialization)	868
Artistic techniques	530
Artists	530
Artists' tools	413
Arts (exhibitions and performances)	540
Arts (government support)	658
Arts research	814
Asbestos extraction	317
Asbestos source	135
Asbestos use	354
Asceticism	785
Ascetics	792
Ascribed status	554
Asphaltum	317
Aspiration (academic)	871
Aspirations (career)	461
Assassination	682
Assault (physical)	683
Assault (sexual)	839
Assays (food)	146
Assays (ore)	316
Assemblies (political)	646
Assembly lines	461
Assessors (community)	624
Assessors (supra-community)	630
Assimilation (cultural)	177
Association (unconscious mental process)	154
Associations (general)	575
Astrolabe (description)	413
Astrolabe (use)	804
Astrologers	791
Astrology (type of prophecy)	787
Astronautic science	507
Astronomy (academic discipline)	815
Astronomy (ideas about)	821
Astronomy (researcher observations)	132
Asylum (political)	648
Asylum for evasion of justice	696

For	Use OCM
Asylum for slaves	567
Asylums (institutions for care of poor or sick)	734
Asylums (sanctuaries)	778
Atheism (incidence)	771
Athletes (amateur)	526
Athletes (professional)	542
Athletic clubs	529
Athletic competition (amateur)	526
Athletic competition (professional)	542
Athletic fields (availability and location)	367
Athletic fields (description)	345
Athletic rivalries (amateur sports)	526
Athletic rivalries (professional sports)	542
Athletic rivalries (spectacles)	541
Athletics (amateur)	526
Athletics (professional)	542
Atlatl (description)	411
Atlatl weight	411
Atomic engineering	378
Atomic weapons	713
Atonement	783
Attachés	648
Attendance officer	871
Attitudes (general public opinion)	208
Attitudes toward chronic illness	734
Attitudes toward the disabled	732
Attitudes toward the handicapped	732
Attorneys	693
Atua	776
Auctions	437
Audio records	216
Audiovisual aids in education	876
Audiovisual records	216
Auger (use in archaeology)	126
Auguries	787
Auricular reactions (ideas about)	827
Auroras (ideas about)	821
Auroras (occurrences)	132
Authoritarian personality (personality trait)	157
Authoritarian personality (social personality)	156
Authority (communities)	620
Authority (judicial commissions)	698
Authority (judicial military)	703
Authority (judicial)	692
Authority (military)	701
Authority in extended families	596
Authority in households	592
Authority in nuclear families	594
Authority in polygamous families	595
Authority in social groups	571
Authority in territorial divisions	630
Authority in the state	640
Authors (1997 and after)	5310
Authors (before 1997)	538
Autocracy (form of government)	642
Automobile clubs	485
Automobile industry	398
Automobile shows	543
Automobile tires manufacture	383
Automobiles (description, operation, and use)	493
Autonomy (personality trait)	157
Autonomy (social personality)	156
Autopsies	763
Autosacrifice (as a form of worship)	782
Autosacrifice (as ascetic behavior in worship)	785
Avalanches (disaster)	731
Avalanches (incidence)	133
Avant garde	178
Avatar	775
Avenge	627
Aversion therapy	755
Aviation	507
Avocation	523
Avoidance (graves and cemeteries)	769
Avoidance (food)	262
Avoidance (malevolent spirits and gods)	784
Avoidance (menstrual blood)	841
Avoidance (menstruating women)	841
Avoidance (mother-in-law)	606
Avoidance (specific kin relationships)	602
Avunculate	604
Avunculocal extended family	596
Avunculocal residence	591
Awareness (consumer)	432
Awl	412
Axe	412
Axle (knowledge and use)	401
Ayllu (lineage group)	613
Ayllu (system of land ownership)	423

B

For	Use OCM
Babies (drug addicted)	733
Baby care (in general)	854
Baby care at birth	844
Baby foods (infant feeding)	853
Baby foods (nutritional content)	146
Baby foods (type of diet)	262
Baby talk	195
Babysitter	853
Bacchanalia	786
Bachelors (prevalence)	589
Bachelors clubs	883
Back packs	482
Bacteria (ideas about)	753
Bad debts	685
Bad luck (ideas about)	777
Badges (military)	703
Badges (personal identification)	212
Bag ladies	735
Bags	415
Bailiffs	693
Bailment (borrowing and lending)	426
Bailment (in judicial proceedings)	694
Bakeries	256
Baking equipment (commercial)	256
Baking equipment (domestic)	252
Baking equipment (manufacture)	394
Balance of payments (foreign exchange)	457
Balance of payments (foreign trade)	439
Balance of payments (public finance)	652
Balance of power	648
Balance of trade (international)	457
Balanced reciprocity	431
Baldness (description)	142
Baling (agricultural crops)	240
Ball and socket principle	410
Ball courts	529
Ball courts, structural description	345
Ball courts, use of	526
Ball games (amateur)	526
Ball games (professional)	542
Ballet (dance)	535
Ballet (theatrical production)	545
Ballistic missile	713
Balloons (toys)	524
Balloons (type of aircraft)	506
Balloting	666
Ballroom dancing	535
Balls (athletic equipment)	526
Balls (dances)	535
Balls (social)	574
Balls (toys)	524
Bamboo cultivation	249
Banana cultivation	245
Banditry	579
Bands (migratory)	221
Bands (musical)	533
Bands (type of community)	621
Bands (type of settlement pattern)	361
Bank accounts (general)	453
Bank accounts (savings)	454
Bank deposits (general)	453
Bank deposits (savings and investments)	454
Bank discounts (general)	453
Bank discounts (in public finance)	652
Bank drafts (as credit money)	436
Bank drafts (general)	453
Banking (temple)	794
Bankruptcy	426
Bankruptcy (administration)	429
Banks (as government enterprises)	655
Banks (availability and location)	366
Banks (blood)	744
Banks (commercial)	453
Banks (description)	347
Banks (government, as public finance)	652
Banks (investment)	454
Banks (savings)	454
Banks (sperm)	842
Banks (temple)	794
Banns (i.e, announcement of marriage)	585
Banquets	574
Baptism (admission into a religious denomination)	795
Baptism (infant)	851
Bar associations	693
Barber schools	874
Barbers	305
Barbers' tools	413
Bargaining in exchange transactions	437

For	Use OCM
Bark (collection)	314
Bark (use)	824
Bark cloth manufacture	287
Barley (agriculture)	243
Barley in the diet	262
Barns (description)	343
Barometer (description)	413
Barometer (instrument for measurement)	804
Barometer (mechanics)	405
Barrack (temporary housing)	362
Barracks (description)	342
Barracks (use in military housing)	712
Barrage (in warfare)	726
Barrage (in water management)	312
Barratry (an abuse in the judicial system)	691
Barrels	415
Barrels (description)	415
Barrenness (incidence and treatment)	842
Barrio	621
Barristers	693
Bars	275
Barter	437
Bas-reliefs (1997 and after)	5311
Bas-reliefs (before 1997)	532
Baseball (amateur)	526
Baseball (professional)	542
Bases (military)	712
Bashfulness (personality trait)	157
Bashfulness (sexual approach)	832
Basic materials processing	320
Basic personality types	157
Basketball (amateur)	526
Basketball (professional)	542
Basketry	285
Baskets (pack)	482
Baskets (use as containers)	415
Bast fiber	283
Bastardy	848
Bathhouses (description)	343
Bathhouses (use)	515
Bathing (personal hygiene)	515
Bathing (ritual)	783
Bathing apparel	292
Bathing resorts	529
Baths (public)	368
Bathtubs (description)	415
Bathtubs (use)	515
Batik (textile manufacturing process)	294
Batik (textile)	286
Battalions (ground combat forces)	704
Battalions (military labor)	708
Battered husbands (family relationships)	593
Battered husbands (ingroup violence)	578
Battered wives (family relationships)	593
Battered wives (ingroup violence)	578
Battered women (family relationships)	593
Battered women (ingroup violence)	578
Battery (legal definition and punishment for)	683
Battles	726
Battles (sham)	541
Bazaars	443
Beacons (adjuncts to aerial navigation)	507
Beacons (adjuncts to water navigation)	502
Beacons (signaling devices)	202
Beads (ornament)	301
Beads (rosary)	788
Beadwork (art 1997 and after)	5311
Beadwork (art before 1997)	531
Beadwork (embroidery)	294
Beans, cultivation of	244
Bearings (aerial navigation)	507
Bearings (mechanical)	401
Bearings (water navigation)	502
Beauty (academic philosophy)	812
Beauty (enhancement of with adornment)	300
Beauty (philosophies)	812
Beauty (popular ideas about)	517
Beauty (sexual (ideas about)	832
Beauty pageants	543
Beauty salons	305
Beauty specialists	305
Bedding	513
Bedpans (toilet facilities)	514
Bedpans(use in medical care)	758
Beds (description)	352
Beds (making)	356
Bedwetting	863
Beekeeping	231
Beer (industrialized manufacture)	274
Beer (non-industrialized manufacture)	273
Bees (work - mutual aid)	476
Bees (work - type of labor)	461

For	Use OCM
Beeswax	237
Beggars and begging (ascetic practice)	785
Beggars and begging (poverty)	735
Behavior modification	153
Behavioral adjustment	154
Behavioral sciences (applied sciences)	816
Behavioral sciences (sciences)	815
Being (philosophies)	812
Beings (mythical)	776
Beings (supernatural)	776
Beings (supreme)	776
Belching (dining etiquette)	264
Belching (ideas about)	827
Belching (physiological function)	147
Beliefs (general character of religion)	771
Beliefs (religious)	770
Beliefs (socialization)	869
Beliefs (spiritualistic)	775
Bellows (general tool)	412
Bellows (use in generating fire)	372
Bellows (use in metallurgy)	325
Belts (as elements in complex machines)	401
Belts (as part of everyday wear)	291
Belts (chastity)	837
Belts (use in general clothing)	291
Belts (use in power production)	370
Belts (use in special clothing)	292
Belts (use in tools)	412
Benefits (employee)	466
Benefits (maternity)	745
Benefits (sickness)	745
Benefits (social insurance)	745
Benefits (unemployment)	745
Benefits (war veterans)	729
Bequests	428
Berdache	838
Bereavement (emotions)	152
Bereavement (mourning)	765
Berserker (personality disorder)	158
Berserker (public disturbance)	579
Bestiality (occurrence)	839
Bestiality (penalties for)	684
Betel	276
Betrothal	584
Betting	525
Beverage outlets (retail)	444
Beverages (alcoholic)	273
Beverages (nonalcoholic)	272
Bezoar stones	778
Bias (researcher)	123
Biased sampling (researcher)	125
Bible	779
Bibliographic citations	111
Bibliotherapy	755
Biculturalism	177
Bicycle (description)	493
Bicycle (manufacture)	498
Bicycle (transportation vehicle)	489
Bicycle racing (amateur)	526
Bicycle racing (professional commercialized)	542
Biface (lithic technology)	324
Biface (tool)	412
Big man (chief executive)	643
Big man (community head)	622
Big man (status)	554
Bigamy	684
Bigfoot	776
Bigotry	186
Bilateral descent (rule of descent)	611
Bilateral descent in kindreds and ramages	612
Bilineal descent (rule of descent)	611
Bilineal descent in kindreds and ramages	612
Bilineal kin groups	617
Bilingual education	871
Bilingualism	191
Billboards (advertising media)	447
Billeting (military)	726
Billiards	524
Bills of exchange	452
Bilocality (as a residence rule)	591
Binge drinking	733
Bingo (gambling)	525
Bingo (game)	524
Bingo (secular church activity)	794
Binoculars	416
Biofeedback	755
Biographical materials	159
Biography	159
Biography (form of literature 1997 and after)	5310
Biography (form of literature before 1997)	538
Biography (humanistic study)	814
Biological adaptation (genetic)	143

For	Use OCM
Biological adaptation (physiological)	147
Biological anthropology (Human biology)	140
Biological anthropology (science)	815
Biological evolution (description)	140
Biological evolution (theoretical orientation)	121
Biological evolution (theory of)	815
Biological family	590
Biological warfare	726
Biology (academic discipline)	815
Biology (human)	140
Biopsy (surgical procedure)	752
Biorhythms	147
Bipedalism	140
Bird cages	417
Bird lime	223
Birds (ideas about)	825
Birds (prevalence and types)	136
Birds (use as message carriers)	202
Birth	844
Birth announcements	851
Birth control	842
Birth defects (difficult births)	845
Birth defects (disabilities)	732
Birth defects (incidence)	845
Birth defects (statistics)	164
Birth deformities	845
Birth injuries	845
Birth intervals	163
Birth rates (statistics)	163
Birth registration	217
Birth rites	852
Birthday celebration	527
Birthdays and age stratification	561
Birthing practices	844
Birthmarks (ideas about at birth)	845
Birthmarks (ideas about in general)	826
Birthright	428
Births (caul)	845
Births (difficult and unusual)	845
Births (premature)	845
Bishoprics	795
Bishops	793
Bit	412
Bitumen	317
Black lung disease	164
Black magic	754
Black markets (as a kind of exchange)	437
Blackbirding	466
Blacklisting	466
Blackmail	683
Blackouts	731
Blacksmiths	326
Blacksmiths' tools	413
Blade technology	324
Blades (ceremonial)	778
Blank	324
Blankets (bedroom furnishings)	513
Blankets (use as clothing)	291
Blasphemy (religious offense)	688
Blast furnaces	327
Blazes (trail)	487
Blended families	590
Blessings (prayer)	782
Blessings (ritual)	788
Blimps	506
Blindness (as a disability)	732
Blindness (color)	143
Blinker system (military communication)	718
Blinker system (use in communication)	202
Blinking (ideas about)	827
Block method (archaeological technique)	1210
Block watches (crime prevention)	674
Block watches (police)	625
Blockade (international relations)	648
Blockade (military logistics)	724
Blockade (military strategy)	723
Blocks (chopping)	412
Blog, Personal	203
Blood (drinking)	272
Blood (ideas about)	826
Blood (menstrual)	841
Blood analysis	147
Blood banks	744
Blood brotherhood	608
Blood donors	744
Blood feuds	628
Blood groupings	143
Blood money (informal in-group justice)	627
Blood money (sanction)	681
Blood money (use in intercommunity relations)	628
Blood typing	143

For	Use OCM
Blood typing (in fieldwork)	125
Blood vengeance (use in intercommunity justice)	628
Blood vengeance (use in intracommunity justice)	627
Bloodletting (medical)	757
Blowgun	411
Blue collar workers (labor supply)	464
Blue collar workers (specialized labor)	463
Blushing (emotional reaction)	152
Blushing (ideas about)	827
Blushing (physiological function)	147
Board of Education	871
Boarding schools	871
Boardinghouses	362
Boards of Education	871
Boards of assessors	624
Boasting	521
Boat accommodations (description)	501
Boat construction	396
Boat description	501
Boat machinery	501
Boat names	552
Boat races (amateur)	526
Boat races (professional commercialized)	542
Boat repairs	396
Boat rigging	501
Boathouses (description)	343
Boathouses (facilities)	504
Body (ideas about ideal proportions)	826
Body and soul (relation)	774
Body fat (ideas about)	826
Body lice (occurrence)	515
Body mutilation (ascetic practice)	785
Body mutilation (captives)	727
Body mutilation (general)	304
Body mutilation (sign of grief)	760
Body odor	147
Body painting (adornment)	302
Body painting (war paint)	714
Body posture (as proxemic behavior)	209
Body posture (postures)	516
Body temperature (anthropometric measure)	141
Body temperature (ideas about)	827
Body temperature (physiological data)	147
Bodyguards (members of an executive household)	644
Bodyguards (police)	625
Bolas	411
Bolts (manufacture)	391
Bolts (mechanical)	414
Bolts (weapons)	411
Bombs (military ordnance)	713
Bombs (use in warfare)	726
Bombs (weapons)	411
Bonds (corporation)	473
Bonds (government)	652
Bone (ideas about)	826
Bone (use)	237
Bone (work in)	321
Bone artifacts	915
Bone chemistry	147
Bone deposits	172
Bone pointing (in sorcery)	754
Bone setting	752
Bone technology	321
Bonuses for employees	465
Bonuses for war veterans	729
Book distribution by book dealers	549
Book publication	214
Bookbinding (hobby)	523
Bookbinding (professional)	214
Bookbinding machines	402
Bookkeeping	452
Bookmakers (gambling)	525
Bookmakers (publishing)	214
Books (sacred)	779
Boomerang	411
Boot makers (special clothing industry)	295
Boot makers (specialized occupation)	294
Bootblacks	296
Bootlegging	548
Border patrols (international)	648
Border patrols (personnel)	693
Borders (international)	648
Boroughs	632
Borrow pit	332
Borrowing (cultural)	177
Borrowing (debt)	426
Borrowing (government)	652
Botanical gardens	367

For	Use OCM
Botanical nurseries	240
Botany (academic discipline)	815
Bottle gourds (as container)	415
Bottle gourds (cultivation)	249
Bottle manufacture	323
Bottles	415
Bottling machinery	402
Boundaries (cultural)	101
Boundaries (property)	423
Boundaries (territorial)	131
Boundary marks	423
Bounties (government provided)	654
Bourgeoisie	565
Bow and arrow	411
Bow-drill	412
Bowing (etiquette)	576
Bowing (obeisance)	782
Bowling (amateur)	526
Bowling (commercialized professional)	542
Bowling alleys	529
Bowls	415
Boxes	415
Boxing (amateur)	526
Boxing (commercialized professional)	542
Boy scouts (childhood activity)	857
Boy scouts (organization)	575
Boycotts (economic)	440
Boycotts (labor movements)	468
Boys (activities of)	857
Boys (gender training of)	867
Boys (socialization of)	861
Boys (status of)	858
Bracelets	301
Braiding (cordage)	283
Braiding (hair style)	302
Braille (as a form of coping with disability)	732
Braille (writing)	212
Brainwashing (behavior modification)	153
Brainwashing (in prisons and jails)	697
Brainwashing (military captives)	727
Brand tillage	241
Branding (domesticated animals)	231
Branding (herding activities)	233
Branding (property marks in movable property)	422
Branding (property marks in real property)	423
Brawls	579
Brazier (appliance)	416
Brazier (method of heating)	354
Breach of contract as a crime	686
Breach of ethics (crime)	689
Breach of ethics (ethics)	577
Breach of etiquette	576
Breach of legal norms	672
Breakfast	264
Breakwaters	503
Breast feeding	853
Breasts (artificial enhancement)	832
Breasts (ideal of erotic beauty)	832
Breasts (ideas about)	826
Breasts (prosthetic)	732
Breathing (ideas about)	827
Breccias	133
Breeder reactor	378
Breeding animals (as a hobby)	523
Breeding animals (general)	230
Breeding animals (selective)	232
Breeding cattle (description)	230
Breeding cattle (symbol of wealth)	556
Breeding plants (selective)	242
Breweries (description)	348
Brewing (industrial)	274
Brewing (non-industrial)	273
Bribery (evasion of justice)	696
Bribery (offense against the state)	687
Bribery (political)	661
Bribery of political office holders	662
Brick kilns	339
Brick manufacture	339
Brick yards	339
Bricklayers	333
Bricks (use)	333
Bridal feast	585
Bride (virginity)	585
Bride abduction	583
Bride price	583
Bride service	583
Bridge construction	499
Bridges (highway)	491
Bridges (railway)	496
Bridles (description and use)	492
Broadcasting	207

For	Use OCM
Brokers (cultural)	177
Brokers (investment)	454
Brokers (marriage)	584
Brokers (stock)	454
Brokers in foreign exchange	457
Brokers in economic exchange	430
Brokers in marketing	440
Broom	412
Brothels (availability and location)	366
Brothels (availability and use)	548
Brotherhood (blood)	608
Bruises (medical treatment)	752
Brushes (electrical)	403
Brushes (general tools)	412
Brushes (specialized tools)	413
Brushes (writing instruments)	212
Buddhism (cosmology)	772
Buddhism (general characteristics)	771
Buddhism (primary religious affiliation)	771
Budgets (family)	511
Budgets (government)	652
Building construction	330
Building lots	351
Building repairs (housekeeping)	356
Building repairs (maintenance)	358
Building trades	330
Buildings (description)	340
Buildings (maintenance)	358
Buildings (property)	423
Bull baiting	541
Bulldozers (description)	406
Bulldozers (use)	332
Bulletins	203
Bullroarers	534
Bundle (ceremonial)	778
Bundle burial	765
Buoys	502
Burden carrying	482
Bureaucracy in a state	647
Bureaucracy in a territorial hierarchy	630
Burglary	685
Burial (bundle)	764
Burial Mound Builders	107
Burial associations	767
Burial practices for normal funerals	764
Burial practices for special funerals	766
Burials (human)	764
Burins	412
Burlesque	545
Burning (management of wild flora)	318
Burning (to clear fields for agriculture)	241
Burns (treatment)	752
Burping (ideas about)	827
Burrowing animal disturbances (archaeological)	138
Bus conductors	494
Bus drivers	494
Bus passenger service	494
Bus terminals (location)	368
Bus terminals and facilities	498
Buses (description)	493
Buses (manufacture)	398
Buses (operation)	494
Buses (servicing)	365
Business cycles	458
Business directories (telephone)	206
Business directories for cities	366
Business entrepreneurs	463
Business executives	470
Business facilities	366
Business incorporation	473
Business machines	405
Business schools	874
Businesses (mercantile)	441
Businesses (ownership and control of)	471
Businesses (state operated)	655
Businesses — see entries for specific types of businesses	471
Butchering (at camp or village)	252
Butchering (at kill site)	224
Butchering (domestic animals)	231
Butchering (industrial)	253
Butchering in the field (marine reptiles and mammals)	225
Butchering in the field (wildfowl)	223
Butchers (industrial)	253
Butlers (domestic servants)	357
Butlers (members of a household)	592
Butter manufacture	234
Buttons	291
By-products (agricultural)	240
By-products (animal)	237

For	Use OCM
Byre (cow barn)	343

C

For	Use OCM
CPR	757
CRM	121
Cabarets	547
Cabarets (description)	347
Cabarets (location)	366
Cabinet (government)	645
Cabinet making	322
Cacao cultivation	245
Cache pits (domestic storage features)	353
Cache pits (food preservation and preparation)	251
Caches	353
Caches (food)	251
Caches (offerings)	782
Cacique (village level)	622
Cadi	693
Caesarian section	845
Cafes (jukebox)	547
Cafeterias	265
Cairns	211
Calabash (general use)	824
Calabash (use as a utensil)	415
Calabash cultivation	249
Calculating machines	405
Calculating machines (mechanics)	405
Calculating machines (use in mathematics)	803
Calculation (arithmetical)	803
Calculation (games)	524
Calculation of odds in gambling	525
Calendar	805
Calendar (ceremonial)	796
Calipers (use as a measuring tool)	804
Calipers (use as a specialized tool)	413
Calisthenics	526
Call girls	548
Calligraphy	212
Caloric intake (human)	146
Calumet	276
Camels (domesticated animals)	231
Camels (use for transportation)	492
Cameras (description and use)	416
Cameras (manufacture)	395
Campaigns (election)	666
Campaigns (military)	723
Campaigns (sales)	446
Camphor	314
Camping	484
Campo santo	764
Camps (military)	712
Camps (nomadic)	361
Camps (penal labor)	697
Camps (recreational)	529
Canals	487
Canals (description and building)	503
Canals (navigation)	502
Canals (water supply)	312
Candle industry	388
Candles (manufacture)	388
Candles (religious propitiatory use)	782
Candles (religious ritual use)	788
Candles (use for illumination)	354
Candy consumption	262
Candy manufacture	257
Canes (walking aids)	481
Canned food (consumption)	262
Canned food (manufacture)	255
Cannibalism	266
Canning (use for preserving food)	251
Canning industry	255
Canning machinery	402
Canning machinery (manufacture)	392
Canoes (description)	501
Canoes (war)	716
Canon law (theology)	779
Canon law (use)	795
Canons of taste	517
Cans	415
Canteen (use as a container)	415
Canyons (ideas about)	823
Canyons (location and description)	133
Capital (ownership and control)	471
Capital (social)	554
Capital punishment	681
Capitalism (theory)	471
Capitulation treaties in international relations	648
Capitulation treaties in peacemaking	728
Captives (adoption)	597
Captives (as slaves)	567

For	Use OCM
Captives (torture)	727
Captives (war)	727
Car clubs	485
Car industry	398
Car shows	543
Car tires (manufacture)	383
Caravans	484
Caravans (routes)	487
Caravanserai	485
Carbon 14 dating (results)	911
Carbon 14 dating (technique)	1211
Card games	524
Card games (with gambling)	525
Cardiac Pulmonary Resuscitation	757
Cardinal numerals	802
Cardinal points	823
Cardinals (Church hierarchy)	793
Carding vegetable fiber	248
Carding wool	236
Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)	757
Career aspirations	461
Caresses (expressions of emotion)	152
Caresses (gestures)	201
Caresses (sexual advances)	832
Caretakers (domestic servants)	357
Caretakers (non-domestic maintenance)	358
Caretakers, of children	855
Caretakers, of infants	854
Cargo cults (acculturation)	177
Cargo cults (mass movements for change)	668
Cargo cults (special cult groups)	794
Carnivals	541
Carpentry	335
Carpet sweepers	404
Carpets (use of)	352
Carriages (animal drawn)	493
Carriages (baby (description))	493
Carriages (baby (use))	854
Carriages and gun mounts	713
Carriers (burden)	482
Carriers (mail)	205
Carriers (message (birds and animals))	202
Carrying capacity	433
Carrying infants (methods)	854
Carrying poles	482
Cars (description, operation, and use)	493
Cartels	477
Carters	494
Cartons	415
Cartoonists (1997 and after)	5311
Cartoonists (before 1997)	532
Cartoons (1997 and after)	5311
Cartoons (before 1997)	532
Carts (description)	493
Carving in art (1997 and after)	5311
Carving in decorative art (before 1997)	531
Carving in representative art (before 1997)	532
Carving tombstones and monuments	324
Case records (biographical or psychological)	159
Case records (personal)	159
Cash registers (description)	405
Cash registers (use)	803
Casinos	525
Casinos (illegal)	548
Cassette Tapes	216
Caste (loss)	558
Caste endogamy (castes)	564
Caste endogamy (regulation of marriage)	582
Casting metal (methods)	325
Castration (animals)	231
Castration (humans)	304
Casualties (military)	727
Casualties (result of disasters)	731
Cataclysms (mythical)	773
Cataclysms (occurrence)	731
Catalepsy (ideas about)	828
Catalepsy (occurrence and description)	158
Cataloging of artifacts	1212
Catapults (military)	717
Catapults (non-military)	406
Catapults (weapons)	411
Catchment analysis	311
Catchments (water management)	312
Catechism (formal religious education)	794
Catechism (religious socialization)	869
Catering services	265
Cathartics (medical care)	757
Cattle breeding (animal husbandry)	230
Cattle breeding (source of prestige)	556
Caucus (political party)	665
Caul births	845
Causeways	491

For	Use OCM
Cavalry	704
Cavalry gear	713
Caves (dwellings)	342
Caves (ideas about)	823
Caves (location and description)	133
Celebrations (harvest)	527
Celebrations (holidays)	527
Celebrations (patriotic)	541
Celebrations (victory)	727
Celebrities	554
Celibacy (in the priesthood)	793
Celibacy (monastic rule)	792
Celibacy (prevalence)	589
Cell phone	206
Cellars (part of house)	342
Cellars (separate structures for storage)	343
Cellars (wine)	349
Celt	412
Cement manufacture	339
Cement mixers (machines)	402
Cement mixers (masonry implements)	333
Cement use	333
Cemeteries (burial grounds)	764
Cemeteries (taboo and avoidance)	769
Cemetery caretakers	767
Cenotaph	211
Censers, use of	782
Censorship by government	656
Census data (general)	160
Census data (in research and reporting)	128
Census data (retrieval of)	127
Census data (taking of)	125
Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)	647
Central place (in settlement pattern)	631
Central place theory	121
Ceramic technology	323
Cereal agriculture	243
Cereal industry	256
Ceremonial (court)	644
Ceremonial (religious)	796
Ceremonial (secular commercialized)	541
Ceremonial (secular)	527
Ceremonial Center	368
Ceremonial bundle	778
Ceremonial calendar	796
Ceremonial during infancy and childhood	852
Ceremonial incest	835
Ceremonial intoxication	786
Ceremonies (admission to full adulthood)	884
Ceremonies (at the death of animals)	766
Ceremonies (commencement)	870
Ceremonies (initiation)	881
Ceremonies (maturation)	852
Cession of territory (in peace negotiations)	728
Cession of territory (in truce negotiations)	728
Cession of territory in international relations	648
Cesspit	364
Chain saws (general tools)	412
Chain saws (industrial tools)	402
Chain stores	443
Chains (miscellaneous hardware)	414
Chains (use in complex machines)	401
Chairs (furniture)	352
Chairs (sedan) — see Sedan chairs	493
Chambermaids (domestic servants)	357
Chambermaids (household members)	592
Chambers of commerce	441
Chance (ideas about)	777
Chance (mathematical theory)	803
Chandeliers	354
Chandlers (candle manufacture)	388
Chandlers (retail merchants)	444
Chandlers (ship manufacture)	504
Change in stature (developmental event)	856
Change in weight (developmental event)	856
Changeling	776
Changes (cultural)	170
Changes (culture and history)	170
Changes (functional interpretations)	182
Changes in fashions	178
Changes in weight and stature (ontological process)	145
Changes of residence at adolescence	882
Changes of residence at marriage	591
Changes of residence by widows and widowers	768
Changes resulting from culture contact	177
Changes resulting social processes	178
Channels (radio and television)	207
Channels (shipping)	487
Channels (shipping, building and maintenance)	503
Chanting (music)	533

For	Use OCM
Chanting (prayer)	782
Chaplains (household)	592
Chaplains (military)	708
Chaplains (prison)	697
Chaplains (religious specialist)	793
Character (ideas about)	828
Character (national)	181
Character (socialization)	867
Charades (game)	524
Charcoal production	314
Charges d'affaires	648
Charisma (personality characteristic)	157
Charity (health and welfare)	740
Charity (social problems)	730
Charms (luck bringing objects or amulets)	777
Charms (magic)	789
Charms (military uniform and accouterment)	714
Charms (preventive medicine)	751
Charms (sexual attraction)	832
Charts (genealogical)	601
Charts (in fieldwork)	126
Charts (maps)	102
Charts (route maps)	487
Chastity (ascetic ideal)	785
Chastity (ideas about)	831
Chastity (premarital)	836
Chastity belts	837
Chattels	420
Chauffeurs (domestic servants)	357
Chauffeurs (drivers)	494
Chauffeurs (household members)	592
Chauvinism (age)	562
Chauvinism (attitudes about society)	829
Chauvinism (ethnocentrism)	186
Chauvinism (gender)	563
Chauvinism (prejudice)	561
Checkers (the game)	524
Checkerwork basketry	285
Checks (bank)	453
Checks (exchange medium)	436
Cheese (food)	262
Cheese manufacture	234
Chefs (domestic servants)	357
Chefs (general food preparation)	252
Chefs (household members)	592
Chefs (restaurants)	265
Chemical engineering	381
Chemical engineers	381
Chemical processing machinery	402
Chemical properties (ideas about)	822
Chemical properties (scientific ideas about)	815
Chemical research laboratories	381
Chemical utensils	415
Chemicals (industrial manufacture)	385
Chemistry (academic)	815
Chemistry (applied)	816
Chemistry (industrial)	380
Chert	133
Chess (the game)	524
Chewing gum (manufacture)	257
Chewing gum (use)	261
Chicha	273
Chicle (gathering of)	314
Chief (fire)	624
Chief executives' household	644
Chief priests (local officials)	624
Chief priests (religious specialists)	793
Chiefdoms	631
Chiefs (community)	622
Chiefs (exemptions of from legal responsibility)	672
Chiefs (local officials)	624
Chiefs (paramount)	643
Chiefs (talking)	624
Chiefs (territorial division)	634
Chiefs (territorial divisions)	630
Chiefs (war)	624
Child (ideas about)	858
Child abandonment (family offense)	684
Child abuse (child care)	855
Child abuse (family offense)	684
Child abuse (family relationships)	593
Child abuse (violence)	578
Child abuse prevention	855
Child labor (childhood activities)	857
Child labor (occurrence)	464
Child labor (regulations)	466
Child marriage (marriage rules)	582
Child marriage (type of arranged marriage)	584
Child mistreatment (child care)	855
Child mistreatment (family offense)	684
Child neglect (child care)	855

For	Use OCM
Child neglect (family offense)	684
Child training (formal education)	870
Child training (socialization)	860
Child-parent relationships (adoptive)	597
Child-parent relationships (general)	593
Child-rearing (formal education)	870
Child-rearing (socialization)	860
Child-training (formal education)	870
Child-training (socialization)	860
Childbearing age	145
Childbirth (difficult and unusual)	845
Childcare	855
Childhood (general)	850
Childhood socialization	860
Childlessness	842
Children-in-law and parents-in-law	606
Childrens' playgroups	857
Chili (as a spice)	263
Chili (cultivation of)	244
Chilli (as a spice)	263
Chimney sweeps (domestic maintenance)	356
Chimney sweeps (non-domestic maintenance)	358
Chipping of glass and stone	324
Chirography	212
Chisel	412
Chitin use	237
Chitin working	321
Chivalry	562
Choice of house sites	351
Choirs	533
Choppers	412
Chopping blocks	412
Choreography	535
Chores (daily)	512
Chorus (in dance)	535
Chorus (in drama)	536
Chorus (in music)	533
Christening (membership in a religious denomination)	795
Christening (naming)	553
Christening (social placement)	851
Christian shrines	778
Chronic illness (attitudes toward)	734
Chronic illness (invalidism)	734
Chronologies (archaeological)	911
Chronologies (calendric)	805
Chronologies (historical)	170
Chronology (dating methods)	1211
Chronology (in archaeology)	911
Chronometer (description)	405
Chronometer (use in air navigation)	507
Chronometer (use in general)	805
Chronometer (use in water navigation)	502
Church (government support)	659
Church bingo	794
Church buildings	346
Church committees	794
Church community houses	747
Church education	794
Church elders (ecclesiastical personnel)	793
Church elders (lay personnel)	794
Church gambling	794
Church loans	794
Church organizations	790
Church services	796
Church wardens	794
Church welfare work	794
Church-state relations	659
Churches (established)	795
Churches (lay organization)	794
Churches (location)	368
Churches (secular activities)	794
Cicatrization	304
Cicisbeism	837
Cinchona cultivation	249
Ciphers	202
Circulatory reactions (ideas about)	827
Circumcision (body alteration)	304
Circumcision (female)	304
Circumcision (rites during infancy)	852
Circumcision (rites during puberty)	881
Circuses	541
Cire perdue	325
Cire perdue (as jewelry)	301
Cisterns (household furnishings)	353
Cisterns (water supply)	312
Cists	764
Cities (administrative organization)	633
Cities (free)	631
Cities (settlement pattern and infrastructure)	360
Citizen's band radio	207
Citizen's band radio (hobby)	523

For	Use OCM
City planning	361
City-states	631
Civic associations (organization)	575
Civic associations (politics)	664
Civics	641
Civil actions (incidence and statistics)	691
Civil courts	692
Civil defense	722
Civil engineering	331
Civil law	671
Civil liberties	641
Civil rights (citizenship)	641
Civil rights (deprivation, as sanction)	681
Civil rights offenses	683
Civil rights violations	683
Civil service	647
Civil status of aliens	641
Civil war	669
Civilian Conservation Corps (CCC)	746
Civilian adjustment to war	722
Civilians in wartime	722
Claims courts	698
Clairvoyance	787
Clan barrio (clan aspects)	614
Clan barrio (community structure)	621
Clan community (clan aspects)	614
Clan community (community structure)	621
Clappers as musical instruments	534
Class consciousness	565
Class privileges	565
Class uprisings (class)	565
Class uprisings (revolution)	669
Classes, social	565
Classification of artifacts	1212
Classification systems (in archaeology)	914
Classification systems (in research)	128
Classificatory kinship terms	601
Clay deposits (exploitation)	317
Clay deposits (incidence and location)	133
Cleaning of cooking and eating utensils	264
Cleaning of garments	296
Cleaning services (domestic)	357
Cleaning services (non-domestic)	358
Cleaning services (street)	364
Cleaning services for streets	364
Cleanliness (personal)	515
Clearing houses (bank)	453
Clearing land for construction	333
Clearing land for tillage	241
Cleft palate (disability)	732
Cleft palate (ideas about)	826
Cleft palate (occurrence and description)	143
Clergy	793
Clerics	793
Clerk (court)	693
Clerk (sales)	443
Client-patron relationships (general)	571
Climacteric (age at)	145
Climacteric (ideas about)	886
Climatic temperature (description)	132
Climatic temperature (ideas about)	821
Climbing (amateur sport)	526
Climbing (locomotion)	481
Climbing (professional sport)	542
Clinical psychologists	756
Clinical thermometers	758
Clinics (medical)	743
Clinics (physical description)	344
Clip manufacture	391
Clippers (general tools)	412
Clippers (special tools)	413
Clippers manufacture	391
Clips (hardware)	414
Cliques (adolescent)	883
Cliques (children)	857
Cliques (integration with class)	565
Clitoridectomy	304
Clocks (description)	405
Clocks (function)	405
Clocks (use)	805
Cloistered nuns	792
Cloistered women (avoidance of sexual relations)	837
Cloistered women (status of women)	562
Cloth (bark)	287
Cloth (woven)	286
Clothes wringers	404
Clothing (age differences)	290
Clothing (regional differences)	290
Clothing fashions	290
Clothing industry	295
Clothing repairs	296

For	Use OCM
Clothing styles	290
Cloud characteristics	132
Clouds (ideas about)	821
Clovis points	107
Clovis spear points (diagnostic artifact)	107
Clovis spear points (weapon)	411
Clowns (humor)	522
Clowns in performance	536
Clubfoot (disability)	732
Clubfoot (ideas about)	826
Clubfoot (occurrence and description)	143
Clubhouses (description)	345
Clubhouses (location)	368
Clubs (athletic)	529
Clubs (automobile)	485
Clubs (bachelors')	883
Clubs (country)	529
Clubs (recreational facilities)	529
Clubs (social groups)	575
Clubs (supper)	547
Clubs (tools)	411
Clubs (travel)	485
Clubs (voluntary associations)	575
Clubs (weapons)	411
Co-spouse relations (family relationships)	593
Co-spouse relations (polygamy)	595
Coal (use)	370
Coal deposits (mining)	316
Coal deposits (occurrence)	135
Coal products	382
Coal tar manufacture	382
Coast geodetic and geological surveys	654
Coast guard (sea rescue services)	502
Coast guard (special naval forces)	706
Coastal surveys	654
Coaxial cable (use in cable communications)	207
Coaxial cable (use in telecommunications)	206
Cobblers (clothing manufacturing)	294
Cobblers (clothing repair)	296
Cobblers (special clothing)	295
Coca cultivation	249
Coca use	276
Cochineal (animal by-product)	237
Cochineal (source of dye)	386
Cock fighting	541
Code switching (bilingualism)	191

For	Use OCM
Code switching (sociolinguistics)	195
Codes (criminal)	681
Codes (legal)	671
Codpieces	291
Coffee consumption	272
Coffee growing	245
Coffee houses (drinking establishments)	275
Coffee houses (eating establishments)	265
Coffins (preparation)	763
Coffins (use in funerals)	764
Cofradia (religious congregation)	794
Cofradia (voluntary associations)	575
Cognates	602
Cognition	153
Cohabitation	588
Coiling (mats and basketry)	285
Coin collecting (hobby)	523
Coinage	436
Coitus	833
Cold (ideas about ethnophysics)	822
Cold (ideas about hot and cold)	374
Cold storage plants	254
Cold vs. hot classification in knowledge systems	820
Cold vs. hot classification of diseases	753
Cold vs. hot classification of foods	261
Collaborators in wartime (punishment)	687
Collateral relatives (avuncular and nepotic)	604
Collateral relatives (cousins)	605
Collecting (hobby)	523
Collecting food	220
Collecting natural products	310
Collecting sociometric data in research	120
Collecting trash and waste	364
Collections (charitable)	735
Collections, archive (1997 and after)	119
Collections, archive (before 1997)	113
Collections, artifact (1997 and after)	119
Collections, artifact (before 1997)	113
Collections, museum (1997 and after)	119
Collections, museum (before 1997)	113
Collections, private (1997 and after)	119
Collections, private (before 1997)	113
Collective bargaining	468
Collective farming (agriculture)	241
Collective farming (cooperative organization)	474

For	Use OCM
Collective ownership of instruments of production	471
Collective ownership of property	470
Collectives	474
Collectivism (ethic)	577
Collectivism (ideas about)	829
Collectors (trash)	364
College (electoral)	666
Colleges (Liberal Arts)	873
Colleges (Vocational)	874
Colleges (endowing)	741
Colonial administration in international relations	648
Colonial administration of dependencies	636
Colonies (dependencies)	636
Colonies (form of state)	642
Colonies (in a territorial hierarchy)	631
Colonization (exploitation)	661
Colonization (external)	167
Colonization (internal)	166
Colonization (international relations)	648
Colonization of dependencies	636
Color (ideas about)	822
Color blindness	143
Color in human racial classification	144
Color in human somatology	142
Color perception	151
Color symbolism	822
Color terms (ethnophysics)	822
Color terms (vocabulary)	192
Colostrum (ideas about)	853
Columns (used in construction)	331
Columns (architectural features)	341
Coma (ideas about)	828
Combat (aftermath)	727
Combat (war)	720
Combat forces (ground)	704
Combat units (military)	700
Combing wool	236
Combs (description)	412
Combs (manufacture)	303
Combs (tools)	412
Combs (use)	302
Comedians	522
Comedy (a type of drama)	536
Comedy (humor)	522
Comets (ideas about)	821
Comic strips	522
Commandments (religious)	779
Commemorative monuments	211
Commemorative statues	211
Commencement ceremonies	870
Commerce (business and industry)	470
Commerce (external)	439
Commerce (internal)	438
Commerce (marketing)	440
Commercial Fishing	228
Commercial airlines	509
Commercial art (1997 and after)	5311
Commercial art (advertising)	447
Commercial art (before 1997)	532
Commercial ball games	542
Commercial banks and banking	453
Commercial exchange	438
Commercialized sports	542
Commissariat	705
Commission of nuisances (penalties for)	689
Commissions (judicial authority)	698
Commissions (regional planning)	179
Committees (congregational)	794
Committees (denominational)	795
Commodity (product for export)	439
Commodity (product for local trade)	438
Commodity (product for sale)	432
Commodity flows (international)	439
Commodity markets	455
Common and preferred stocks (corporations)	473
Common and preferred stocks (savings and investment)	454
Common and preferred stocks (speculation)	455
Common law	671
Common offenses	674
Common-law marriage	588
Commoners (social class)	565
Communal buildings	344
Communal structures	344
Communalism	476
Communes	474
Communication (radio and television)	207
Communication (telephone and telegraph)	206
Communication devices (specialized military)	718
Communication specialists (military)	708

For	Use OCM
Communication systems (blinker)	202
Communication systems (flags)	202
Communication systems (military use of)	718
Communication systems (semaphore)	202
Communion (as part of a larger ceremony)	796
Communion (details of ritual)	788
Communism (industrial organization)	470
Communism (philosophy)	812
Communism (political movement)	668
Communism (state)	642
Community Chest	747
Community factions	621
Community heads	622
Community houses (church)	747
Community lighting systems	365
Community population (community structure)	621
Community population (demographic data)	162
Community trusts	741
Commuting	484
Compadrazgo	608
Companies	470
Compass (description)	416
Compass (mensurating)	413
Compass (special tool)	413
Compass (use in air navigation)	507
Compass (use in navigation)	484
Compass (use in water navigation)	502
Competition (amateur athletic)	526
Competition (economic)	477
Competition (professional athletic)	542
Competition between genders	562
Competitive sports (amateur)	526
Competitive sports (professional)	542
Competitiveness (business)	477
Competitiveness (foreign exchange)	457
Competitiveness (personality trait)	157
Competitiveness (socialization)	866
Complaints (legal)	694
Complementary medicine	758
Completed fertility	163
Compliance (patient)	758
Compliments	576
Components (archaeology)	912
Composers (musical)	533
Composition of the population	162
Compounds (households)	592
Compounds (settlement pattern)	361
Computer simulation	1213
Computer technology (description)	408
Computer technology (use in the Internet)	2010
Concentration camps (aftermath of combat)	727
Concentration camps (prisons)	697
Concerts	545
Concordats	648
Concrete use in masonry	333
Concubinage	595
Conditioned response (description)	153
Conditioning (psychological)	153
Conditioning for health	751
Conditioning for sports	526
Condominium (description)	342
Condominium (housing)	362
Condominium (real property)	423
Conductors (music)	533
Conductors (transportation)	494
Confederation (form of state)	642
Confederation (territorial hierarchy)	631
Confession (before a trial)	694
Confession (during a trial)	695
Confession (religious)	783
Confirmation (membership in a religious congregation)	794
Confirmation (membership in a religious denomination)	795
Confiscation of property (property law)	425
Confiscation of property (public income)	651
Confiscation of property (sanction)	681
Conflagrations	731
Conflict (in-group)	578
Conflict (psychological)	154
Conflict prevention	626
Conflict resolution	627
Conformity (personality trait)	156
Conformity incentives	626
Conjugal relationships (family relationships)	590
Conjugal relationships (marital relationships)	580
Conjugal relationships (sexual relationships)	833
Conjuring	789
Consanguinity	600
Conscience (ideas about)	577
Conscientious objectors (ethics)	577

For	Use OCM
Conscientious objectors (war)	721
Consciousness (class)	565
Conscription (labor)	466
Conscription (military)	702
Consecration of objects	778
Consecration of priests	793
Conservation movements	318
Conservation policies	185
Consolidation of annexed territory	728
Conspicuous consumption	556
Constables	693
Constellations (ideas about)	821
Constellations (scientific study)	815
Constellations (use in air navigation)	507
Constellations (use in general navigation)	484
Constellations (use in time reckoning)	805
Constellations (use in water navigation)	502
Constitutional law (constitution)	642
Constitutional law (legal norms)	671
Constitutional monarchy	643
Constitutional types	142
Constitutions (legal norms)	671
Construction by the government	653
Construction workers	331
Consuegro relationships	602
Consular service	648
Consultant services	445
Consumer behavior (exchange)	430
Consumer behavior (marketing)	440
Consumer organizations	432
Consumerism promotion	446
Consummation of marriage	585
Consumption (conspicuous)	556
Contact (cultural)	177
Contagion (ideas about)	753
Containers	415
Contamination (environmental)	318
Contamination (ritual)	783
Contempt (emotion)	152
Contempt of court	687
Contests (commercialized)	542
Contests (recreation)	520
Contexts (archaeological)	912
Continence (asceticism)	785
Continence (contraception)	842
Continence (ideas about)	831
Contraception	842
Contract (breach)	686
Contractors	331
Contracts (enforcement)	696
Contracts (insurance)	456
Contracts (marriage)	584
Contracts (penalties for breach)	686
Contracts (violations)	673
Control (birth)	842
Control (informal social)	626
Control (political minority)	666
Control groups (in fieldwork)	125
Control of aggression (children)	865
Control of aggression (social interaction)	578
Control of capital	471
Control of disease vectors	744
Control of hunger	261
Controlled currency	457
Controls (government)	652
Controls (price)	435
Controls (rent)	427
Conurbation (settlement patterns)	361
Conurbation (urbanization)	369
Convalescent homes (care of chronic illnesses)	734
Convalescent homes (description)	344
Convalescent homes (location and availability)	368
Convalescent homes (services)	734
Convention facilities	368
Conventions (military)	726
Conventions (sales)	447
Conventions (scholarly)	810
Conventions (social)	183
Convents	792
Conversation	521
Conversion (power)	377
Conversion (religious experience)	781
Conversion (religious missions)	797
Conversion (religious)	797
Cookhouses (description)	343
Cookhouses (use in food preparation)	252
Cooking	252
Cooking utensils (description)	415
Cooking utensils (dining customs)	264
Cooking utensils (housekeeping)	356
Cooks (domestic servants)	357
Cooks (general food preparation)	252

For	Use OCM
Cooks (members of a household)	592
Cooks (professional)	265
Cooperage	322
Cooperation (economic)	476
Cooperation (social)	571
Cooperative child care	855
Cooperative labor	476
Cooperative work groups	461
Cooperativeness (personality trait)	157
Cooperativeness (socialization)	867
Coping strategies (psychological)	154
Copper (industrialized processing)	328
Copper (occurrence)	135
Copper exploitation	316
Coppersmiths	326
Copra growing	245
Copra processing	258
Coprolites (general analysis of)	128
Coprolites (laboratory analysis of)	1212
Coprolites (use in climate reconstruction)	132
Coprolites (use in dietary reconstruction)	262
Copulation	833
Copy machines	215
Copyright	424
Cordage (industrial manufacture)	288
Cordophones in music	534
Cores	324
Cork manufacture	322
Corn (agriculture)	243
Corn (domestication)	242
Corn (food)	262
Coroners	693
Corporal punishment (children)	861
Corporal punishment (legal sanctions)	681
Corporate culture	473
Corporate receivership (administration)	429
Corporate receivership (agency)	676
Corporate receivership (corporate organization)	473
Corporate securities (description)	473
Corporate securities (investment)	454
Corporation (multi-national)	473
Corporation (transnational)	473
Corporation bonds	473
Corporation law (corporate organization)	473
Corporation law (legal norms)	671
Corpse (attitudes toward)	764
Corpse (desiccation)	764
Corpse disposal (abortion or infanticide)	847
Corpse disposal (aftermath of combat)	727
Corpse disposal (funeral)	764
Corpse disposal (miscarriage)	843
Corpse disposal (special funeral)	766
Corpse disposal (stillbirth)	845
Corrals (description)	417
Corrals (use)	230
Correctional institutions	697
Correspondence schools (Liberal arts)	873
Correspondence schools (Vocational)	874
Corroboree	527
Corruption (political intrigue)	662
Corruption (political machines)	667
Corruption (political)	661
Corvee (labor)	466
Corvee (tax)	651
Cosmetics (use in personal grooming)	302
Cosmetics preparation	303
Cosmetics services	305
Cosmogony	773
Cosmology	772
Cost of living	511
Costumes (performances in the arts)	530
Costumes (clothing)	290
Costumes (performances in commercial entertainment)	540
Cottage industry (individual enterprise)	472
Cottage industry (specialization in production)	438
Cotton cultivation	248
Cotton gins	407
Cottonseed oil industry	258
Cottonseed oil industry (paint and dye industry)	386
Cough treatment	757
Coughing (general ideas)	827
Coughing (ideas about causes)	753
Councils (cities)	633
Councils (privy in parliaments)	646
Councils (privy in the executive household)	644
Councils (state)	640
Councils (territorial hierarchy)	630
Councils (town)	632
Councils (village)	623

For	Use OCM
Counseling (abortion)	847
Counseling (financial)	451
Counseling (legal)	693
Counseling (marriage)	581
Counseling (psychological)	755
Counter-revolutionary movements	668
Counter-revolutionary movements (revolution)	669
Counter-revolutionary tactics	669
Counterculture	184
Counterfeiting (currency)	436
Counterfeiting (penalties)	687
Counting	802
Counting coup	555
Country clubs	529
County	634
Coup taking	726
Coups d'etat	669
Courage (ideal)	577
Courage (military virtue)	703
Courage (personality trait)	157
Courage (socialization)	866
Courier systems	202
Couriers (dissemination of news and information)	203
Couriers (transmission of messages)	202
Courses (laying of aerial)	507
Courses (laying of land)	484
Courses (laying of water)	502
Court clerk	693
Court etiquette	644
Court judges	692
Court procedures	695
Court reporters	693
Courtesy	576
Courthouses (availability)	368
Courthouses (description)	344
Courts (admiralty)	698
Courts (ceremonial)	644
Courts (civil)	698
Courts (claims)	698
Courts (contempt of)	687
Courts (international)	648
Courts (juvenile)	698
Courtship	584
Courtyard	351
Cousin marriage	582
Cousins	605
Couvade (after birth)	846
Couvade (during pregnancy)	843
Covenants	675
Cowardice (breach of ethics)	577
Cowardice (military penalties)	687
Coyness (sexual)	832
Crack babies	845
Crackhouses	548
Cradles and cradleboards (baby carriers)	854
Cradles and cradleboards (furniture)	352
Craft guilds	467
Craft specialization	463
Crafts (building and construction)	330
Crafts (materials processing)	320
Craftsmanship	461
Cranes (mechanical)	406
Cranial capacity	141
Cranial deformation	304
Cranial molding in infants	856
Cravings (food)	261
Cravings (in pregnancy)	843
Crawling (locomotion)	481
Crawling (ontogenetic data)	145
Creation myths	773
Creativity	153
Creator gods	776
Credit (borrowing and lending)	426
Credit (finance)	450
Credit (international)	457
Credit and debit	451
Credit cards	452
Credit money	436
Credit unions	452
Creditors (borrowing and lending)	426
Creditors (credit)	452
Credos (prayers)	788
Credos (theological systems)	779
Creels (description)	415
Creels (gear)	227
Creeping (locomotion)	481
Creeping (ontogenetic data)	145
Cremation (funerals)	764
Cremation (special funerals)	766
Crescents (tools)	412

For	Use OCM
Crescents (use)	223
Crescents (weapons)	411
Cretinism (disability)	732
Cretinism (genetic trait)	143
Cretinism (ideas about)	826
Crews (commercial airline)	509
Crews (military)	700
Crews (shipping)	505
Cribs (infant care)	854
Cribs (infant furniture)	352
Criers (dissemination of news and information)	203
Criers (local officials)	624
Crime (legal definitions)	680
Crime detection (methods)	694
Crime detection by police	625
Crime prevention by police	625
Criminal abandonment (sex or marital offense)	684
Criminal abduction (offense against a person)	683
Criminal abduction (prevalence)	674
Criminal abortion	682
Criminal behavior	674
Criminals	674
Criminals (punishment)	680
Criminology	674
Critiques of existing literature	114
Crocheting	286
Crops (agricultural)	240
Crops (animal)	230
Crops (fish)	228
Cross trenching	1210
Cross-cousin marriage	582
Croupiers	525
Crowds	571
Crucifix (art)	5311
Crucifix (sacramental)	778
Crushers	402
Crushes	831
Crutches (aids to locomotion)	481
Crutches (use by disabled)	732
Crying (expression of emotions)	152
Crying (expression of grief)	760
Crying (gestures)	201
Cryogenics	815
Cryptography	202
Cuisine	262
Cultivating machines	407
Cultivation (agricultural)	240
Cultivation (fish)	228
Cults (household)	794
Cults (medical)	759
Cults (religious)	794
Cults (secular)	571
Cultural Resource Management (CRM)	121
Cultural accommodation (functional interpretations)	182
Cultural accommodation (sociocultural trend)	178
Cultural adaptation (acculturation)	177
Cultural adaptation (functional interpretation)	182
Cultural adaptation (sociocultural trend)	178
Cultural affiliations with other cultures	101
Cultural anthropology	815
Cultural appropriation	177
Cultural aspirations	185
Cultural borrowing	177
Cultural brokers	177
Cultural change (ideas about)	829
Cultural change in acculturation	177
Cultural change in sociocultural trends	178
Cultural consistency	182
Cultural continuity	178
Cultural definition of adult status	885
Cultural disintegration	182
Cultural diversity	184
Cultural drift	178
Cultural evolution	178
Cultural goals	185
Cultural ideals	183
Cultural identity (ideas about)	186
Cultural integration	182
Cultural lag	182
Cultural norms (deviance)	183
Cultural norms (norms)	183
Cultural norms (socialization)	867
Cultural participation	184
Cultural pluralism (community)	629
Cultural pluralism (society ideal)	563
Cultural revitalization	1710
Cultural stability	178
Cultural studies (academic discipline)	814
Cultural studies (theory and methodology)	121
Cultural summary	105

For	Use OCM
Cultural values	180
Culture (ideas about)	829
Culture (industrial)	461
Culture area affiliation	101
Culture change (acculturation)	177
Culture change (sociocultural trends)	178
Culture change and history	170
Culture characterizations	181
Culture contact	177
Culture heroes (mythological)	773
Culture heroes (prestige)	554
Culture trait distributions	171
Culture trends	178
Culverts (adjuncts to highways)	491
Culverts (adjuncts to streets)	368
Culverts (construction)	499
Cuneiform	212
Cupboards (furniture)	352
Cupboards (interior decoration and arrangement)	353
Cupping	757
Curare (pharmaceutical)	278
Curare (weapon poison)	411
Curated technology (archaeological sites)	138
Curated technology (processing of basic materials)	320
Curation	318
Curators	217
Curfew	656
Curing disease	750
Curing food	251
Curing meat	253
Curiosity (psychological drive)	152
Currency (government issuance and manipulation)	652
Currency (medium of exchange)	436
Currents and tides	133
Currents and tides (ideas about)	823
Curses (magic)	789
Curses (supernatural punishment)	784
Curses (used in an argument)	578
Curses (witchcraft)	754
Curtains (interior decoration)	353
Custom (native and scientific definition)	183
Customary law	671
Customary norms	183
Customs duties	651
Customs inspections	489
Cutlery (description)	412
Cutlery (manufacture)	391
Cutlery (use)	264
Cuts (treatment)	752
Cutting tools	412
Cyberculture	2010
Cybernetics (academic discipline)	815
Cycles (annual)	221
Cycles (business)	458
Cycles (domestic)	590
Cyclones (disasters)	731
Cyclones (ideas about)	821
Cyclones (occurrence)	132
Cyclotron	378
Cylinder seals (use in marking property)	422
Cylinder seals (use in pictography)	212

D

For	Use OCM
DNA (ancient)	915
DNA (deoxyribonucleic acid)	143
DNA (genetics)	143
Daily chores	512
Daily records (in archaeology)	126
Daily records (in ethnographic fieldwork)	126
Dairy machines (description)	407
Dairy machines (use)	234
Damages (disaster)	731
Damages (legal)	681
Damages (war)	727
Damma	779
Dams (government construction)	653
Dams (water supply)	312
Dance (art)	535
Dance halls (business)	547
Dance halls (description)	345
Dance halls (location)	368
Dancing (description)	535
Dancing (victory)	727
Dancing (war)	726
Dancing in religious ceremonies	796
Dancing paraphernalia	535
Dancing performances (professional)	545

For	Use OCM
Dart and hoop game	526
Dart poison (pharmaceutical)	278
Dart poison (use)	220
Dart poison (weapon)	411
Darwinism (as theoretical orientation)	121
Darwinism (evidence)	140
Darwinism (scientific theory)	815
Data analysis (chronometric, in archaeology)	1211
Data analysis (non-chronometric, in archaeology)	1212
Data analysis methods (general)	128
Data classification (archaeological dating methods)	1211
Data classification (non-chronometric, in archaeology)	1212
Data classification methods (general)	128
Data quantification (archaeological dating methods)	1211
Data quantification (non-chronometric, in archaeology)	1212
Data quantification methods (general)	128
Date and locale of field work	101
Date line (international)	805
Date of field study	101
Date rape	839
Dates (radiocarbon)	1211
Dating (Carbon 14)	1211
Dating (Isotopic)	1211
Dating (absolute chronological)	911
Dating (absolute dating methods)	1211
Dating (accelerator mass spectrometry, as technique)	1211
Dating (amino acid)	1211
Dating (dendrochronology)	1211
Dating (electron spin resonance)	1211
Dating (fission track)	1211
Dating (obsidian hydration)	1211
Dating (radiopotassium)	1211
Dating (relative chronological)	172
Dating (relative dating methods)	1211
Dating (thermoluminescence)	1211
Dating (tree-ring)	1211
Dating (uranium series)	1211
Dating behavior (adolescent activity)	883
Dating behavior (courting)	584
Dating behavior (intimate relationships)	830
Dating behavior (social relationships)	571
Dating of archaeological sites and materials	1211
Datum point (use in archaeology, 1997 and after)	1210
Datum point (use in archaeology, before 1997)	126
Dawn (ideas about)	821
Day and night (divisions)	805
Day and night (ideas about)	821
Day care (children)	855
Day care (elderly)	888
Day care (infants)	854
Day care (private support)	747
Day care (public support)	746
Day nurseries (children)	855
Day nurseries (infants)	854
Day nurseries (private support)	747
Day nurseries (public support)	746
Deacons	794
Dead (communication with)	787
Dead (disposal in special circumstances)	766
Dead (disposal)	764
Dead (feasts)	769
Dead (inheritance)	428
Dead (marriage)	588
Dead (realm)	775
Dead (social readjustment)	768
Dead (vigils)	764
Deafness	732
Deals (commercial)	432
Deals (political)	662
Death (causes (demographic data)	165
Death (causes (ideas about)	761
Death (social readjustments)	768
Death and life (theories)	761
Death duties	651
Death mythology	773
Death omens	763
Death penalty (administration of)	696
Death penalty (incidence of)	681
Death sentence (administration of)	696
Death sentence (incidence of)	681
Death sentence (trial procedure)	695
Deathbed testaments (dying)	763
Deathbed testaments (wills)	428
Debates (oratory)	537
Debates (parliamentary)	646

For	Use OCM
Debates (public)	544
Debitage	324
Debits and credits (accounting)	451
Debt (borrowing)	426
Debt (public)	426
Debt slavery	567
Debts (enforcement)	696
Debts (foreign exchange)	457
Debts (penalties for)	686
Decimal system	802
Decisions (judicial)	695
Decisions in social groups	571
Decolonization	648
Decorative art (1997 and after)	5311
Decorative art (before 1997)	531
Decorators	353
Decorum (personal)	576
Decorum (socialization)	867
Deed recorder	624
Deeds (property)	423
Defecate	514
Defecation (ideas about)	827
Defecation customs	514
Defects (birth)	732
Defects (difficult births)	845
Defense (civil)	722
Defense mechanisms (psychological)	154
Defenses (military tactics)	725
Defenses (military warfare)	726
Defenses (military)	712
Deference to status superiors	576
Deferment, military service	702
Defiance in children	865
Deficit financing (government)	652
Deflation (economic business cycles)	458
Deflation (economic public finance)	652
Defloration	833
Defloration rites	585
Deforestation (environmental quality)	318
Deforestation (flora)	137
Deforestation (lumbering)	313
Deformation (cranial)	304
Deformation for cosmetic purposes	304
Deformed infants (abortion and infanticide)	845
Deformed infants (difficult births)	845
Deformities (birth)	845
Deformities (bodily)	732
Degrees (academic)	873
Deification of ancestors	769
Deification of heroes	776
Deities	776
Delegation of authority (ideas about)	676
Delegation of authority (social relationships)	571
Deliberation (inter-community)	628
Deliberation (international)	648
Deliberation (judicial courts)	695
Deliberation (judicial)	698
Deliberation (labor)	468
Delinquency (offenses and sanctions)	680
Delinquency (type of crime)	674
Delirium (ideas about)	828
Delirium (psychology)	158
Delusions (ideas about)	828
Delusions (psychology)	158
Demand and supply	434
Deme	621
Dementia	158
Demobilization (military)	727
Democracy (form of state)	642
Demographic data	160
Demographic statistics	160
Demons	776
Demonstration services (government supported)	654
Demonstrations (mass movements)	668
Demonstrations (pressure politics)	664
Demurrers (legal)	694
Dendrochronology dating method	1211
Denominations (religious)	795
Density, population	161
Dental ablation	304
Dental ailments	164
Dental attrition	164
Dental cavities	164
Dental characteristics of a population	141
Dental hypoplasia	145
Dental surgery	752
Dental traits	141
Denticulate	412
Dentistry	757
Dentists	759
Dentures (use)	732

For	Use OCM
Department (territorial unit)	634
Department store (retail business)	444
Department store (retail marketing)	443
Dependencies (territorial)	636
Dependency (old age)	737
Dependent ethnic groups (government care)	657
Dependent orphans	736
Dependent regions or colonies (administration)	636
Dependent wards	429
Depilation	302
Deposition of field data	117
Deposition of field data (field method)	117
Deposition of field data (organization of)	128
Deposition of field data (survey methods)	129
Deposition of field notes (organization of results)	128
Depositional process	912
Depositional process (disposition of food waste)	264
Depositional process (refuse)	364
Depositional process (site formation, in general)	912
Deposits (bank)	453
Deposits (bone)	915
Deposits (graphite)	135
Deposits (mining)	316
Deposits (ocurrence and location)	135
Deposits (sand)	317
Deposits (savings and investments)	454
Deposits (special minerals)	317
Depots (freight)	368
Depots (military supply)	724
Depots (port facilities)	504
Depots (terminal facilities)	498
Depression (psychological)	158
Depression (seasonal affective)	158
Depression and prosperity (economic)	458
Deprivation of civil rights (legal sanction)	681
Deprivation of civil rights (offense)	683
Derelicts (destitute homeless people)	735
Dermal reactions (ideas about)	827
Dermal reactions (physiological data)	147
Dermatoglyphics (description)	142
Dermatoglyphics (genetics)	143
Desecration	778
Deserted persons (care)	736
Deserted spouses (care)	586
Desertion (military)	687
Desertion (sex and marital offenses)	684
Desertion (termination of marriage)	586
Desiccation of corpse (preservation)	764
Desiccation of food (industrial preservation)	258
Desiccation of food (preservation)	251
Designing machine	401
Designs (1997 and after)	5311
Designs (before 1997)	531
Detectives	625
Detente	648
Detention (judicial proceeding)	694
Detention (police function)	625
Detergent manufacture	388
Detergent use (cleaning food utensils)	264
Detergent use (housekeeping)	356
Detoxification	733
Devaluation of currency (foreign exchange)	457
Devaluation of currency (currency)	436
Devaluation of currency (government)	652
Development (economic planning)	179
Development (economic process)	433
Development (embryonic)	843
Development (personality)	155
Development (power)	371
Development aid	179
Development and maturation (ideas about)	856
Development and maturation (ontogenetic data)	145
Development and research (government sponsored)	654
Development and research (in applied science)	816
Development and research (in theoretical science)	815
Development of military weapons	711
Development trends (urban)	369
Deviance from cultural norms	183
Devils	776
Dew (ideas about)	821
Dew (occurrence)	132
Dexterity (manual)	516
Dexterity (socialization)	868
Dharma (ethical system)	779
Dharma (moral imperative)	779

For	Use OCM
Diagnosis (magical and mental)	755
Diagnosis (medical)	757
Diagnosticians (medical)	759
Dialects	197
Diaper service	296
Diapers (use of)	854
Diarrhea (occurrence)	164
Diarrhea (specific treatment)	757
Diary (in fieldwork)	126
Diary as literature (1997 and after)	5310
Diary as literature (before 1997)	538
Diary as personal document	212
Diaspora (identification with homeland)	1710
Diaspora (relations in host country)	563
Diaspora (settlements)	361
Diasporas (reasons)	167
Diasporas (refugee)	727
Diathermy	757
Dictator	643
Dictatorship	642
Dictionaries	192
Diet (postpartum infants)	853
Diet (postpartum mothers)	846
Diet of infants	853
Diet of nursing mothers	853
Dietary fat (nutritional analysis)	146
Dietary fat (preference)	262
Dieting (ideas about food)	261
Dieting (medical therapy)	757
Diets (nutritional adequacy)	146
Diets (vegetarian)	262
Diets of infants and nursing mothers (postnatal)	846
Difficult and unusual births	845
Diffusion (acculturation)	177
Diffusion (comparative evidence)	171
Digestion (ideas about)	827
Digging stick	412
Digging tools	412
Dikes (flood control)	731
Dikes (waterworks)	312
Dilation of eye pupil (ideas about)	827
Dinner	264
Diocese (ecclesiastical territorial unit)	795
Diocese (secular territorial unit)	630
Diplomacy	648
Diplomatic immunity (evading justice)	696
Diplomatic immunity (international relations)	648
Diplomatic service	648
Direct percussion (stone working)	324
Directions (ideas about)	823
Directive signs and gestures	201
Directories (business)	366
Directories (telephone)	206
Directors of dramas	536
Dirges	533
Dirigibles (aircraft)	506
Disabled (attitudes toward)	732
Disabled (institutions for care)	732
Disabled (prevalence)	732
Disabled (sterilization)	168
Disabled (treatment)	732
Disabled (wards)	429
Disarmament	728
Disarmament agreements	648
Disaster adjustment	731
Discipline (academic)	876
Discipline (children)	861
Discipline (military)	703
Discipline (religious)	794
Discipline (school)	876
Discographies (as information sources)	113
Discographies (commentary on)	114
Discotheques	547
Discount stores (retail businesses)	444
Discount stores (retail outlets)	443
Discounts (bank)	453
Discounts (government control)	652
Discourse (language in use)	195
Discourse (social practice)	829
Discourse (symbolic process)	811
Discourse (system of understanding)	812
Discrimination (against specific groups)	186
Discrimination (age)	561
Discrimination (employment)	466
Discrimination (gender)	562
Discrimination (ideas about)	829
Discrimination (religious)	798
Discrimination (sexual orientation)	890
Discrimination (social stratifications)	560
Disease immunity (demographic data)	164
Disease immunity (physiological data)	147

For	Use OCM
Disease vectors (control and extermination)	744
Diseases ("hot" vs. "cold" classification)	753
Diseases (animal)	232
Diseases (chronic)	734
Diseases (general treatment)	750
Diseases (germ theory)	753
Diseases (ideas about)	753
Diseases (ideas about) and treatment	753
Diseases (incidence)	164
Diseases (plant)	242
Diseases (prevention)	751
Diseases (public health prevention programs)	744
Diseases (ritual banishment)	755
Diseases (specific treatment)	757
Diseases (statistics)	164
Disguises (espionage)	648
Disguises (precaution against return of the dead)	764
Disguises (special clothing)	292
Disguises (to avoid malevolent spirits)	784
Disguises (use in wartime)	726
Dishes (tableware)	415
Dishes (utensils)	415
Dishwashing	264
Dishwashing machines	404
Disk jockey	207
Disobedience in children	865
Disorderly conduct (punishment)	689
Disorders (developmental)	145
Disorders (eating)	261
Disorders (genetic)	143
Disorders (neurological)	147
Disorders (nutritional)	146
Disorders (personality)	158
Disorders (physiological)	147
Disorders (vitamin deficiency)	146
Disorientation (psychological)	158
Displaced persons (from disasters)	731
Displacement (psychological)	154
Disposal of abortions	847
Disposal of miscarriages	843
Disposal of corpse after battle	727
Disposal of corpse in a funeral	764
Disposal of corpse in a special funeral	766
Disposal of exuviae at childbirth	844
Disposal of fetus after abortion	847
Disposal of fetus after miscarriage	843
Disposal of garbage, waste, and sewage	364
Disposal of placenta	844
Disposal of stillborns	845
Disposal plants (sewage)	364
Distance (ideas about)	822
Distilleries (description)	348
Distilleries (function)	274
Distilling	274
Distribution (age)	162
Distribution of books by book dealers	549
Distribution of culture traits	171
Distribution of forests (description)	137
Distribution of forests (land use)	311
Distributional evidence of cultural traits	171
Districts (federal)	631
Districts (metropolitan)	633
Disturbance process (archaeological)	138
Disturbances (labor)	460
Disturbances (mental)	158
Disturbances (political movements)	668
Divination (magical therapy)	755
Divination (revelation)	787
Divine kingship	643
Divine tricksters (gods and spirits)	776
Divine tricksters (mythology)	773
Diviners	791
Diving (amateur sport)	526
Diving (locomotion)	481
Diving (professional commercialized sport)	542
Diving equipment	481
Divinities	776
Divinity schools	874
Divorce	586
Divorced (status)	586
Divorced spouses (institutionalized dependency)	736
Divorced spouses (support)	586
Docking (aircraft)	507
Docking (water vessels)	502
Docks (airport facilities)	508
Docks (water craft port facilities)	504
Doctors (medical)	759
Documentary films	546
Dog races	541
Dog shows	543

For	Use OCM
Dogmas	779
Dogs (description)	136
Dogs (domesticated)	231
Dogs (seeing-eye)	732
Dogs (use in bird hunting)	223
Dogs (use in hunting)	224
Dogs (use in transport)	492
Doles	735
Dolls	524
Domes (geodesic)	349
Domes (use in architecture)	341
Domes (use in masonry)	333
Domestic amnesty	696
Domestic animals	230
Domestic cycle	590
Domestic servants (members of the household)	592
Domestic servants (type of occupation)	463
Domestic servants' resposibilities	357
Domestic trade	438
Domestic violence (family relationships)	593
Domestic violence (physical abuse)	578
Domestication of animals	231
Domestication of plants	241
Donkeys (domesticated animals)	231
Donkeys (use as transportation)	492
Donors (blood)	744
Doodlebugs	413
Doomsday	773
Door sockets (pivots for doors)	414
Dormitories (housing)	362
Dormitories (military housing)	712
Dormitories (student housing)	877
Dormitories for workers	362
Double descent	610
Dowers (inheritance)	428
Dowers (social adjustments to death)	768
Downward mobility	558
Dowry (mode of marriage)	583
Dowry in a marriage arrangement	584
Draft animals	492
Draft boards	702
Draft, military	702
Drafts (bank)	453
Drafts (medium of exchange)	436
Draftsmanship in architecture	341
Draftsmanship in art (1997 and after)	5311
Draftsmanship in art (before 1997)	532
Drainage of highways	491
Drainage systems	312
Drains (building equipment)	355
Drains (storm)	364
Drama (religious)	796
Dramatic performances (commercial)	545
Draperies	353
Drawing (1997 and after)	5311
Drawing (before 1997)	532
Dreadnoughts (as naval vessels)	716
Dreams (ideas about)	828
Dreams (interpretation, in therapy)	755
Dreams (life history materials)	159
Dreams (revelation)	787
Dreams (unconscious mental processes)	154
Dredges	406
Dress	290
Dress accessories	293
Dressmakers in garment manufacture	294
Dressmakers in special clothing industries	295
Drift (linguistic)	197
Drill	412
Drill (fire)	372
Drill (industrial machinery)	402
Drill (military)	702
Drink	270
Drink (appetites)	271
Drink (offering to visitors)	574
Drinking	270
Drinking (binge)	733
Drinking (social)	574
Drinking blood	272
Drinking establishments	275
Drinking etiquette	576
Drinking songs	533
Drinking straws	415
Drinking toasts	273
Drinking water	271
Drinking wine	273
Drinks	270
Driver's license	494
Drivers	490
Drives and emotions (description)	152
Drives and emotions (ideas about)	828
Drop outs (high school)	877

For	Use OCM
Droughts (climatic information)	132
Droughts (disasters)	731
Droughts (ideas about)	821
Drug abuse	733
Drug addicted babies	845
Drug addiction	733
Drug addiction (mental disorder)	158
Drug addiction (type of crime)	674
Drug and pure food acts	744
Drug use (addiction)	733
Drug use (recreational)	276
Drug withdrawal	733
Drugs (amphetamines)	276
Drugs (hallucinatory)	276
Drugs (illegal use)	689
Drugs (pharmaceutical manufacture)	278
Drugs (recreational)	276
Drugs (sanctions against illegal use)	689
Drugs (street)	276
Drugs (use for palliation of labor)	461
Drugstores	444
Drums (musical instruments)	534
Drums (use in signaling)	202
Drunkenness (alcoholism)	733
Drunkenness (prevalence)	273
Drunkenness (social offenses)	689
Dry-cleaning establishments (garment care)	296
Dry-cleaning establishments (type of business)	444
Drying food for preservation	251
Dual citizenship	641
Dualism in nature	772
Dualism in supernatural beings	776
Duels (entertainment)	541
Duels (in-group antagonisms)	578
Duels (informal justice)	627
Duels (intercommunity relations)	628
Duels (trial procedure)	695
Duels (warfare)	726
Duels in judicial proceedings	695
Dumbwaiters	355
Dumps (military supply)	724
Dumps (refuse)	364
Duties (customs)	651
Dwarfism (disability)	732
Dwarfism (genetic data)	143
Dwarfism (ideas about)	826
Dwelling	342
Dwelling (abandonment after a death)	768
Dye stamps	413
Dyes (manufacture)	386
Dyes (miscellaneous use)	386
Dyes (use in clothing manufacture)	294
Dyes (use in weaving)	286
Dying (abandonment)	763
Dynamite manufacture	389
Dynamo	377
Dynastic incest	835
Dynastic lists	173
Dynastic rule	643
Dynasty (political)	667
Dynasty (royal)	643

E

For	Use OCM
ESP	787
Ear piercing (body alteration)	304
Ear piercing (ceremony in infancy and childhood)	852
Ear ringing (ideas about)	827
Earrings (manufacture)	306
Earrings (ornament)	301
Earth moving (weight moving)	483
Earth moving machinery (description)	406
Earth moving machinery (manufacture)	392
Earthquakes (disasters)	731
Earthquakes (geography and geology)	133
Earthquakes (ideas about)	823
Earthworks (defensive fortifications)	712
Earthworks (sacred places)	778
Eating disorders (ideas about eating)	261
Eating disorders (personality disorders0	158
Eating etiquette	264
Eating frequency	264
Eating utensils (description)	415
Eating utensils (manufacture)	391
Eating utensils (use)	264
Eaves	355
Eavesdropping (informal communication)	203
Eavesdropping (unprivileged communication)	521
Ecclesiastical organization	790
Echoes (ideas about)	822

For	Use OCM
Eclipses (ideas about)	821
Ecofact (botanical)	137
Ecofact (faunal)	136
Ecofact (part of an archaeological site)	912
Ecofact (unmodified stone)	823
Ecology (exploitative activities)	310
Ecology (functional interpretations)	182
Ecology (geography)	130
Ecology (political)	182
Ecology (urban)	361
Economic activities	433
Economic aid	179
Economic and political systems (ideas about)	829
Economic anthropologists	815
Economic competition	477
Economic cooperation	476
Economic demand	434
Economic depression	458
Economic development	179
Economic planning	179
Economic production	433
Economic shortages	433
Economic supply	433
Economic system (business and industrial organization)	471
Economic system (general)	433
Economic theory (academic)	815
Economic values	435
Economic warfare (international relations)	648
Economic warfare (strategy)	723
Economics of state enterprise	475
Economy (productive capacity)	433
Ecosystem (geography, geology, biota)	130
Ecosystems (exploitation)	310
Ecosystems (functional interpretations)	182
Ecosystems (geography and geology)	130
Edible oils (condiments)	263
Edible oils (in the diet)	262
Edible oils (processing)	258
Edible oils (use in food preparation)	252
Edicts	671
Editor (motion picture film)	546
Editor (photographic film)	215
Editor (text)	214
Education (academic)	873
Education (access)	871
Education (bilingual)	871
Education (formal)	870
Education (informal)	860
Educational administrators	871
Educational agencies	658
Educational aids	876
Educational experiments	876
Educational facilities (description)	346
Educational facilities (location)	368
Educational films (production)	546
Educational films (use)	876
Educational innovations	876
Educational institutions	871
Educational psychology	876
Educational specialization	871
Educational statistics	871
Educational structures (description)	346
Educational structures (location)	368
Educational system	871
Effigies (as art)	5311
Effigies (sorcery)	754
Effigy (as art)	5311
Egalitarian communities	565
Egalitarian social structure	565
Egalitarian societies	565
Eggs (collection)	222
Eggs (food)	262
Eggs (production)	235
Eggshell, techniques of working	321
Eggshell, uses of	237
Eidetic imagery	153
Ejido (cooperative organization)	474
Ejido (real property)	423
Elder abuse	888
Elderly (abandonment)	888
Elderly (activities)	887
Elderly (general care)	888
Elderly (institutionalized care)	737
Elderly (status and treatment)	888
Elders (members of lay organization)	794
Elders (priestly personnel)	793
Electoral college	666
Electoral fraud (elections)	666
Electoral fraud (legal offense)	687
Electoral fraud (sanctions)	687
Electric accumulator (apparatus)	377

For	Use OCM
Electric accumulator (manufacture)	493
Electric arc	373
Electric bells	403
Electric fans	403
Electric furnaces	354
Electric light production	373
Electric lights (appliances)	416
Electric lights (building equipment)	354
Electric lights (method of producing)	373
Electric motors (description)	403
Electric motors (production)	393
Electric power plants	377
Electric power production	377
Electric razors	403
Electric stoves	354
Electrical appliances (description)	403
Electrical appliances (installation)	337
Electrical batteries (description)	403
Electrical batteries (manufacture)	393
Electrical batteries (use)	377
Electrical brushes	403
Electrical coils (manufacture)	393
Electrical coils (use)	377
Electrical connections (description)	403
Electrical connections (manufacture)	393
Electrical engineering (machines and appliances)	403
Electrical engineering (production of power)	377
Electrical engineers	377
Electrical fixtures (installation)	337
Electrical insulation (description)	403
Electrical insulation (manufacture)	393
Electrical machines (manufacture)	393
Electrical wiring (description)	403
Electrical wiring (installation)	337
Electricity (collection and storage)	377
Electricity (ideas about)	822
Electricity (production)	377
Electron spin resonance dating	1211
Electronic equipment (manufacture)	393
Electronic mail	205
Elevation (topography)	133
Elevators (dental)	413
Elevators (grain)	407
Elevators (machines)	406
Elites	571
Elopement	583
Email	205
Emancipation of slaves	567
Embalmers	767
Embalming	764
Embargoes	439
Embezzlement	685
Embraces (ettiquette)	576
Embraces (sexual)	832
Embroidery (design)	5311
Embroidery (technology)	294
Embryonic development (ideas about)	843
Emetics (medical care)	757
Emigrant remittances	457
Emigration	167
Eminent domain	423
Emissio seminis (ideas about)	831
Emissio seminis (sign of puberty)	881
Emotional abuse	578
Emotional expression in acting	536
Emotions (patterned expressions)	201
Emotions (primary)	152
Emotions (religious)	781
Emotions and drives (ideas about)	828
Emotions and drives (psychology)	152
Emotions in abortion	847
Emotions in family relationships	593
Empire (form of the state)	642
Employee benefits	466
Employer-employee relations	466
Employment	464
Employment agencies	464
Employment and labor supply	460
Employment discrimination	477
Enculturation	860
Endocannibalism	266
Endogamy (caste)	564
Endogamy (kin group)	610
Endogamy (local)	591
Endogamy (marriage regulations)	582
Endowments (atonement)	782
Endowments (philanthropic)	741
Endowments (status symbol)	556
Enemas (use in medical care)	757
Energy (ideas about)	822
Energy (solar)	379

For	Use OCM
Energy sources	371
Enforcement of contracts and debts	696
Engagements (marital)	584
Engineering (applied science)	816
Engineering (chemical)	381
Engineering (civil)	331
Engineering schools	874
Engineers (chemical)	381
Engineers (electrical)	377
Engineers (mechanical)	401
Engineers (military)	711
Engineers (mining)	316
Engines (description)	400
Engines (manufacture)	390
Engraving (1997 and after)	5311
Engraving (before 1997)	531
Enlistment (military)	702
Enslavement	567
Entail	428
Enterprise (individual)	472
Enterprise zones	361
Entertainment	540
Entheogenic drugs (use in seeking visions)	787
Entheogenic drugs (use)	276
Entrails (divinatory use)	787
Entrails (industrial use)	237
Entrepot (in foreign trade)	439
Entrepot (location)	368
Entrepreneurs (individual enterprise)	472
Entrepreneurs (occupational category)	463
Environment (academic)	873
Environment (description)	130
Environment (exploitation)	310
Environmental adaptation	182
Environmental fertility (animals)	825
Environmental fertility (ideas about)	820
Environmental fertility (plants)	824
Environmental litter	318
Environmental pollution	318
Environmental protection agencies (bureaucracy)	647
Environmental protection agencies (functions)	318
Epicures	261
Epidemics (disasters)	731
Epidemics (occurrence)	164
Epidemics (prevention)	744
Epigraphy (use in archaeological analysis)	172
Epigraphy (writing)	212
Epigraphy research	814
Epilepsy (ideas about)	828
Epilepsy (neurological disorder)	158
Epistemology (academic discipline)	812
Epitaphs	764
Equinoxes (ideas about)	821
Erections (sexual)	831
Erosion (as a result of human activity)	318
Erosion (description)	134
Erosion (social problem)	318
Erosion (soil)	134
Erosion (within archaeological deposits)	138
Eroticism	832
Eschatology	775
Escheat	428
Espionage (industrial)	477
Espionage (peacetime)	648
Espionage (wartime)	726
Esprit de corps (military ethic)	703
Essays (1997 and after)	5310
Essays (before 1997)	538
Established churches	795
Estates	420
Etchings (1997 and after)	5311
Etchings (before 1997)	532
Ethics (academic discipline)	812
Ethics (breaches)	689
Ethics (medical)	759
Ethics (socialization)	867
Ethnic cleansing	726
Ethnic composition of the population	162
Ethnic enclaves (settlement patterns)	361
Ethnic enclaves (social stratification)	563
Ethnic groups (assimilation)	563
Ethnic groups (interactions within larger communities)	629
Ethnic groups (social services)	657
Ethnic identity	186
Ethnic interactions (within larger communities)	629
Ethnic relations	563
Ethnic relations (within larger communities)	629
Ethnic reservations	657
Ethnic scapegoats	186

For	Use OCM
Ethnic, multiple (community interrelations)	629
Ethnicity	186
Ethnoanatomy	826
Ethnoarchaeology	1213
Ethnoastronomy	821
Ethnobotany	824
Ethnocentrism	186
Ethnogenesis	1710
Ethnogeography	823
Ethnographies (use in research)	127
Ethnohistory (academic discipline)	815
Ethnolinguistics	195
Ethnometeorology	821
Ethnomusicology	814
Ethnonationalism	619
Ethnonyms	101
Ethnophysics	822
Ethnophysiology	827
Ethnopsychology	828
Ethnoscience	820
Ethnosociology	829
Ethnozoology	825
Etiology (academic discipline)	815
Etiology (medical)	753
Etiquette (breaches)	689
Etiquette (court)	644
Etiquette (drinking)	270
Etiquette (eating)	264
Etiquette (general)	576
Etiquette (socialization)	867
Etiquette (visiting and hospitality)	574
Eugenics (abortion and infanticide)	847
Eugenics (academic discipline)	815
Eugenics (conception)	842
Eunuchs	839
Euphemisms	195
Euthanasia (aged)	888
Euthanasia (chronically ill)	734
Euthanasia (disabled)	732
Euthanasia (ideas about)	761
Evangelism	797
Evasion of justice	696
Evasion of taxes	687
Evil eye (sorcery)	754
Evil eye (theory of disease)	753
Evolution (biological)	140
Evolution (cultural)	178
Excavation in archaeological research	1210
Exceptional children	856
Exchange (commercial)	438
Exchange (market)	440
Exchange of gifts in marriage	583
Exchange of names	553
Exchange of services	476
Exchange transactions	437
Exchanges (stock and produce)	455
Excise taxes	651
Excommunication (congregations)	794
Excommunication (sanction)	688
Excretion	514
Execution (sanction)	680
Executioner	693
Executions (legal procedure)	696
Executions (public spectacles)	541
Executive household	644
Executives (business)	470
Executives (state bureaucracy)	647
Executives (state)	643
Exemptions (legal)	672
Exercise (athletic)	526
Exhibitionism (adult)	839
Exhibitionism (infants and children)	864
Exhibitions	543
Exhumation	765
Exogamy (caste)	564
Exogamy (kin group)	610
Exogamy (local)	591
Exogamy (regulation)	582
Exorcism (healing)	755
Exorcism (magic)	789
Exorcists (religious practitioners)	791
Exorcists (shamans and psychotherapists)	756
Expenses (cost of living)	511
Experimental archaeology	1213
Experiments (medical research)	742
Experiments (science)	815
Experiments (scientific method)	813
Exploitation of natural food resources	220
Exploitation of natural non-food resources	310
Exploitative politics	661
Exploration	484
Exploring expeditions	484

For	Use OCM
Explosives manufacture	389
Exports	439
Expositions	543
Expressions of amusement	522
Expressions of emotion (gestures)	201
Expressions of emotion (psychological)	152
Expressions of emotion (sexuality)	832
Expropriation of property	420
Extension and demonstration services (agricultural)	242
Extension services (government supported)	654
Extermination of disease vectors	744
External colonization	167
External commerce	439
External trade	439
Extortion (property offense)	685
Extraction of teeth (dental)	752
Extraction of teeth (ornamental)	304
Extradition (execution of justice)	696
Extradition (international relations)	648
Extradition (judicial proceedings)	694
Extramarital affairs (description)	837
Extramarital affairs (sanctions)	684
Extrasensory perception (ideas about)	828
Extrasensory perception (mystical experience)	787
Extrasensory perception (psychology)	151
Extrasensory perception (revelation)	787
Extrasensory perception (symptoms)	151
Eye glasses (spectacles)	416

F

For	Use OCM
Fables (1997and after)	5310
Fables (before 1997)	538
Fabrics (hand woven)	286
Fabrics (industrially woven)	288
Fabrics (leather)	282
Fabrics (non-woven)	287
Face (concept of)	828
Face (losing)	558
Face (social personality)	156
Face painting	302
Facial reactions (interpretations)	827
Facsimile communications	206
Factions (community)	621
Factions (political)	660
Factions (social relationships and groups)	570
Factors (agency)	676
Factory buildings (description)	348
Faculty-student relations	877
Faience	323
Faience (as jewelry)	301
Faience (in jewelry manufacture)	306
Failure (academic)	876
Fair trade agreements	457
Fair trade agreements (in price regulation)	435
Fairies	776
Fairs	543
Faith healers	756
Faith healing (ecstatic religious practice)	786
Faith healing (magical and mental therapy)	755
Fakirs	791
Falconry (animal domestication)	231
Falconry (fowling)	223
Falconry (hunting)	224
False teeth (use)	732
Falsetto (singing)	533
Falsetto (speaking)	195
Falsification of government records or documents	687
Falsification of records (legal offense)	687
Familiar spirits (general)	776
Familiar spirits (revelation and divination)	787
Families (blended)	590
Family (extended)	596
Family (joint)	596
Family (matrifocal)	592
Family (nuclear)	594
Family (polygamous)	595
Family (stem)	596
Family authority	590
Family budgets	511
Family businesses	472
Family development cycle	590
Family division	592
Family law	593
Family planning (individual choice)	842
Family planning (societal goal)	168
Family size (demographic data)	162
Family violence (relationships)	593
Family violence (violence)	578

For	Use OCM
Family welfare organizations	747
Famines (prevalence)	731
Famines (special adjustments)	261
Fans (accessories to dress)	293
Fans (electric)	403
Fans (general tools)	412
Fans (use in home temperature regulation)	354
Fans (use in regulating heat)	374
Far-sightedness (description)	147
Far-sightedness (ideas about)	827
Far-sightedness (perception)	151
Farce (type of drama)	536
Farm implements	412
Farm tractors(description)	407
Farming (animal husbandry)	230
Farming (business organization)	474
Farming (floodwater)	241
Farming (plant agriculture)	241
Farriers (blacksmiths)	326
Farriers (horseshoers)	231
Farting (ideas about)	827
Farting (incidence)	514
Fascism (form of state)	642
Fascism (philosophical idea)	812
Fascism (political movement)	668
Fashions (change)	178
Fashions (dress)	290
Fasting (asceticism)	785
Fasting (dieting)	262
Fasting (ideas about food)	261
Fatalism (ideas about death)	761
Fatalism (luck and chance)	777
Fate (ideas about)	777
Fatigue (conditioning to)	866
Fatigue (ideas about)	828
Faucets (description)	414
Faucets (installation)	336
Faunal analysis (fauna)	136
Faunal analysis (laboratory technique)	1212
Faunal analysis (organization of data and results)	128
Faunal remains (indicator of available species)	136
Faunal remains (indictor of diet)	262
Faunal remains (laboratory analysis of)	1212
Fax communications	206
Fear (gestures)	201
Fear (ideas about)	828
Fear (incidence and quality)	152
Feasts (bridal)	585
Feasts (ceremonial)	796
Feasts (hospitality)	574
Feasts (mortuary)	765
Feasts (secular)	527
Feasts of the dead	769
Feathers (non-textile use)	237
Feathers (textile work)	287
Feature records (in archaeology)	126
Features (archaeological)	192
Fecundity (human birth rate)	163
Fecundity (human conception)	842
Fecundity (human physiological trait)	147
Federal administrative agencies	647
Federal districts	631
Federal republic (form of the state)	642
Fee simple (form of property title)	428
Fee simple (real property)	423
Felonies (offenses and sanctions)	680
Felonies (types pf wrongs)	673
Felting	287
Female circumcision	304
Female genital cutting	304
Female genital mutilation	304
Female initiation rites	881
Female rites of passage	881
Feminism (as gender stratification)	562
Feminism (gender roles and issues)	890
Feminism (political movement)	668
Fences (agricultural)	241
Fences (description)	417
Fences (residential)	351
Fences (to contain herd animals)	233
Fencing (amateur sport)	526
Fencing (professional sport)	542
Ferries (description)	501
Ferries (general transport)	491
Ferries (water transport)	505
Fertility (completed)	163
Fertility (human)	842
Fertility (human), as physiological trait	147
Fertility of animals (ideas about)	825
Fertility of plants (ideas about)	824
Fertility of the earth (ideas about)	824

For	Use OCM
Fertility of the environment (ideas about)	820
Fertility of the plants (ideas about)	824
Fertility rates (human)	163
Fertility statistics (human)	163
Fertility symbols in art	5311
Fertilizer industry	387
Fertilizer use	240
Festivals (religious)	796
Festivals (secular)	527
Fetal Alcohol Syndrome (in newborns)	845
Fetal Alcohol Syndrome (incidence)	164
Fetishes (religious)	778
Fetishes (sexual)	839
Fetus (disposal of after abortion)	847
Fetus (disposal of after miscarriage)	843
Fetus (ideas about)	843
Feudalism (form of property holding)	423
Feudalism (form of territorial organization)	631
Feudalism (form of the state)	642
Feudalism (means of labor recruitment)	566
Feudalism (principle of property law)	421
Feuds (general)	578
Feuds (informal ingroup justice)	627
Feuds (inter-community relations)	628
Fever (ideas about)	827
Fever (incidence)	164
Fever (symptom of disease)	757
Fiberglass manufacture	323
Fiction by indigenes (1997 and after)	538
Fiction by indigenes (before 1997)	5310
Fiction by non-natives	118
Fictive kin	608
Fidelity (marital)	837
Field data in research	117
Field methods in research	120
Field notes (information source)	117
Field personnel	114
Field size in agriculture	241
Field work (scientific method)	813
Field work methods	120
Fields (athletic)	367
Fiestas, religious	796
Fiestas, secular	527
Fighting (animal)	541
Fighting (brawls)	579
Fighting (cock)	541
Fighting (ingroup antagonisms)	578
Fighting (warfare)	726
Fighting among children	857
Figure skating (amateur)	526
Figure skating (professional)	542
Figure skating (theatrical productions)	545
Figurines (1997 and before)	532
Figurines (after 1997)	5311
File (tool)	412
Filial piety (ethical ideal)	577
Filibuster (parliamentary)	646
Filing and removing of teeth (cosmetic)	304
Fill (construction)	332
Filling stations (description)	347
Filling stations (highway service)	495
Filling stations (type of business)	444
Film industry	546
Film manufacture	395
Film processing	215
Filmographies	113
Films (documentary)	546
Films (educational)	546
Filtration gallery (water supply)	312
Finance (international)	457
Finance (public)	652
Finance companies	452
Financial aid (economic development)	179
Financial aid (student)	877
Financial counselors	451
Financial legislation	652
Financial panics	458
Financial securities	450
Fine arts (government support)	658
Fine arts research	814
Fines (public income)	651
Fines (sanctions)	681
Finger nails (description)	142
Finger nails (grooming)	302
Finger nails (ideas about)	826
Finger nails (use in sorcery)	754
Finger prints (description)	142
Finger prints (genetics)	143
Finger prints (ideas about)	826
Finger prints (personal identification)	212
Fingernail biting (personality trait)	157
Finishing schools	873

For	Use OCM
Fire (disaster)	731
Fire hearths	354
Fire-cracked rock (evidence of hearths)	354
Fire-cracked rock (use in cooking)	252
Fire-fighting apparatus (availability)	368
Fire-fighting apparatus (manufacture)	392
Fire-fighting equipment (availability)	368
Fire-fighting equipment (manufacture)	392
Firearms	411
Fireballs (meteorological phenomena)	821
Firefighters	368
Firemaking	372
Fireplaces	354
Firewalking	789
Firewood (gathering)	313
Fireworks displays	541
Fireworks manufacture	389
Firing of ceramics	323
Firing of employees	466
First aid	752
First aid kits (military accoutrements)	714
Fiscal offenses	687
Fiscal policies (government)	652
Fish (ideas about)	825
Fish cultivation	228
Fish species	136
Fish-packing industry	228
Fisheries	228
Fishing poison (use)	226
Fishing tackle (description)	227
Fishing tackle (industrial use)	228
Fishing tackle (manufacture)	391
Fishing tackle (non-industrial use)	226
Fission (nuclear)	378
Fission track dating	1211
Fist fights (brawls)	579
Fist fights (manifestations of antagonisms)	578
Flags (national symbols)	186
Flags in general communication	202
Flags in naval communication	502
Flags of truce	726
Flake (lithic industries)	324
Flake tools	412
Flaker (woodworking tool)	322
Flamethrowers	713
Flashers as signaling devices	202
Flashlights	416
Flasks	415
Flaying (as part of sacrifice)	782
Flight (evasion of justice)	696
Flight (wartime)	726
Flight attendants	509
Flight schedules	509
Flint (lithic industries	324
Flint (mineral resources)	135
Flint (use in fire making)	372
Flint extraction	316
Flint tools	412
Flint working	324
Flint-knapping (in experimental archaeology)	1213
Flintknapping	324
Flirtation	832
Floatation (archaeological technique)	1210
Floatation (laboratory analysis of)	1212
Flood control measures (disasters)	731
Flood control measures (water supply)	312
Floods (ideas about)	823
Floods (mythical)	773
Floods (natural disasters)	731
Floods (occurrence)	133
Floodwater farming	241
Floor coverings	352
Flora (ideas about)	824
Floriculture	247
Florists	247
Florists (type of business)	444
Flotation (archaeological field method)	1210
Flotation (archaeology)	1212
Flower gardens	247
Flower shows	543
Flowers (use in home decoration)	353
Flu (occurrence)	164
Flu (public health programs)	744
Fluorescent lights (building equipment)	354
Fluorescent lights (type of light)	373
Fluted points	107
Flutes	534
Flyers (news dissemination)	203
Fodder crops	246
Fog (ideas about)	821
Fog (occurrence)	132
Folk beliefs about nature and people	820

For	Use OCM
Folk medicine	750
Folklore (before 1997)	538
Folklore (1997 and after)	5310
Folktale texts (1997 and after)	900
Folktale texts (before 1997)	539
Folktales (1997 and after)	5310
Folktales (before 1997)	538
Folkways	183
Folsom points	107
Folsom projectile point (diagnostic artifact)	107
Folsom projectile point (weapons)	411
Food (abstinence from)	261
Food (nutritional values)	146
Food additives (condiments)	263
Food additives (diet)	262
Food additives (in the diet)	262
Food additives (nutritional content)	146
Food additives (nutritional properties)	146
Food allergies (incidence)	164
Food appetite	261
Food assays	146
Food avoidances	262
Food catering services	265
Food collecting and gathering	220
Food coloring (dye)	386
Food coloring (use in food preparation)	252
Food drying for preservation	251
Food packing industry	258
Food preservation and preparation	250
Food production in agriculture	240
Food production in animal husbandry	230
Food sharing	261
Food stamps	746
Foot binding	304
Football (amateur)	526
Football (professional)	542
Footbridges (bridges)	491
Footbridges (paths)	487
Footpaths	487
Foraging	222
Forced labor	466
Fords in roads	491
Fords in routes	487
Forecast (meteorological prediction)	815
Forecast (predict future)	787
Foreign advisors (advisors to a chief executive)	645
Foreign advisors (external relations)	648
Foreign aid programs	648
Foreign exchange (credit)	452
Foreign exchange (government policies)	652
Foreign exchange (trade)	439
Foreign policy	648
Foreign service	648
Foreigners (attitudes toward non-kin)	609
Foreigners (attitudes toward)	186
Foreigners (ethnic stratification)	563
Foreigners (ideas about)	829
Foreigners (international relations)	648
Foreshaft (hardware)	414
Foreshaft (weapon)	411
Forest fires	731
Forest products (exploitation)	314
Forest rangers	313
Forestry	313
Forestry (government research)	654
Forests (distribution in land use)	311
Forests (distribution)	137
Forests (exploitation for lumber)	313
Forests (exploitation for products other than lumber and food)	314
Forests (national and state)	659
Forgery (offense against the state)	687
Forgery (property offense)	685
Forging (metal)	325
Forgiveness (religious)	783
Forks	412
Form (ideas about in visual arts 1997 and after)	5311
Form (ideas about visual arts before 1997)	532
Form (ideas about)	822
Formation of habits	153
Former spouses (care of after a divorce)	586
Former spouses (dependents)	736
Fornication (penalties)	684
Fornication (premarital sex relations)	836
Forts	712
Fortune tellers	791
Forum (public)	544
Fossils	133
Foster homes (private welfare programs)	747
Foster homes (public welfare programs)	746
Foster parents	608
Fosterage (artificial kin relation)	608

For	Use OCM
Fosterage (long-term child care by others than genetic parents)	597
Fosterage (short-term, distributed or communal child care)	855
Fosterage (short-term, distributed or communal infant care)	854
Fosterage (wetnurses)	853
Foundations (philanthropic and/or religious)	741
Foundries (in the iron and steel industry)	327
Foundries (in the non-ferrous metal industry)	328
Fowling	223
Fowls (domesticated)	235
Fowls (native species)	136
Foxfire (ideas about)	821
Fractions (mathematical)	802
Fractures (medical treatment)	752
Frames (supports)	417
Franchise (voting in elections)	666
Franchise (voting, as a right of citizenship)	641
Franchise business (type of business organization)	470
Franchise business (type of wholesale or retail outlet)	440
Fraternal joint family	596
Fraternal lodges	575
Fraternal polyandry	595
Fraternal relief agencies	746
Fraternities (student activities)	877
Fraternities (voluntary organizations)	575
Fraud (electoral)	666
Fraud (property offense)	685
Free association (method of reasoning)	811
Free association (unconscious mental process)	154
Free cities	633
Free port	439
Free will (philosophical ideas about)	812
Freedom (academic)	870
Freedom (right)	641
Freeze dried food	251
Freezers (appliance)	416
Freezers (household appliance)	404
Freezers (manufacture)	394
Freezers (use in the refrigeration industry)	254
Freight depots (airport facilities)	508
Freight depots (general information)	488
Freight depots (ground transport terminals)	498
Freight depots (port facilities)	504
Freight services (air transport)	509
Freight services (extent and nature)	489
Freight services (highway transport)	494
Freight services (rail transport)	497
Freight services (water transport)	505
Friars	792
Frigidity (sexual)	833
Frit	323
Frit (as jewelry)	301
Frit (in jewelry manufacture)	306
Frog hunting	224
Frogs (clothing accessories)	290
Fronton	345
Frost (ideas about)	821
Frost (occurrence)	132
Frost heave disturbances in archaeological sites	138
Frostbite (frequency)	164
Frostbite (treatment)	752
Frowning (gesture)	201
Frowning (ideas about)	827
Fruit growing	245
Frustration (adjustment process)	154
Fuel oil manufacture	382
Fuel stations (airport)	508
Fuel stations (gas)	495
Fuel stations (ground transport)	498
Fuel stations (port)	504
Fuels for fire	372
Fuels for thermal power	375
Fullery (industrial)	288
Fullery (non-industrial)	286
Fund raising (philanthropic)	741
Fund raising (political)	666
Fund raising (religious)	794
Funeral memorials	764
Funeral parlors (function and use)	767
Funeral parlors (location)	366
Funeral rites	760
Funeral shrouds (preparation)	763
Funeral shrouds (use)	764
Funerals (description)	764
Funerals (secondary)	765
Funerals (special)	766
Funerary monuments	764
Funerary mounds	764

For	Use OCM
Funerary pyres	764
Funerary rites	760
Fungi (ideas about)	824
Fungi (native species)	137
Funnels	415
Fur (preparation for processing)	281
Fur (use)	237
Fur-bearing animals (raising)	231
Furloughs (military)	701
Furnaces (blast)	327
Furnaces (building heating equipment)	354
Furnaces (electric)	354
Furnaces (manufacture)	394
Furniture arrangement	353
Furniture manufacture	322
Fusion (nuclear)	378

G

For	Use OCM
GNP (Gross National Product)	433
Gaits	481
Galleries (amusement)	529
Galleries (art)	217
Galleries (location)	368
Galleries (shooting)	529
Gambling (addiction)	738
Gambling (bookmakers)	525
Gambling (church)	794
Gambling establishments (illegal)	548
Gambling houses	525
Game laws	220
Game preserves	659
Game preserves (government sponsored)	659
Game wardens	220
Games (amateur)	526
Games (card)	524
Games (commercial)	542
Games (recreational)	524
Gang wars	579
Gangs (adolescent)	883
Gangs (children)	857
Garages (availability)	366
Garages (commercial)	347
Garages (domestic)	343
Garages (highway services)	495
Garb	290
Garbage disposal	364
Garbage dumps	364
Garbage pits	364
Gardeners (domestic service)	357
Gardeners (household members)	592
Gardening (truck)	244
Gardens (botanical)	367
Gardens (domestic grounds)	351
Gardens (flower)	247
Gardens (general)	240
Gardens (zoological)	367
Garlic (as condiment)	263
Garment industry	295
Garments (ordinary)	291
Garments (repair and preservation)	296
Garments (special)	292
Garrisons	712
Gas (fuel)	375
Gas (illuminating)	382
Gas (poison)	713
Gas lights (building equipment)	354
Gas masks	714
Gas pipelines (gas wells)	315
Gas pipelines (installation)	336
Gas pipelines (oil and gas industries)	382
Gas stoves	354
Gas wells	315
Gasoline manufacture	382
Gates (building grounds)	351
Gates (description)	417
Gathering bark	314
Gathering firewood	313
Gathering food	220
Gathering insects	222
Gathering marine foods	226
Gathering non-food natural resources	310
Gathering sap for food	222
Gathering sap for non-food natural resources	314
Gathering shells	228
Gauges (measuring machines)	405
Gauges (special tools)	413
Gay men	838
Gear (cavalry)	713
Gear (fishing)	227
Gear (nautical (manufacture))	396

For	Use OCM
Gear (nautical)	501
Gear (rain)	292
Geisha	547
Gemmologist	306
Gems (jewelry)	301
Gems (mineral resources)	135
Gems (mining)	316
Gems (work)	306
Gender (division of labor)	462
Gender (grammatical)	193
Gender status	562
Gender-typed ethical attitudes and values	577
Gender-typed role attitudes and values	890
Gender-typed socialization	867
Gender-typed status attitudes and values	562
Gender-typed values (gender roles and issues)	890
Gender-typed values (gender status)	562
Gender-typed values (socialization in)	867
Genealogy	602
General reciprocity	430
Generation gap	561
Generators (construction)	393
Generators (description)	403
Generators (use in atomic power production)	378
Generators (use in electric power production)	377
Genetic adaptation	143
Genetic disorders	143
Genitals (artificial development)	832
Genitals (artificial enhancement)	832
Genitals (description)	142
Genitals (ideas about)	826
Genitals (mutilation or alteration)	304
Genocide (after war)	727
Genocide (based on prejudice)	186
Genocide (during war)	726
Genocide (motive for war)	721
Genocide (offense against life)	682
Gens	618
Gentrification (housing facilities)	362
Gentrification (urban renewal)	361
Genuflection (gesture of reverence)	782
Genuflection (posture)	516
Geoarchaeology	815
Geodesic domes	349
Geodetic surveys	816
Geographical location	131
Geographical lore	823
Geographical surveys	816
Geography (description)	130
Geography (science)	815
Geological lore	823
Geological surveys	816
Geology (academic discipline)	815
Geology (description)	133
Geomagnetism	133
Geomancy (divination)	787
Geomancy (folk knowledge)	823
Geomorphology (academic discipline)	815
Geomorphology (descriptions)	133
Geophagy	261
Georadar	133
Geothermal power production	379
Geriatic abandonment	888
Geriatric activities	887
Geriatric care in general	888
Geriatric institutionalized care	737
Geriatric social status	561
Geriatric status and treatment	888
Geriatrics	888
Germ theory of disease	753
Gerontocracy (age stratification)	561
Gerontocracy (form of state)	642
Gerontology (academic discipline)	815
Gerrymandering	666
Gestures (directive)	201
Gestures (in acting)	536
Gestures (in dance)	535
Gestures (sexually suggestive)	832
Ghettos (in ethnic stratification)	563
Ghettos (in inter-ethnic relations)	629
Ghettos (settlement patterns)	361
Ghost Dance (cult of the dead)	769
Ghost Dance (political movement)	668
Ghost Dance (religious ceremonial)	796
Ghost Dance (special cult)	794
Ghost writers (literature 1997 and after)	5310
Ghost writers (literature before 1997)	538
Ghosts (beliefs about)	775
Ghosts (in cult of the dead)	769
Gift exchange in marriage	583
Gift giving	431
Gift of tongues (as spirit possession)	787

For	Use OCM
Gift of tongues (ecstatic religious practice)	786
Gift of tongues (linguistic interpretations)	191
Gift of tongues (psychology)	158
Gigolo	548
Ginning	248
Ginning machinery (description)	407
Ginning machinery (manufacture)	392
Ginseng (ideas about)	824
Ginseng (pharmacology)	278
Ginseng (use as preventive medicine)	751
Ginseng (use in medical treatment)	757
Girders (use in structural steel work)	334
Girl scouts	575
Girls (activities of)	857
Girls (gender training of)	867
Girls (socialization of)	861
Girls (status of)	858
Giving advice (means of socialization)	861
Giving of advice (means of social control)	626
Glaciers (occurrence)	133
Gladiatorial combats	541
Glass blowers	323
Glass knapping	324
Glass manufacture	323
Glaziers	323
Glaziers (in building trades)	338
Gliders (aerial)	506
Global positioning systems	502
Globalization (cultural)	170
Glossolalia (ecstatic religious practice)	786
Glossolalia (linguistic interpretations)	191
Glossolalia (psychology)	158
Glossolalia (spirit possession)	787
Glottochronology	197
Glottochronology (analytical method in research)	128
Glottochronology (historical reconstruction)	174
Gloves (hand-made)	294
Gloves (industrial manufacture)	295
Gloves (use in normal garb)	291
Gloves (use in special garb)	292
Glue manufacture	381
Glue use	381
Glyphs	212
Go-betweens (marriage brokers)	584
Goals (cultural)	185
Godchild	608
Godchildren	608
Godparent	608
Godparentage	608
Godparents	608
Gods (communication with and possession by)	787
Gods (in religious beliefs)	770
Gods (in religious practices)	780
Gods (kinds)	776
Gods (repudiation)	782
Gods (role in cause of disease)	753
Gods as literary characters (1997 and after)	5310
Gods as literary characters (before 1997)	538
Goggles (snow)	293
Goggles (swim gear)	526
Gold (produced by nonferrous metal industries)	328
Gold deposits (exploitation)	316
Gold deposits (location)	135
Golden ages (mythical)	773
Golf (amateur)	526
Golf (professional)	542
Gongs (musical instruments)	534
Gongs (use as signals)	202
Good conduct (ethics)	577
Good conduct (etiquette)	576
Good conduct (socialization)	860
Gorget (ornamental collar)	301
Gossip (conversations)	521
Gossip (social control)	626
Gossip (verbal aggression)	682
Gourds (as containers)	415
Gourds (cultivation)	249
Gourmands	261
Gourmets	261
Governess (child caretaker)	855
Governess (domestic servant)	357
Governess (member of the household)	592
Government (state)	640
Government (territorial organization)	630
Government (village)	620
Government accounts	652
Government administration of reservations	657
Government administrative agencies	647
Government appropriations	652
Government banks	652

For	Use OCM
Government bonds	652
Government relief agencies	657
Government research in applied science	654
Government supported surveys	654
Grading (earth)	332
Grading of building lots	351
Grading of highway and railway routes	499
Graduate schools	874
Graffiti (art 1997 and after)	5311
Graffiti (art before 1997)	532
Graffiti (writing)	212
Graft (in illegal entertainment)	548
Graft (in organized crime)	677
Graft (in politcal machines)	667
Graft (political intrigue)	662
Graft (political)	661
Grain elevators (cereal agriculture)	243
Grain elevators (cereal industry)	256
Grain elevators (warehouses)	488
Grain milling (cereal industry)	256
Grain milling (food preparation)	252
Grains (cereal agriculture)	243
Grains (in the cereal industry)	256
Granaries (description)	343
Granaries (use as warehouses)	488
Granaries (use in food preservation)	251
Granaries (use in the cereal industry)	256
Grand avuncular and nepotic relationships	603
Granny-dumping	888
Grant proposals	122
Graphite (use as pigment)	386
Graphite deposits	135
Graphite exploitation	317
Graphite in an archaeological site	317
Grapnel	412
Gratuities (as income)	434
Gratuities (gifts)	431
Gratuities (salary)	465
Grave goods	764
Grave robbing	685
Gravediggers	767
Graver	412
Graves (avoidance)	769
Graves (burial)	764
Graves (shaft)	764
Gravity (ideas about)	822
Gravity (scientific theories)	815
Great avuncular and nepotic relationships	603
Greenhouses (business structures)	347
Greenhouses (outbuildings)	343
Greenhouses (use in agriculture)	240
Greetings	576
Grid system (in archaeology, 1997 and after)	1210
Grid system (in archaeology, before 1997)	126
Grief	152
Grieving customs	765
Grinding machines	404
Grinding stone (lithic industries)	324
Grinding stone (special tools)	413
Grinding stone (use in food preparation)	252
Grinding tools	412
Grindstone	412
Grinning (emotional expression)	152
Grinning (gesture)	201
Grinning (ideas about)	827
Grooming (personal)	515
Grooming domesticated animals	231
Gross national product (GNP)	433
Grottoes (ideas about)	823
Grottoes (occurrence)	133
Grottoes (sacred places)	778
Ground breaking machines (description)	407
Ground breaking machines (use in agriculture)	240
Ground crews (commercial airlines)	509
Ground crews (military)	700
Ground stone artifacts	324
Ground-penetrating radar	1210
Group Chat (internet based)	203
Group interviewing (in fieldwork)	124
Group organizing and formation	571
Groups (adolescent)	883
Groups (age)	561
Groups (cooperative work)	476
Groups (ethnic)	563
Groups (kin)	610
Groups (minority)	563
Groups (nationality)	563
Groups (pressure)	664
Groups (social)	571
Groups and relationships (social)	571
Growth (economic)	179
Growth (physiological)	145

For	Use OCM
Growth (physiological, cultural concepts about)	856
Guano collecting	317
Guano use	237
Guardian spirit quest	787
Guardian spirits	776
Guardianship	429
Guards (cemetery)	767
Guards (police)	625
Guards (prison)	697
Guards (security)	625
Guerrilla warfare	720
Guest house (outbuilding, description of)	343
Guest house (travel service)	485
Guest houses (public structure, used as)	344
Guests (hospitality)	574
Guests (hotel accommodations)	485
Guidance (vocational)	463
Guidance (vocational, in formal education)	870
Guides (travel)	485
Guilds (craft)	467
Guilds (for smiths)	326
Guilds (labor)	467
Guilds (merchant)	441
Guilt (psychological)	150
Guilt (religious)	783
Guinea pigs (as food)	262
Guinea pigs (keeping of)	231
Gum (chewing (manufacture))	257
Gum chewing	261
Gum collecting (botanical in the food quest)	222
Gum collecting (botanical in the non-food quest)	314
Gunpowder (ordnance)	713
Gunpowder for military use (manufacture)	719
Gunpowder manufacture	389
Guns (general weapons)	411
Guns (military weapons)	713
Gunsmiths	326
Gutters (highway)	491
Gutters (of buildings)	355
Gutters (street)	363
Gymnasiums (availability and location)	368
Gymnasiums (description)	345
Gymnasiums (recreational facilties)	529
Gymnastics (amateur)	526
Gymnastics (professional)	542

H

For	Use OCM
HIV/AIDS (ideas about)	753
HIV/AIDS (statistics)	164
Habit formation	153
Habits (ideas about)	828
Habits (motor)	516
Habits (nervous)	157
Habits (personality traits)	157
Habits of rest and sleep in children	857
Hacienda (buying and selling)	432
Hacienda (labor relations)	466
Hacienda (ownership and control of capital)	471
Hacienda (serfdom and peonage)	566
Hacienda ownership	421
Hafting	284
Hail (climate)	132
Hail (ideas about)	821
Hair (description)	142
Hair (first cutting)	852
Hair (ideas about)	826
Hair care	302
Hair growth	145
Hair ornaments	301
Hair styles (military)	714
Hair styles (non-military)	302
Hair use	237
Hair washing)	515
Hairdressers	305
Half-siblings relationships	593
Hallucination (ideas about)	828
Hallucination (personality disorder)	158
Hallucination (psychology)	154
Hallucination (religious)	786
Hallucination (revelation)	787
Hallucinogenic drugs	276
Hallucinogenic mushrooms	276
Hamlets (community structure)	621
Hamlets (location)	361
Hammer	412
Hammock	352
Hand looms for mats and basketry	285
Hand looms for woven fabric	286

For	Use OCM
Handbills	203
Handbills (used in advertising)	447
Handedness (ideas about)	827
Handedness (ontogenetic data)	145
Handicapped (disabled)	732
Handicapped (educational methods and techniques)	876
Handicapped (invalidism)	734
Handicapped (treatment)	732
Handicapped care	732
Handicrafts (occupational specialization)	463
Handicrafts displays	543
Hangars (airport facilities)	508
Hangars (miscellaneous structures)	349
Hangers (clothes)	352
Hangings (public spectacles)	541
Hangings (sanction)	681
Hara-kiri	762
Harbor improvements	503
Harbor master (police)	625
Harbor master (specialized personnel)	505
Harbor police	625
Harbors (port facilities)	504
Hardware (manufacture)	391
Hardware (miscellaneous)	414
Hardware (tools and appliances)	410
Harelip (disability)	732
Harelip (genetics)	143
Harelip (ideas about)	826
Harem (polygamy)	595
Harmony (ethical ideal)	577
Harmony (ethnic)	181
Harmony (within a social group)	571
Harness	492
Harpoon	411
Harps	534
Harrows (description)	407
Harrows (manufacture)	392
Harrows (use in agriculture)	240
Haruspicy	787
Harvest (agricultural)	240
Harvest celebrations	527
Harvesters (description)	407
Harvesters (manufacture)	392
Harvesters (use in agriculture)	240
Harvesting of ice	254
Hats (industrial production)	295
Hats (manufacture)	294
Head (ideas about)	826
Head deformation (body alteration)	304
Head deformation (method of influencing growth)	856
Head molding	304
Head pads (use in burden carrying)	482
Head rests	352
Headdress	292
Headhunting (aftermath of war)	727
Headhunting (small-scale warfare)	721
Heads (cities)	633
Heads (communities)	622
Heads (councils)	623
Heads (districts)	634
Heads (kin groups)	610
Heads (provinces)	635
Heads (towns)	632
Headstart (programs in progressive education)	876
Healers (faith)	756
Healers (medical personnel)	759
Healers (psychotherapists)	756
Healing (faith)	755
Healing (general information)	750
Health (ideas about)	751
Health (protection)	751
Health (public assistance)	745
Health (public welfare)	657
Health (public)	744
Health insurance	456
Hearing (ideas about)	827
Hearing (sensation and perception)	151
Hearing aids	732
Hearse (description)	493
Heart (ideas about)	826
Heartbeat (ideas about)	827
Hearths	354
Heat (general information)	374
Heat (ideas about)	822
Heat (induration to)	866
Heat regulating appliances	416
Heating appliances	354
Heating equipment (descripture)	354
Heating equipment (manufacture)	394
Heavenly bodies (ideas about)	821

For	Use OCM
Heavens (cosmology)	772
Heavens (ideas about)	821
Heavens (mythology)	775
Hedonism (philosophy)	812
Hedonism (psychological interpretation)	150
Hedonism (total culture)	180
Height (human)	141
Heirlooms (collecting)	523
Heirlooms (property)	420
Heirs	428
Helicopters	506
Hells (cosmology)	772
Hells (mythology)	775
Helmet (military)	714
Helmet (nonmilitary)	292
Helminths (fauna)	136
Helminths (human parasite)	164
Hematite (use as body paint)	302
Hematite (use as pigment)	386
Hematite deposits (exploitation)	317
Hematite deposits (location)	135
Hemophilia	143
Henotheism (spirits and gods)	776
Henotheism (theological systems)	779
Hepatoscopy (revelation and divination)	787
Heraldic shields (symbols of achievement)	554
Heraldic shields (symbols of social class)	565
Heraldry (social classes)	565
Heraldry (symbol of status)	554
Heralds (dissemination of news and information)	203
Heralds (public officials)	624
Herbal treatment (medicinal)	757
Herbalist (medical)	759
Herbs (growing)	249
Herbs (ideas about)	824
Herbs (medicinal use)	757
Herbs (use in food)	263
Herbs (use in pharmaceuticals)	278
Herding	233
Herding swine	231
Heredity (ideas about)	827
Heresy	798
Hermaphrodites (human)	143
Hermaphrodites (ideas about)	826
Hermits (ascetics)	792
Hermits (social personality)	156
Heroe worship (cult of the dead)	769
Heroes (mythology)	773
Heroes (status, role, and prestige)	554
Hetaera (as mistress)	837
Hetaera (concubine)	595
Hetaera (entertainer)	547
HiFi sound systems	216
Hiccoughing (ideas about)	827
Hide working	281
Hides (industrial use)	237
Hides (preparation)	281
Hideworking	281
Hierarchy (government)	640
Hierarchy (labor)	463
Hierarchy (religious)	790
Hierarchy (state)	630
Hierarchy (territorial)	631
Hierodules	793
Hieroglyphics	212
Higglers	443
Higgling	437
High blood pressure (description)	147
High blood pressure (incidence)	164
High blood pressure (physiological information)	147
High blood pressure (psychological information)	158
High blood pressure (statistics)	164
High blood pressure (treatment)	757
Highjacking	579
Highway accidents (morbidity statistics)	164
Highway accidents (mortality statistics)	165
Highway bridges	491
Highway bridges (construction)	499
Highwaymen	579
Highwaymen and crime	674
Highways (auxillary services)	495
Highways (construction)	499
Highways (drainage)	491
Highways (maintenance)	491
Highways (patrols)	494
Highways (relay stations)	495
Highways (routes)	499
Highways (services)	485
Highways (streets and traffic)	363

For	Use OCM
Highways (surveying and grading)	499
Highways (transportation)	494
Highways (tunnels)	491
Hiking (sport)	526
Hiking (travel)	484
Hills (ideas about)	823
Hindu cosmology	772
Hinduism (general)	771
Hinges	414
Hiring employees	466
Historical anthropology	815
Historical chronologies	170
Historical data	170
Historical research	127
Historical research (humanistic studies)	814
Historical research (scientific method)	813
Historiography	814
History (academic discipline)	814
History (non-written)	173
History (oral)	173
History (traditional)	173
History (written)	175
Hitchhiking	484
Hoarding (personality disorder)	158
Hoarding during wartime	722
Hoarding food	251
Hoarding money	454
Hoarding valuables	454
Hobbies (description)	523
Hobbies (supplies)	549
Hockey (amateur sport)	526
Hockey (commercialized sport)	542
Hods (use in burden carrying)	482
Hods (use in masonry)	333
Hods (utensils)	415
Hoe	412
Hogans	342
Hoisting machines (description)	406
Hoisting machines (use)	483
Holding companies	473
Holidays (religious)	796
Holidays (secular)	527
Holy war (religious persecution)	798
Holy war (type of war)	721
Holy water (sacramental)	778
Holy water (use)	788
Home births	844
Home economics (academic discipline)	816
Home industry (regional economic specialization)	438
Home industry (type of business organization)	472
Home schooling	871
Home shrines	353
Homeless shelters	735
Homelessness	735
Homeopathy	757
Homesickness (in children)	866
Homesickness (in general)	152
Homesteads (basis of a settlement system)	361
Homesteads (family compounds)	592
Homicide (legal offense)	682
Homo sapiens	143
Homo sapiens neanderthalensis	143
Homo sapiens sapiens	143
Homosexual marriage	588
Homosexual prostitution	548
Honesty (ethical ideal)	577
Honey (collecting)	222
Honey (use as a condiment)	263
Honeymoon	585
Honor (ethical ideal)	577
Honorifics (use in greetings)	576
Honorifics (use in language)	195
Hoodlums (delinquency)	738
Hoodlums (penalties for)	689
Hookswinging (self mortification)	785
Hoop and dart game	526
Hops (cultivation)	245
Horn (musical instrument)	534
Horn (use of)	237
Horn (work)	321
Horoscopes	787
Horticulturalist	244
Horticulture	244
Hoses	414
Hospitality (etiquette)	576
Hospitality (general)	574
Hospitality (sexual)	837
Hostages (aftermath of warfare)	727
Hostages (as aftermath of warfare)	727
Hostages (as part of a crime)	674
Hostages (kidnapping)	683

For	Use OCM
Hostages (part of a crime)	674
Hostages (to insure peace)	728
Hotels (location)	366
Hotels (structure)	347
Hotels (travel accomodations)	485
House (choice)	351
House (names)	552
House (type)	342
House (upkeep)	356
House building ceremonies	342
House census (description of settlements)	361
House census (in fieldwork)	125
House census (taking of)	125
House census government sponsored	659
House of Representatives (deliberative council)	646
House painters	338
House painting	356
House plots	351
House sites (choice)	351
House sites (description)	351
House terraces	351
Houseboats (specialized craft)	501
Household appliances	416
Household authority	592
Household chaplains (members of a household)	592
Household chaplains (priests)	793
Household cults	794
Household cults of the dead	769
Household equipment	350
Household furnishings	352
Household items (storage)	353
Household machines and appliances (care and use)	356
Household stewards (domestic service)	357
Household stewards (in executive households)	644
Household stewards (member of a household)	592
Household utensils	415
Households (executive)	644
Housekeepers (domestic servants)	357
Housekeepers (members of a household)	592
Housekeeping	356
Houses (church community)	747
Houses (clearing)	453
Houses (description)	342
Housewarming	527
Housing (student)	877
Housing (subsidized)	362
Human osteology	142
Human relics as sacred objects	778
Human remains (isolated)	764
Human remains (miscellaneous)	764
Human reproduction (socialization)	864
Human rights (ethical principle)	577
Human rights (in group identity)	619
Human rights (international relations)	648
Human sacrifice (general)	782
Human sacrifice (prisoners of war)	727
Humanistic studies and associations	814
Humans and nature (ideas about)	820
Humidity (climate)	132
Humidity (ideas about)	821
Humiliation (emotion)	152
Humiliation (loss of status)	558
Humiliation (sanction)	681
Humor	522
Hunchbacks (disability)	732
Hunchbacks (genetics)	143
Hunchbacks (ideas about)	826
Hunger (ideas about)	261
Hunger drive (ideas about)	828
Hunger physiology (ideas about)	827
Hunting (treasure)	556
Hunting and Gathering (general)	220
Hunting fowl	223
Hunting land animals	224
Hunting marine animals	225
Hxaro trading partnership	437
Hydraulic engineering (generating water power)	376
Hydraulic engineering (procuring water)	312
Hydraulic engines	376
Hydraulic power plants	376
Hydroelectric dams	312
Hydroelectric power plants	377
Hydrofoils	501
Hydrographic phenomena (ideas about)	823
Hygiene (menstrual)	841
Hygiene (personal)	515
Hygiene (sexual)	833
Hygiene (socialization)	863
Hygiene ideas (about)	751

For	Use OCM
Hymns	533
Hypergamy (marriage preference)	582
Hypergamy (marriage regulations in castes)	564
Hyperopia (ideas about)	827
Hyperopia (perception)	151
Hyperopia (physiology)	147
Hypertension (physiology)	147
Hypertension (psychology)	158
Hypertension statistics	164
Hypnosis (ideas about)	828
Hypnosis (psychological therapy)	755
Hypochondria (personality disorder)	158
Hypoplasia, dental	145
Hysteria (ideas about)	828
Hysteria (psychology)	158
Hysteria (religious)	786

I

For	Use OCM
INAA (Instrumental Neutron Activation Analysis)	1212
Ice (climate)	132
Ice (distribution)	133
Ice box (appliance)	416
Ice box (food preservation and storage)	251
Ice cream manufacture	254
Ice distribution (ideas about)	823
Ice harvesting or manufacture	254
Ice meteorology (ideas about)	821
Ice-breaking in navigation	502
Ice-making machinery (description)	416
Ice-making machinery (manufacture)	394
Icon (religious art 1997 and after)	5311
Icon (religious art before 1997)	532
Icon (sacred object)	778
Iconography (1997 and after)	5311
Iconography (before 1997)	531
Ideal body proportions	826
Ideal living standards	511
Ideal physical types	826
Idealism (ethics)	577
Idealism (philosophical idea)	812
Ideals (aesthetic)	517
Ideals (ethics)	577
Ideals (norms)	183
Ideals (patterns of custom)	183
Ideals (philosophical ethics)	812
Ideals (theological ethics)	779
Identification (cultural)	101
Identification (linguistic)	197
Identity (ethnic)	186
Identity (ethnogenesis)	1710
Identity (group)	571
Identity (national)	619
Identity (religious)	795
Identity (self)	156
Identity cards (personal)	212
Ideograms	212
Ideology (values)	181
Ideology (worldview)	829
Idiophones	534
Idling (ideas about)	461
Idols (sacred objects)	778
Igloos	342
Illegal aliens (crime)	687
Illegal aliens (statistics)	168
Illegal entry (offense against the state)	687
Illegal entry (property offense)	685
Illegal immigrants	687
Illiteracy	212
Illness (chronic)	734
Illness (ideas about and treatment)	750
Illness (incidence)	164
Illness (physical treatment)	757
Illuminating gas (manufacture)	382
Immigrant remittances as a source of foreign exchange	457
Immigrant subgroups	563
Immigration	167
Immortality (beliefs about)	775
Immunity to disease (incidence)	164
Immunity to disease (physiology)	147
Immunization (preventive medicine)	751
Immunization (public health program)	744
Impeachment (of government official)	687
Imperialism (foreign policy)	648
Impersonation (dramatic)	536
Impersonation (musical and theatrical productions)	545
Impiety (breach of ethics)	577
Impiety (downward mobility)	558

For	Use OCM
Impiety (occurrence)	771
Impiety (religious offense)	688
Implements	410
Imports	439
Impotence	833
Impounding of goods	425
Impregnation	842
Impressment (labor)	466
Impressment (military)	702
Imprisonment (sanction)	681
Impulses (ideas about)	828
Impulses (psychology)	152
In-law relations (general)	602
In-law relations (siblings-in-law)	607
In-law relationships (parents-in-law and children-in-law)	606
Inbreeding	835
Incantations (magic)	789
Incantations (prayers)	782
Incantations (religious ceremonials)	796
Incantations (ritual)	788
Incantations (sorcery)	754
Incense (housekeeping)	356
Incense (use in prayer)	782
Incentives to conformity	626
Incentives to labor	461
Incest (ceremonial)	835
Incest (dynastic)	835
Incest (penalties)	684
Incest taboos	835
Incestuous unions	588
Incidence of abortion	847
Incidence of adultery	837
Incising (artistic technique, 1997 and after)	5311
Incising (decorative artistic technique, before 1997)	531
Incising (figurative artistic technique, before 1997)	532
Inclined plane	401
Income (government)	651
Income taxes	651
Incontinence (evacuative)	514
Incontinence (sexual)	831
Incorporation (business)	473
Incorporeal property	424
Increase ceremonies (totemic)	789
Incubators (description)	416
Incubators (manufacture)	394
Incubators (use for premature births)	845
Incubators (use in medical research)	742
Incubators (use in poultry raising)	235
Indemnity (execution of justice)	696
Indemnity (international)	648
Indemnity (offenses and sanctions)	680
Indemnity (peacemaking)	728
Indentured labor	466
Independence training	866
Indianization	177
Individualism (ethic)	577
Individualism (ideas about)	828
Indolence (labor)	461
Indolence (social offense)	689
Induced abortion	847
Induration to fatigue	866
Induration to heat	866
Induration to pain (psychological data)	152
Induration to pain (socialization)	866
Industrial areas (availability and location)	366
Industrial areas (settlement plans)	361
Industrial chemicals (manufacture)	385
Industrial chemistry	380
Industrial culture	461
Industrial entrepreneurs	472
Industrial espionage	477
Industrial iron working	327
Industrial labor organization	467
Industrial looms (description)	402
Industrial looms (use)	288
Industrial machinery	402
Industrial organization	470
Industrial use of animal by-products	237
Industrialist	471
Industrialization (economic development)	179
Industrialization (economy)	433
Industrialization (social process)	178
Industry (wine making)	274
Inequality (social)	560
Infancy (ceremonial during)	852
Infant (social placement)	851
Infant abuse	854
Infant baptism	851
Infant betrothal	584

For	Use OCM
Infant care	854
Infant cleanliness	854
Infant cribs (furniture)	352
Infant cribs (infant care)	854
Infant feeding	853
Infant masturbation	864
Infant morbidity	164
Infant mortality	165
Infant nursing	853
Infant sexuality	864
Infant suckling	853
Infant swaddling	854
Infanticide (incidence)	847
Infanticide (offense against life)	682
Infantry	704
Infants (abandonment)	847
Infectious diseases (incidence)	164
Infectious diseases (treatment)	757
Inferences	128
Inferiority (psychological interpretation)	152
Infibulation	304
Inflation (currency)	652
Inflation (business cycles)	458
Influenza (occurrence)	164
Influenza (public health programs)	744
Informal in-group justice	627
Informal intergroup justice	628
Information (access)	200
Information dissemination (Internet)	2010
Information dissemination (non-Internet)	203
Information gathering for press	204
Informers	694
Ingestion (ideas about food)	261
Ingestion (ideas about)	827
Ingroup antagonisms	578
Ingroup conflict	578
Ingroup justice (informal)	627
Ingroup pride	186
Inheritance taxes	651
Inhibitions (personality traits)	157
Inhumation in ordinary funerals	764
Inhumation in special funerals	766
Initiation (puberty)	881
Initiation into age grades	561
Initiation into cliques	573
Initiation into sodalities	575
Initiations (adolescent)	881
Injuries (birth)	845
Injuries (ideas about)	752
Injuries (treatment)	752
Ink manufacture	386
Inlay (visual art 1997 and after)	5311
Inlay (visual art before 1997)	531
Innovations (educational)	876
Inns (description)	347
Inns (drinking establishments)	275
Inns (eating establishments)	265
Inns (travel service)	485
Inoculation (preventive medicine)	751
Inoculation (public health program)	744
Inquisitions (church courts)	698
Inquisitions (religious intolerance)	798
Insect bites (treatment)	752
Insect prevention (clothing gear)	293
Insect protection (prophylaxis)	751
Insect protection (sleeping gear)	513
Insecticides (manufacture)	278
Insecticides (use with animals)	231
Insecticides (use with humans)	751
Insects (gathering for food)	222
Insects (ideas about)	825
Insects (incidence)	136
Insight (mystical)	786
Insight (psychological)	153
Insignia (kin group)	610
Insignia (military rewards)	703
Insignia (military uniform and accouterment)	714
Insignia (ornament)	301
Insignia (prestige symbols)	554
Installment buying	452
Installment purchases	452
Instinct ("folk" ideas about)	828
Instinct (psychological data)	152
Instruction (formal education)	870
Instruction (religious)	794
Instruction (socialization)	860
Instrumental Neutron Activation Analysis (INAA)	1212
Instruments (tools and machines) — see also the entries for specific functions	410
Insubordination (military)	687
Insulation (electrical)	403

For	Use OCM
Insulation manufacture	393
Insulation use in houses	354
Insults	578
Insurance (accident)	456
Insurance (general information)	745
Insurance (government support)	657
Insurance (medical)	745
Insurance adjusters	456
Insurrections	669
Intangibles (as property)	424
Integration (cultural)	182
Integration (minority group)	563
Integration (psychological)	150
Integrative processes (acculturation)	177
Integrative processes in sociocultural trends	178
Intelligence (diplomatic)	648
Intelligence (military (in international relations))	648
Intelligence (military personnel)	708
Intelligence (police)	625
Intelligence quotient	153
Intelligence tests (in fieldwork)	125
Intelligence tests (results)	153
Intelligence tests (use in applied science)	816
Intelligentsia (social group)	571
Intelligentsia (status)	555
Intensive agriculture	241
Intent (legal definition)	672
Inter-ethnic relations	629
Interaction (social)	571
Intercommunity relations	628
Intercourse (sexual)	833
Interest groups	664
Interest on credits and loans	426
Interest on foreign debt	457
Interest on public debt	652
Interest on savings and investments	454
Interethnic relations	629
Intergroup justice (informal)	628
Interior decoration	353
Interludes (dramatic)	536
Intermarriage	582
Internal colonization	166
Internal combustion engines	375
Internal commerce	438
Internal organs (ideas about)	826
Internal trade	438
International agencies	648
International alliances	648
International amnesty	648
International courts	648
International credit and loans	457
International date line	805
International law	648
International mediation	648
International political organizations	648
International power politics	648
International sports	542
International stock companies	473
International trade	439
International trade agreements	648
International trade balances	457
International treaties	648
Internet	2010
Interpretations of cultural dynamics	182
Interpreters (information about)	114
Interpreters (occupation)	191
Interpreters (selection and use of)	124
Interregnums	642
Intervals (birth)	163
Interworked fabrics	286
Invasion	721
Invertebrates (collecting of for food)	222
Irrigation (use in agriculture)	241
Irrigation (water supply system)	312
Isotopic dating techniques	1211
Itching (ideas about)	827
Itinerant merchants	443
Ivory (ideas about)	825
Ivory use	237
Ivory working	325

J

For	Use OCM
Jacks (game)	524
Jacks (use in weight-moving)	483
Jacks (weight-moving machines)	406
Jaguey (a man-made pond)	312
Jailers	697
Jails (description)	344
Jails (location)	368

For	Use OCM
Jails (places of detention)	697
Janitors	358
Jargon	192
Jars	415
Javelin (weapon)	411
Javelin throwing (amateur sport)	526
Javelin throwing (professional sport)	542
Jealousy (emotion)	152
Jealousy in children	865
Jeeps (military vehicles)	715
Jeeps (non-military vehicles)	493
Jesters	522
Jet engines (description)	375
Jet engines (use in aircraft)	506
Jewel mining	316
Jewelers	306
Jewelers' tools	413
Jewelry (ornament)	301
Jewelry appraisal	435
Jewelry manufacture	306
Jewels (ornaments)	301
Jewish cosmology	772
Jewish religion (general character)	771
Jihad (basis for war)	721
Jihad (in religious persecution)	798
Job training (craft guilds and labor unions)	467
Job training (labor relations)	466
Job training (vocational education)	874
Jockey (animal transport)	492
Jockey (professional horse racing)	542
Joint family household	592
Joint family structure	596
Joint stock companies	473
Jokes	522
Joking relationships	602
Journalism	204
Journalism schools	874
Journalists	204
Journals (description of field data records)	117
Journals (in fieldwork)	126
Journeymen	467
Jousts	541
Judge advocates in armed forces	708
Judges (authorities in general courts)	692
Judges (authorities in special courts)	698
Judgment (legal)	695
Judgment day (eschatology)	775
Judgment day (mythology)	773
Judicial authority (commissions)	698
Judicial decisions	695
Judicial oaths and ordeals	695
Judicial offenses	687
Judicial personnel	693
Judicial powers and prerogatives	692
Judicial proceedings (initiation)	694
Judicial reviews (parliaments)	646
Judicial reviews (sentencing)	696
Judicial reviews (trials)	695
Judicial system	690
Juju (magic)	789
Juju (sacred objects)	778
Juju (witchcraft)	754
Jukebox cafes	547
Jukeboxes (description)	405
Jukeboxes (use)	216
Jumping (locomotion)	481
Jumping (sport)	526
Junta (form of state government)	646
Juries (legal)	693
Jurisprudence	671
Jus primae noctis	585
Justice (administration)	690
Justice (courts of law)	690
Justice (evasion of)	696
Justice (execution of)	696
Justice (ideal)	577
Justice (informal ingroup)	627
Justice (informal intergroup)	628
Justice (international courts)	648
Justice (summary police)	625
Justice of the peace	693
Juvenile correctional institutions	738
Juvenile courts	698
Juvenile delinquency (category of crime)	674
Juvenile delinquency (crime)	674
Juvenile delinquency (legal offense)	684
Juvenile delinquency (social problems)	738
Juvenile detention centers	738
Juvenile detention homes	738

K

For	Use OCM
Kaolin	317
Karma (allusion to past lives)	775
Karma (in reference to fate)	777
Karma (theory of life)	761
Karma (theory of reincarnation)	775
Kava (beverage)	272
Kava (stimulant)	276
Kettles	415
Keys (for locks)	414
Kidnapping (legal offense)	683
Killing of humans (legal offense)	682
Killing of humans(ideas about life and death)	761
Kilns (architectural tile production)	339
Kilns (as structures)	349
Kilns (brick production)	339
Kilns (ceramic)	323
Kilns (householed appliances)	354
Kilns (lime production)	339
Kilns (manufacture of building materials)	339
Kilns (woodworking)	322
Kin altruism	600
Kin group (ambilineal)	612
Kin group (bilineal)	617
Kin group exogamy	610
Kin group factionalism	610
Kin group insignia	610
Kin group names	610
Kin group property	610
Kin group sections	617
Kin group sub-sections	617
Kin group vengeance	610
Kin groups (heads)	610
Kin groups (headship and totemism)	610
Kin groups (mutual aid within)	610
Kin groups (unilineal)	610
Kin relationships (artificial)	608
Kin relationships (grandparents and grandchildren)	603
Kin relationships (kin groups)	610
Kin relationships (parents-in-law and children-in-law)	606
Kin relationships (primary)	590
Kin relationships (secondary)	600
Kin relationships (siblings-in-law)	607
Kindergartens	872
Kindling	372
Kindreds	612
Kinesics	201
Kingdom (form of the state)	642
Kingship (divine)	643
Kinship (family)	590
Kinship (kin groups)	610
Kinship (nepotism)	602
Kinship (primary)	590
Kinship (secondary, tertiary, etc.)	600
Kinship behavior	602
Kinship behavior (artificial relatives)	608
Kinship behavior (avuncular and nepotic)	604
Kinship behavior (cousins)	605
Kinship behavior (primary)	590
Kinship behavior (secondary)	600
Kinship behavior (socialization)	867
Kinship behavior toward nonrelatives	609
Kinship charts (genealogical)	601
Kinship obligations (flouting)	577
Kinship regulation of marriage	581
Kinship regulation of sex	835
Kinship symbolism	602
Kinship systems (interpretations)	601
Kinship terminology (teknonymy)	601
Kinship terminology (typology)	601
Kissing (expression of emotion)	152
Kissing (gesture)	201
Kissing (sexual stimulation)	832
Kites	524
Kivas	346
Knapping (flint)	324
Knife	412
Knife sheaths	412
Knitting	286
Knives	412
Knot records	211
Knowledge theories	812
Koine	197
Koran	779
Kraal (compound)	351
Kraal (settlement pattern)	361
Kula	431

L

For	Use OCM
Labor (collective bargaining)	468
Labor (difficult and unusual births)	845
Labor (division of between town and country)	438
Labor (division of by age)	561
Labor (division of by sex)	462
Labor (forced)	466
Labor (indentured)	466
Labor (indolence)	461
Labor (normal childbirth)	844
Labor (occupational specialization)	463
Labor (palliation)	461
Labor (penal)	697
Labor (prison)	697
Labor (salaries)	465
Labor (wages)	465
Labor activism	467
Labor and leisure (ideas about)	461
Labor battalions	708
Labor camps (penal)	697
Labor conditions	466
Labor conscription	651
Labor cooperative	476
Labor disturbances (collective bargaining)	468
Labor disturbances (political movements)	668
Labor drafts	466
Labor employment	464
Labor legislation	466
Labor levies	651
Labor lockouts	468
Labor mediation	468
Labor organization	467
Labor relations	466
Labor specialization	463
Labor supply	464
Labor unions	467
Laboratories (academic science)	815
Laboratories (applied science)	816
Laboratories (chemical industry)	381
Laboratories (hospitals and clinics)	743
Laboratories (medical research)	742
Laboratories (public health)	744
Labret (as piercing)	304
Labret (ornament)	301
Lac use	237
Lacemaking	286
Lacquer manufacture	386
Lacquer ware	322
Lacrosse	526
Lactation	853
Lactational amenorrhea	841
Ladders	417
Ladles	415
Lag (cultural)	182
Lakes (distribution)	133
Lakes (ideas about)	823
Laments (type of song)	533
Lamps (description)	354
Lamps (manufacture)	394
Lance	411
Land (capital)	471
Land (conservation policies)	185
Land (ideas about)	823
Land (real property)	423
Land (source of prestige)	556
Land acquisition	425
Land clearing (construction)	332
Land clearing (tillage)	241
Land inheritance	428
Land leasing	427
Land navigation	484
Land reclamation	311
Land reform	423
Land renting	427
Land rights	423
Land tenure	420
Land transport	490
Land travel	480
Land use (acquisition)	425
Land use (capital)	471
Landing craft	716
Landlord-tenant relationships	427
Landowners (in general)	423
Landownership	423
Landowning	423
Landscape architecture	351
Landscaping (floriculture)	247
Lanes (land)	491
Lanes (sea)	487
Language (sacred)	198

For	Use OCM
Language (sign)	201
Language acquisition	868
Lanterns (appliances)	416
Lanterns (household equipment)	354
Lapidary art	306
Lapidary tools	413
Larceny	685
Lashings and knots	284
Lassoes (cordage)	283
Lassoes (use herding animals)	233
Latah (disorderly behavior)	579
Latah (mental disorder)	158
Latches	414
Lathes	402
Latifundi property	420
Latifundi social relations	566
Latifundia agriculture	240
Latifundia labor conditions	466
Latifundia ownership	471
Latrines (description)	343
Latrines (use)	514
Laughter (emotional reaction)	152
Laughter (gesture)	201
Laughter (ideas about)	827
Laughter (reaction to humor)	522
Laundering	296
Laundries	296
Laundry appliances	404
Law (constitutional)	642
Law (corporation)	671
Law (family)	593
Law (international)	648
Law (martial)	722
Law (property)	420
Law (sales)	432
Law (tax)	651
Law (trusts)	429
Law courts	690
Law schools	874
Lawgivers	671
Lawn mowers	407
Lawn mowing	351
Lawns	352
Laws (abortion)	847
Laws (game)	220
Laws (sumptuary)	434
Lawyers	693
Lay organization of churches	794
Laying and navigation of aerial courses	507
Laziness	461
Lead (crafting and objects)	326
Lead (manufacture and products)	325
Lead (natural deposits)	135
Lead (production and manufacture)	328
Leaders (community heads)	622
Leaders (personality traits)	157
Leadership in cliques	573
Leadership in military	701
Leadership in political movements	668
Leadership in political parties	665
Leadership in social groups	571
Leadership in students	877
Learning behavior (psychological)	153
Learning process (ideas about)	828
Leasehold (acquisition and relinquishment of property)	425
Leasehold (general property tenure by lease)	427
Leasehold (real property tenure by lease)	423
Leases	427
Leather (animal by-product)	237
Leather industry	282
Leather processing machinery	402
Leather tools (general tools)	412
Leather tools (specialized tools)	413
Leather-working	281
Leave (military)	701
Leaves of absence	466
Lectures (public)	544
Legacies	428
Legal abortion	847
Legal accusations	694
Legal aid	693
Legal codes	671
Legal norms (general breaches)	673
Legal norms (specific breaches)	680
Legal suits (incidence)	691
Legal suits (intiation)	694
Legal system (general information)	670
Legal writs (execution of justice)	696
Legal writs (initiation of judicial proceedings)	694
Legal writs (of attachment)	696
Legal writs (of replevin)	696

For	Use OCM
Legends (1997 and after)	5310
Legends (before 1997)	538
Legends' texts (1997 and after)	900
Legends' texts (before 1997)	539
Legerdemain	789
Legislation (child labor)	464
Legislation (financial)	652
Legislation (labor)	466
Legislation (minimum wage)	465
Legislation (public health)	744
Legislative bodies	646
Legislators	646
Legitimacy (cultural definitions)	848
Leister	227
Leisure (ideas about)	461
Leisure time activities	517
Lending (general information)	426
Lending (government)	652
Lending (wife)	837
Lending of money (temple)	794
Lens grinding	395
Lesbians	838
Lese majesty	687
Lessee and lessor rights	427
Level (measuring tool)	413
Levers	401
Levirate	587
Lex talionis	681
Libel	683
Liberties	641
Libido	152
Librarians	217
Libraries (academic)	873
Libraries (availability and location)	368
Libraries (description)	346
Libraries (functions and use)	217
Libraries (general)	217
Libraries (government support)	658
Lice (body)	515
Licensing (government)	656
Life (offenses against)	682
Life and death (theories)	761
Life cycle (adolescence through old age)	880
Life cycle (early development)	856
Life expectancy	165
Life force (ideas about)	761
Life history materials	159
Life saving service and sea rescue	502
Life tables	165
Ligatures (surgical)	752
Light (use in signaling)	202
Light and power systems (general)	377
Light and power systems (municipal)	365
Lighthouses (description)	349
Lighthouses (use in marine navigation)	502
Lighting (stage)	536
Lighting (street)	373
Lighting appliances (building appliances)	354
Lighting appliances (description)	416
Lighting appliances (manufacture)	394
Lighting systems (community)	365
Lighting systems (indoor)	354
Lighting systems (knowledge about)	373
Lighting systems (outdoor)	373
Lightning (ideas about)	821
Lightning (occurrence)	132
Lights (sources and production)	373
Lights (use as appliances)	416
Lights (use in buildings)	354
Limbs (artificial)	732
Lime (use in construction materials)	339
Lime kilns	339
Lime kilns (as structures)	349
Limes (use in betel and coca chewing)	276
Limes (use in cooking)	252
Limestone extraction	316
Limestone occurrence	135
Liming of birds	223
Lineages	613
Lineal relatives (grandparents and grandchildren)	603
Lineal relatives (parents and children)	593
Lingua franca	190
Linguistic anthropology	815
Linguistic drift	197
Linguistic identification	197
Linguistic minorities	563
Linguistic relationships	197
Linguistic studies as an academic discipline	814
Linguistic studies of particular dimensions of language	190
Linguistic styles (age differentiation)	195

For	Use OCM
Linguistic stylistics	195
Linguistic subgroups	184
Linguistic symbolism	196
Linguistics (academic discipline)	814
Linguistics (research method)	813
Lintels (architectural features)	341
Lintels (used in construction)	331
Lip biting	157
Lip piercing	304
Lips (ideas about)	826
Liquor	273
Liquor business (illicit)	548
Liquor business (legal)	274
Lists (dynastic)	173
Litanies (prayers)	782
Litanies (recitation)	788
Literary characters (1997 and after)	5310
Literary characters (before 1997)	538
Literary form (1997 and after)	5310
Literary form (before 1997)	538
Literary narration (1997 and after)	5310
Literary narration (before 1997)	538
Literary styles (1997 and after)	5310
Literary styles (before 1997)	538
Literary texts (1997 and after)	900
Literary texts (before 1997)	539
Literati	517
Literature (academic discipline)	814
Literature (in fieldwork)	126
Literature written by indigenes (1997 and after)	5310
Literature written by indigenes (before 1997)	538
Lithics	324
Litigation	691
Litter (environmental)	318
Litters	493
Liturgies (recitation)	788
Liturgy	796
Livery stables	495
Livestock	231
Living (cost of)	511
Living alone	589
Living floor (archaeological evidence of)	356
Living floors (archaeological)	913
Living routines	510
Living standards	510
Llamas	233
Llamas, as a source wool	236
Llamas, as pack animals	492
Loading facilities (air terminals)	508
Loading facilities (highway facilities)	495
Loading facilities (ports)	504
Loading facilities (railroad terminals)	498
Loafing	461
Loan associations	452
Loans (borrowing and lending)	426
Loans (interest)	426
Loans (international)	457
Loans (securities)	426
Loans by churches	794
Lobbying	664
Lobolo (mode of marriage)	583
Lobolo transactions	584
Local and state relations	631
Local endogamy	591
Local fairs	543
Local groups	610
Local officials	624
Local politics	620
Local specialization in production and supply	438
Local trade	438
Locale of field study	101
Location (geographical)	131
Location of facilities in settlements	360
Lochia	846
Lockouts (labor)	468
Locks	414
Locksmiths	326
Locomotion (human)	481
Locomotive works	397
Locus records (in archaeology)	126
Lodges (fraternal)	575
Lodges (recreational)	345
Lodges (residential)	342
Lodges for travelers (description)	347
Lodges for travelers (use and availability)	485
Logging	313
Logic	811
Logistics (military)	724
Loitering (adolescent)	883
Loitering (ideas about work)	461
Loitering (sanctions)	689

For	Use OCM
Long distance trade	439
Longevity (demographic data)	165
Longevity (prescriptions for)	886
Longevity (symbols and synonyms)	888
Longshoremen	505
Looms for making basketry (hand)	285
Looms for making fabrics (hand)	286
Looting	685
Looting of archaeological sites	138
Loquacity	521
Loran (description)	403
Loran (specialized military equipment)	718
Loran (use in air navigation)	507
Loran (use in marine navigation)	502
Loss of caste	564
Loss of face	558
Loss of soul	753
Loss of wealth	558
Lost and found objects (property rights)	425
Lost wax (as metallurgical technique)	325
Lost wax (as specialty of a smith)	326
Lot records (in archaeology)	126
Lots (building)	351
Lotteries	525
Love (basis of marriage)	581
Love (emotion)	152
Love (romantic)	831
Love magic	832
Love songs	533
Low income (cause of poverty)	735
Low income (standards of)	511
Lower class	565
Loyalty (ideal)	577
Luck	777
Lucky numbers (luck)	777
Lucky numbers (numerology)	801
Luggage (descriptio	415
Luggage (use)	482
Lullabies (child care)	855
Lullabies (infant care)	854
Lullabies (music)	533
Lumber industry	313
Lumbering	313
Lumbering machinery	402
Lunch	264
Lunchrooms	265
Luxury (standards of)	511
Lying (breach of ethics)	577
Lying (legal offense)	689
Lynching (informal justice)	627
Lynching (ingroup violence)	578

M

For	Use OCM
MNI (animal [Minimum Number of Individuals])	136
MNI (human [Minimum Number of Individuals])	161
Macaws (as kept birds)	231
Maceheads (symbols)	554
Maceheads (weapons)	411
Machine designing	401
Machine industry	392
Machine manufacture	390
Machine shops	392
Machine tools	402
Machinery (general)	400
Machinery (manufacture)	390
Machines (use in agriculture)	240
Machismo (ethical ideal)	577
Machismo (gender discrimination)	562
Machismo as it relates to the status of women	562
Macrame	286
Magazines	204
Magic (black)	754
Magic (entertainment)	540
Magic (exuvial magic)	789
Magic (exuvial witchcraft)	754
Magic (love)	832
Magic (luck)	777
Magic (preventive medicine)	751
Magic (specialists	791
Magic (therapeutic)	755
Magic (use in agriculture)	240
Magic (use in animal husbandry)	230
Magic (use in food quest)	220
Magic (use in warfare)	726
Magical amulets	789
Magical elements in religion	771
Magical force	789
Magical formulas	789

For	Use OCM
Magical rites for increasing food supply	789
Magical therapy in preventive medicine	751
Magical therapy in therapeutic medicine	755
Magical weather control	789
Magicians (entertainers)	545
Magicians (religious specialists)	791
Magistrate (judicial authority)	692
Magistrate (judicial personnel)	693
Magnetism (ideas about)	822
Magnetism (theory)	815
Maids (domestic servants)	357
Maids (members of a household)	592
Mail (subsidies for airlines)	509
Mail advertising	447
Mail carriers	205
Mail system	205
Mail-order business	444
Maintenance of buildings	350
Maintenance of highways and roadways	491
Maintenance of paths and streets	363
Maintenance of public works	653
Maintenance of railway equipment	496
Maintenance of religious structures	794
Maize agriculture	243
Maize in diet	262
Majority	884
Make-up	302
Making wine (industrial)	274
Making wine (non-industrial)	273
Malaria (occurrence)	164
Malaria (public health programs)	744
Malaria (specific treatment)	757
Malaria (therapy)	734
Male chauvinism	562
Male dominance (gender issues)	890
Male dominance (gender status)	562
Male escort (homosexuality)	838
Male escort (illegal entertainment)	548
Male prostitute (homosexuality)	838
Male prostitute (illegal entertainment)	548
Male- female dualism	772
Malfeasance in public office	687
Malicious mischief	685
Malingering	461
Malls (availability and location)	366
Malls (marketing)	440
Malnutrition	146
Malum in se	673
Malum prohibitum	673
Mammals	136
Mana	778
Manager (city)	633
Manager (sales)	446
Managerial personnel	463
Mandrake	778
Manias	158
Manicure	302
Manila hemp	288
Manipulative mobility (politics)	662
Manners (eating)	264
Manners (etiquette)	576
Manners (socialization)	867
Mano (food grinding tool)	412
Mano (use in food preparation)	252
Manpower (measure of labor force)	464
Manslaughter	682
Mantras	788
Manufacture and use of adhesives	381
Manufacture of sporting arms	391
Manufacturing plants (location)	366
Manumission	567
Manuport	823
Manuscripts	212
Map making (in fieldwork)	126
Map making by indigenes	823
Map making in applied science	816
Map making in science	815
Maps	102
Maps (route)	487
Marabout	792
March of Dimes	742
Marijuana use (non-therapeutic)	276
Marijuana use (recreational)	276
Marijuana use (therapeutic)	757
Marine corps	704
Marine customs and regulations	502
Marine hunting	225
Marine industries	228
Marine insurance	456
Marine pilots	502
Marine resources (exploitation)	220
Marine salvage	502

For	Use OCM
Marital desertion (divorce)	586
Marital desertion (legal offense)	684
Marital engagements	584
Marital fidelity	837
Marital offenses	684
Marital separation	586
Maritime customs and regulation	502
Market exchange	438
Market research	446
Marketing	440
Marketing board	441
Marks (boundary)	423
Marks (moveable property)	422
Marks (real property)	423
Marriage (age)	582
Marriage (annulment)	586
Marriage (arrangement)	584
Marriage (basis)	581
Marriage (by gift exchange)	583
Marriage (by trial)	583
Marriage (child)	582
Marriage (common-law)	588
Marriage (consumation)	585
Marriage (cousin)	582
Marriage (cross-cousin)	582
Marriage (group)	595
Marriage (homosexual)	588
Marriage (irregular)	588
Marriage (mode)	583
Marriage (nuptials)	585
Marriage (parallel cousin)	582
Marriage (plural)	595
Marriage (posthumous)	588
Marriage (secondary)	587
Marriage (temporary)	583
Marriage alliances	582
Marriage arrangement	584
Marriage brokers	584
Marriage by exchange	583
Marriage classes (kin group regulation of marriage)	617
Marriage classes (regulation of marriage)	582
Marriage counseling	581
Marriage license	585
Marriage of convenience	557
Marriage of slaves	567
Marriage of the dead	588
Marriage offenses	684
Marriage regulation (castes)	564
Marriage regulation (general)	582
Marriage regulation (kin groups)	610
Marriage regulation (social classes)	565
Marriage termination	586
Marriage witnesses	585
Martial arts (military training)	702
Martial arts (sport)	526
Martial law (wartime adjustments)	722
Martyrs (deified heroes)	769
Martyrs (people who died for their faith)	798
Mascot, as good luck charm	777
Mascot, as representative of group	186
Masks, as art (1997 and after)	5311
Masks, as art (before 1997)	532
Masque (dance)	536
Masque (theatrical performance)	545
Mass (religious ceremonial)	796
Mass (ritual)	788
Mass movements (political movements)	668
Mass movements (pressure politics)	664
Massacres (religious persecution)	798
Massacres (sacrifice)	782
Massacres in revolutions	669
Massacres in war	720
Massage (athletic)	526
Massage (cosmetic)	302
Massage (sexual stimulation)	832
Massage (therapeutic technique)	750
Masturbation (adults)	839
Masturbation (infants and children)	864
Matches (manufacture)	381
Matches (use)	372
Mate selection (basis of marriage)	581
Mate selection (mode of marriage)	582
Materia medica	278
Material Wealth	433
Materials analysis (archaeological technique)	1212
Maternal neglect	855
Maternity benefits	745
Mathematical fractions	802
Mathematical logic (development and use)	811
Mathematical theory	803
Mathematics (academic discipline)	811

For	Use OCM
Matriarchy (family)	590
Matriarchy (household)	592
Matriarchy (kin group)	611
Matriarchy (state)	642
Matrifocal family	592
Matrikin (general class of relatives)	600
Matrilineal descent	611
Matrilocal extended family	596
Matrilocal residence	591
Mats (floor covering)	352
Mats (manufacture)	285
Matter (ideas about)	822
Maturation (cultural standards)	856
Maturation ceremonies	852
Maturity (cultural standards)	884
Maturity (ontological data)	145
Maul	412
Mausoleums (structures)	349
Mausoleums (use)	764
Mayors (cities)	633
Mayors (towns)	632
Meals	264
Measurement methods	804
Measurement units	804
Measures	804
Measuring instruments	413
Measuring machines	405
Measuring rod	413
Meat inspection	744
Mecca (sacred place)	778
Mechanical bearing	401
Mechanical bolts (description)	414
Mechanical bolts (manufacture)	391
Mechanical cranes	406
Mechanical engineering	401
Mechanical engineers	401
Mechanical governors	401
Mechanical praying	788
Mechanical springs (hardware)	414
Mechanical springs (machines)	400
Mechanical thermometers	405
Mechanics (highway services)	495
Medals (military)	703
Medals (prestige symbols)	554
Medals (protection)	751
Medals (religious)	788
Mediation (inter-community disputes)	628
Mediation (international)	648
Mediation (judicial proceedings)	695
Mediation (labor disputes)	468
Medicaid	745
Medical corps	708
Medical cults	759
Medical insurance	745
Medical personnel	759
Medical prPrescriptions (medical therapy)	757
Medical prescriptions (magical or mental therapy)	755
Medical prescriptions (mental disorders)	755
Medical prescriptions (pharmaceutical aspects)	278
Medical prescriptions (specific remedies)	757
Medical societies	759
Medical training	874
Medicare	745
Medicinal plants (ideas about)	824
Medicinal plants (pharmacology)	278
Medicinal plants (use in medical treatment)	757
Medicine (general medical therapy)	757
Medicine (government supported research)	654
Medicine (mental and magical therapy)	755
Medicine (pharmaceuticals)	278
Medicine (preventive)	751
Medicine (research)	742
Medicine (various aspects)	750
Medicine bags	778
Medicine men	756
Meditation (modification of behavior)	153
Meditation (religious practice)	780
Mediums (specialized religious practitioners)	791
Meetings (town)	632
Memory (aids to)	211
Memory (as a conscious mental process)	153
Memory (historical)	173
Menopause (age of onset)	145
Menopause (behaviors)	841
Menopause (sign of aging)	886
Menses	841
Menstrual blood	841
Menstrual disorders	841
Menstrual huts	841
Menstrual lodges (description)	343
Menstrual lodges (use)	841

For	Use OCM
Menstruation (age of onset)	145
Menstruation (hygiene)	841
Menstruation (ontogenetic data)	145
Menstruation (practices)	841
Menstruation (theories about)	841
Mensurating compass	413
Mensurating tools (measuring tools)	804
Mensurating tools (specialized tools)	413
Mental ability	153
Mental aptitude	153
Mental development (cultural standards)	856
Mental development (physiology)	145
Mental disorders (chronic illness)	734
Mental disorders (ideas about)	828
Mental disorders (incidence)	164
Mental disorders (medical treatment)	757
Mental disorders (psychological treatment)	755
Mental disorders (social problem)	734
Mental disorders (treatment)	755
Mental hospitals	734
Mental institutions	734
Mental processes (unconscious)	154
Mental retardation (biology)	145
Mental retardation (incidence)	732
Mental retardation (psychology)	151
Mental retardation (reactions to)	856
Mental states (ideas about)	828
Mental therapy	755
Mercantile business	441
Mercantile businessmens' organizations	441
Mercenaries	702
Merchandise appraisal	734
Merchant marines	505
Message carriers (birds and animals)	202
Messages (technologically simple transmission)	202
Messages and messengers (informal systems)	203
Messages and messengers (technologically simple)	202
Messiahs	776
Messianic movements (religious cults)	794
Messianic political movements	668
Metabolism	147
Metal (ferrous) foundries	327
Metal (ferrous) industrial refining	327
Metal (nonferrous) foundries	328
Metal casting methods	325
Metal forging	325
Metal industry (ferrous)	327
Metal industry (nonferrous)	328
Metal refining (general information)	325
Metal refining (non-industrial)	326
Metal refining (nonferrous) industrial refining	328
Metallurgy (non-industrialized)	326
Metals (ideas about)	823
Metals (mining)	316
Metals (prospecting for)	316
Metals (welding)	325
Metaphors in verbal arts (1997 and after)	5310
Metaphors in language	195
Metaphors in literature (before 1997)	538
Metaphysics (academic discipline)	812
Metate	412
Metempsychosis	775
Meteorological phenomena (ideas about)	821
Meteorological research (academic scientific)	815
Meteorological research (applied scientific)	816
Meteorological research (government support)	654
Meteorology (academic)	815
Meteorology (applied)	816
Meteorology (description)	132
Meteorology (ideas about)	821
Meteors and meteorites (ideas about)	821
Meters (description of as measuring devices)	405
Meters (general use in measuring)	804
Meters (in measuring time)	805
Meters (in poetry 1997 and after)	5310
Meters (in poetry before 1997)	538
Meters (unit of measure)	804
Methamphetamines (description)	278
Methamphetamines (use as medical treatment)	757
Methamphetamines (use as recreational drug)	276
Method (scientific)	813
Methodology in historical research	814
Methodology in research	120
Methodology in scientific research	813
Methods and theory (education)	876
Methods in historical research	814
Methods in scientific research	813
Methods of recording field notes	126
Metropolis administration	633
Metropolitan districts	633
Metropolitan settlement patterns	361

For	Use OCM
Metropolitan show business	545
Microscopes	416
Midden (layer of stratigraphy in archaeology)	912
Midden (way of handling refuse)	364
Middle age (life cycle)	885
Middlemen (in trade)	442
Midwives (medical pracitioners)	759
Midwives (role in childbirth)	844
Migration (external)	167
Migration (internal)	166
Migration (seasonal)	221
Migratory bands (settlement pattern)	361
Migratory bands (villages)	621
Migratory bands in the food quest	221
Military accouterment and uniform	714
Military battalions (auxiliary corps)	708
Military battalions (ground combat forces)	704
Military deferment	702
Military forces	700
Military leave	701
Military mobilization in war	720
Militia	701
Milk (beverage)	272
Milk (public health inspections)	744
Milk and milking	234
Milking machines (description)	407
Milking machines (use)	234
Milky Way, ideas about	821
Millenarian movements (political movements)	668
Millenarian movements (religious movements)	794
Millenarian movements (response to culture contact and acculturation)	177
Millet (diet)	262
Millet agriculture	243
Milling machinery (description)	402
Milling machinery (manufacture)	392
Mills (grain)	256
Milpa agriculture	241
Mimicry (use in drama)	536
Mineral deposits	317
Mineral resources	135
Mineral water springs (ideas about)	823
Mineral water springs (occurrence)	133
Mineral water springs (resorts)	529
Mineral water springs (use)	312
Minerals (flint, coal, iron, etc.) exploitation	316
Minerals (ideas about)	823
Minerals (oil and gas) exploitation	315
Minerals (prospecting for)	316
Minerals (uncommon, exploitation of)	317
Mines (exploitation of minerals)	316
Mines (ordnance)	713
Minifundia (agricultural aspects)	240
Minifundia (property aspects)	420
Minimum Number of Individuals (animal [MNI])	136
Minimum Number of Individuals (human [MNI])	161
Mining (effects on environment)	318
Mining (exploitative activity)	316
Mining engineering	316
Mining engineers	316
Mining machinery	402
Mining schools	874
Ministers (cabinet)	645
Ministers (government)	647
Ministers (personnel in international affairs)	648
Ministers (religious)	793
Minorities (ethnic)	563
Minorities (linguistic)	563
Minorities (national)	563
Minorities (religious)	563
Mint (as condiment)	263
Mint (place where money is coined)	436
Miracles	789
Mirrors	416
Miscarriages (description)	843
Miscarriages (disposal)	843
Miscarriages (statistics)	843
Miscegenation (biological data)	144
Miscegenation (penalties)	684
Miscegenation (social definition)	563
Misdemeanors (type of crime)	673
Missile (ballistic)	713
Missile bases	712
Missing in Action (MIA)	727
Missionaries	797
Missions (diplomatic)	648
Missions (religious)	797
Missions (secular activities)	797
Mistreatment of children (child care)	855
Mistreatment of children (family offense)	684

For	Use OCM
Mistreatment of children (legal offense)	684
Mistresses	837
Mit'a (public service)	466
Mita (public service)	466
Mitimaes	728
Mixing and laying of adobe	333
Mixing machines	404
Mob psychology	579
Mobile Devices	206
Mobility (downward)	558
Mobility (manipulative)	557
Mobility (social)	550
Mobility (talent)	555
Mobility (upward)	550
Mobility strategy (logistic)	361
Mobility strategy (residential)	361
Mobilization (wartime)	722
Mode of burial	764
Mode of marriage	583
Mode of production (Asiatic)	642
Mode of production (capitalist)	471
Mode of production (communal)	602
Mode of production (kinship)	602
Mode of production (lineage)	613
Mode of production (property relations)	421
Mode of production (social stratification)	560
Mode of production (tributary)	642
Model Cities Program	369
Modeling for artists	532
Models (representational art)	5311
Modernity (social goal)	185
Modernity (social trend)	178
Modes of production	433
Modesty (behavior between genders)	834
Modesty (clothing)	291
Modesty (elimination)	514
Modesty (sexual)	834
Modesty (socialization)	867
Molar agenesis (third)	145
Molding heads of infants (body alteration)	304
Molding heads of infants (developmental changes)	856
Molds (use as containers)	415
Monandry	582
Monarch	643
Monarchy	642
Monasteries	792
Monastic orders	792
Monetary offenses	687
Money (currency)	436
Money (wealth)	556
Money (blood) — see Blood money	628
Money (credit)	436
Money changing	453
Money lenders	426
Money lending (financial institutions)	450
Money lending (general)	426
Money lending (temple)	794
Mongolian spot	143
Monitoring of archaeological sites	129
Monks	792
Monoculture	311
Monogamy	595
Monopolies (business and industry)	477
Monopolies (government)	655
Monopoly prices	435
Monotheism	776
Monsoons (ideas about)	821
Monsoons (occurrence)	132
Monsters (mythical)	776
Monumental architecture	341
Monuments (carving)	324
Monuments (commemorative)	211
Monuments (funerary)	764
Monuments (structures)	349
Moon (ideas about)	821
Moonshine (making)	273
Moral accountability (philosophies)	812
Morale	156
Morality (ethics)	577
Morality (theology)	779
Morals (ethics)	577
Morals (socialization)	867
Mores (norms)	183
Morgues (description)	349
Morgues (location and availability)	368
Morgues (newspaper)	204
Morgues (role of in funerals)	764
Morphemes (grammar)	193
Morphemes (semantics)	196
Morphemic analysis (in research and reporting)	128
Morphological dimorphism	141

For	Use OCM
Morphology (grammatical)	193
Morphology (human biological)	142
Mortars (general tools)	412
Mortars (military ordnance)	713
Mortgages	426
Mortuary cannibalism	266
Mortuary practices	760
Mosaics (visual art)	530
Mosquito netting (protective apparatus)	293
Mother-in-law avoidance	606
Motherless infants (disposition and treatment)	846
Mothers (surrogate)	842
Motion and time studies	461
Motivational research (academic discipline)	816
Motivational research (public opinion surveys)	208
Motor disturbances (psychology)	158
Motor habits (general information)	516
Motor transport	494
Motorcycles (description)	493
Motorcycles (manufacture)	398
Motorcycles (use)	494
Motors (electric)	403
Motors (internal combustion)	375
Mounds (funerary)	764
Mountain climbing (sport)	526
Mountains (description)	133
Mountains (ideas about)	823
Mourners (professional)	767
Mourning grades	765
Movable property	422
Movements for social and political change	668
Movie projectors (description)	416
Movie projectors (manufacture)	395
Mowing (lawn)	351
Mowing machines (description)	407
Mowing machines (use in agriculture)	240
Mulberry trees cultivation	240
Mullahs	793
Multi-ethnic communities (internal relations)	629
Multiculturalism (description of society)	563
Multiculturalism (objective of formal education)	871
Multiculturalism (social goal)	185
Multiethnic communities (internal relations)	629
Multinational corporations	473
Multiple births (description and ideas about)	845
Multiple births (description)	845
Multiple births (statistics)	163
Multiple personality disorder	158
Multiracial communities	629
Mummification	764
Municipal halls (description)	344
Municipal parks (location and availability)	367
Municipal power and light systems	365
Municipal sanitation facilities and regulations	364
Municipal telephone facilities	365
Municipal utilities	365
Municipalities (cities)	633
Municipalities (description and facilities)	360
Municipalities (towns)	632
Murder (legal offense)	682
Museums (as resource)	119
Museums (availability and location)	368
Museums (description)	346
Museums (organization, administration, and use)	217
Museums (use in research)	127
Mushroom cultivation	244
Mushrooms (hallucinogenic)	276
Music appreciation	517
Music in religious ceremonies	796
Music publication	214
Musical accompaniment	533
Musical aptitude	153
Musical comedies (drama)	536
Musical comedies (theatrical production)	545
Musical instrument supplies industry	549
Musical performance techniques	533
Musical productions	545
Musical supplies industry	549
Musicians	533
Musicology	533
Muslim cosmology	772
Muslim theology	779
Mutiny (legal offense)	687
Mutual aid associations	452
Mutual aid within communities	621
Mutual aid within kin groups	610
Mutual benefit societies	456
Myopia (ideas about)	827
Myopia (perception)	151
Myopia biological description	147

For	Use OCM
Mysticism (general orientation of religion)	771
Mysticism (religious practice of groups)	786
Mysticism (religious practice of individuals)	787
Myth texts (1997 and after)	900
Myth texts (before 1997)	539
Mythical ages	773
Mythical beings	776
Mythology (traditional history)	173
Myths as literature (1997 and after)	5310
Myths as literature (before 1997)	538

N

For	Use OCM
NAA (Neutron Activation Analysis)	1212
Nail biting	157
Nails (care)	302
Nails (grooming)	302
Nails (growth ontogenetic data)	145
Nails (growth, as a developmental event)	856
Nails (hardware)	414
Nails (ideas about)	826
Nakedness (attitudes toward)	291
Namedays	527
Names (animals)	552
Names (exchange)	553
Names (kin group)	610
Names (personal)	551
Names (street)	363
Names (taboos)	551
Nannies	853
Nappies (diapers, use of)	854
Nappy (diaper, use of)	854
Naps	513
Narcotic addiction	733
Narcotic addiction (penalties for)	689
Narcotic addiction (type of crime)	674
Narcotics (illicit trade)	677
Narcotics (non-therapeutic use)	276
Narcotics (therapeutic use)	278
Narratives (literary 1997 and after)	5310
Narratives (literary before 1997)	538
Narratives (texts of 1997 and after)	900
Narratives (texts of before 1997)	539
Nasal reactions (ideas about)	827
National character	181
National character (ideas about)	829
National flags	186
National forests	659
National game preserves	659
National heroes (cultural identity and pride)	186
National heroes (deified)	776
National heroes (prestige)	554
National identity (citizenship)	641
National identity (nationalism)	619
National identity (symbolic representation)	186
National income	434
National minorities (ethnic stratification)	563
National minorities (relations between)	629
National parks	659
National product (gross)	433
National production figures	433
Nationalism	619
Nationalism (symbolic representation)	186
Nationalistic movements	668
Nationalization of industries	471
Native language (learning of, by researcher)	122
Native language (used in interviewing informants)	124
Native policy (government)	657
Native texts (1997 and after)	900
Native texts (before 1997)	539
Native texts (collection of)	126
Nativism	177
Nativism (ethnic identity)	186
Nativism (political movement)	668
Natural disasters	731
Natural resources (description)	130
Natural resources (exploitation)	310
Natural resources (rights)	421
Naturalization	641
Nature (dualism in)	772
Nature (ideas about)	828
Nature conservation (cultural goals)	185
Nature conservation (environmental quality)	318
Nature worship	771
Nature worship (core religious belief)	771
Nautical gear (description	501
Nautical gear (manufacture)	396
Naval bases	712
Naval blockade (in war)	720
Naval blockade (international relations)	648

For	Use OCM
Naval blockade (military logistics)	724
Naval blockade (military strategy)	723
Naval engineering personnel	706
Naval fleet	716
Naval fleet statistics	716
Naval ordnance	713
Naval stations (military installations)	712
Naval stations (navy)	706
Naval transport services	705
Navigable rivers (location)	133
Navigable rivers (routes)	487
Navigation (air)	507
Navigation in water (aids to)	502
Navigation instruments (air)	507
Navigation instruments (description)	416
Navigation instruments (land)	487
Navigation instruments (water)	502
Navigational instruments (air)	506
Navigational instruments (description)	416
Navigational instruments (water)	502
Neandertal	143
Neanderthal	143
Neanderthaloid	143
Nearsightedness (ideas about)	827
Nearsightedness (physiological data)	147
Necklaces (description)	301
Necklaces (manufacture)	306
Necrophagy	266
Necrophilia	839
Needle	412
Neglect of children (child care)	855
Neglect of children (penalties for)	684
Negligence (criminal)	686
Neighborhood (settlement pattern)	361
Neighborhood (type of community)	621
Neighborhood planning	361
Neighborliness	571
Neolocal residence	591
Nepotic relatives	604
Nepotism (political)	661
Nerves (ideas about)	828
Nervous disorders (ideas about)	828
Nervous disorders (incidence)	158
Nervous disorders (treatment)	755
Net sinkers (fishing gear)	227
Nets (antisubmarine)	712
Nets (fishing)	227
Nets (manufacture)	286
Nets (use in hunting)	224
Netting (manufacture)	286
Netting (use against insects)	293
Netting (use in fishing)	226
Netting (use in hunting)	224
Neuroses	158
Neuroses (ideas about)	828
Neutrality in international relations	648
Neutron Activation Analysis (NAA)	1212
New Deal	179
New fathers	846
Newlyweds	585
News dissemination	203
Newsletters	203
Newspapers	204
Newsstands	549
Nicknames	551
Night and day (divisions)	805
Night and day (ideas about)	821
Nitroglycerin manufacture	386
Nobility (social class)	565
Nobility rites	565
Noblesse oblige	576
Noctural emissions (occurrence and ideas about)	831
Noise pollution	318
Nomadism	221
Non-edible oils (processing)	288
Non-familial concubinage	837
Non-relatives (behavior toward)	609
Nonalcoholic beverages	272
Noncombatants (behavior of during warfare)	722
Noncooperation (punishment for)	689
Nonfulfillment of obligations (penalties for)	686
Nongovernment organizations (NGOs) (economic)	648
Nongovernment organizations (NGOs) (social)	747
Nonrenewable resources (environment)	130
Nonrenewable resources (food)	220
Nonrenewable resources (non-food)	310
Normal schools	874
Norms (legal)	671
Norms (socialization)	867

For	Use OCM
Nose (ideas about)	826
Nose piercing	304
Nose secretions (ideas about)	827
Notary public	693
Note taking (methods)	126
Notes (medium of exchange)	436
Notes (promissory)	426
Nuclear physics (academic discipline)	815
Nuclear power	378
Nuclear weapons	713
Nuclear weapons non-proliferation	185
Nudity (general ideas about)	291
Nuisance (legal offense)	689
Numbers (cardinal)	802
Numbers (ordinal)	802
Numbers (ritual)	801
Numbers game	525
Numbers lucky and unlucky (ideas about luck)	777
Numbers lucky and unlucky (ideas about numbers)	801
Numerals (arabic)	802
Numerals (roman)	802
Nuncio (church official)	795
Nuncio (papal legate)	648
Nuns	792
Nurse's aides	759
Nurseries (botanical)	240
Nurseries (in child care)	855
Nurseries (in infant care)	854
Nursery schools	872
Nurses (hospital and clinic staff)	743
Nurses (medical personnel)	759
Nurses (visiting)	748
Nursing homes (location and availability)	368
Nursing homes (description)	344
Nursing homes (use by aged)	737
Nursing homes (use in care for the aged)	734
Nursing homes (use in care of chronic illnesses)	734
Nursing mothers and infants (diet)	853
Nursing of infants	853
Nursing schools	874
Nutritional properties of food additives	146
Nutritional value of specific foods	146
Nuts (hardware)	414
Nuts (machine)	414
Nymphomania	839

O

For	Use OCM
Oars	501
Oaths (allegiance)	641
Oaths (judicial)	695
Oaths (legal)	695
Oaths (profane as a style of language)	195
Oaths (profane as aggressive acts)	578
Oaths (religious)	782
Oaths (use in social control)	626
Obeisances (etiquette)	576
Obeisances (religious)	782
Obesity (description)	142
Obituaries	763
Obscenity	831
Observational role in ethnographic research	123
Observatory (description)	346
Obsidian (working)	324
Obsidian deposits (exploitation)	317
Obsidian deposits (location)	135
Obsidian hydration dating	1211
Obstetrics (difficult and unusual childbirth)	845
Obstetrics (practice of in routine childbirth)	844
Occult (unorthodox beliefs and practices)	754
Occult (unorthodox divinatory practices)	787
Occupation (military)	727
Occupational deities	776
Occupational therapy	758
Oceans (ideas about)	823
Ocher (exploitation)	317
Ocher (location of deposits)	135
Ocher (use as a pigment)	386
Ochre (exploitation)	317
Ochre (use as a pigment)	386
Ochre deposits (location of deposits)	135
Ocular reactions (ideas about)	827
Odds (calculation of in gambling)	803
Odds (calculation)	803
Offenses (common and rare)	674
Offenses (fiscal)	687
Offenses (judicial)	687
Offenses (marital)	684
Offenses (military)	687
Offenses (monetary)	687
Offenses (political)	687

For	Use OCM
Offenses (property)	685
Offenses (religious)	688
Offenses (ritual)	688
Offenses (sex)	684
Offenses (social)	689
Office buildings (availability and location)	366
Office buildings (description)	347
Officials (court)	693
Officials in local government	624
Officials in the state government	640
Officials in the territorial hierarchy government	630
Ogres	776
Oil fuel refining	382
Oil manufacture	388
Oil pipelines	315
Oil spills (environmental problems)	318
Oil wells	315
Ointments (cosmetic preparation)	303
Ointments (cosmetic use)	302
Ointments (pharmaceutical preparation)	278
Ointments (pharmaceutical use)	750
Old age (senescence)	886
Old age activities	887
Old age dependency	737
Old age pensions	745
Old age status and treatment	888
Oligarchy (form of the state)	642
Olympic games (ancient)	541
Olympic games (modern)	542
Omens	787
Omens of death	763
Onomatopoeia (1997 and after)	5310
Onomatopoeia (before 1997)	538
Opera (music)	533
Opera (theatrical production)	545
Opera houses (availablity and location)	368
Opera houses (description)	345
Operations (military)	720
Operations (siege)	726
Operations (surgical)	752
Opium (crop)	249
Opium addiction	733
Opium dens	548
Opium use (non-therapeutic)	276
Opium use (pharmaceutical)	278
Opium use (therapeutic)	750
Opportunism (political)	662
Opportunism (social)	557
Optical equipment manufacture	395
Optical instruments (description)	416
Optimal foraging (application of)	128
Optimal foraging (as theory)	121
Optimal foraging (general assessment of economy)	433
Optimal foraging (pattern of land use)	311
Oracle bones (sacred objects)	778
Oracle bones (use in prophecy)	787
Oracles	791
Oral agreement (contract)	675
Oral history (interviewing technique)	124
Oral history (non-written history)	173
Oral history (recording of)	126
Oral reactions (ideas about)	827
Oratorical argument	537
Orchestras (music)	533
Orchestras in theatrical productions)	545
Ordeal (trial by)	695
Ordeals (in independence socialization)	855
Ordeals (puberty)	881
Ordering of time	805
Orderlies (hospital)	743
Orders (architectural)	341
Orders (religious)	792
Ordinances	671
Ordnance	713
Ordnance manufacture	719
Ore deposits	135
Ore extraction (flint, coal, iron)	316
Ore extraction (minor minerals)	317
Ores (refining and smelting)	325
Organizations (adolescent)	883
Organizations (sodalities)	575
Organized resettlement (external)	167
Organized resettlement (internal)	166
Organized vice	548
Organs	140
Orgasm	830
Orientation (sexual)	831
Orphanages	736
Orphans (care)	768
Orphans (dependents)	736
Orthographies	104

For	Use OCM
Ossuaries	764
Osteopath	759
Osteopathy	757
Ostracism	626
Outbuildings (description)	343
Outlawry	681
Outlaws	674
Ovens (building appliances)	354
Ovens (outbuildings)	343
Ovens (use in food preparation)	252
Overachievement (academic)	877
Ownership of capital	471
Ownership of property (property)	420
Ownership of property (types)	421

P

For	Use OCM
PTSD (Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder)	158
Pacemakers (heart)	732
Pacifism (attitude about war)	721
Pack animals	492
Pack baskets (description)	415
Pack baskets (use in burden carrying)	482
Packing industry (fish)	228
Packing industry (meat)	253
Packing industry (miscellaneous food)	258
Packing machines (agricultural)	407
Packs (back)	482
Paddles	501
Pageants (commercial spectacles)	541
Pageants (holiday activities)	527
Pageants (religious)	796
Pain (ideas about)	828
Pain (induration to)	866
Pain (medical adjustments to)	752
Pain (psychological reaction to)	152
Paint (manufacture)	386
Paint (war)	714
Painters (house)	338
Painters (visual arts)	530
Painting (body)	302
Painting (visual arts)	530
Painting of buildings (maintenance)	350
Painting of buildings (profession)	338
Painting, face	302
Paintings (cave)	5311
Palaces (description)	344
Palaces (executive households)	644
Palanquin	493
Paleoanthropology	815
Paleoenvironmental studies	815
Paleoenvironments	130
Paleoethnobotany	815
Paleontology (academic science)	815
Paleontology (indigenous environment)	133
Palette for cosmetics	302
Palette for mixing colors	386
Palimpsest (occupation surface)	361
Palimpsest (post-depositional process)	138
Palimpsest (stratigraphy)	912
Palisades (defensive fortifications)	712
Pallbearers	764
Palliation of labor	461
Palynology	1212
Palynology (in climate reconstruction)	132
Palynology (in paleovegetation reconstruction)	137
Pamphlets (advertising)	447
Pamphlets (news and information)	203
Panics (financial)	458
Pans	415
Pantheism	779
Pantheon	776
Panting (ideas about)	827
Pantomime in dance	535
Pantomime in drama	536
Paper (use in food packaging)	258
Paper industry	289
Paper processing machinery	402
Paperhanger	338
Parachuting (amateur sport)	526
Parachuting (military tactic)	725
Parachuting (professional commercialized sport)	542
Parades	541
Paraffin manufacture	382
Paralegals	693
Parallel cousin mariiage	582
Paramedics (medical technicians)	759
Paramount chief	643
Paranoia	158
Parasites (agriculture science)	242

For	Use OCM
Parasites (animal husbandry)	232
Parasites (belief about the cause disease)	753
Parasites (cause of disease)	164
Parasites (faunal)	136
Parasites (floral)	137
Pardons (legal)	697
Parent-child relationships	593
Parent-child relationships (adoption)	597
Parent-in-law relations	602
Parent-teachers association	871
Parenthood (status)	851
Parenting (family situations)	590
Parenting (formal education of children)	870
Parenting (infant and childcare)	850
Parenting (reproduction)	840
Parenting (socialization of children)	860
Parhelion (ideas about)	821
Pariahs	564
Parishes (congregations)	794
Parishes (ecclesiastical organization)	795
Parishes (territorial organization)	630
Parking regulations	363
Parking violations (punishments)	687
Parks (amusement)	529
Parks (municipal)	367
Parks (national and state)	529
Parole officers	693
Paroles	697
Parricide	682
Parrots (as kept birds)	231
Participant observation	123
Parties (political)	665
Parties (social)	574
Partnerships (business)	472
Parturition	844
Passenger services (airline and ship)	500
Passenger services (bus and rail)	490
Passenger services (in general)	485
Passes (as a form of admission)	436
Passes (as geographical features)	133
Passes (as routes of travel)	487
Passive aggressiveness	157
Passive resistence in political movements	668
Passports	486
Pastimes (hobbies)	523
Pastimes (liesure times)	517
Pastoralism	233
Patents	424
Paternalism in the home	593
Paternalism in the workplace	466
Paternity (demonstration of)	848
Paternity (theory)	842
Pathology	742
Paths (municipal)	363
Paths (routes)	487
Patient compliance	757
Patio	351
Patriarchy (family)	590
Patriarchy (household)	592
Patriarchy (kin group)	611
Patriarchy (state)	642
Patrikin ((kin groups)	610
Patrikin (kinship)	600
Patrilineal descent	611
Patrilocal residence	591
Patriotic celebrations	541
Patriotism (cultural identity and pride)	186
Patriotism (political value)	668
Patriotism (tribal and national identity)	619
Patrols (highway)	494
Patron-client relationships in exchange	430
Patron-client relationships in marketing	440
Patronage (manipulative mobility)	557
Patronage (political intrigue)	662
Patronyms	551
Patterns (art 1997 and after)	5311
Patterns (art before 1997)	531
Patterns (cultural)	180
Patterns (settlement)	361
Patterns and designs in visual art (1997 and after)	5311
Patterns and designs in visual art (before 1997)	531
Paupers	735
Paving (street)	363
Paving in highway construction	499
Paving in highway maintenance	491
Pawn shops	426
Peace corps (economic development)	179
Peace corps (international relations)	648
Peace indemnities	728
Peace treaties (after war)	728
Peace treaties (international relations)	648

For	Use OCM
Peace tribunals (after war)	728
Peace tribunals (international relations)	648
Peaceful coexistence	648
Peacemaking within communities	627
Peacetime espionage	648
Pearl diving	228
Peasantry (social class)	565
Peat gathering	314
Peddlers	443
Pedestrians	363
Pedicab service	494
Pedicabs	493
Peer groups	571
Pegged currency	457
Pegs (furniture)	352
Pemmican (diet)	262
Pemmican (preparation)	251
Pen (specialized tool)	413
Penal labor	697
Penalties for specific offenses	680
Penance	783
Pencil (instrument for writing)	212
Pencil (specialized tool)	413
Penis (ideas about)	826
Penis (sexual idealization)	831
Penis sheath	291
Penology	681
Pens (specialized tools)	413
Pens (writing instruments)	212
Pension plans (employee benefits)	466
Pension plans (social insurance)	745
Pensions (private business)	466
Peonage	566
People and nature (ideas about)	820
Perception (acuity)	151
Perception (ideas about)	828
Perception (spatial)	209
Performance (a way earn social mobility)	555
Performance (dance)	535
Performance (oratory)	537
Performance (storytelling)	5310
Performance (theatrical)	545
Performances on stage (dance or drama)	545
Perfume use	302
Perfumery	303
Perfumes (manufacture)	303
Perfumes (use)	302
Perjury (penalties)	687
Permafrost	134
Permits for travel	486
Persecution (physical)	578
Persecution (religious)	798
Personal goals	156
Personal grooming articles (manufacture)	303
Personal psychological conflict	154
Personal written records	212
Personality	150
Personality (ideas about)	828
Personality (psychological analysis)	150
Personality (psychopathic)	158
Personality (social)	156
Personality integration	150
Personality types	157
Personhood (ideas about)	828
Perspiring (ideas about)	827
Pest control in agriculture	240
Pest control in animal husbandry	230
Pest control in personal hygiene	515
Pest control in the household	356
Pestle	412
Petroglyphs, as art (1997 and after)	5311
Petroglyphs, as art (before 1997)	532
Petroleum deposits	135
Petroleum extraction	315
Petroleum products industry	382
Petroleum refining	382
Pets	231
Peyote cult	794
Peyote use	276
Phallic rites	786
Phallicism (religious)	786
Phallicism (sexuality)	831
Pharmacists	278
Pharmacological antidotes for poisons	278
Pharmacological knowledge of poisons	278
Pharmacology	278
Philanthropic organizations	741
Philanthropy	741
Philatelic equipment and stamps	549
Philately	523
Philosophy (academic discipline)	812
Philosophy (political)	829

For	Use OCM
Philosophy (social)	829
Philosophy of science (academic discipline)	813
Phobias	158
Phonemics	194
Phones, Cellular	206
Phones, Mobile	206
Phonetics	194
Phonograms	212
Phonograph appliances and uses	216
Phonograph publishers	214
Phonograph records	216
Phonographs (description)	405
Phosphates (deposits)	135
Phosphates (extraction)	317
Photo copier	215
Photocopying	215
Photographic equipment (description)	416
Photographic equipment (distribution)	549
Photographic equipment (manufacture)	395
Photography (in fieldwork)	126
Photography as a hobby	523
Phrenology (ideas about anatomy)	826
Phrenology (science of character)	828
Physical abnormalities (description)	143
Physical abnormalities (disabilities)	732
Physical abnormalities (ideas about)	826
Physical abnormalities (statistics)	164
Physical anthropologists	815
Physical anthropology	815
Physical assault (punishable offense)	683
Physical conditioning (health)	751
Physical conditioning (sports)	526
Physical persecution	578
Physical stress	147
Physical therapy	757
Physical types (ideal)	826
Physical typology	142
Physician assisted suicide (for invalids)	734
Physician assisted suicide (ideas about)	762
Physicians	759
Physics (academic discipline)	815
Physiological adaptation	147
Physiological adjustment	147
Physiology (applied science)	816
Physiology (data about)	147
Physiology (ideas about)	827
Physiology (science)	815
Pianos	534
Pick	412
Picketing (labor)	468
Picketing (pressure politics)	664
Picnics	527
Pictographic writing	212
Pictographs (archaeological interpretations)	172
Pictographs (art 1997 and after)	5311
Pictographs (art before 1997)	532
Pictorial art (1997 and after)	5311
Pictorial art (before 1997)	532
Pictures (use in interior decoration)	353
Pidgin languages	198
Piercing of body parts	304
Piers (availability and location)	368
Piers (construction)	503
Piers, use	504
Piety	781
Piety (filial)	577
Pigments (manufacture)	386
Pile drivers	402
Pilgrimage (ritual)	788
Pilgrimages (purpose of travel)	484
Pillory (description)	417
Pillory (instrument of punishment)	681
Pillows (bedding)	513
Piloting of aircraft	507
Piloting of water craft	502
Pilots (aircraft)	509
Pilots (marine)	502
Pimps	677
Pinball machines	524
Pincers	412
Pinions and rack (machines)	401
Pins (hardware)	414
Pins (jewelry)	301
Pipe manufacture	391
Pipelines (oil and gas)	315
Pipelines (sewage)	364
Pipelines (water)	312
Pipes (hardware)	414
Pipes (musical instruments)	534
Pipes (smoking)	276
Piracy (banditry)	579
Piracy (sanctions against)	685

For	Use OCM
Piracy (warfare)	721
Pisciculture	228
Pise de terre	333
Pistols	411
Pistons (fire)	372
Pistons (machines)	401
Place names	103
Placement (social)	851
Placenta (disposal)	844
Places (sacred)	778
Plagues (disasters)	731
Plagues (incidence)	164
Plaiting (cordage)	283
Plaiting (mats)	285
Plane (aerospace)	506
Plane (tool)	412
Planets (ideas about)	821
Planing machines	402
Planning (city)	361
Planning (economic development)	179
Planning (economic)	179
Planning (family)	842
Planning (population)	168
Planning (social)	185
Planning commissions	179
Planning of wars	723
Plant breeding (selective)	242
Plant disease (agricultural science)	240
Plant disease (ideas about)	824
Plant domestication	241
Plant fertility (ideas about)	824
Plantation	240
Planting (agriculture)	241
Planting machines	407
Plants (agriculture)	240
Plants (atomic power)	378
Plants (electric power)	377
Plants (hydraulic power)	376
Plants (hydroelectric power)	377
Plants (ideas about)	824
Plants (industrial refrigeration)	254
Plants (landscape)	351
Plants (medicinal)	824
Plants (nuclear power)	375
Plants (ornamental)	247
Plants (poisonous)	824
Plants (thermal power)	378
Plasterers	338
Plastering (construction)	333
Plastics industry	384
Platforms (political elections)	666
Play (recreation)	520
Play of children	857
Playgrounds (municipal)	367
Playgroups (childrens')	857
Playing musical instruments (techniques)	533
Plays (art)	536
Plays (entertainment)	545
Plays (shadow)	536
Playthings	524
Playwrights	536
Plaza	361
Plea bargaining	694
Pleas (legal)	694
Plots (house)	351
Plows (agricultural)	407
Plows (fire)	372
Plumbing fixtures (description)	414
Plumbing fixtures (installation and repair)	336
Plunder obtained after a battle	727
Plundering effects on archaeological sites	138
Plundering of graves	685
Plural marriage	595
Plutocracy (form of the state)	642
Pneumonia (occurrence)	164
Pneumonia (specific treatment)	757
Poaching game (offense)	685
Poaching (food preparation)	252
Pocketbooks	293
Podcasts	207
Poetics (social)	156
Poetry (1997 and after)	5310
Poetry (before 1997)	538
Pogroms	726
Points (Clovis)	107
Points (Folsom)	107
Points (fluted)	107
Poison antidotes (pharmacology)	752
Poison antidotes (use)	752
Poison gas (use in food procurement)	220
Poison gas (use in warfare)	726
Poisonous plants (ideas about)	824

For	Use OCM
Poisons (pharmacology)	278
Police (government expenditures for)	659
Police (harbor)	500
Police (military)	708
Police academies	874
Policy (conservation)	185
Policy (government fiscal)	652
Policy (population)	168
Political activism	660
Political activities of students	877
Political asylum	648
Political authority	642
Political campaigns	666
Political corruption	661
Political corruption (exerting influence on political office holders)	662
Political corruption (political machines)	667
Political demonstrations	664
Political dependency (protectorate territory)	636
Political divisions	630
Political doctrines (academic)	810
Political doctrines (popular)	829
Political factions	665
Political fund raising for election campaigns	666
Political heads of territorial units	630
Political hierarchy of officials	631
Political nepotism	661
Political norms (socialization)	867
Political offenses	687
Political opportunism	662
Political organization of administrative units	630
Political organization of small communities	621
Political organizations (international)	648
Political philosophy	812
Political platforms	666
Political pressure	664
Political primaries	665
Political propaganda	660
Political purges	660
Political refugees (exile)	167
Political refugees (war)	720
Political riots	660
Political science (academic discipline)	815
Political slates	665
Political subversion	668
Political system	642
Political systems (ideas about)	829
Political theory as social science	815
Political underground	668
Political units	630
Politics (general)	660
Politics (international)	648
Politics (relation of underworld activities)	667
Poll taxes	651
Poll taxes in political elections	666
Pollen analysis	1212
Pollen analysis (in climate reconstruction)	132
Pollen analysis (reconstruction of paleovegetation)	137
Polling (political)	666
Polling places	666
Polls (public opinion)	208
Pollution (cause of disease)	753
Pollution (environmental)	318
Pollution (religious)	783
Polo (amateur sport)	526
Polo (professional sport)	542
Poltergeist	775
Polyandry	595
Polygamous families	595
Polygyny	595
Polytheism	776
Pony Express	205
Pools (private swimming)	351
Pools (public swimming)	529
Pools (recreational)	529
Poor houses	735
Popes	793
Population (community)	621
Population composition	162
Population density	161
Population statistics	160
Porcelain manufacture	323
Pornography	831
Portaging	502
Porters	482
Portraiture (1997 and after)	5311
Portraiture (before 1997)	532
Posses	693
Post offices (description)	344
Post offices (existence)	205
Post offices (location)	368

For	Use OCM
Post stations	495
Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder	158
Post-partum sex taboos	846
Postal savings	454
Postal stamps (collecting)	523
Postal stamps (description and use)	205
Postal stamps (source of public revenue)	651
Postal system (general)	205
Postal system (government control)	655
Postgraduate education	870
Postmodernism (in academic studies)	814
Postmodernism (social trend)	178
Postmortem examinations	763
Postpartum diet (infant feeding)	853
Postpartum diet (new mothers)	846
Posts (military)	712
Posts (supports)	417
Posts (trading)	443
Posttraumatic Stress Disorder	158
Postures in childbirth	844
Postures in elimination	514
Postures in sexual intercourse	833
Postures in sleep	513
Pothooks	414
Potlatch	431
Potlatch (means of gaining prestige)	556
Pots (use)	415
Pottery manufacture	323
Poultry raising	235
Poverty (religious asceticism)	785
Poverty (religious vows)	785
Power (animal energy)	379
Power (balance)	648
Power (electric)	377
Power (fire)	372
Power (infusion with supernatural)	778
Power (judicial)	692
Power and and light systems (municipal)	365
Power and energy	370
Power conversion	377
Power development	371
Power generating machines	402
Power installations	379
Power plants (atomic)	378
Power plants (electric)	377
Power plants (government control)	655
Power plants (hydraulic)	376
Power plants (hydroelectric)	377
Power plants (nuclear)	378
Power plants (thermal)	375
Power production	370
Practical preparation in research	122
Pragmatism as a philosophy	812
Praise songs (music)	533
Praise songs (symbol of prestige)	554
Prayers (general)	782
Prayers (ritual)	788
Preaching	793
Precocious development (general)	856
Precocious development (ideas about)	856
Precocity (ideas about)	856
Predator (animal)	136
Predestination	777
Pregnancy (illegitimate)	848
Prejudice (ethnic group)	563
Prejudice (ethnic)	186
Prejudice (ethnosociology)	829
Prejudice (national)	186
Prejudice (racial)	186
Premarital chastity	836
Premarital sex	836
Premature births	845
Prenatal care	843
Preparedness (military)	721
Preschool education	872
Preservation of food	251
Preservation of garments	296
President (chief executive)	643
Press gangs	702
Pressure groups (political)	664
Prestige	554
Prestige (military)	703
Prestige symbols	554
Prevention of child abuse	855
Prevention of conflict	626
Prevention of crime by police	625
Prevention of epidemics	744
Price controls (general)	435
Price controls by government	652
Price cutting	477
Price fixing	435
Price monopolies	435

For	Use OCM
Pride (emotion)	152
Pride in craftsmanship	461
Priest chief	793
Primaries (political)	665
Primary drives and emotions	152
Primary education	872
Primary groups	571
Primary marriage preference and practice	582
Primary relatives (behavior between)	593
Prime minister (absolute monarchy)	645
Prime minister (constitutional monarchy)	643
Prime numbers	803
Prime of life (ideas about)	885
Primogeniture	428
Principals (school)	871
Printing machines	402
Printing supplies	218
Prison buildings	344
Prison chaplains	697
Prison labor	697
Prison terms	697
Prison trusties	697
Prison wardens	697
Prisoners (in prison)	697
Prisoners of war	727
Privacy in housing	362
Private collections (use in research)	127
Private detectives	625
Private schools	870
Private transportation systems (highway)	494
Private welfare agencies	747
Privateering	721
Privateers	701
Privileged sex relationships	835
Privileges of differential societal ranks	550
Privileges of differential societal strata	560
Privy (description)	343
Privy (use)	514
Privy council	645
Probability (general ideas about)	777
Probability (mathematical theory)	803
Probate courts	698
Probate law	428
Probation (academic)	876
Probation (justice)	696
Probation officers	693
Problem solution (methods)	153
Problems (adolescent)	883
Problems (social)	730
Procedure (legal court)	694
Procedure (trial)	695
Proceedings (initiation of judicial)	694
Processions (ritual)	788
Processions (secular)	541
Procreation	842
Procurement range	311
Procurers (in prostitution)	548
Produce and stock exchanges	455
Producer's cooperative organization	474
Production (local and regional specialization)	438
Production (relations of)	560
Production factors	433
Production figures (local or regional)	438
Production figures (national)	433
Production of energy	370
Production of heat	374
Production of light	373
Production of power	370
Productions (motion picture)	546
Productions (musical and theatrical)	545
Profane and sacred (differentiation)	771
Profanity	195
Professional athletics	542
Professional mourners	767
Professional sports	542
Professionals (occupational)	463
Professions (occupations)	463
Professors (academic)	875
Profits (distribution)	472
Profits (income)	434
Profits (investment)	454
Progress (cultural goal)	185
Progress (philosophies)	812
Progress (sociocultural trend)	178
Prohibition (alcohol)	273
Prohibition of alcohol (political movement)	668
Projective tests (in fieldwork)	125
Projective tests (results)	153
Proletarianization	565
Proletariat (class)	565
Promiscuity (sexual)	831
Promissory notes	426

For	Use OCM
Promotion in employment	466
Promotion in sales	446
Promotion in the military	701
Propaganda (means of molding public opinion)	208
Propaganda (political)	660
Propaganda (war strategy)	723
Property acquisition	425
Property administration	429
Prophecies	787
Prophets	792
Prophylaxis	751
Prophylaxsis	751
Propitiation (in religion in general)	782
Propitiation of the dead/ghosts	769
Propriety	576
Props in dramatic staging	536
Prose (1997and after)	5310
Prose (before 1997)	538
Prosecution of justice	690
Proselytizing (anti-religious)	798
Proselytizing (religious)	797
Prospecting for metals and minerals	316
Prosperity and depression (periods)	458
Prostheses	732
Prosthetic devices	732
Prosthetic limbs	732
Prostitutes (temple)	793
Prostitution (illegal entertainment)	548
Prostitution (independent of organized crime)	839
Prostitution (legal offense)	684
Prostitution (organized crime)	677
Prostitution (religious)	786
Protecting archaeological resources	910
Protection services (fire)	368
Protective measures against disease and injury	751
Protectorate territory (dependency)	636
Protectorate territory (form of the state)	642
Protests (labor)	468
Protests (political movements)	668
Protests (pressure politics)	664
Protests (student)	877
Provenance of artifacts within an archaeological site	912
Provenience of artifacts within an archaeological site	912
Proverbs (1997 and after)	5310
Proverbs (before 1997)	538
Provinces (religious)	795
Proxemic behavior in animals	825
Proxemic behavior in people	209
Pseudo-moieties	616
Psychiatric hospital	734
Psychiatric social workers	748
Psychiatric treatment facilities	734
Psychiatry (indigenous)	755
Psychic phenomena (ideas about)	828
Psychical research in academic disciplines	810
Psychoanalysts	756
Psycholinguistics	196
Psychological alienation	150
Psychological case records	159
Psychological conditioning	153
Psychological defense mechanisms	154
Psychological disorientation	158
Psychological displacement	154
Psychological guilt	150
Psychological inhibitions	158
Psychological insight	153
Psychological integration	150
Psychological reinforcement	153
Psychological test results	153
Psychological tests (in fieldwork)	125
Psychological warfare	723
Psychologists (academic)	815
Psychologists (clinical)	756
Psychology (educational)	876
Psychology (ideas about)	828
Psychology as a academic discipline	815
Psychology of human behavior	815
Psychology of learning behavior	815
Psychology of needs	815
Psychopathic behavior	158
Psychopathic personality	157
Psychoses	158
Psychoses (ideas about)	828
Psychosomatic factors (cause of illness)	753
Psychosomatic illness (adjustment mechanisms)	154
Psychosomatic illness (mental disorders)	158
Psychosomatic illness (statistics)	164
Psychosomatic illness (theories)	753

For	Use OCM
Psychosomatic illness (treatment)	755
Psychotherapists	756
Psychotherapy	755
Puberty rites	881
Public address systems (description)	403
Public address systems (use)	191
Public administration	630
Public architecture	341
Public baths (availability and location)	368
Public debt	652
Public displays of affection	152
Public facilities (availability and location)	365
Public opinion polls	208
Public schools	870
Public tranportation (general)	489
Public utilities	365
Public welfare	746
Publicity (use for elections)	666
Publicity (use for political purposes)	664
Pulse (ideas about)	827
Pumps	406
Punishment (capital)	681
Punishment (corporal)	681
Punishment (supernatural)	784
Punishment for breaches of legal offenses	680
Punishment of children (corporal)	861
Punishment of children (discipline)	861
Punishments for adultery	684
Puns	522
Pupil of eye (ideas about)	827
Puppet shows	536
Puppets (theater)	536
Puppets (toys)	524
Purchase, wife	583
Purchasing power	434
Pure food and drug acts	744
Purges, political	660
Purification (religious)	783
Purification (therapeutic)	755
Purification of water	364
Purification rites, religious	784
Purificatory rites (mortuary)	764
Purificatory rites (postnatal)	846
Purificatory rites (religious)	783
Purificatory rites (special mortuary)	766
Puzzles	524
Pyres (funeral)	764

Q

For	Use OCM
Quadrant	413
Quarantine	744
Quarreling (penalties)	689
Quarrels	578
Quarries	316
Quarry	316
Quartermaster corps	705
Quartz crystals	317
Quays	504
Quest (food)	220
Quest (vision)	787
Quest for guardian spirits	787
Questionnaire (in fieldwork)	125
Quetzal	136
Quetzal bird	136
Quid (masticated plant matter)	264
Quilts (designs used 1997 and after)	5311
Quilts (designs used before 1997)	531
Quilts as bedding	513
Quinoa (cereal agricultue)	243
Quinoa (in diet)	262
Quipu (aid to numeration)	802
Quipu (mnemonic device)	211
Quitclaim (kind of contract)	675
Quitclaim (kind of deed)	425
Quivers	411
Quran	779

R

For	Use OCM
Rabbis	793
Race (ideas about)	829
Race amalgamation and assimilation	563
Race prejudice (ethnic stratification)	563
Race prejudice (ethnocentrism)	186
Race relations	563
Race riots	579
Racial assimilation and amalgamation	563
Racial differences (ideas about)	829
Racial mixture	144

For	Use OCM
Racing (amateur sport)	526
Racing (commercial entertainment)	541
Racing (professional sport)	542
Racism (discrimination)	563
Racism (ideological construct)	829
Rack and pinions (machinery)	401
Racketeering (illegal entertainment)	548
Racketeering (organized crime)	677
Racks (storage)	352
Radar (ground-penetrating)	1210
Radar (radio)	207
Radiation (environmental hazard)	318
Radio (Citizen's Band)	207
Radio (in aircraft navigation)	507
Radio (in water craft navigation)	502
Radio (regulation of by government)	656
Radio (specialized military equipment)	718
Radio actors	207
Radio announcers	207
Radio channels	207
Radio equipment (description)	403
Radio equipment (manufacture)	393
Radio technology	207
Radioactive material	378
Radiocarbon dating (results, 1997 and after)	911
Radiocarbon dating (results, before 1997)	172
Radiocarbon dating (technique)	1211
Radiopotassium dating	1211
Raffles	525
Rafts	501
Raids (small-scale military operations)	721
Raids (warfare)	726
Raids between communities	628
Railway accommodations	497
Rain	132
Rain (ideas about)	821
Rain gear	292
Rainbows (ideas about)	821
Rainbows (occurrence)	132
Rainmaking (magical)	789
Raising animals	230
Raising children (care)	850
Raising children (socialization)	860
Raising plants	240
Raising plants and animals as hobbies	523
Rake	412
Ramada (attached to dwelling)	342
Ramada (free-standing structure)	343
Ramages	612
Rangefinders (camera equipment)	416
Rangefinders (measuring machines)	405
Rangefinders (military ordnance)	713
Rangefinders (use in measuring)	804
Rangers (forest)	313
Rank (Liberal Arts education)	873
Rank (academic)	876
Rank (status mobility)	550
Rape (legal definitions and penalties for)	684
Rape (occurrence)	839
Ratchets machinery	401
Rationalization (method of reasoning)	811
Rationing (general)	434
Rationing (government enforced)	656
Rationing of food	262
Rations (military)	705
Rattles (musical instruments)	534
Rattles (toys)	524
Razors (electric)	403
Razors (specialized tools)	413
Reactors (atomic)	378
Reading (hobby)	523
Reading (incidence)	212
Reading (tastes in)	517
Reamers	412
Reason (ideas about)	828
Reasoning (nonlogical)	811
Reasoning (prevailing types)	811
Rebellions	669
Rebirth (beliefs about)	775
Reburial (mourning ceremony)	765
Receivers (radio)	207
Receivership	473
Recipes	252
Reciprocity (balanced)	431
Reciprocity (general)	430
Reciprocity (gift giving)	431
Reciprocity (labor exchange)	476
Recitation of works of verbal art (1997and after)	5310
Recitation of works of verbal art (before 1997)	538
Reckoning of time	805
Reconstruction (artifact)	128

For	Use OCM
Reconstruction (historical)	174
Reconstruction of disaster damage	731
Reconstruction of war damage	727
Record-keeping (in fieldwork)	126
Recorder of deeds	624
Recorders (musical instrument)	534
Records (Liberal Arts Education)	873
Records (archival research in archaeology)	127
Records (diaries)	212
Records (financial)	451
Records (general academic)	876
Records (historical)	175
Records (in archaeological fieldwork)	126
Records (mnemonic)	211
Records (phonograph)	216
Records (property)	420
Recreational camps	529
Recreational drugs and stimulants (abstention from)	276
Recreational drugs and stimulants (abstinence)	276
Recreational structures	345
Recreational supplies	549
Recreations (adolescent)	883
Recruitment (military)	702
Recycling of waste materials	318
Red Cross (disaster relief)	731
Red Cross (private relief agency)	747
Redistribution of resources	433
Redistricting (political)	666
Referenda in elections	666
Referenda in parliaments	646
Refining machinery	402
Refining of alcohol	273
Refining of metals	320
Refining of ores	325
Refining of petroleum	382
Reflections (ideas about)	822
Reforestation	137
Reforestation in economic development	179
Reforestation in environmental programs	318
Reform movements	668
Reformatories	738
Refrigeration (method of food preservation)	251
Refrigeration industry	254
Refrigerators (description)	416
Refrigerators (manufacture)	394
Refugees (aftermath of war)	727
Refugees (during war)	722
Refugees from disasters	731
Refuse dumps	364
Regency	643
Regicide	643
Regimen (health)	751
Regiments	700
Regional planning commissions	179
Regional production figures	438
Regional specialization in production and supply	438
Regional trade	438
Registers (archives)	217
Reincarnation (beliefs in)	775
Reindeer husbandry	233
Reinforcement (behavioral)	153
Rejuvenation (prescriptions for)	886
Relations (race)	563
Relatives (avuncular and nepotic)	604
Relatives (primary)	590
Relatives (secondary)	600
Relaxation (ideas about)	462
Relaxation (times reserved for)	512
Relay stations (highway)	495
Relics (in cults of the dead)	769
Relics (in mourning ceremonies)	765
Relief (unemployment)	746
Relief agencies (government)	746
Relief agencies (private)	747
Religious acolytes	793
Religious affiliation	771
Religious conversion	797
Religious instruction (elementary education)	872
Religious instruction (socialization)	869
Religious redemption (ideas about)	783
Religious superstitions	771
Religious syncretism	771
Remains (animal)	136
Remarriage	587
Remission of sin (beliefs and practices)	783
Remittances (emigrant or immigrant)	457
Remote sensing (archaeological technique)	129
Remote sensing (use in archaeological surveys)	129
Removal of body parts such as teeth, warts, etc.	304
Renewal (spiritual)	783

For	Use OCM
Rent controls (government regulations)	656
Rent controls (renting)	427
Rental services	445
Renting	427
Repatriation (artifacts and human remains)	648
Repatriation (populations)	168
Repentance (religious)	783
Replevin (writs of)	696
Reporters (court)	693
Reporters (press)	204
Reporters (radio and television)	207
Repositories of field notes (1997 and after)	119
Repositories of field notes (before 1997)	113
Representations (cultural)	183
Representative art (1997 and after)	5311
Representative art (before 1997)	532
Repression (behavioral)	154
Repression of aggression	578
Reproduction (human)	840
Reproductive taboos	840
Rescue squads (miscellaneous facilities)	368
Rescue squads (personnel)	759
Research (government supported)	654
Research (historical)	127
Research (market)	446
Research (military)	711
Research (scientific)	815
Research (statistical methods)	813
Research (theoretical aims and objectives of)	121
Research collection (before 1997)	113
Research collection locations (1997 and after)	119
Research design	121
Research facilities in medicine	742
Research facilities in the sciences	810
Research in applied science	816
Research in fine arts	814
Research in literature	814
Research in medicine	742
Research in pure science	815
Research laboratories (chemical)	381
Research methods	120
Research methods (historical)	813
Research methods (humanistic)	814
Research methods (scientific)	813
Research personnel	114
Researcher bias	123
Reservations (ethnic group)	657
Reservoirs (public works)	653
Reservoirs (water supply)	312
Resettlement (organized)	160
Residence (alternating)	591
Residence (avunculocal)	591
Residence (matrilocal)	591
Residence (neolocal)	591
Residence (patrilocal)	591
Residence (uxorilocal)	591
Residence (virilocal)	591
Residence adjustments after divorce	586
Residence change at puberty	882
Residence change by children	591
Residence change by widows and widowers	768
Residence compounds	592
Residence rules	591
Residential areas	361
Resins and gums (collecting)	314
Resistance (passive)	668
Resistance (political)	660
Resistance to medical treatment	758
Resorts (bathing)	529
Resorts (general)	529
Resource allocation (food)	220
Resource allocation (internal)	438
Resource allocation (natural resources)	310
Resource allocation (property)	420
Resource exploitation (food products)	220
Resource exploitation (non-food products)	310
Resource management (conservation policies)	185
Resource management (environmental quality)	318
Resource management (food resources)	220
Resource management (government agencies)	647
Resource management (government regulation)	656
Resource management (government support)	654
Resource management (land)	311
Resource management (national parks)	659
Resource management (non-food resources)	310
Resource management (water)	312
Resources (natural)	130
Respect (kin relationships)	602
Respect (relationships)	571
Respiratory reactions (ideas about)	827
Rest (ideas about)	461

For	Use OCM
Rest days	527
Rest habits of children	857
Rest houses (travelers and pilgrims)	485
Rest rooms (public)	364
Restaurants (description)	347
Restaurants (food service industries)	265
Restaurants (location)	366
Resurrection (religious ideas about)	775
Retail businesses	444
Retail marketing	443
Retail outlets (food and beverage)	444
Retail shops (availability and location)	366
Retail shops (description)	347
Retaliation (intercommunity)	628
Retaliation (private)	627
Retirement (pensions)	745
Retirement benefit	466
Retirement from active life	886
Retorts (chemical utensils)	415
Retreat (religious)	780
Retreat (warfare)	726
Retting	283
Reunions (family)	602
Reunions (students)	870
Reunions (veterans)	729
Reunions (visiting)	574
Revelation and divination	787
Revenge	627
Revenue (public)	651
Revenue statistics (public)	652
Reviews (judicial) — see Judicial reviews	646
Reviews (military)	541
Reviews of literature	114
Revitalization (cultural)	1710
Revitalization movements (political movements)	668
Revitalization movements (special cult groups)	794
Revivalism (religious)	786
Revolts	669
Revolutionary tactics	669
Rewards (military)	703
Rewards as socialization technique	861
Rewards for bringing offenders to justice	694
Rewards in education	876
Rewards in the realm of the dead	775
Rhetoric	537
Rhetorical style (oratory)	537
Rhetorical style (sociolinguistics)	195
Rice (agriculture)	243
Rice (diet)	262
Rickshaw	493
Riddles	524
Ridicule (sanction)	681
Ridicule (social control)	626
Ridicule (verbal aggression)	578
Riding (sport)	526
Riding animals	492
Rifles	411
Rigging (nautical)	501
Rigging of elections	666
Right-of-way (right of access)	424
Righteousness (ethical ideal)	577
Rights (land)	423
Rights (property)	421
Rights (resources)	423
Rights (treaty)	648
Rights movement (abortion)	668
Rights to land	423
Rights to water	423
Ringing in ears (ideas about)	827
Rings (jewelry)	301
Rings (manufacture)	306
Rinks (skating)	529
Riots	579
Rites (defloration (in marriage))	585
Rites (funerary)	760
Rites (magical)	789
Rites (marriage)	585
Rites (mortuary)	764
Rites (phallic)	786
Rites (puberty)	881
Rites (purification)	783
Rites (scatological)	514
Rites (special mortuary)	766
Rites of passage	561
Rites of passage (infancy and childhood)	852
Rites of passage (puberty)	881
Ritual (religious)	788
Ritual ablutions	783
Ritual banishment of disease	755
Ritual impurity	783
Ritual laudation	782

For	Use OCM
Ritual numbers	801
Ritual objects	778
Ritual offenses	688
Ritual purification	783
Ritualism (a characteristic of religion)	771
Rivalries (amateur sports)	526
Rivalries (in-group antagonism)	578
Rivalries (professional sports)	542
Rivalries among children	865
Rivalries between moieties	616
Rivalries between religious sects	798
River improvements	503
River transport	505
Rivers (ideas about)	823
Rivers (location and description)	133
Rivers (routes)	487
Rivets (description)	414
Rivets (manufacture)	391
Road companies (theatrical)	545
Road construction	499
Road houses (accommodations for travelers)	485
Road houses (night clubs and cabarets)	547
Road maintenance	491
Road maintenance in settlements	363
Road systems in settlements	363
Road use for transportation	494
Road use for travel	484
Roadbeds (highways and bridges)	491
Roadbeds (railway)	496
Roads (description)	491
Roads (routes)	487
Roasting pits	354
Robbery (legal offense)	685
Robbery (type of crime)	674
Robots	400
Rochdale plan	474
Rockets (aircraft propulsion)	506
Rockets (fireworks displays)	541
Rockets (military weapons)	713
Rockets (signals)	202
Rodeos	541
Roles (dramatic)	536
Roles (social)	554
Rolling mills	327
Rolling stock (description)	493
Rolling stock (maintenance)	496
Rolling stock (manufacture)	397
Roman numerals	802
Romantic love (basis of marriage)	581
Romantic love (sexuality)	831
Roofers	338
Rope	283
Rorschach tests (in fieldwork))	125
Rorschach tests (results)	153
Rosaries (reciting)	788
Rosaries (sacramentals)	778
Rotating credit associations (associations)	575
Rotating credit associations (mutual aid)	456
Rotation (crop)	242
Rotten-borough system	666
Roundups of grazing animals	233
Route signs	487
Routes (caravan)	487
Routes (trade)	487
Routines (daily)	512
Routines of living	510
Royalty (chief executives)	643
Royalty (social class)	565
Rubber collection	314
Rubber plantations	249
Rugs (hand woven)	286
Rugs (industrially woven)	288
Rugs (use as furnishings)	352
Rugs (use of)	352
Ruins (archaeological general information)	172
Ruins (archaeological)	910
Rules of evidence in court	695
Rum running	548
Rumor	203
Running (amateur sport)	526
Running (form of locomotion)	481
Running (professional sport)	542
Running amok (occurrence)	579
Running amok (psychological interpretation)	158

S

For	Use OCM
SACBE	491
STDs (sexually-transmitted diseases)	164
Sacrament (kind of liturgy)	796
Sacrament (symbolic act)	780

For	Use OCM
Sacramentals	778
Sacred and profane (ideas about)	771
Sacred animals	778
Sacred books	779
Sacred language	198
Sacred music	534
Sacred objects and places	778
Sacred objects in homes	353
Sacred wells	778
Sacrifice (human)	782
Sacrifice (mortuary in special funerals)	765
Sacrifice (mortuary)	764
Sacrifice (religious)	782
Saddles (description and use)	492
Sadism (psychological interpretation)	158
Sadism (sexual)	839
Safaris	484
Safe conduct	486
Safe deposit boxes	454
Safes	454
Saga texts (literary texts)	539
Saga texts (texts)	900
Sagas (historic epics)	5310
Sagas (tales)	538
Sage (wise person)	554
Sailing	500
Sailors (water transport specialists)	505
Sailors in the Navy	706
Saints (deified heroes and martyrs)	776
Salaries	465
Sales and selling (exchange and transfers)	430
Sales and selling (exchange transactions)	437
Sales and selling (marketing)	440
Sales clerks	443
Sales promotions	446
Salespeople	440
Salivation (ideas about)	827
Salons (beauty)	305
Salt (use as condiment)	263
Salt (use as currency)	436
Salt (use in diet)	262
Salt deposits	135
Salt extraction	317
Salt manufacture	258
Salutations	576
Salvage (marine)	502
Salvage archaeology (excavation)	1210
Salvage archaeology (dating methods)	1211
Salvage archaeology (laboratory analysis)	1212
Salvage archaeology (materials analysis)	1212
Salvage archaeology (recording and collecting)	126
Salvage archaeology (survey methods)	129
Salvation (religious ideas about)	783
Salvation Army	747
Same sex households	592
Same sex marriages	588
Sampling (in archaeological survey)	129
Sampling (in ethnographic research)	125
Sampling (statistical)	803
Sanatorium	734
Sanction for electoral fraud	687
Sanctions (formal)	680
Sanctions (informal)	626
Sanctions (supernatural)	784
Sanctity (ideas about)	778
Sanctuaries	778
Sand deposits (occurrence and location)	134
Sand extraction	317
Sangha	792
Sanitary corps (military)	708
Sanitary facilities (domestic)	510
Sanitary facilities (municipal)	364
Sanitation and public health	744
Sap collection for food	222
Sap collection for non-food	317
Sasquatch	776
Satellite areas of a settlement	361
Satellite construction	399
Satellite description	506
Satellite use in applied scientific research	816
Satellite use in communication systems	200
Satellite use in scientific research	815
Satellites (astronomical (ideas about))	821
Satrapy (Persian)	635
Satyriasis	839
Sauna, as structure	343
Sauna, in ritual practice	788
Saunas, use for bathing	515
Saving and investment banks	454
Savings accounts	454
Savings associations	454
Savings banks	454

For	Use OCM
Sawmills	313
Saws	412
Saws (chain)	402
Scaffolds	417
Scales (description)	405
Scales (use)	804
Scalping	727
Scalps (war trophy)	727
Scapegoats (ethnic)	186
Scapegoats (religious, persecution of unbelievers)	798
Scapegoats (religious, punishment of nonconformists)	783
Scapegoats (social)	571
Scapulimancy	787
Scarecrows	241
Scarification	304
Scatological humor	522
Scatological rites	514
Scenery (dramatic staging)	536
Scenes (dramatic structure)	536
Scent use	302
Schedules (daily)	512
Schedules (land transportation)	490
Schedules (water and air transportation)	500
Schedules and questionnaires (use in research)	125
Schizophrenia (care and treatment)	734
Schizophrenia (ideas about)	828
Schizophrenia (mental disorder)	158
Schizophrenia (mental therapy)	755
Scholarships	870
School Board	871
School administrators	871
School boycotts	871
School districts	871
Schools (boarding)	871
Schools (general)	870
Science (applied)	816
Scientific method	813
Scientific societies (academic)	815
Scientific societies (applied)	816
Scientists (academic)	815
Scientists (applied)	816
Scissors	412
Scorched earth policy	726
Scouts (military)	700
Scouts (use in warfare)	726
Scraper	412
Screens (furniture)	353
Screens (window)	354
Screw manufacture	391
Screws (mechanics)	401
Screws (miscellaneous hardware)	414
Scribes	212
Scrub people	358
Scrying	787
Sculpture (1997 and after)	5311
Sculpture (before 1997)	532
Sea lanes	487
Sea rescue services	502
Seal hunting	225
Sealings (marking ownership)	422
Seals of state	186
Seances (divination)	787
Seances (therapy)	755
Seas (distribution)	133
Seas (ideas about)	823
Seasonal activities and migrations	221
Seasonal affective disorder	158
Seasonal allergies	164
Seasonal depression	158
Seasons (data about)	132
Seasons (ideas about)	821
Seasons (reckoning)	805
Seaweed collecting for food	222
Seaweed collecting for non-food uses	228
Second language acquisition	191
Second sight (divination)	787
Second sight (ideas about)	828
Secondary education	873
Secondary funerals	765
Secondary groups	571
Secondary marriage	587
Secret police	625
Secret societies	575
Secretarial schools	874
Secretaries	212
Sections (kin groups)	617
Sections (marriage)	617
Sects (religious (rivalries))	798
Sects (religious)	795
Secular activities of churches	794

For	Use OCM
Secular activities of missions	797
Secular ceremonials	541
Secular ceremonials (holidays)	527
Secular cults	571
Secular feasts, festivals, and holidays	527
Secular pageants	541
Securities (corporate)	473
Securities (financial)	450
Securities (form of investment)	454
Securities (loan)	426
Security guards	625
Sedan chairs (description)	493
Sedan chairs (use)	494
Sedentism (becoming more settled)	361
Sedimentation rates (at an archaeological site)	912
Sedimentation rates (naturally occurring)	134
Sedition as an offense against the state	687
Sedition in political movements	668
Sedition in political revolutions	669
Seduction	836
Seduction (penalties)	684
Seeing-eye dogs	732
Seers	791
Segregation (minority)	563
Segregation in housing	361
Segregation in schooling	871
Segregation in settlements	362
Selection of archaeological site	129
Selective breeding in animals	232
Selective breeding in plants	242
Selective service	702
Selectmen	632
Self (ideas about)	828
Self (psychological ideas about)	156
Self consciousness	156
Self-discipline (personality trait)	157
Self-discipline (related to work)	461
Self-discipline (religious practice)	785
Self-reliance (personality trait)	157
Self-reliance (socialization)	866
Selling	432
Semaphore (military communication)	718
Semaphore systems of communication (general)	202
Semen (ideas about)	831
Senate	646
Senescence (cultural criteria and attitudes)	886
Senescence (ontogenetic data)	145
Seniority (general privileges)	561
Seniority (promotion and tenure)	466
Seniority (special treatment of elders)	888
Sensation (ideas about)	828
Sensation (psychological data)	151
Sensory acuity	151
Sensory reactions (description)	151
Sensory reactions (ideas about)	827
Sentence structure (grammatical)	193
Sentences (execution)	696
Sentences (pronouncement)	695
Separation (marital)	586
Sept	612
Serenades	533
Serfdom	566
Sericulture	231
Servants (domestic)	357
Servants (members of a household)	357
Servants (members of an executive household)	644
Service stations (aircraft fuel)	508
Service stations (auxiliary highway)	495
Service stations (highway relay)	495
Service stations (land vehicle fuel)	495
Service stations (maritime fueling)	504
Service stations (railway)	498
Servomechanisms	400
Sesame, grown for consumption	244
Sesame, grown for oil production	249
Settlement archaeology	815
Settlement houses (poverty)	735
Settlement houses (public assistance)	747
Settlements (location and pattern)	360
Settlements as communities	621
Settling basins	312
Sewage disposal	364
Sewage disposal plants (description)	348
Sewage disposal plants (location)	364
Sewerage pipelines	364
Sewerage system	364
Sewing	290
Sewing machines (description)	404
Sewing machines (use)	290
Sex (abstention from)	834
Sex (abstinence from)	834

For	Use OCM
Sex (division of labor by)	462
Sex behavior and training of children	864
Sex discrimination	562
Sex offenses	864
Sex relations (extramarital)	837
Sex relations (premarital)	836
Sex relations (restricted)	834
Sex relationships (privileged)	835
Sex taboos (during the reproductive cycle)	840
Sex taboos (general)	834
Sex taboos (menstrual)	841
Sex taboos (nursing mothers)	853
Sex taboos (post-partum)	846
Sex taboos (socialization about)	864
Sex-linked descent (rules of)	611
Sexes (competition between)	562
Sexes (respective statuses)	562
Sexism	562
Sextant (measuring machine)	405
Sextant (special tool)	413
Sextant (use at sea)	502
Sexual abstention	834
Sexual abstinence	834
Sexual abuse	839
Sexual affairs (as crimes)	684
Sexual affairs (premarital sex)	836
Sexual appetites	831
Sexual assault	684
Sexual coyness	832
Sexual decorum	834
Sexual dimorphism	141
Sexual division of labor	462
Sexual exhibitionism	839
Sexual exhibitionism (infants and children)	864
Sexual fetishes	839
Sexual hospitality	837
Sexual hygiene	833
Sexual innuendoes	832
Sexual masochism	839
Sexual orientation	831
Sexual orientation discrimination	890
Sexual sadism	158
Sexual symbolism	831
Sexual taboos	834
Sexual taboos (socialization)	864
Sexual taboos during the reproductive cycle	840
Sexual taboos while breastfeeding	853
Sexuality (infant)	864
Sexually-transmitted diseases	164
Shadow plays	535
Shadows (ideas about)	822
Shaft graves	764
Shahid	798
Sham battles	541
Shamanic performance	755
Shamanism	755
Shamanistic dances	755
Shamans	756
Shame	558
Shame (dishonor)	577
Shame (emotion)	152
Shame (reproach)	626
Sharecropping	427
Sharing (property)	421
Sharing (social relationships)	571
Sharing food (general)	261
Sharing food (hospitality)	574
Shaving	302
Sheaths (knife)	412
Sheaths (penis)	291
Sheep herding (general)	233
Sheep herding (specialized for wool production)	236
Sheet music (use in music performance)	533
Sheet music production	214
Shell (work in)	321
Shell collection	228
Shellfish exploitation for food products	222
Shellfish exploitation for non-food products	228
Shellwork	321
Shelves	352
Shepherds	233
Sheriffs	693
Shields	714
Ship chandlers	504
Ship channels (description)	503
Ship channels (routes)	487
Ship complements (military)	706
Ship complements (water transport)	505
Ship passenger services (port facilities)	504
Ship passenger services (water transport)	505
Shipbuilding and repairs	396

For	Use OCM
Shipping (airborne)	509
Shipping (highway)	495
Shipping (maritime)	505
Shipping (railway)	497
Ships	501
Shipwrecks (disasters)	731
Shipwrecks (occurrence)	502
Shipyards (port facilities)	504
Shipyards (shibuilding)	396
Shivering (ideas about)	827
Shoe repair services	296
Shoemaking (industrial)	295
Shoemaking (non-industrial)	294
Shooting galleries	529
Shopping (pastime)	517
Shops (machine)	392
Shops (pawn)	426
Shortages (economic)	433
Shorthand	212
Shovel	412
Shovel-shaped incisors (genetic indicator)	143
Shovel-shaped incisors (indicator of race)	144
Show business	545
Shows	540
Shrines (description)	346
Shrines (endowing of as charity)	794
Shrines (endowing of as sacrifice)	782
Shrines (household)	353
Shrines (sacred places)	778
Shrouds (in death)	763
Shrouds (in funerals)	764
Shuttles (space)	506
Shuttles (weaving)	286
Shyness (in conversation)	521
Shyness (personality trait)	157
Sibling relationships (polygamous families)	595
Sibling relationships (adoption)	597
Sibling relationships (family relationships)	593
Siblings-in-law	607
Sibs	618
Sick (abandonment)	758
Sick (care for)	758
Sick leave	466
Sickle	412
Sickness and medical care	750
Sidewalks	363
Sidings and switches (railroad)	496
Siege operations	726
Siestas	513
Sieves	415
Sign language (intertribal communication)	201
Signal codes (general)	202
Signal codes (use by Intelligence services)	708
Signal codes (use in International relations)	648
Signal codes (use in war)	726
Signal corps (military)	708
Signaling and signalling devices	202
Signaling systems (land transportation)	490
Signaling systems (water, air, and space transportation)	500
Signposts	487
Signs (advertising)	447
Signs (municipal street)	363
Signs (sales promotion)	446
Silent trade	437
Silk production	231
Silk textile industry	288
Silkworm raising	231
Silos (description)	343
Silos (use in agriculture)	246
Silver deposits (location)	135
Silver deposits (mining)	316
Silver processing (industrial)	328
Silver processing (non-industrial)	326
Silversmiths	326
Silverwork (jewelry manufacture)	306
Silviculture	245
Sinew (technological uses)	237
Singing	533
Single parent household	592
Sinkers (fishing gear)	227
Sinks	355
Sins (religious beliefs)	783
Sins (religious offenses)	688
Site formation (depositional processes)	912
Site formation (post-depositional processes)	138
Site names (archaeological)	103
Size (human body parts)	142
Size of family (demographic data)	162
Skates	481
Skating (amateur sport)	526
Skating (means of locomotion)	481

For	Use OCM
Skating (professional commercialized sport)	542
Skating (theatrical production)	545
Skating rinks	529
Skepticism (religious)	771
Sketches (fieldwork documentation)	126
Sketches in visual arts (1997 and after)	5311
Sketches in visual arts (before 1997)	532
Ski-mobiles	493
Skiing (amateur sport)	526
Skiing (means of locomotion)	481
Skiing (professional commercialized sport)	542
Skilled artisans (occupational category)	463
Skills (transmission)	868
Skin color (description)	142
Skin color (ideas about)	826
Skin pigmentation (ideas about)	826
Skin reactions (ideas about)	827
Skin reactions (physiological data)	147
Skins (work in)	281
Skirmishes (military)	726
Skis	481
Slander	683
Slang	192
Slash and burn agriculture	240
Slates (political)	665
Slaughterhouses industrial (description)	348
Slaughterhouses non-industrial (description)	343
Slavery (abolition)	567
Slaves (adoption)	567
Slaves (asylum for)	567
Slaves (captives as)	567
Slaves (emancipation)	567
Slaves (marriage)	567
Slaves (trade)	567
Sledges, as tools	412
Sleds	493
Sleep apnea	164
Sleep habits of adults	513
Sleep habits of children	857
Sleet (ideas about)	821
Sleet (occurrence)	132
Sling	411
Slot machines (use in gambling)	525
Sloth and industry (ideas about)	461
Slum clearance programs	362
Slums	362
Smallpox (occurrence)	164
Smallpox (public health programs)	744
Smallpox (specific treatment)	757
Smell (perception and discrimination)	151
Smelting	325
Smiling (expression of amusement)	522
Smiling (expression of emotion)	152
Smiling (gesture of emotion)	201
Smiling (ideas about)	827
Smiths	326
Smiths tools	413
Smog	318
Smoking (abstention from)	276
Smoking (abstinence from)	276
Smoking (food preservation)	251
Smoking (of tobacco and other drugs)	276
Smuggling (illegal trade)	439
Smuggling (sanctions against)	687
Snack	264
Snacks	264
Snails, Land (collecting of for food)	222
Snails, Sea (collecting of for food)	222
Snake bite (treatment)	752
Snake charming	789
Sneering (expression of emotion)	152
Sneering (gesture of emotion)	201
Sneezing (ideas about)	827
Snobbishness (in-group antagonism)	578
Snow (ideas about)	821
Snow (occurrence)	132
Snow goggles	293
Snowmobiles (description)	493
Snowmobiles (use as sport)	526
Snowmobiles (use in transportation)	489
Snowmobiles (use on highways)	494
Snowshoes	481
Soap (use for personal hygiene)	515
Sobriety	273
Soccer (amateur)	526
Soccer (professional)	542
Social acceptance	571
Social capital (organized relationships)	571
Social capital (prestige)	554
Social classes	565
Social differentiation at the individual level	560
Social formation	642

For	Use OCM
Social inequality	560
Social memory	829
Social security	745
Socialism (economic system)	433
Socialism (political movement)	668
Socialism (political system)	642
Socialism (politico-economic theory)	812
Socialization (aggression)	865
Socialization (aquisition of skills)	868
Socialization (beliefs)	869
Socialization (cleanliness)	863
Socialization (cultural norms)	867
Socialization (food)	862
Socialization (independence)	866
Socialization (sex)	864
Socialization (weaning)	862
Socialization techniques	861
Socialized medicine (general information)	745
Socialized medicine (government administration)	657
Societies (Western medicine)	759
Societies (academic)	810
Societies (military)	701
Societies (mutual benefit)	456
Societies (psychoanalytic)	756
Societies (scientific)	815
Societies (secret)	575
Societies (shamanic)	756
Sociocultural trends (adjustment)	178
Sociology	815
Sociology (applied)	816
Sociometric data	571
Sociometric data (collection and use of)	120
Sociometry (results)	571
Sociopolitical theories (academic)	815
Sociopolitical theories (indigenous)	829
Sod (use)	314
Sod construction	333
Sodalities	575
Sodomy (in homosexuality)	838
Sodomy (legal offense)	684
Sodomy (miscellaeous sexual behavior)	839
Soft drink parlors	275
Soft drinks (beverages)	272
Soft drinks (industrial manufacture)	274
Soil (description)	134
Soil conservation	185
Soil stains	912
Soils and deposits	134
Sojourning	167
Solar energy (application to heat production)	374
Solar energy (power production)	379
Soldering	325
Soldiers	700
Solidarity (group)	571
Solo musical performances	533
Solstices (ideas about)	821
Somatology (descriptive)	142
Somatotypes	142
Somnambulism (psychological interpretation)	158
Sonar (communication device)	207
Sonar (specialized military use)	718
Song lyrics (before 1997)	539
Song lyrics (texts 1997 and after)	900
Songs (general)	533
Songs as property	424
Sorcery	754
Sorcery (counter-measures to)	755
Sorcery (mechanism of social control)	626
Sorcery (penalties)	683
Sororate	587
Sororities (student)	877
Sororities (voluntary associations)	575
Sortilege (divination)	787
Sortilege (magic)	789
Sortilege (witchcraft)	754
Soul (ideas about)	774
Soul (loss of as a cause disease)	753
Soul (recapture of in curing)	755
Soul catching (divination and revelation)	787
Soul catching (ideas about souls)	774
Soul loss	753
Soul stuff	778
Sound (ideas about)	822
Sound recorders (description)	405
Sound recorders (in fieldwork)	126
Sound recorders (use)	216
Sound records	216
Soup kitchens	735
Space (ideas about)	822
Space (proxemic data)	209
Space craft (manufacture)	399

For	Use OCM
Space craft (military types)	717
Space craft (non-military types)	506
Space craft (types)	506
Space craft manufacture	399
Space probes	507
Space shuttles	506
Spades (digging tools)	412
Spas	529
Spatial perception (general)	151
Spatial perception (psychology)	156
Spatial perception in proxemics	209
Spatial variations and trends in technologies and artifacts	320
Spatial variations and trends in technologies and artifacts (sociocultural trends)	178
Speakeasies	548
Speaking in tongues (ecstatic religious experience)	786
Speaking in tongues (linguistic interpretations)	191
Speaking in tongues (revelation)	787
Spear	411
Spearthrower	411
Special education techniques	876
Special use areas (archaeological)	913
Specialization (academic)	873
Specialization (occupational)	463
Specialization of production (local or regional)	438
Species of fauna	136
Species of flora	137
Species of human	143
Specimens (as data)	117
Spectacles (entertainment)	541
Spectacles (optical devices)	416
Specters	775
Speculation (financial)	455
Speech	191
Spells (magical)	789
Spells (prophylactic)	751
Sperm banks	842
Sphincter control (training in)	863
Spices (processing and use)	263
Spies (peacetime)	648
Spies (wartime)	726
Spindles (use in making cord)	283
Spindles (use in mechanics)	400
Spinning (hand)	283
Spinning (industrial)	288
Spinning machines (power)	402
Spinsters (celibates)	589
Spinsters (specialists in spinning)	283
Spirit possession	787
Spirits (activities in revelation and divination)	787
Spirits (activities)	776
Spirits (causes of disease)	753
Spirits (communication with)	787
Spirits (familiar)	776
Spirits (general)	776
Spiritual renewal	783
Spiritualism	771
Spiritualistic beliefs	775
Spitting	514
Splices in knots and lashings	284
Spoiling of children	855
Spoils system (political machines)	667
Spoils system (political parties)	665
Sponge diving	228
Sponsorship of children by adults in ceremonies	852
Sponsorship of education (government)	658
Spontaneous abortion	843
Spoons	412
Sporting goods manufacture	549
Sports (amateur)	526
Sports (commercialized theatrical productions)	545
Sports (commercialized)	541
Sports (professional commercialized)	542
Sportsmanship (ethics)	577
Sportsmanship in amateur sports	526
Spouse abuse (family relationships)	593
Spouse abuse (violence)	578
Spouse abuse prevention	593
Spouses (behavior between)	593
Sprains (treatment)	752
Spring water (ideas about)	823
Spring water (occurrence)	133
Spring water (use)	312
Sprites	776
Spying (peacetime)	648
Spying (wartime)	726
Squadron (military)	700
Squads (military)	700
Squads (vice)	625

For	Use OCM
Squares (mensurating tools)	413
Squares (public)	367
Squatters	735
Squid (fishing for)	226
Squid (industrial harvesting)	228
Stables (description)	343
Stables (livery)	495
Stables (use)	231
Stadiums (description)	345
Stadiums (location)	368
Stadiums (use)	542
Stage productions	545
Stagecoach lines	494
Stagecoach passenger accommodations	485
Stagecoach stations	495
Stagehands (drama)	536
Stagehands (musical and theatrical productions)	545
Staging in dramatic productions	536
Staging in musical and theatrical productions	545
Stamina (physiological data)	147
Stammering (ideas about)	827
Stammering (psychology)	158
Stamping machines	402
Standard (symbol or emblem of identity or pride)	186
Standards (academic)	876
Standards (socialization)	860
Staple crops	241
Staple foods	262
Stars (ideas about)	821
Stars (rising or setting in relation to the horizon)	805
Stars (scientific study)	815
Stars (use in air navigation)	507
Stars (use in marine navigation)	502
Stars (use in time reckoning)	805
Starvation (ideas about)	261
Starvation (in disasters)	731
Starvation (nutritional information)	146
State administrative agencies	647
State enterprise (form of business organization)	475
State enterprise (function of government)	655
State forests	659
State formation	631
State parks	659
State police	625
State religions	779
State-church relations	659
Statesmanship	663
Stationery	218
Stations (naval)	712
Stations (space)	506
Stations (stagecoach)	495
Statistical methods in scientific research	813
Statistical research	813
Statistical sampling	803
Statistical sampling (analysis of data)	128
Statistical sampling (in archaeological fieldwork, 1997 and after)	129
Statistical sampling (in fieldwork)	125
Statistics (analysis and reporting)	128
Statistics (arrests)	674
Statistics (birth)	163
Statistics (civil actions)	691
Statistics (deaths)	165
Statistics (demographic)	160
Statistics (disease)	164
Statistics (educational)	871
Statistics (gathering of in research)	125
Statistics (in archaeological analysis)	1212
Statistics (mathematics)	803
Statistics (revenue)	652
Statistics (vital)	160
Statuary (commemorative monuments)	211
Statuary (visual arts 1997 and after)	5311
Statuary (visual arts before 1997)	532
Stature and weight (anthropometric data)	141
Stature and weight changes (ontogenetic data)	145
Stature and weight changes (cultural ideals)	856
Status (achieved)	554
Status (adult)	885
Status (aliens)	641
Status (ascribed)	554
Status (gender)	562
Status effects of marriage	885
Status effects of parenthood	851
Status of adolescents	882
Status of aged	888
Status of children	858
Status of illegitmate children	848
Status of students	877

For	Use OCM
Status of warriors	701
Status rivalry	578
Status symbolism	550
Statute (law)	671
Steam engines	402
Steam engines (example of thermal power)	375
Steamfitting	336
Steatopygia	142
Steel (use in fire making)	372
Steel industry	327
Steel work (structural)	334
Steering aircraft	507
Steering in animal transport	492
Steering vehicles	493
Steering water craft	502
Stela (pl. stelae, var. stele), as commemorative monument	211
Stela (pl. stelae, var. stele), as grave marker	764
Stela (pl. stelae, var. stele), as marker of sacred place	778
Stela (pl. stelae, var. stele), as property marker	423
Stela (pl. stelae, var. stele), as territorial boundary marker	131
Stem family	596
Stenographers	212
Stepchildren and stepparents (behavior between)	593
Stepchildren and stepparents (polygamous families)	595
Stepfamilies	590
Stereophonic sound systems	216
Stereotyping	186
Sterile techniques (use in surgery)	752
Sterility (reproductive)	842
Sterilization (prophylactic use in surgery)	752
Sterilization (reproductive)	842
Stigma	156
Stillbirths (description)	845
Stillbirths (disposal)	845
Stillbirths (statistics)	163
Stills (alcohol)	273
Stilts	481
Stimulants (illegal trade in)	548
Stimulants and non-therapeutic drugs	276
Stimulants and therapeutic drugs	278
Stimulus (conditioned)	153
Stirrups	492
Stock (rolling, description)	493
Stock (rolling, maintenance)	496
Stock (rolling, manufacture)	397
Stock and produce exchanges	455
Stock brokers	454
Stock companies (business)	473
Stock companies (exchanges)	455
Stock companies (international)	473
Stock companies (joint)	473
Stock companies (theatrical)	545
Stockade (defensive fortification)	712
Stockade (enclosure for prisoners)	697
Stockholders and management	473
Stockyards (general animal husbandry)	233
Stockyards (industrial slaughterhouses)	253
Stoicism (philosophy)	812
Stoicism (psychological interpretation)	152
Stone	135
Stone (construction)	333
Stone crushers	402
Stone exploitation	316
Stone walls	333
Stones (bezoar)	778
Stoneworking	324
Storage at terminals	498
Storage cellars	343
Storage facilities (food)	251
Storage facilities (port)	504
Storage facilities for fuel used in land transport	490
Storage facilities for fuel used in water and air transport	500
Storage in warehouses	488
Storage of household items	353
Storage plants (cold)	254
Storage racks	352
Stores (business methods)	444
Stores (chain)	443
Stores (department)	443
Stores (description)	347
Stores (discount)	443
Stores (location)	366
Stories (1997 and after)	5310
Stories (before 1997)	538
Stories (texts of 1997 and after)	900
Stories (texts of before 1997)	539

For	Use OCM
Storm drains	364
Storms	132
Storms (ideas about)	821
Story tellers (1997and after)	5310
Story tellers (before 1997)	538
Stoves (building equipment)	354
Stoves (description)	354
Stoves (manufacture)	394
Stoves (use)	252
Strangers (attitudes toward)	609
Strategic forces	700
Strategy (military)	723
Stratification (age)	561
Stratification (caste)	564
Stratification (class)	565
Stratification (ethnic)	563
Stratification (gender)	562
Stratigraphy (archaeological)	912
Stratigraphy (geological)	133
Stratigraphy (science)	815
Stratigraphy (soil)	134
Straw (ideas about)	824
Straw cultivation	243
Straws (drinking)	415
Streams (ideas about)	823
Streams (occurrence)	133
Streams (source of water)	312
Street cleaning services	364
Street drugs	276
Street gutters	363
Street lighting	373
Street names	363
Street paving	363
Street signs	363
Street vendors	443
Streets (municipal)	363
Stress (physical)	147
Stress (psychological or emotional)	152
Strikes (labor)	468
String figures	524
Structural engineering	331
Structural steel bridge construction	334
Structural steel work	334
Stucco	333
Student accommodations	877
Student activism	877
Student associations	877
Student finance	877
Student financial aid	877
Student freedom	877
Student housing	877
Student leadership	877
Student protest	877
Student protests	877
Student unions	877
Student-community relations	877
Student-faculty relations	877
Study abroad	871
Stuttering	191
Styles (building)	341
Styles (clothing)	291
Styles (hair)	302
Styles (in arts)	530
Sub-sections (kin group)	617
Subcontracting	472
Subcultures	184
Subincision	304
Sublimation (behavioral)	154
Submarine service	706
Submarines (construction)	396
Submarines (description of boats)	501
Submarines (description of naval vessels)	716
Subnational state	635
Subornation (offense against the state)	687
Subsidies (government)	654
Subsidized housing	362
Subsistence activities (agricultural)	240
Subsistence activities (hunting and gathering)	220
Subsistence activities (pastoral)	230
Substance abuse	733
Subsurface water (exploitation)	312
Subsurface water (ideas about)	823
Subsurface water (occurrence)	133
Suburbanization	369
Suburbs	361
Subversion (offense against the state)	687
Subversion (political)	668
Subways	497
Subways (location and availablity)	368
Succession (household head)	592
Succession (royal)	643
Suckling of infants	853

For	Use OCM
Suffrage	641
Sugar (condiment)	263
Sugar (industrial use)	257
Sugar cane cultivation	249
Sugarcane (cultivation)	249
Suicide (general)	762
Suicide (physician assisted)	762
Suicide for a cause (martyr)	798
Summations (legal)	695
Summonses (legal)	694
Sumptuary laws	434
Sun (ideas about)	821
Sun (marking time by)	805
Sun protection devices (medical prophylaxis)	751
Sun protection devices (paraphernalia)	821
Sunburn (ailment)	164
Sunday schools	794
Sundials	805
Sunflowers (cultivation)	244
Sunscreen	751
Supercision	304
Superintendents (school)	871
Supernatural (ideas about)	770
Supernatural beings	776
Supernatural curses	784
Supernatural power	778
Supernatural punishment	784
Supernatural sanctions	784
Superstition and religion (distinctions between)	771
Supper clubs (drinking establishments)	275
Supper clubs (eating establishments)	265
Supper clubs (general)	547
Supper clubs (night clubs and cabarets)	547
Supply (water)	312
Supply and demand	434
Supply and production (economic)	433
Supply depots (military)	724
Supports (frames and posts)	417
Supreme beings	776
Surgeons	759
Surgery	752
Surnames	551
Surplus production	433
Surrender (military)	726
Surrogate mothers	842
Surveying (measurement technique)	804
Surveying of highway and railway routes	499
Surveyor (applied science practitioner)	816
Surveyor (town official)	624
Surveys (applied scientific)	816
Surveys (government support)	654
Surveys (scientific)	815
Surveys of real property	423
Sustainability (as adaptation)	318
Sustainability (cultural value or goal)	185
Suttee	762
Swaddling of infants	854
Swallowing (ideas about)	827
Swamp (body of water or physiographic feature)	133
Swamp (indication of vegetation type)	137
Sweat (ideas about)	826
Sweat bath houses (outbuildings)	343
Sweat bath houses (religious structures)	346
Sweat baths (hygienic)	515
Sweat baths (personal hygiene)	515
Sweat baths (preparation)	354
Sweat baths (use in ritual purification)	783
Sweat baths in medical curing	757
Sweat baths in ritual purification	783
Sweat baths in shamanistic curing	755
Sweat houses (outbuildings)	343
Sweat houses (religious structures)	346
Sweat lodge (religious structures)	346
Sweat lodges (outbuildings)	343
Sweat lodges (religious structures)	346
Sweat shops	466
Sweeping machines	404
Sweepstakes	525
Swidden agriculture	240
Swimming (amateur sport)	526
Swimming (locomotion)	481
Swimming (professional sport)	542
Swimming (teaching)	868
Swimming pools (private)	351
Swimming pools (public)	529
Swine herding	231
Switches and sidings (railway)	496
Swooning (ideas about)	828
Syllabary	212
Symbolic logic	811

For	Use OCM
Symbolic representations of nationalism	186
Symbolic representations of patriotism	186
Symbolic ritual objects	778
Symbolism (color)	822
Symbolism (linguistic)	196
Symbolism (sexual)	831
Symbolism (status)	550
Symbolism in art	530
Symbolism in religious ceremonials	796
Symbolism of religious objects and places	778
Sympathetic pregnancies	843
Syncretism	177
Synthetic fabrics	384
Synthetic rubber industry	383
Synthetics industry	384
Syphilis (occurrence)	164
Syphilis (prevention)	751
Syphilis (public health programs)	744
Syphilis (specific treatment)	757

T

For	Use OCM
TAT (Thematic Apperception Test, in fieldwork)	125
TAT (results)	153
Table manners (eating customs)	264
Table manners (etiquette)	576
Table manners (teaching)	867
Tables and graphs (in archaeological analysis)	1212
Tables and graphs (preparation and presentation)	128
Tablets (electronic)	206
Tablets (writing)	212
Tableware (special tools)	412
Tableware (utensils)	415
Taboos (curing)	755
Taboos (food)	262
Taboos (incest)	835
Taboos (legal sanctions for violation)	688
Taboos (legal)	671
Taboos (mortuary)	760
Taboos (names of animals or things)	552
Taboos (personal names)	551
Taboos (religious)	784
Taboos (social)	183
Taboos (supernatural sanctions for violation)	784
Taboos (wartime)	722
Taboos (word)	784
Tabulations (mathematical)	803
Tabulations (numerical)	802
Tacking (water craft)	502
Tactical forces	700
Tactics (revolutionary and counterrevolutionary)	669
Tailors	294
Tales (1997 and after)	5310
Tales (before 1997)	538
Tales (texts of 1997 and after)	900
Tales (texts of before 1997)	539
Talisman	777
Talkativeness	521
Talking (cultural standards)	856
Talking (developmental data)	145
Talking chief	624
Tallies (mnemonic devices used in)	211
Tallies (numeration)	802
Taming animals	231
Tank corps	704
Tanks (containers)	415
Tanks (military vehicles)	715
Tanning hides	281
Tantrism	779
Tantrums (children)	865
Tantrums (expressions of emotion)	152
Tantrums (psychological adjustment processes)	154
Taphonomic processes	138
Taphonomy	138
Tapirage	232
Tariffs	651
Taro (cultivation of)	244
Tarring and feathering (informal ingroup justice)	627
Tarring and feathering (sanction)	681
Tasks of children	857
Taste (acuity)	151
Taste (ideas about)	827
Tattooers	305
Tattooing	304
Taverns (description)	347
Taverns (drinking establishments)	275
Taverns (eating establishments)	265

For	Use OCM
Taverns (location)	366
Tawing	281
Tax evasion (law)	651
Tax evasion (offense against the state)	687
Taxes	651
Taxi-cab (description of vehicles)	493
Taxi-cab (service)	494
Taxidermy	281
Tea consumption	272
Tea growing	245
Tea houses (drinking establishments)	275
Tea houses (eating establishments)	265
Teachers' associations	875
Teachers' unions	875
Teaching (formal education)	870
Teaching (socialization)	860
Technology (blade)	324
Technology (bone)	237
Technology (relationship of with science)	813
Tectonics	133
Teenagers (status)	882
Teenagers' activities	883
Teepee	342
Teeth (care)	515
Teeth (characteristics)	141
Teeth (cosmetic filing and removal)	304
Teeth (eruption of as ontogenetic data)	145
Teeth (eruption, as a developmental event)	856
Teeth (false)	732
Teeth (ideas about)	826
Teeth (industrial use)	237
Teeth (use as ornament)	301
Teeth (use in various manufactures)	321
Teknonymy (animal and thing names)	551
Teknonymy (personal names)	551
Teknonymy (relevant to kinship)	601
Telecommunications (government operation)	655
Telecommunications (government regulation)	656
Telecommunications (radio and television)	207
Telecommunications (telephone and telegraph)	206
Telegraph	206
Telegraph equipment (description)	403
Telegraph facilities (municipal)	365
Telepathy (ideas about)	828
Telepathy (revelation and divination)	787
Telepathy (sensation and perception)	151
Telephone	206
Telephone (government operation)	655
Telephone (military)	718
Telephone directories	206
Telephone equipment (description)	403
Telephone facilities (municipal)	365
Telescopes	416
Teletype	206
Teletype equipment	403
Television	207
Television (government operation)	655
Television (government regulation)	656
Television equipment (electrical machines)	403
Television equipment (manufacture)	393
Temperament (behavioral)	150
Temperament (total culture)	181
Temperance (an ideal)	577
Temperance movements	733
Tempering (of ceramics)	323
Tempering (of metals)	325
Tempers (in ceramics)	323
Temple banking	794
Temple money lending	794
Temple prostitutes	793
Temple prostitution	786
Temples (availability and location)	368
Temples (description)	346
Temples (endowing)	782
Temples (religious services)	796
Temples (sacred places)	778
Temporal variations and trends in technologies and artifacts (manufacture)	320
Temporal variations in artifacts	178
Temporal variations in technologies	178
Tenancy (prevalence)	427
Tennis (amateur)	526
Tennis (professional)	526
Tents (dwellings)	342
Tenure (academic)	875
Tenure (land)	420
Tenure of employment	466
Tepetate (a synonym for caliche)	134
Terminal facilities (description)	349
Terminals (air)	508
Terminals (availability and location)	368
Terminals (bus)	498

For	Use OCM
Terminals (railway)	498
Termination of marriage	586
Terms (kinship)	601
Terms (prison)	697
Terms of address (kinship terms)	601
Terms of address (personal names)	551
Terms of address in kinship	601
Terms of address in the use of personal names	551
Terra-cotta	323
Terrace (agricultural in land use)	311
Terrace (agricultural)	240
Terrace (house)	351
Territoriality (displays of)	619
Terrorism (political behavior)	660
Terrorism (warfare)	720
Terrorism in international relations	648
Test results (achievement, intelligence, etc.)	153
Test tubes (containers)	415
Testaments (deathbed)	763
Testaments and wills	428
Testimony (legal)	695
Testing and examining methods in education	876
Tests and schedules (in fieldwork)	125
Tests used in schools (achievement, intelligence, etc.)	870
Text Messages, group chat	203
Text Messages, one to one	206
Textile production	280
Textile work with feathers	287
Texts (1997 and after)	900
Texts (before 1997)	539
Tezontle (volcanic rock)	135
Theaters (description)	345
Theaters(availability and location)	368
Theatrical productions	545
Theatrical road companies	545
Theatrical stock companies	545
Theatrical supplies industry	549
Theft (property offense)	685
Thematic Apperception Test (in fieldwork)	125
Thematic Apperception Test (results)	153
Theocracy (form of ecclesiatical organization)	795
Theocracy (form of the state)	642
Theodolite (measuring tool)	405
Theodolite (specialized tool)	413
Theodolite (surveying instrument)	804
Theologians	812
Theological systems	779
Theology (academic discipline)	812
Theology (dogma)	779
Therapeutic apparatus	758
Therapeutic magic	755
Therapeutic magic in preventive medicine	751
Therapeutic purification	755
Therapy (medical)	757
Therapy (mental)	755
Therapy (seances)	755
Thermal engines	375
Thermal power	375
Thermal power plants	375
Thermoluminescence (TL) dating	1211
Thermoluminesence (dating technique)	911
Thermoluminesence (technique)	1211
Thermometers (clinical)	758
Thermometers (measuring tools)	804
Thermonuclear reaction	378
Thermostats (description)	405
Thermostats (use)	804
Thick description	128
Thinking (ideas about)	828
Thinking (psychological interpretation)	153
Thirst (general)	271
Thirst (ideas about)	828
Thread (industrial manufacture)	288
Thread (manufacture)	283
Threshing floors (use of)	243
Threshing machines (description)	407
Threshing machines (use in agriculture)	243
Thumb sucking (incidence)	157
Thumb sucking (interpretation)	856
Thunder (ideas about)	821
Thunder (occurrence)	132
Tics (ideas about)	827
Tics (motor disturbances)	158
Tidal installations	376
Tidal power	379
Tidal waves (disaster)	731
Tidal waves (occurrence)	133
Tides and currents (description)	133
Tides and currents (ideas about)	823
Tile manufacture (building supply industries)	339
Tile manufacture (decorative)	323

For	Use OCM
Tillage	241
Time (ethnometeorological ideas about)	821
Time (ethnophysics ideas about)	822
Time (ordering of)	805
Time (reckoning of by astronomical objects)	821
Time and motion studies	461
Tin mining	316
Tin processing (general)	325
Tin processing by tinsmiths	326
Tin processing in nonferrous metal industries	328
Tinder	372
Tinsmiths	326
Tipis	342
Tips (gifts)	431
Tips (income)	434
Tips (salary)	465
Tips (service charge)	435
Tire manufacture	383
Tithes	794
Titles (assumption and bestowal)	553
Titles (buying)	556
Titles (prestige symbols)	554
Titles (property)	420
Toasts (drinking etiquette)	273
Toasts (general etiquette)	576
Tobacco (abstinence from)	276
Tobacco (special crop)	249
Tobacco consumption	276
Toe nails (grooming)	302
Toilet (mortuary)	764
Toilet (personal grooming)	302
Toilet facilities	514
Toilet training	863
Tokens used in accounting	451
Tokens used in counting	802
Tolerance (an ideal)	577
Tolling bells (to transmit a message)	202
Tolling of bells (music)	533
Tolling of bells (ritual)	788
Tolling of bells (signal)	202
Tolls (fee for highway use)	494
Tolls (source of government income)	651
Tombs	764
Tombstones (carving)	324
Tombstones (funerary monuments)	764
Tongs	412
Tongue-twisters	524
Tongues, gift of (ecstatic religious practice)	787
Tongues, gift of (linguistic interpretations)	787
Tongues, speaking in (ecstatic religious practice)	786
Tongues, speaking in (linguistics)	191
Tools (artists')	413
Tools (barbers')	413
Tools (blacksmiths')	413
Tools (brushes)	412
Tools (cutting)	412
Tools (digging)	412
Tools (fans)	412
Tools (flake)	412
Tools (flint)	412
Tools (general)	412
Tools (grinding)	412
Tools (jewelers')	413
Tools (lapidary)	413
Tools (leather-working)	412
Tools (machine)	402
Tools (manufacture)	392
Tools (masonry)	413
Tools (sledges)	412
Tools (smiths')	413
Tools (special)	413
Tools (weavers')	413
Tooth decay	164
Tooth traits	141
Toothache (occurrence)	164
Toothache (specific treatment)	757
Topiary (floral)	247
Topiary trees	245
Topography	133
Topography (ideas about)	823
Topography (science)	815
Torah	779
Torches (fire)	372
Tornadoes (disasters)	731
Tornadoes (ideas about)	821
Tornadoes (occurrence)	132
Torpedoes	713
Torso (ideas about)	826
Torts	673
Torture (ascetic practices)	785
Torture (in puberty and initiation)	881

For	Use OCM
Torture (in trials)	695
Torture (initiation to voluntary organizations)	575
Torture (sanction)	681
Torture in judicial proceedings	695
Torture of war prisoners	727
Total fertility	163
Totalitarianism (form of the state)	642
Totemic gods	776
Totemic kin groups	610
Totemic myths	773
Totemism (general)	771
Totemism (specific)	779
Tourism (regulation)	486
Tourism (services)	485
Tourism and foreign exchange	457
Tourists (contact with)	177
Tourists (regulation)	486
Tourists (services)	485
Tourists (travelers)	484
Towels (manufacture)	288
Towels (use)	515
Towers (radio)	349
Town meetings	632
Towns (description)	360
Towns (political organization)	632
Townships	632
Toys	524
Tracks (animal)	825
Tracks (railway)	496
Tractors (manufacture)	398
Tractors (use in agriculture)	240
Trade (Internal)	438
Trade (domestic)	438
Trade (external)	439
Trade (foreign)	439
Trade (international)	439
Trade (local)	438
Trade (long distance)	439
Trade (regional)	438
Trade agreements (business)	477
Trade agreements (international)	648
Trade associations	441
Trade balances (international)	457
Trade centers	366
Trade in illicit substances	548
Trade in slaves	567
Trade routes	487
Trading expeditions (exchange)	437
Trading expeditions (travel)	484
Trading posts	443
Trading relationships	437
Traffic (land)	490
Traffic (water and air)	500
Traffic and streets	363
Traffic control (function of police)	625
Traffic control (urban streets)	363
Traffic regulation (federal government)	656
Traffic regulations (general)	486
Tragedy (type of drama)	536
Tragedy, in literature and verbal arts (1997 and after)	5310
Tragedy, in literature and verbal arts (before 1997)	538
Trail-blazes	487
Trails	487
Train wrecks	731
Training (formal)	870
Training (socialization)	860
Trains (description)	493
Trains (location and availability)	368
Trains (maintenance)	496
Trains (manufacture)	397
Trains (military)	715
Trains (terminal facilities)	498
Trains (use)	497
Trams (description)	493
Trams (maintenance)	493
Trams (manufacture)	397
Trams (services in cities)	365
Trams (services)	494
Trams (terminal facilities)	498
Trance (ecstatic religious practice)	786
Trance (hysterical)	158
Trance (revelation and divination)	787
Tranquilizers (pharmaceuticals)	278
Tranquilizers (use)	755
Transactions (exchange)	437
Transcriptions of texts	900
Transculturation	177
Transformers (description)	403
Transformers (manufacture)	393
Transformers (use in power conversion)	377

For	Use OCM
Transhumance (annual economic cycle)	221
Transhumance (settlement pattern)	361
Translation (interlinear)	903
Transliteration systems	104
Transmigration of the soul (beliefs)	775
Transmission (radio and television)	207
Transmission of messages	202
Transmitters (description)	403
Transmitters (radio and television)	207
Transmitters (telegraph and telephone)	206
Transnational corporations	473
Transnationalism (External migration)	167
Transnationalism (cultural aspects)	184
Transnationalism (multiple domiciles)	167
Transnationalism (political aspects)	648
Transnationalism (travel aspects)	484
Transnationalism and ethnicity	563
Transport (air)	509
Transport (animal)	492
Transport (highway)	495
Transport (land)	490
Transport (military logistics)	724
Transport (military supply and commissariat)	705
Transport (motorized)	494
Transport (railway)	494
Transport (water)	505
Transport depots (air)	508
Transport depots (location and availability)	368
Transport depots (terminal facilities)	498
Transport depots (water)	504
Transvestism	838
Trap shooting	526
Trapping and traps	220
Trash collection	364
Travel and transportation	480
Travel clubs	485
Travel guides	485
Travel permits	486
Travel regulations	486
Travel restrictions	486
Travel services and agencies	485
Travelers' accommodations	485
Traveling sales personnel (retail marketing)	443
Traveling sales personnel (sales promotion)	446
Travelogues	544
Travois	493
Treadmills (apparatus for exercise)	526
Treadmills (apparatus for power production)	379
Treason (definition and punishment)	687
Treasure hunt (game)	524
Treasury (government)	652
Treaties (after war)	728
Treaties (international)	648
Treaties (peace)	728
Treatment (medical)	757
Treatment of the chronically ill	734
Treatment of the disabled	732
Treatment of the handicapped	732
Treaty rights	648
Tree root disturbances in archaeological sites	138
Tree-ring dating	911
Trench warfare (tactics)	725
Trench warfare (warfare)	726
Trends in culture	178
Trepanation	752
Trespass (property offense)	685
Trestles (availability and location)	491
Trestles (construction)	499
Trestles (railway facilities)	496
Trial (judicial)	695
Trial (marriage)	583
Trial by ordeal (trial procedure)	695
Trial procedure	695
Trials by judge	695
Tribal identity (ideas about)	619
Tribe (territorial organization)	631
Tribunals (arbitration)	698
Tribunals (international)	648
Tribunals (peace)	728
Tribute (peace term)	728
Tribute (praise)	554
Tribute (public income)	651
Tricksters (divine)	776
Tricksters (humorists)	522
Tripods	417
Trips	484
Trope (figure of speech)	195
Trope (predominating theme)	181
Trophy heads	727
Trousseau (in nuptials)	585
Trousseau (special clothing)	292
Trowel (general tool)	412

For	Use OCM
Trowel (specialized tool)	413
Truancy	877
Truant officer	871
Truce flags	726
Truces during combat	726
Truces during peacemaking	728
Truck (description)	493
Truck (manufacture)	398
Truck gardening	244
Truck maintenance	494
Truck transportation	494
Trumpets	534
Trust-busting	477
Trusties (prison)	697
Trusts (administration of property)	429
Trusts (business and industrial organization)	470
Trusts (community)	741
Truth (ethical ideal)	577
Tsunami (description and occurrence)	133
Tsunami (disaster)	731
Tsunami (ideas about)	823
Tubal ligation (birth control method)	842
Tuberculosis (occurrence)	164
Tuberculosis (specific treatment)	757
Tuberculosis (therapy)	734
Tumpline	482
Tunnels (construction)	499
Tunnels (highway)	491
Tunnels (railway)	496
Turbines (description)	402
Turbines (hydraulic)	376
Turbines (manufacture)	392
Turquoise (as jewelry)	301
Turquoise (natural deposits)	135
Turquoise, archaeological presence	317
Turquoise, in jewelry manufacture	306
Turquoise, prospecting and mining	317
Turtle fishing	225
Turtle hunting	225
Tutorial education	870
Tutors	875
Tweezer manufacture	391
Tweezers (general tool)	412
Tweezers (specialized tool)	413
Twilight (ideas about)	821
Twilled basketry	285
Twilled fabrics	286
Twined basketry	285
Twins (methods of preventing)	842
Twins (reaction to birth)	845
Twitching (ideas about)	827
Type site of an archaeological culture	101
Typesetting machines (description)	405
Typesetting machines (manufacture)	392
Typesetting machines (use)	213
Typewriters (description)	405
Typewriters (manufacture)	392
Typewriters (use)	213
Typhoons (description and occurrence)	132
Typhoons (disaster)	731
Typhoons (ideas about)	821
Typists	212

U

For	Use OCM
Ultimogeniture	428
Ululation	152
Umbilical cord (disposition)	846
Umbilical cord (severing and tying)	844
Umbrellas	293
Unconditioned response	153
Unconscious mental process	154
Underachievement (academic)	876
Underemployment	464
Underground (political)	668
Undertakers	767
Underworld activities (organization)	677
Underworld activities (relationship with politics)	667
Underworld gambling establishments	548
Undocumented immigrants	687
Unemployment (incidence)	464
Unemployment benefits (general)	745
Unemployment benefits (government supported)	657
Unemployment insurance	456
Unemployment relief (general)	746
Unemployment relief (government sponsored)	657
Unguent	302
Unilineal descent	611
Unilineal kin group	610

For	Use OCM
Unilinear	610
Union (form of the state)	642
United Nations	648
Units of measurement	800
Universe (cosmology)	772
Universe (ideas about)	821
Universe (philosophy)	812
Universe (science)	815
Universities (liberal arts)	873
Universities (vocational)	874
Upheavals (political)	669
Uprisings	669
Upward mobility	550
Uranium series dating	1211
Urban facilities and patterns	360
Urban renewal	369
Urban-rural difference	369
Urbanism	360
Urbanization	369
Urination (ideas about)	827
Urination (postures)	514
Urine (industrial use)	237
Urns	415
Usufruct property rights	423
Usury	426
Utensils (cleaning)	356
Utensils (general tools)	412
Utensils (manufacture)	391
Utilitarianism (philosophy)	812
Utilities (municipal or public)	365
Utopias (ideas about)	185
Uxorilocal residence	591

V

For	Use OCM
VISTA (Volunteers in Service to America)	747
Vacation facilities	529
Vaccination (preventive medicine)	751
Vaccination (public health programs)	744
Vacuum cleaners (description)	404
Vacuum cleaners (manufacture)	393
Vagina (ideas about)	826
Vagina (symbol of sexuality)	831
Vagrancy (ideas about travel)	484
Vagrancy (ideas about work)	461
Vagrancy (social offense)	461
Value and price	435
Values (cultural)	180
Values (economic)	435
Values (ethical)	577
Valves (machine parts)	401
Vampires (a kind of witch)	754
Vampires (eschatology)	775
Vandalism (delinquency)	738
Vandalism (during brawls or riots)	579
Vandalism (of an archaeological site)	138
Vandalism (property offense)	685
Vats	415
Vaudeville	545
Vegetable fiber (carding)	248
Vegetable oil (lamp fuel)	372
Vegetable production	244
Vegetarian diet	262
Vehicle registration (government activity)	656
Vehicles (description)	493
Vehicles (manufacture)	398
Vehicles (military)	715
Vehicles (operation)	493
Vehicles (registration)	494
Vehicular tractors (description)	493
Vendetta (ingroup justice)	627
Vendetta (ingroup violence)	578
Vendetta (intercommunity justice)	628
Vending machines	405
Vendors	443
Veneer (stone)	333
Veneer (wood)	322
Ventilation of buildings	354
Ventriloquism	198
Venus figurines	5311
Verbal ability	153
Verbal aggression	578
Verbal aptitude	153
Verbal news and rumor	203
Verbal violence	578
Verbatim transcriptions of texts (1997 and after)	900
Verbatim transcriptions of texts (before 1997)	539
Vermin (description)	136
Vermin associated with agriculture	240
Veterans (military)	729

For	Use OCM
Veterans Administration	647
Veterans' benefits	729
Veterans' bonuses for military and war	729
Veterinary science	232
Vice (illegal entertainment)	548
Vice associated with political office holders	660
Victory celebrations after war	727
Video	207
Video, Streaming	207
Videotapes	216
Vigilantes (as informal ingroup justice)	627
Vigilantes (as legal and judicial personnel)	693
Vigilantes (as police)	625
Vigils for the dead	764
Village (community)	621
Village settlement pattern	361
Village within the territorial hierarchy	631
Vinegar (condiment)	263
Vinegar (manufacture)	258
Vinegar use in food preservation	251
Violation of taboos (religious offense)	688
Violation of taboos (supernatural offense)	784
Violence (arguments)	578
Violence (banditry)	579
Violence (brawling)	579
Violence (duels)	578
Violence (family)	593
Violence (insults)	578
Violence (quarrels)	578
Violence (ridicule)	578
Violence (riots)	579
Violence (verbal)	578
Violence (war)	720
Violent crimes (assault)	683
Violent crimes (battery)	683
Violent crimes (homicide)	682
Violent crimes (libel)	683
Violent crimes (manslaughter)	682
Violent crimes (mayhem)	683
Violent crimes (murder)	682
Violent crimes (physical aggression)	683
Violent crimes (slander)	683
Violent crimes (statistics)	674
Violent crimes (verbal aggression)	683
Virginity of bride	585
Virginty (premarital)	589
Virilocal residence	591
Virtue (ideas about)	577
Virtue (military)	703
Vise	412
Vision quest	787
Visiting and hospitality (etiquette)	576
Visiting nurses	748
Visitor centers	485
Visual acuity	151
Visual aids in education	876
Vital statistics (birth)	163
Vital statistics (morbidity)	164
Vital statistics (mortality)	165
Vitamin deficiency disorders	146
Vitamin manufacture	258
Vitamins (factor in nutrition)	146
Viticulture	245
Vocational education	874
Vocational guidance	463
Vocational skills (formal education)	874
Vocational skills (socialization)	868
Vogues	178
Volcano eruptions (disasters)	731
Volcanos (ideas about)	823
Volcanos (occurrence)	133
Volumetrics	804
Voluntary associations	575
Vomiting (ideas about)	827
Voters registration	666
Voting (absentee)	666
Voting (general)	666
Vows (asceticism)	785
Vows (marriage)	585
Vows (prayer)	782
Voyeurism	839

W

For	Use OCM
Waddle and daub construction	333
Wage labor	464
Wagers	525
Wages	465
Wagons (description)	493
Wagons (manufacture)	398
Wailing (expression of emotion)	152

For	Use OCM
Wailing (reaction to death)	760
Waitstaff (drinking establishments)	275
Waitstaff (food service industry)	265
Waitstaff (night clubs and cabarets)	547
Wakes	764
Walking (age at)	856
Walking (cultural standards)	856
Walking (developmental data)	145
Walking (locomotion)	481
Walking (teaching children)	868
Walking therapy (for invalids)	734
Walking therapy (for the disabled)	732
Wallpaper	353
Wallpaper hanger	338
Walls (settlement)	361
Walls (stone)	333
Wampum (exchange medium)	436
Wampum (mnemonic device)	211
War (civil)	669
War (economic adjustment to)	722
War (gang)	579
War (holy)	798
War (instigation of)	721
War canoe	716
War captives	727
War chief	624
War damage (reconstruction)	727
War dancing (after wars)	727
War dancing (dance)	535
War dancing (during war)	726
War logistics	724
War memorial	727
War paint	714
War planning	723
War powers of the state	642
War prisoners	727
War propaganda	723
War refugees (after combat)	727
War refugees (in wartime adjustments)	722
War strategy	723
War tactics	725
War trophies (after combat)	727
War trophies (during war)	726
War trophies (instigation to war)	721
War veterans	729
War veterans' benefits	729
Wardens (church)	794
Wardens (game)	220
Wardens (prison)	697
Wards (dependent)	429
Wards (settlement division in a city)	633
Wards (settlement division in a community)	621
Wards (settlement division in a town)	632
Warehouse receipts (money)	436
Warehouses (availability and location)	366
Warehouses (description)	347
Warehousing	488
Warfare (biological)	726
Warfare (guerrilla)	726
Warfare (psychological)	723
Warlocks	754
Warrants (legal)	694
Warriors (status)	701
Wartime adjustments	722
Wartime espionage	726
Wartime espionage (auxiliary corps)	708
Wartime espionage (offense against the state)	687
Wartime mobilization	726
Wartime procurement of supplies	724
Wartime regulations	722
Wartime taboos	722
Washing (personal)	515
Washing machines (description)	404
Washing machines (manufacture)	393
Waste (collection and disposal)	364
Waste materials (recycling)	318
Watches (block)	625
Watches (time appliance)	405
Watchman	625
Watchmen	625
Water (abstinence from)	271
Water (drinking)	271
Water (holy)	778
Water (ideas about)	271
Water (natural occurrence)	133
Water (natural resource)	312
Water (subsurface occurrence)	133
Water (subsurface water supply)	312
Water containers	415
Water craft (description)	501
Water craft (navigation)	502
Water heaters (appliances)	416

For	Use OCM
Water heaters (building equipment)	354
Water navigation (aids)	502
Water pipelines (utilities)	365
Water pipelines (water supply)	312
Water power	376
Water purification (environmental quality program)	318
Water purification (municipal facilities)	364
Water rights	423
Water screening	1210
Water wells	312
Waterworks	312
Wattle and daub	341
Waves (ideas about)	823
Waves (occurrence)	133
Wax (animal by-product)	237
Wealth as a means of gaining status	556
Wealth in relation to social class	565
Weaning and food training	862
Weapons (military)	713
Weather	132
Weather (ideas about)	821
Weather control (magical)	789
Weather control (scientific)	816
Weather stations (applied scientific)	816
Weather stations (government supported)	654
Weather stations (scientific)	810
Weather vanes	416
Weavers (hand)	286
Weavers (industrial)	288
Weaving	286
Weaving machinery	402
Weaving tools	413
Wedding	585
Wedding night	585
Wedge (general tools)	412
Wedge (mechanics)	401
Weeping (expression of emotion)	152
Weeping (gesture expressing emotion)	201
Weeping (ideas about)	827
Weighing machinery (description)	405
Weighing machinery (use)	804
Weight and stature (anthropometry)	141
Weight lifting (amateur sport)	526
Weight lifting (professional sport)	542
Weight moving	483
Weight-moving machinery	406
Weight-moving tractors	406
Weights	804
Weir (use in fishing)	226
Weir (use in stream control)	312
Welding (in building construction)	334
Welding of metals	325
Welfare agencies (private)	747
Welfare and health	740
Welfare and health (ideas about)	751
Welfare associations	747
Welfare institutions (private)	747
Welfare institutions (public)	746
Welfare organizations (private)	747
Welfare organizations (public)	657
Wells (gas and oil)	315
Wells (sacred)	778
Wells (water)	312
Wereanimals	754
Weregild	628
Werewolves	754
Wergild	628
Wergild (general sanction)	681
Whaling	225
Wharves	504
Wheat agriculture	243
Wheat in diet	262
Wheelbarrows (description)	493
Wheelbarrows (use)	483
Wheeler-Kenyon method (archaeological technique)	1210
Wheels	401
Wheels (pottery)	323
Wheels (prayer)	788
Whips (description)	411
Whips (use in animal transport)	492
Whirlpools (ideas about)	823
Whirlpools (occurrence)	133
Whirlwinds (ideas about)	821
Whirlwinds (occurrence)	132
Whistling	198
White collar workers	463
White collar workers (part of the labor force)	464
Wholesale business	442
Wholesale outlets (availability and location)	366
Wickerwork basketry	285

For	Use OCM
Widows and widowers (dependent care)	736
Widows and widowers (readjustments after death of spouse)	768
Widows and widowers (status)	589
Wife capture	583
Wife lending	837
Wife purchase	583
Wigs	301
Wigwams	342
Wildlife sanctuaries	318
Will-o'-the-wisp	821
Wills and testaments	428
Winches (description)	406
Winches (use)	483
Windmills (apparatus for power production)	379
Windmills (industrial machinery)	402
Window boxes	353
Window screens	354
Windows (architectural features)	341
Windows (storm)	354
Wine (beverage)	273
Wine (description)	273
Wine drinking	273
Wine making	273
Wine making industry	274
Winking (gesture)	201
Winking (ideas about)	827
Winking (sexual overture)	832
Winnow	243
Winnowing	243
Wire manufacture	391
Wire thread (hardware manufacture)	391
Wire thread (wire thread manufacture)	325
Wit as humor	522
Witch doctors (disease causing)	754
Witch doctors (disease curing)	756
Witch doctors (role in causing illness)	754
Witch doctors (role in curing illness)	756
Witchcraft	754
Witness at a contract signing	675
Witness at a trial	696
Witness at birth	844
Witness at marriage	585
Wizards (magicians)	791
Wizards (witches)	754
Woman	562
Women (battered) — see Battered women	578
Women (cloistering)	837
Women (status)	562
Women's liberation movement (gender status)	562
Women's liberation movement (political movement)	668
Women's liberation movement (techniques)	664
Women's shelters (description)	344
Women's shelters (support)	747
Wood artifacts and technology	322
Woodworking	322
Wool (combing and carding)	236
Wool (production)	236
Word lists (glossaries)	104
Word lists (native terms)	820
Word lists (vocabulary)	192
Word taboos	784
Work	460
Work bees	461
Work groups (cooperative)	476
Work groups (social)	461
Work in bone, horn, and shell	321
Work in ceramics	323
Work in feathers	287
Work in skins	281
Work in stone	324
Work in wood	322
Workers (classifications)	463
Workers (statistics)	464
Workers' Compensation (employee benefit)	466
Workers' Compensation (labor relations)	466
Workers' Compensation (public assistance)	746
Workers' Compensation (public welfare)	657
Workers' Compensation (social insurance)	745
Workers' Compensation (supported by government)	657
Working conditions	466
Working conditions in employment	466
Works Progress Administration (WPA)	746
World Wide Web	2010
World fairs	543
World view (ethos)	181
World view (ideas about the world)	829
Wormian bones	141
Worship of ancestors	769
Worship of dead heroes	769

For	Use OCM
Worship of nature (core religious belief)	771
Worship of supernatural beings	780
Wounds (treatment)	752
Woven fabrics (hand woven)	286
Woven fabrics (industrially woven)	288
Wrapped work basketry	285
Wreckers (use in construction)	331
Wrecks (disasters)	731
Wrench	412
Wrestling (amateur sport)	526
Wrestling (professional commercialized sport)	542
Writer's block	157
Writers (1997 and after)	5310
Writers (before 1997)	538
Writing implements	413
Writing supplies	218
Writing systems	212
Writing, creative (1997 and after)	5310
Writing, creative (before 1997)	538
Writing, pictographic	212
Wrong and right (ideas about)	577
Wrongs	673

X

For	Use OCM
X-ray apparatus	416
X-ray use in medical diagnosis and treatment	757
X-ray use in scientific research	810
X-ray use in the capital goods industry	390
X-ray use in the chemical industry	380
Xenophobia	186
Xerography	215

Y

For	Use OCM
Yawning (ideas about)	827
Year (divisions)	805
Year (ideas about)	821
Yodeling	198
Yokes (animal transport)	492
Youth movements	877
Youth movements (political)	668
Yurts	342

Z

For	Use OCM
Zeitgeist	181
Zen Buddhism	771
Zero (concept)	802
Ziggurats	346
Zinc (industrialized processing)	328
Zithers	534
Zodiac (ideas about)	821
Zodiac (use in calendars)	805
Zodiac (use in revelation and divination)	787
Zoning (in settlements)	361
Zoning (postal)	205
Zooarchaeology	138
Zoological gardens	367
Zoology	815
Zoomorphism (in gods and spirits)	776
Zoos	367